ANNUAL BUDGET 2009/2010

Steve Tshwete Local Municipality
MP313

STEVE TSHWETE MUNICIPALITY

VISION

To be the best community driven local municipality in the world in the provision of sustainable services and developmental programmes.

MISSION

The Steve Tshwete Local Municipality is committed to the total well being of all its citizens through:

- The rendering of affordable, cost-affective, accessible, efficient and quality services for present and future customers;
- The maximizing of infrastructural development through the utilisation of all available resources;
- Improving the quality of life by co-ordinating gender and social development programmes;
- The implementation of effective management systems and procedures;
- The creation of an enabling environment for local economic development;
- Ensuring effective co-operation with relevant stakeholders;
- To ensure skilled, motivated and committed work force; and
- Compliance with the Batho-Pele Principles.

CORE VALUES & PRINCIPLES

- To always treat everyone with dignity and respect.
- To perform our duties with integrity, honesty and diligence.

STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNIICPALITY

ANNUAL BUDGET 2009/2010 – 2011/2012

INDEX

Description			Colour	Page
Abbreviation of funding sources			White	1
Functional codes			White	2-3
Budget speech			White	4-22
Annexure A	**-**	**Annual Budget**	**White**	**23**
Report by the Honorable Executive Mayor			White	24-43
Resolution	-	Adoption of Annual Budget	White	44-58
Schedule 1	-	Proposed tariffs	Green	59 – 71
Schedule 2	-	Proposed sundry	Green	72 – 100
Schedule 3	-	Free Basic Services and Indigent Support Policy	Green	101 - 105
Schedule 4	-	Extract of Policy Regarding Transport and Subsistence Allowance	Green	106
Executive Summary			White	107 – 112
Table A1	-	Budget Summary	White	113
Table A2	-	Budgeted financial performance by vote	White	114
Table A2A	-	Detail Budgeted financial performance by vote	White	115 – 116
Table A4	-	Budgeted financial performance by revenue source and expenditure type	White	117
Chart 1	-	Revenue by major source	White	118
Chart 2	-	Other revenue	White	119
Chart 3	-	Operating expenditure by type	White	120
Chart 4	-	Operating expenditure by main vote	White	121
Chart 5	-	Other operating expenditure	White	122
Table A5	-	Budgeted capital expenditure by vote	White	123
Chart 6	-	Capital expenditure by main vote	White	124
Chart 7	-	Other capital expenditure	White	125
Chart 8	-	Capital funding by source	White	126
Table A6	-	Budgeted financial position	White	127
Chart 10	-	Budgeted financial position	White	128

Description			Colour	Page
Table A7	-	Budgeted cash flow	White	129
Table A8	-	Cash back reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation	White	130
Table A9	-	Asset management	White	131
Chart 9	-	Capital expenditure by class	White	132
Annexure B	**-**	**Supporting Documentation**	**Ivory**	**133**
Overview of Budget Process			Ivory	134 – 148
Table SA1	-	Supporting detail to budgeted to financial performance	Ivory	149
Table SA2	-	Matrix financial performance – revenue source and expenditure type	Ivory	150
Table SA3	-	Supporting detail to budgeted financial position	Ivory	151
Table SA4	-	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and revenue	Ivory	152
Table SA5	-	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and operating expenditure	Ivory	153
Table SA6	-	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and capital expenditure	Ivory	154
Table SA7	-	Measurable performance objectives	Ivory	155
Table SA8	-	Performance indicators and benchmarks	Ivory	156
Table SA9	-	Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	Ivory	157
Table SA10	-	Funding measurement	Ivory	158
Table SA14	-	Household bills	Ivory	159
Table SA15	-	Investment particulars by type	Ivory	160
Table SA16	-	Investment particulars by maturity	Ivory	161
Table SA17	-	Borrowing	Ivory	162
Table SA18	-	Transfers and grant receipts	Ivory	163
Table SA19	-	Expenditure on transfers and grant programme	Ivory	164
Table SA20	-	Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	Ivory	165
Table SA21	-	Transfers and grants made	Ivory	166
Table SA22	-	Summary councillor and staff benefits	Ivory	167

Description			Colour	Page
Table SA23	-	Salaries, allowances and benefits – councillors and senior managers	Ivory	168
Table SA24	-	Summary of personnel numbers	Ivory	169
Table SA 25	-	Budget monthly revenue and expenditure	Ivory	170
Table SA27	-	Budget monthly revenue and expenditure by classification	Ivory	171
Table SA29	-	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure	Ivory	172
Table SA30	-	Budgeted monthly cash flow	Ivory	173
Table SA32	-	List of external mechanism	Ivory	174
Table SA 33	-	Contracts having future budgetary implications	Ivory	175
Table SA34a	-	Capital expenditure on new assets	Ivory	176
Table SA34b	-	Capital expenditure on existing assets	Ivory	177
Table SA34c	-	Repairs and maintenance by asset class	Ivory	178
Table SA35	-	Future financial implications of the capital budget	Ivory	179
Table SA36	-	Detailed capital budget by programme	Ivory	180 - 185
Table SA37	-	Projects delayed from previous year	Ivory	186 - 187
Quality Certificate			White	188
Annexure C	**-**	**Executive summary of internal departments**	**Blue**	**189**
Operating Budget	-	Total Council	Blue	190
Summary of Capital Funding Sources			Blue	191
Monthly projections of revenue and expenditure by vote			Blue	192 - 196
Executive & Council	-	Executive summary, operating and capital budget	Blue	197 - 203
Budget & Treasury	-	Executive summary, operating and capital budget	Blue	204 - 209
Corporate Services	-	Executive summary, operating and capital budget	Blue	210 - 232
Planning & Development	-	Executive summary, operating and capital budget	Blue	233 – 241
Health Services	-	Executive summary, operating and capital budget	Blue	242 – 251
Community Services	-	Executive summary, operating and capital budget	Blue	252 – 267
Housing Services	-	Executive summary, operating and capital budget	Blue	268 – 271
Public Safety	-	Executive summary, operating and capital budget	Blue	272 - 286
Parks & Recreation	-	Executive summary, operating and capital budget	Blue	287 – 296
Solid Waste Management	-	Executive summary, operating and capital budget	Blue	297 - 301
Water Waste Management (Sanitation)	-	Executive summary, operating and capital budget	Blue	302 – 309
Road Transport	-	Executive summary, operating and capital budget	Blue	310 - 323

Description		Colour	Page
Water Services	- Executive summary, operating and capital budget	Blue	324 – 332
Electricity Services	- Executive summary, operating and capital budget	Blue	333 – 341
ANNEXURE D	**- Other Supporting Documents**	**Pink**	342
Schedule 5	- Section 19 report	Pink	343 - 346
Schedule 6	- IDP planning process	Pink	347 – 357
Schedule 7	- Budget evaluation checklist	Pink	358 - 361

ABBREVIATIONS OF SOURCES OF FUNDING	
CFR (RO)	Capital Facilities Reserve (Roll Over)
CRR	Capital Replacement Reserve
CRR (Ad Hoc)	Capital Replacement Reserve (Ad Hoc)
CRR (Rev)	Capital Replacement Reserve (Revenue)
CRR (RO)	Capital Replacement Reserve (Roll Over)
CRR (Services)	Capital Replacement Reserve (Services)
EFF	External Financing Fund
EFF (Ad Hoc)	External Financing Fund (Ad Hoc)
EFF (CF)	External Financing Fund (Counter Funding)
EFF (Inyanda)	External Financing Fund (Inyanda)
EFF (RO)	External Financing Fund (Roll over)
INEP	Integrated National Electricity Program
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
NDM	Nkangala District Municipality
NDM (Ad Hoc)	Nkangala District Municipality (Ad Hoc)
NDM (RO)	Nkangala District Municipality (Roll Over)
NPAG	New Phased Approached Grant
Vuna Awards	Vuna Awards

Functional Codes

National Treasury Functions	Main	Sub	Votes	Council Functions	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	**EX**				**EX**		
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	EX	EX	100	COUNCILS GENERAL	EX	MC	GG1
	EX	EX	105	MAYORAL ADMINISTRATION	EX	MC	GG1
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	FA	OA	108	INTERNAL AUDIT	EX	MM	GC1
	FA	OA	109	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	110	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EX	MM	GC1
	FA	OA	111	MANAGER PUBLIC SERVICES	EX	MM	GC1
	FA	OA	112	TECHNICAL AND FACILITIES MANAGER	EX	MM	GC1
	FA	OA	113	MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	120	TOWN SECRETARY	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	123	VALUATIONS	EX	MM	GC1
BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICES					**BT**		
BUDGET & TREASURY	FA	FI	170	ASSESSMENT RATES	BT	BT	FV1
				PROPERTY RATES : INDIGENT SUPPORT		BT2000	PA1
	FA	FI	200	MANAGER:FINANCE	BT	BT	FV1
CORPORATE SERVICES	**FA**				**CO**		
HUMAN RESOURCES	FA	HR	141	PERSONNEL SERVICES	CO	HR	GC1
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	FA	IT	122	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	CO	IT	GC1
PROPERTY SERVICES	HS	HS	125	PERSONNEL HOUSING	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	150	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	151	MUNICIPAL OFFICES: MHLUZI	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	152	MUN.OFFICES:NASARET	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	153	24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	154	MUNICIPAL OFFICES HENDRINA/KWA	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	FI	171	COAL RESERVES	CO	PY	SD1
	HS	HS	451	HOSTELS:RENT UNITS	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	554	SERVICE CENTRE	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	555	FIXED PROPERTY	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	558	SHOW GROUNDS	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	630	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG TOWNLANDS	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	651	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 2	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	653	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 4	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	654	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 5	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	655	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 6	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	657	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 8	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	660	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 3	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	662	SALE OF LAND KWAZAMOKUHLE EXT 3	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	663	SALE OF LAND EASTDENE	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	664	SALE OF LAND HENDRINA TOWN	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	665	SALE OF LAND HENDRINA EXT 1	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	666	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 11	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	667	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 24	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	669	SALE OF LAND AERORAND	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	671	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 16	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	673	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 18	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	674	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 21	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	676	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 23	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	678	SALE OF LAND KWAZAMOKUHLE EXT 6	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	681	SALE OF LAND EASTDENE 1	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	683	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 26	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	690	SALE OF LAND NASARET	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	691	SALE OF LAND NASARET EXT 1	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	692	SALE OF LAND KWAZA PROPER	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	693	SALE OF LAND KWAZA EXT 5	CO	PY	SD1
OTHER ADMIN	FA	OA	118	MIG PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	OA	121	EVENTS MANAGEMENT & MARKETING	CO	OA	GC1
	EX	EX	130	GRANTS-IN-AID AND DONATIONS	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	205	FINANCIAL DATA PROCESSING	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	210	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT(FMG)	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	211	MSIG GRANT	CO	OA	GC1
	CS	HA	213	VUNA AWARDS	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	215	LGTF GRANT	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	230	STORES	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	250	INSURANCE	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	OA	311	SECURITY SERVICES	CO	OA	GC1
	HS	HS	460	SQUATTER CONTROL	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	OA	500	CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	OA	575	WORKS TRANSPORT	CO	OA	GC1
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	**PD**				**PD**		
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	PD	IP	114	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)	PD	IL	EG1
	PD	LD	124	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)	PD	IL	EG1
	PD	LD	214	LED GRANT	PD	IL	EG1
	PD	PL	502	TOWN PLANNING	PD	PL	EG2

National Treasury Functions	Main	Sub	Votes	Council Functions	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code
HEALTH	**HL**				**HL**		
HEALTH OTHER	HL	HO	400	HEALTH SERVICES	HL	HO	SD2
CLINICS	HL	CL	440	CLINIC:CIVIC CNTR,E/DENE,NASAR	HL	CL	SD2
	HL	CL	441	CLINICS:MHLUZI,SIMUNYE,MOBILE	HL	CL	SD2
	HL	CL	442	CLINIC HENDRINA KWAZAMOKHULE	HL	CL	SD2
COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	**CS**				**CS**		
LIBRARIES & ARCHIVES	CS	LB	140	LIBRARY:MIDDELBURG	CS	LB	SD3
COMMUNITY HALLS & FACILITIES	CS	HA	161	FACILITY & EVENTS MANAGEMENT	CS	HA	SD3
CEMETERIES & CREMATORIUMS	CS	CM	505	CEMETERY	CS	CM	SD3
AGED CARE	HS	HS	221	RENTAL SCHEME RIVIERPARK	CS	AC	SD3
	HS	HS	222	RENTAL SCHEME VERGEET-MY-NIE	CS	AC	SD3
OTHER SOCIAL	FA	OA	116	DEVELOPMENTAL OFFICER YOUTH	CS	OS	SD3
	FA	OA	117	GENDER & SOCIAL MANAGER	CS	OS	SD3
	EX	EX	218	UMSOBOMVU YOUTH CENTRE	CS	OS	SD3
HOUSING	**HS**				**HS**		
HOUSING	HS	HS	220	N H F LETTING SCHEME(SUB-ECON)	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	223	NEW SUB-ECON.SCHEME	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	224	EASTDENE N H F LETTING SCHEME	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	225	NASARET N H F SHOPS	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	226	NASARET N H F CRECHE	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	227	NASARET N H F LETTING SCHEME	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	452	HOUSING SERVICES	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	453	RDP DEVELOPMENTS	HS	HS	SD3
PUBLIC SAFETY	**PS**				**PS**		
POLICE	PS	TR	310	TRAFFIC	PS	TR	SD4
FIRE	PS	PF	515	FIRE BRIGADE	PS	PF	SD4
STREET LIGHTING	ED	SL	731	STREET LIGHTING	PS	SL	SD4
SPORT & RECREATION	**PK**				**PK**		
PARKS & RECREATION	PK	PK	530	SPORTS GROUNDS	PK	PK	SD3
	PK	PK	533	PARKS	PK	PK	SD3
	PK	PK	534	BOTSHABELO NATURE RESERVE	PK	PK	SD3
	PK	PK	539	PARKS TRANSPORT	PK	PK	SD3
WASTE MANAGEMENT	**WM**				**WM**		
SOLID WASTE	FA	FI	219	CLEANEST TOWN COMPETITION	WM	RR	SD5
	WM	RR	420	CLEANSING:REFUSE REMOVAL	WM	RR	SD5
				WASTE MANAGEMENT : INDIGENT SUPPORT		RR2000	PA5
	WM	RR	421	CLEANSING:REFUSE HENDRINA /KWAZA	WM	RR	SD5
	WM	RR	422	CLEANSING:VILLAGES/RURAL	WM	RR	SD5
	WM	RR	425	STREET CLEANSING	WM	RR	SD5
	WM	RR	430	DUMPING SITE	WM	RR	SD5
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	**WW**				**WW**		
SEWERAGE	WW	SR	546	SEWERAGE HENDINA/KWAZAMOKUHLE	WW	SR	SD6
	WW	SR	547	SEWERAGE:VILLAGES & RURAL	WW	SR	SD6
	WW	SR	550	SEWERAGE	WW	SR	SD6
				WASTE WATER : INDIGENT SUPPORT		SR2000	PA4
	WW	SR	551	SEWERAGE:CONNECTIONS	WW	SR	SD6
	WW	SR	552	SEWERAGE:PURIFICATION	WW	SR	SD6
	WW	SR	553	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION HENDRINA	WW	SR	SD6
PUBLIC TOILETS	WW	PT	410	PUBLIC TOILETS	WW	PT	SD6
ROAD TRANSPORT	**TP**				**TP**		
VEHICLE LICENSING & TESTING	TP	LT	300	LICENSING	TP	LT	SD7
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	RD	540	ROADS & STORM WATER	TP	RD	SD7
	TP	RD	541	SUNDRY PRIVATE JOBS	TP	RD	SD7
	TP	RD	542	ROADS & STORM WATER:HENDRINA	TP	RD	SD7
	TP	RD	543	ROADS & STORM WATER:VILLAGES	TP	RD	SD7
ROADS OTHER	TP	RO	545	RAILWAY LINES	TP	RO	SD7
	TP	RO	557	TAXI TERMINALS	TP	RO	SD7
WATER	**TW**				**TW**		
WATER DISTRIBUTION	TW	WD	560	WATER:GENERAL	TW	WD	SD8
				WATER : INDIGENT SUPPORT		WD2000	PA3
	TW	WD	562	WATER:COLUMBUS & OTHER	TW	WD	SD8
	TW	WD	565	WATER:CONNECTIONS	TW	WD	SD8
	TW	WD	566	WATER GENERAL HENDRINA/KWAZA	TW	WD	SD8
	TW	WD	567	WATER:VILLAGES & RURAL	TW	WD	SD8
WATER STORAGE	TW	WP	561	WATER:RESERVOIRS & PURIFICATIO	TW	WP	SD8
	TW	WP	563	WATER:PURIFICATION KRUGERDAM	TW	WP	SD8
	TW	WP	564	WATER:BULK SUPPLY M.BURG DAM	TW	WP	SD8
	TW	WP	571	WATER PURIFICATION HENDRINA/KW	TW	WP	SD8
ELECTRICITY	**ED**				**ED**		
ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION	ED	ER	700	ELECTRICITY:GENERAL	ED	ER	SD9
				ELECTRICITY : INDIGENT SUPPORT		ER2000	PA2
	ED	ER	705	ELECTRICITY:SUNDRIES	ED	ER	SD9
	ED	ER	710	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	ED	ER	SD9
	ED	ER	750	ELECTRICITY TRANSPORT	ED	ER	SD9

STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

BUDGET SPEECH

2009/2010 Financial Year

By the Executive Mayor
I.M.T. Mahlangu
At the mayoral function
after the Special Council Meeting
on
Thursday, 28 May 2009

PROGRAMME DIRECTOR

MEC FOR HUMAN SETTLEMENT, MR MADALA MASUKU AND ALSO CENTRAL COMMITTEE MEMBER OF SACP NATIONALLY
INVITED MEC FOR CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS, MR NORMAN MOKOENA AND MEC FOR FINANCE, MRS PINKY PHOSA IN ABSENTIA

HONOURABLE SPEAKER OF STEVE TSHWETE MUNICIPALITY, MR THOMAS MPYE

THE CHIEF WHIP OF THE COUNCIL, MR MICE MASINA

MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE

COUNCILLORS, PRESENT

COUNCILLORS FROM OTHER MUNICIPALITIES WITHIN NKANGALA DISTRICT

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MR WILLIE FOUCHE

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF NKANGALA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, MR CHARLES MAKOLA

EXECUTIVE MANAGERS AND MANAGERS OF THE STEVE TSHWETE MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS

WARD COMMITTEES MEMBERS

REPRESENTATIVES FROM THE BUSINESS COMMUNITY

PRESENTATIVES FROM OTHER GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS LOCALLY AND EXTERNALLY

DISTINGUISHED GUESTS

THE MEDIA

LADIES AND GENTLEMEN

PROTOCOL OBSERVED

Before I present the most important speech to all of us, let me acknowledge in our midst this evening ……..

I also recognize all other guests which I did not acknowledge. You have indeed demonstrated a keen interest in the work of our administration under the leadership of our municipal manager, Mr Willie Fouche, thank you for coming.

We are at the last leg of municipal's process cycle which we started in August and have just passed the budget a few minutes ago for the financial year starting in 1 July. Immediately in August, the cycle will start again when we would now go to our communities and other stakeholders to

review the IDP which will be followed by the 2010/11 budget where the term of office of this Council ends. The year 2010 might be our last budget which will be my 10th budget tabled depending of the date of the election for 2011 which should be within 90 days of the last date of the previous elections.

We also start this financial year on a very high note where we have just witnessed successful 2009 national and provincial elections which marked the fourth democratic elections.

On that note, let me begin by extending my profound appreciation to every citizen of South Africa who practiced their democratic right by casting their votes during these elections.

Prior the elections, as politicians, we campaigned very hard that you should vote for us, it is proper that we should thank you, because you make democracy more practical. As we were campaigning we said **"Together We Can Do More."** And this is just the time to do that.

A decade and a half ago, Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela was formally elected as the first President of a democratic South Africa.

At that moment a new nation was born, a nation founded on the fundamental principles of human dignity and equal rights for all.

A nation founded on the promise that 'never and never again' would this land experience the oppression of one by another.

Today, a decade and a half later, we have a new president, who has vowed during his inaugural speech that the struggles and sacrifices of our people over many decades shall not be in vain, I am talking about our only President, Jacob Gedleyihlekisa Zuma.

He said and I quote " **When Madiba took the oath of office on the 10th of May 1994, it was one of the greatest historic moments of our country, Africa and the African diaspora. Madiba healed our wounds and established the rainbow nation very firmly. He set us on the path of nation building and prosperity and made us a respected member of the world community of nations. He taught us that all South Africans have equal claim to this country, and that there can be no lasting peace unless all of us, black and white, learned to live together in harmony and peace. He made reconciliation the central theme of his term of office. We will not deviate from that nation-building task. Thank you Madiba, for showing us the way".**

On behalf of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality we wish our President and his Cabinet every success in their new role.
I believe that under his leadership South Africa will continue to prosper and advance even more in service delivery.
Just a few weeks after he was inducted to office, there is already a Cabinet Legotla where planning and strategizing is taking place which will also affect us as a municipality. Let us be ready to work harder. This is good indication that Zuma's leadership is taking this country into new frontiers.

Let me further extend my congratulations to our Premier, David Dabede Mabuza and Members of the Executive Council. We also believe that through his leadership, Mpumalanga will get a new status quo when it comes to service delivery.
It is unfortunate that I have to say this, but I need to mention for the sake of delivery, that presently the Auditor-General, Mr Terrence Nombembe, rates Mpumalanga as the second most corrupt province in the country. There should be a paradigm shift in this regard. To me it is a good report, because it shows that as

people of this province we must prioritize the eradication of corruption at all levels. In this municipality we assure our community that corruption was and still will be fought severely. We must all participate in eradicating corruption, if we want to witness service delivery at its best.

Coincidentally, after this report was released even to the media this month, just a weeks ago, on 18 May 2009, the Auditor-General's office led by the Auditor-General Mr Nombembe was here in our municipality as part of his visit to all municipalities in the country to see for himself how we manage our finances and be able to meet the local government practitioners and foster solid relationships as municipalities.
Program Director, I am boldly reporting to this house that he was really impressed and further gave advice on how we can improve and maintain the standard of receiving unqualified financial reports from him, meaning that as a municipality we are handling finances very well as per the law specifically, the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Let me not forget to pass my sincere condolences to the family, colleagues and friends of the late comrade and Member of Parliament only for three days after she was sworn in, Khelina Nomvula Shoba. '**May her Spirit live on'**.

We have just completed the new valuation roll at the end of April for the period 2009-2013 which will be implemented on 1 July 2009 compiled in terms of Municipal Property Rates Act 6, 2004. This new valuation roll is meant to ensure fairness for all property. Therefore people shouldn't panic that they will pay more, it is just about ensuring that there is value for money on all property.

I want to further reiterate to our councilors and officials what our President said during his inaugural speech when he said **"We are now called upon to implement our Manifesto. The dreams and hopes of all the people of our country must be fulfilled. There is no place for complacency, no place for cynicism, no place for excuses. Everything we do must contribute in a direct and meaningful way to the improvement of the lives of our people."**

I am pleased to say that we have indeed done much to implement the commitments we made to our community in our manifesto of 2006. However, it is obvious that we still have outstanding work to do in this regard since we are now in the last leg of our term of office. We must continue to work hard.

Over the remainder of our term, we will also be hard at work to realize the five key objectives we have set ourselves as the governing party. The overwhelming mandate, which we accept with humility and confidence, enjoins us to do more in order to consolidate democracy and expand the horizons of freedom.

Accordingly, the key focus will be on the

- creation of work and sustainable livelihoods,
- education, (Bursaries)
- health (Build clinics)
- rural development, food security and land reform (Establishment of rural villages)
- the fight against crime and corruption (Focus in Ward 1) .

I am confident our team is capable of prosecuting this mandate because of the experience and determination we have in serving this community.

Some departments have also been reconfigured informed by the National mandate and the challenges facing the Province. This will also be the case in our municipality as a way of aligning ourselves with the national and provincial spheres of government. This will be addressed during our Budget Adjustment in January/ February next year.

Program Director, the storm we spoke of last year has broken and is more severe than anyone anticipated.

On Monday, 25 May, Treasury director-general Lesetja Kganyago not only confirmed that the country was in a recession but also told a media briefing at the Union Buildings in Pretoria that the financial storm that former finance minister Trevor Manuel warned South Africa about had arrived and is "more ferocious that the National Treasury predicted".
Treasury was responding to the Growth Domestic Product (GDP) data for the first three months of 2009 by Statistics SA, which showed the country's GDP for the first quarter of 2009 decreased by 6.4 % percent compared to the fourth quarter of 2008.
He further said though the government announced a stimulus of R787 billion in infrastructure investment in February, the manufacturing sector would continue to shed jobs while industries that depend on exports could remain in the doldrums even when the economy started to recover in the last two quarters of the year.
Kganyago further said that not only was the economy not expected to create jobs, people who previously had jobs were already losing jobs and more will do so. This meant the situation in which between 200 000 and 300 000 jobs were recorded lost during this year's first quarter would also worsen.

It is expected that 300 000 people will lose their jobs, 112 000 have already lost jobs since last November, 50 000 in the mining sector are expected to lose jobs by the end of this year. 47 000 is the number of jobs lost by the automotive sector since last October, according to the director-general of Trade and Industry, Tshediso Matona.

Consequently, it makes our annual multi year budget one of the toughest to be presented today due to the changed economic outlook facing our country.

However, in his 2009 Budget Speech, former Minister of Finance, Mr Trevor Manuel gave us hope when he said, and I quote: "**Confronted with the prospect of an economic cataclysm, world leaders have announced huge supportive interventions. A transformation of the world economy is in progress, which we trust will tame the excesses of unregulated financial markets. A restructuring of global trade and incomes is underway which we hope will bring greater opportunities to the world's poor.**"

And again as part of intervention, our Governor of the Reserve Bank, Mr Tito Mboweni is challenging banks on the difference between the repo and the prime lending rate which is 3.5%. He is challenging them to be competitive when lending money to their clients. He is further challenging Eskom to consider a once off increase which has been 34% since last year and this year, so that our economy can stabilise again.

These are some of the interventions that the former minister was referring to, and indeed without any doubt we all support that progressive initiative by the Reserve Bank which seeks to defend the working class and the poor.

In this way, while responding to the changed economic outlook, as Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, we remain committed to our mandate of delivering quality and affordable services to our community, i.e. water, electricity, sanitation, sewage removal, water reticulation, roads, LED, etc.

It also means that we will not be deaf to the voices of our community when they call for help. Our response to the present crisis is to face the challenges before us boldly, and as a municipality united.

This will be done by making sure that the financial position of the municipality remains sustainable over the medium term facing the current economic crisis. Therefore, special attention has been given to eliminating of all unnecessary spending on nice-to have items and non-essential activities.

Our duty is to construct an approach founded on our own vision which is **"To be the best community driven local municipality in the world in the provision of sustainable services and development programmes".**

This municipality can only be built through a solid partnership between our social, business, spiritual, political and other relevant stakeholders. We have to put self-interest aside, we have to face each other honestly and openly. Our task is to see through the challenges of economic vulnerability today to the construction of a better community that is our passion and our pride. We can do this all the better as a united people.

Shortly after being sworn in, the new Finance Minister, Mr Pravin Gordhan said that South Africa will work to ensure continuity of

economic policy while leaving room to maneuver to respond to the global financial crisis.

"So there will certainly be continuity but like everywhere else in the world, we have to be mindful of what is going on and also leave ourselves room to responsiveness to what is happening," he said.

In pledging his commitment towards doing more to ensure quality life for our people especially the poor during his statement on the occasion of the announcement of the Members of the Executive Council, our Premier, Mr David Mabuza said, "We also pledge to do more in order to bring about an improved quality of life for all our people, particularly the rural poor."

Program Director, let me commend the excellent co-operation and sheer hard work by our employees and residents which paid off as we kept our winning ways throughout 2008. We received the following awards:

- **2008 Govan Mbeki Housing Award**
- **2008 Provincial Cleanest Town Award**
- **2008 Provincial Vuna Awards.**

On housing delivery, we since receive an allocation in October 2006, the Department of Local Government & Housing allocated 3778 subsidies to us for the building of low cost housing units across Steve Tshwete. It is with regret that we were not able to deliver those houses on time because of capacity challenges confronting the contractors one of which is project management. At least out of the total number allocated we are able to report that 1664 houses have been completed during the past financial year in the following areas:

Tokologo : 696

Middelburg Extension 24 : 272
Kwazamokuhle Ext7 : 266
Doornkop: 332
Mhluzi Extension 6: 98

We have also managed to sell the following number of commercial and residential stands:
Industrial : 4
Residential : 123
Churches : 1

The Council can proudly report to its citizens that during the third year of office of this Council, the following are some outcomes that were achieved:

- Installation of street lights and high masts in various areas.
- Water and Sanitation networks throughout the municipality on all our sold stands.
- We managed to fully utilize the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) as follows:
    - Tarring of 650 m road in Bhimy Damane Street which stretches to Mhluzi. It provides easy access to the Central Business District. The value amounted to 1 million.
    - Tarring of 1,2 km of roads in Kwazamokuhle

- We officially handed the new clinic in Ext 6 to the value of R2, 5 million

- Over 200 hundred houses have been supplied with electricity at Doornkop.
- We handed over new toilets at Kwazamokuhle taxi rank .

- A fire engine for emergencies was also handed over at a value of R2.8 million.

All these project which were recently handed over amounted to R20 million.

- Since the establishment of a Gender and Social Development Unit, and appointed a Manager to deal with softer issues like children, women, the disabled, social development challenges and HIV/AIDS, great milestones have been achieved because a relationship with relevant stakeholders has been established. As I am talking right now, on 1 June, we will be celebrating children's day by campaigning against child traffic in conjunction with relevant stakeholders.

- In ensuring that our rural residents are able to enjoy improved municipal service rendering, a Memorandum of Understanding which was concluded with representatives of farm owners within our Municipality in 2007 made our service delivery easier to our farm dwellers as we officially handed over one hundred stands to the community of Kwamakalane. Stands for the community of KwaMakalane is part of the municipality's programme to create eleven new villages in Steve Tshwete Municipality. The first stage of this project amounted to over R10 million, R1.1 million was spent on the planning alone, while R1.2 million was used for water, R2.2 million for tarring of roads, and R 5 million for toilets. Furthermore, an amount of over R1 million was deployed to purchase the land on which the stands were allocated.
- We also handed over another state-of-the-art centre in Doornkop, which comprises of a modern clinic, pay-point and library. In this way, we are saying that the residents will no

longer have to come to town for health services and gone are days of relying on a mobile clinic which comes once or twice a week. The purchasing of electricity coupons is now done at the new pay-point, located at the centre. A library is also available to learners in Doornkop, which has internet services, and an 001-009 filing system to classify all the books. Adult Basic Education and Training will also be conducted at the library. We have also employed two qualified Librarians. This project amounted to R1.5 million. Anglo Coal Mine, donated R600 000 while the Mpumalanga Provincial government contributed R600 000 and as a municipality we filled the shortfall of R300 000 in a bid to speed up the process of completing the centre. We would like to thank our sponsors in this regard.

YOUTH AFFAIRS

In respect of Youth Development we will continue with the rendering of a comprehensive youth advisory and development service in association with the Umsobomvu Youth Fund.

An amount of R750 000 has been budgeted for this financial year for youth activities.

In this way, we are reaffirming our commitment in assisting our youth but they must use every spare moment they now have to grab every available opportunity. Remember, the more you utilize your opportunities, the greater the reward that can be reaped in the form of success.

Coming to **the Budget** itself, Programme Director, the following provisions specifically need to be elucidated:

- This Budget has been prepared as a Medium Term Economic Framework in strict compliance with the National Treasury

framework through the lengthy budget schedule. The budget is compliant with the latest budget regulations prescribed by National Treasury for the six metros and 21 secondary cities.

Also in line with national approach given the present economic crisis, this budget gives priority to the following:

- Intensifying management of all revenue streams especially debtors, by making sure that our collection is maintained at 100%.

- Protecting the poor from the worst impacts of the economic downturn, by taking care of our indigent community.

- Supporting meaningful local economic development initiatives that foster micro and small business opportunities and job creation.

- Securing the health of the assets base by increasing spending on maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure.

- Expediting spending on capital projects especially those funded by conditional grants.

- As part of a three-year rolling budget process, the budget framework for the next three years sees total expenditure increasing from 470,6-million Rand in 2008/2009 to 710,7-million Rand in 2011/2012.

The municipality's total allocation in terms of the equitable share, which supplements own revenue to deliver free basic services, will amount to 195,2-millon Rand over the next three years.

The bulk of operating expenditure is allocated to the infrastructure-related votes of electricity (34,2%), water (5,15%), sanitation, including solid waste disposal (9,4%) and roads and storm water (9,23%). This accounts for just over 57,98% of total operating expenditure. Community safety and health and social development votes are allocated 6,9% and 5,2% respectively of the operating budget.
Employee costs increase by 12,5% compared to a total of 32,1% of the total operating budget.

The capital budget amounts to 368,1-million Rand which is a increase of 111,8-million Rand from the previous year and for the two outer financial years expenditure is planned for 280,7-million Rand and 232,8-million Rand respectively. Approximately 69% of the capital budget will be earmarked for infrastructure and residential related projects over the next three years to address backlogs, rehabilitate existing infrastructure and create much needed jobs through the use of labour intensive methods wherever possible.

In general the community wealth of the municipality increases to 1,019-billion Rand and total liabilities in contrast only from 315,5-million Rand to 322,1-million Rand as a result of increased borrowing.

Program Director, I need to mention that 68,8% of the capital budget will be financed from the Council's own financial sources.

In the year ahead we will see greater impetus given to investment in the development of residential communities.

Steve Tshwete is earmarked to receive a significant support from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and the Integrated Electrification Grant (INEP) from National Government.

The Nkangala District Municipality's contribution for the respective three years is R20-million, R25-million and R26-million Rand.

The proposed tariff increases will yield additional revenue of 58,3-million Rand in the next financial year.

KEY SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS

Program Director, there is an increased focus in Government on improved service delivery, value for money and quality of spending.

Based on the important role of the local sphere of government in that it impacts directly and immediately on the livelihood of our people, the municipality has committed itself to the following areas of extensive capital investment in 2009/2010:
147,6-million Rand for electricity infrastructural development

55,3-million Rand for roads and storm water infrastructure

25,7-million Rand for water infrastructure

32,9-million Rand for waste water and waste management

81,9-million Rand for community facilities and public safety

3,1-million Rand for safety and security

23,1-million Rand for improvement and replacement of other governance and administrative assets such as vehicles, plant and equipment, IT appliances, et cetera

17,9% of capital expenditure will be utilised on the renewal of assets and represents 6,7% of property, plant and equipment.

The provision for maintenance to asset increases by 9,9-million Rand from that of 2008/2009 and represents 4,6% of the total property, plant and equipment.

As we gear up for the **FIFA 2010 Soccer World Cup**, not only as South African's but as a continent of Africa, I get a riveted feeling of (*I am proud to be South African*) every time when I see the South African Tourism adverts on TV stations. I stand in awe when I see the 2010 stadiums all nearing completion, and in so doing showing South Africa's readiness to host these prestigious games. As Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, we are ready, we will contribute in delivering a world class event that will forever change the perceptions of the international community, and also ensure a lasting legacy for the people of Africa.
Let us move forward decisively, together.

Programme Director, colleagues, ladies and gentlemen, the service delivery objectives referred to in this budget can only be achieved in partnership with our community and it therefore means that all of us must and should honour our part of the social contract by paying for services to ensure that we succeed in our quest to remain viable and sustainable as a municipality and in rolling back the frontiers of poverty and under-development.

As I conclude, I would like to express my profound appreciation from the support of the Speaker, Chief Whip, members of the

mayoral committee, councilors as well as the public for their assistance in achieving our goals during the 2008/2009 financial year.

The Municipal Manager and his staff must also be commended for their hard work and dedication during a very challenging year.

The new financial year will be equally – if not more – challenging and I look forward to working with you all to achieve a better life for all.

Let me also thank the African National Congress for trusting me to lead this municipality for two consecutive terms.

Let me also not forget to thank various stakeholders in our municipality, namely; business, religious sector, traditional leadership and the community in its diversity for you continuous support.

Not forgetting my family for patiently supporting me every step of the way and also during my absence when I am out there serving the people.

Over and above all, let me thank the Almighty God, for his love and protection over my life. I thank him for the wisdom that HE gives us in this municipality to make proper decisions even over our finances when other municipalities are seriously struggling, but He always sees us through.

I thank you.

ANNEXURE A – ANNUAL BUDGET

REPORT CONSIDERED BY THE HONOURABLE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

CC47/05/2009
FINANCES: ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE 2009/2010 TO 2010/2011 FINANCIAL YEARS

Report by the Executive Manager Finance

1. The national budget review for 2009 outlines the current global economic. National Treasury urges in its annual budget review that budgets are prepared in the context of the world economic crisis.

2. National government has sought in its budget to insulate local government from the full impact of the slow down in national revenue and therefore transfers to municipalities have grown by 14,2% annually between 2008/2009 to 2011/2012 which is significantly higher than the average growth in total government expenditure.

3. Government policy priorities to be supported in the budget are:

   - Protect the poor – programmes to alleviate poverty and strengthen the social net.

   - Build capacity for long term growth, accelerate infrastructure investment and share risk with the public sector.

   - Sustain employment growth – expand labour intensive employment programmes, work with business and organised labour to protect work opportunities and accelerate skills development.

   - Maintain sustainable debt level – the need to finance development in the longer term must not be handicapped by the rise in public debt.

   - Address sectoral barriers to growth and development – micro-economic and regulatory reform must ensure that a more competitive and labour intensive economy emerges from the current global crisis.

4. Given the economic crisis in preparing the 2009/2010 municipal budgets and MTREF priority must be given to:

   - Managing all revenue streams, especially debtors.

   - Protecting the poor from the worst impacts of the economic downturn.

   - Supporting meaningful local economic development initiatives that foster micro and small business opportunities and job creation.

   - Securing the health of the assets base by increasing spending on repairs and maintenance.

- Expediting spending on capital projects that are funded by conditional grants.

5. The strategic goals as defined in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) on which the budget was based are:

   - Poverty alleviation.
   - Service delivery.
   - Financial viability.
   - Economic growth and development.
   - Good corporate governance.
   - Good co-operative governance.
   - Integrated environmental, social and economic spatial planning.

6. The 2009/2010 budget provides for the following free basic services social safety net to protect the poor:

   - 50 kWh free basic electricity at a cost of R3,3-million per annum.
   - 10 kl free basic water at a cost of R3,6-million per annum.
   - Free refuse removal at a cost of R7,8-million.
   - Free sanitation services at a cost of R6,4-million.
   - Property tax relief at a cost of R14,5-million.

   The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation was finally promulgated and published on 17 April 2009 in Government Gazette 32141, General Notice 393. As a result of the finalisation of this regulation the required mandatory return forms A1 – A8 have been changed resulting that the budgetary figures are differently presented than originally included in the Tabled Budget.

7. To secure the health of assets R38,1-million is provided for repair and maintenance which is R10,1-million more than the 2008/2009 financial year. This represents 6,6% of the total operating expenditure. 17,9% of capital expenditure is provided for the renewal of assets.
8. The total operating revenue for 2009/2010 amounts to R564,1-million and is projected to increase to R673,6-million by 2011/2012. This is an increase of 16,2% from the 2008/2009 budget. Operating revenue indicates the following:

   - From property tax R122,3-million which is R15,4-million more than 2008/2009 and constitutes 21,7% of total revenue.

   - From service charges R296,7-million which is R75,6-million more than 2008/2009. This includes an increase of 25% in electricity charges. Service charges contribute 52,6% to total revenue.

- From government grants an amount of R113,8-million is received from national government which is R19,1-million more than 2008/2009 financial year. This includes an increase of 17,9% in the Equitable Share which amounts to R53,2-million and R30,6-million for infrastructure development which is an increase of 52,1%.

9. Total operating expenditure amounts to R576,7-million and is projected to increase to R710,7-million by 2011/2012. This constitutes an increase of 22,5% above the 2008/2009 budget. It should be noted that operating expenditure includes an increase of 34% in bulk electricity purchases and provides for cost inflation of over 10% during the 2008/2009 financial year. The key operating expenditures are for:

- R197,4-million for electricity services
- R 29,7-million for water services
- R129,6-million for municipal governance and administration
- R 53,2-million for roads and storm water
- R 54,2-million for waste and waste water management
- R 64,1-million for community facilities and social services
- R 40,0-million for public safety

10. The proposed capital expenditure for the next three (3) years equals R881,5-million of which R368,1-million is planned for the 2009/2010 financial year. This amount includes possible roll over projects from the 2008/2009 financial year to the amount of R143,1-million. This capital budget is subject to taking up of an additional external loan over the next three (3) years. The key capital expenditures for 2009/2010 which contribute to the infrastructure development objectives are for:

- Electrical infrastructure to the amount of R147,6-million
- Water infrastructure to the amount of R25,8-million
- Roads and storm water infrastructure to the amount of R55,3-million
- Waste and waste water infrastructure to the amount of R32,9-million
- Community facilities and public safety to the amount of R81,9-million
- Governance and administration to the amount of R23,1-million

11. Taking the above provisions into consideration, the proposed tariff adjustments are:

- An average increase in the sewerage tariff of 12%
- An average increase in the refuse tariff of 9%
- An average increase in the water tariff of 12%
- An average increase in the electricity tariff of 25%
- An overall increase in the property tax revenue of 12%

12. The tabled budget for both operating and capital expenditure, covering the next three (3) financial years from 2009/2010 to 2011/2012, was approved on 26 March 2009 under item C23/03/2009, for public scrutiny.

13. The publication process in terms of section 22 of the MFMA was done as follows:

    13.1 Advertisements in the local press to invite public inputs until 30 April 2009;

    13.2 An electronic copy of the tabled budget was available on Council's website;

    13.3 Printed copies of the document were made available at all libraries of the Council, as well as the office of the Executive Manager Finance;

    13.4 Both printed and electronic copies of the tabled budget, accompanied by all documentation, as prescribed by section 17(3) of the MFMA, had been submitted to the following government structures for overview, comments and inputs:

    - National Treasury, Pretoria;
    - Mpumalanga Provincial Treasury, Nelspruit;
    - Mpumalanga Department of Local Government and Housing, Nelspruit;
    - South African Local Government Association, Nelspruit; and
    - Nkangala District Municipality.

14. A Budget Indaba was also held on 24 April 2009 at the Thusong Centre, Extension 7, Mhluzi in order to provide a further opportunity for submissions on the tabled budget. The Indaba was attended by approximately 220 stakeholders and widely presented by the local press and broadcasting stations. The representative from SALGA commended the Council on a number of budget provisions. The community members further have expressed their appreciation for the considerate and responsible manner in which the tabled budget had been drafted.

15. Furthermore, in order to comply with the prescriptions of chapter 4 of the MFMA, the submissions on the budget must be considered, and where necessary, it must be revised and amendments tabled for consideration by Council. As a result of the implementation of property tax on the new valuation roll there was a definite increase in the number of written submissions received, compared to the previous financial year. A total number of 62 inputs were received. Attached as **ANNEXURE A Pages 1 to 3** is a summary of inputs received which have been categorized as follows:

15.1 Excessive increase in property tax

Concerns were mostly raised on the high increases of individual consumer accounts which increase from 40% to 475%. It is requested that the tariff be reconsidered.

15.2 Increase in property tax on sectional titles

The average increase of property tax in sectional titles has doubled and in some cases even more than doubled. Property owners in sectional titles have also requested that the formula for sectional titles be reconsidered.

15.3 Pensioners

Most inputs received from pensioners feel that the increases are too high and will be unaffordable for pensioners. They request that an additional rebate be considered.

15.4 Tariff for agriculture business/commercial

Two (2) inputs were received to reconsider the tariff for agricultural businesses.

15.5 Kranspoort Vakansiedorp

The directors of Kranspoort Vakansiedorp argue that a rebate for privately owned towns of 0,20 cent in the Rand is insufficient. They want Kranspoort to be considered a privately owned town as the whole spectrum of municipal related services is not rendered. They strongly recommend a special tariff category under the category Privately Owned Towns to a maximum of 0,05 cent in the Rand. Kranspoort is however a proclaimed township.

15.6 Agri Leeuklip Landbou Forum

This forum is affiliated to Agri Mpumalanga and has stated that their members in principle have no objection towards tax implementation as long as the tax is fair and affordable by the farming community. They propose a rebate of 100% on property tax for the first year, 75% in the second year, 50% in the third year, 25% in the fourth year and finally a full taxable amount be levied in the fifth year and thereafter. They further request that taxation should be coupled to the extent of service delivery to farms.

16. In response the following was considered and is recommended:

16.1 It should be noted that the property tax increase will differ from individual property to individual property based on the new valuation resulting therefore in vast differences in increases or

decreases of individual properties. The calculation method for property tax has changed totally. For residential properties the 36% rebate falls away and is replaced with the first R15 000 of property value which is not rateable. The rebate has been incorporated in the determination of the new property tax tariff. From the approximately 43 485 properties about 17 400 consumers will pay more whilst about 20 000 consumers will pay less than the current property tax. No rates will be levied on approximately 6085 properties. These properties include vacant municipal land, places of public worship by a religious community, properties registered in the name of public benefit and welfare organisations and agricultural land, which received a 100% rebate for the first year of implementation.

16.2 The rates policy only allows for a rebate of 20% on the residential tariff for pensioners. This rebate in the policy can only be reconsidered with the next budget cycle. Council recognises the effect of the implementation of the property tax on pensioners and the following is therefore recommended to provide additional relief:

16.2.1 That the combined income of the land owner and his/her spouse be increased from R54 200 per annum to R60 000 per annum.

16.2.2 That for qualifying pensioners a 20% rebate be allowed on their respective levies for sewerage and refuse removal tariffs and it be recovered from the proportional Equitable Share payable to the Council.

16.3 The increase of property tax for sectional titles were reconsidered. It is however recommended that the same tariff for residential properties should remain.

16.4 The proposal of Kranspoort Vakansiedorp was considered. The categories for rating are contained in the rates policy which has already been considered and approved by Council before the new roll could be implemented. Therefore a special category can only be considered with the next budget cycle when the rates policy is revised.

16.5 The inputs received from the Agri Leeuklip Landbou Forum are appreciated. Most of the farms used for agricultural or residential purposes are newly rated properties which will be phased in according to the rates policy.

16.6 After considering all inputs from the community and administration the tabled budget was reconsidered and the rates tariff was revised accordingly. In short the following rates tariffs are proposed for property tax on the main categories:

- Residential with exclusion of first R15 000 of market value - 0,57 cent in the Rand.
- Business/commercial/industrial - 1,824 cent in the Rand.
- Pensioners - 0,456 cent in the Rand.

The complete recommendation of all rates and tariffs follows later in the report.

17. **Comments by Provincial Treasury on tabled budget document**

The tabled budget was submitted to the Mpumalanga Provincial Treasury for overview, comments and inputs. Attached as **ANNEXURE B Pages 1 to 7** is the draft budget analysis for 2009/2010 by the Mpumalanga Provincial Treasury. They have analysed the tabled budget according to sustainability, credibility and compliance.

According to the assessment the following comments were made on the tabled budget:

17.1 Sustainability

- The municipality is not reliant on government grants and subsidies as it only constitutes 6% of the total revenue.

- The municipality is able to generate its own revenue and is able to collect the budgeted revenue.

- Based on the capital spending pattern it is apparent that the municipality will not be able to spend the entire allocated capital budget and mechanisms should be put in place to ensure that the capital budget is spent.

17.2 Credibility of the budget

- Based on the assessment of the municipality's operating budget appears to be credible however concerns are raised on the slow capital expenditure and the ability of the municipality to execute and deliver on this capital budget is realistic.

17.3 Compliance

- The comments that section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act must be followed to obtain additional borrowing is noted.

- It is also confirmed that the tabled budget is aligned to the IDP and is clearly presented on supporting table SA5 and SA6.

- The submission of the draft SDBIP was also noted.

17.4 Specific issues and queries were raised and the responses are as follows:

- The statement that the municipality has no provincial grants as per the draft budget is incorrect. The provincial health subsidy was indicated on supporting table SA19.

- The observation that the R20-million of the District funding is not included as funding in the draft budget is correct – reason being that the municipality will not receive this funding in cash as the District Municipality will execute the proposed projects and be donated to the municipality once completed.

- Regular audits are performed on the indigent register as well as physical inspections at the premises to ensure that the supply installation limitations are intact.

- The impact of the increase in rates and tariffs on low-income earners will be the minimum as all qualified registered indigent households receive a 100% rebate on their consumer accounts.

- Based on the roll over projects it is indicated that the 2008/2009 capital budget will not be fully spent by the end of the financial year. The performance on the capital budget is of a concern and measures are constantly put in place to improve.

It is recommended that the report by the Mpumalanga Provincial Treasury and the comments by the administration on the report be noted.

18. **Inputs received from the Administration**

18.1 Proposed Sundry Tariffs for the 2009/2010 financial year

It is suggested that the proposed Sundry Tariffs for the 2009/2010 financial year, as contained in Schedule 3, pages 74–101 of the tabled budget document, which includes the amendments mentioned below, be noted and approved.

The following tariffs have accidentally been left out, and should be added as follows:

Top of page 100, by including the following tariffs

- Hawkers stalls

Van Calder Taxi Rank	n/a monthly	R50,00
Seasonal Hawkers	n/a monthly	R40,00

Bottom of page 101, by adding the following tariffs:

- Inspection fee
  (Government Notice R723 Sub-regulation 4 (6)):

Private day care centres	R 500 p.a.
Pre-schools	R 500 p.a.
Other food premises	R1 500 p.a.

- Traffic Services
  Parking Tariffs (Local Government Ordinance 17 of 1939, Local Authority Notice 176)

On-street parking	R1,00 per 15 minutes
Off-street parking	R100,00 per month

19. **Budget-Related Policies**

It is proposed that the following be included in the Free Basic Services and Indigent Support Policy under paragraph 2.3:

19.1 Support is also given to child headed households for as long as the unfortunate situation exists.

20. **Capital Budget (roll-over projects)**

20.1 During April the performance on the 2008/2009 capital budget was assessed by the different functionaries and it is subsequently requested that the following projects be rolled over to the 2009/2010 financial year, as indications are that the projects will not be completed by 30 June 2009:

20.1.1 Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)

Project No.	Project Output	Roll Over Amount	Motivation
1000314	Entrance boards town	283 000	Permission from the Department of Roads & Transport has not yet been obtained, in order to put up the entrance boards on the roads leading out of Middelburg area.
0008254	Document Management system	900 000	Tenders closed on 15 May 2009. Evaluation to be done by means of presentation, therefore tender will not be adjudicated and executed by 30 June 2009.
0900149	Standby generator at Civic Centre	1 150 000	Amounts for tender BS01/02/2009 far exceed the budgeted provision on the 2008/2009 financial year. Additional funding is requested on the capital budget for 2009/2010, in order to purchase the generator.
0007095	Erection of new banquet hall (re-budget)	25 000 000	Project will be executed over two (2) financial years.
0900039	Software for handheld terminals server	90 000	Software for server dependant on installation of server (P900157).
0900157	Server for handheld terminals	330 000	Tender was advertised and evaluated, but it is unlikely that it will be adjudicated in time to be finalised by 30 June 2009.
0900166	Self service terminals for vending and account payment	255 297	These terminals are currently installed at two (2) service stations as a pilot project, and depending on the successful outcome thereof, measured over a few months, more equipment will be purchased for similar installations.
0900262	Store yard - lighting facilities	30 000	This was a project added in the adjustment budget during February 2009. Technical inputs for specification of the lighting were obtained, but there is a slight possibility that the project might not be completed by 30 June 2009.
0007150	Upgrade traffic signals – control & synchronization	512 100	Contractor was appointed but due to limited time, it is unlikely that the project will be completed in full by 30 June 2009.
0008325	Traffic light at intersection Coetzee (Keiskamma) Street	94 630	Contractor was appointed but due to limited time, it is unlikely that the project will be completed in full by 30 June 2009.
0008340	Traffic light at intersection Sondagsrivier/Tswelo Streets	357 120	Contractor was appointed but due to limited time, it is unlikely that the project will be completed in full by 30 June 2009.
0900186	Installation of new traffic lights	220 000	Contractor was appointed but due to limited time, it is unlikely that the project will be completed in full by 30 June 2009.
0007181	Build clinic Tokologo MPCS (Mhluzi Extension 6)	851 737	Consulting engineers appointed, design of building still in process.
0000120	Soccer field lights (Kees Taljaard)	22 000	Remaining funds are insufficient to complete construction, and it is requested that it be combined with the amount of the 2009/2010 budget.
0008028	Upgrade Eastdene sports facilities	144 000	Remaining funds are insufficient to complete construction, and it is requested that it be combined with the amount of the 2009/2010 budget.

Project No.	Project Output	Roll Over Amount	Motivation
0000157	Renovation greenhouse complete with irrigation; HE	300 000	Material which is used to renovate the greenhouse is imported. As a result of delays it is highly unlikely that the project will be completed before the financial year end.
0000206	Flexi mower (sidewalks)	307 385	The tender was awarded, but the company has difficulty to deliver due to the exchange rate of the US Dollar vs the Rand.
0007280	Roads general - pavement monitor system	210 000	Project delayed and will not be completed in time.
0008046	New networks Hendrina / Kwazamokuhle	50 000	Delay in the design of new network.
0007323	New networks - Aerorand West	300 000	Late start on the project due to other commit-ments of the construction team.
0008169	Outfall sewer lines - Mall & German development	500 000	Work can only be done during winter months. Area next to spruit very wet.
0900235	Servicing of stands – Middelburg Extension 18	185 000	Subdivision of stands not finalised. Town Planning to arrange.
0900263	Sewer network - Erf 6590 Mhluzi Extension 4	75 000	Stands to be re-pegged. All stand pegs have been removed. Town Planning to arrange.
0008051	Upgrade aeration equipment Boskrans	200 000	Awaiting consulting report to be done with upgrade of Boskrans plant.
0900244	Upgrade Boskrans sewer plant	16 450 000	According to design received form consulting engineers, the expected completion date is December 2010. Budget is amended in accordance with projected cashflow.
0900271	2nd Phase – Doornkop	1 005 688	Awaiting commitment, comments and approval of floor plans by other Government department sectors.
0000139	Bulk water - new industrial area	5 000 000	2008/2009 budget inadequate for 10 Ml Reservoir - latest estimated cost for 10 Ml reservoir = R12 700 000. Additional funding provided in the 2009/2010 budget.
0900236	Servicing of stands - Extension 18	195 000	Subdivision of stands not finalised.
0900266	Water network - Erf 6590 Mhluzi Extension 4	140 000	Stands to be re-pegged. All stand pegs have been removed. Town Planning to arrange.
0007441	Install ring main units	301 580	Tender closed at a lower amount as what is available - tender was awarded to contractor - tender could not be extended and new tenders were invited for remainder of funds.
0007445	Midflats West AEG switchgear	209 000	Tender to be awarded. The delivery of switchgear is in the region of 45 weeks.
0007457	Electrification Kwazamokuhle Extension 7 counter-funding	785 200	All RDP houses that are completed are connected - waiting for houses to be completed - connections at some shacks have to be shift to RDP houses.
0008070	Toilet facilities	100 000	Tenders were invited - none qualify – new tenders are invited.
0008110	Radio communications all departments	203 000	Waiting for a contract with a private land owner for the erection of a mast to be finilised. Quotations already obtained.
0008170	Gholfsig supply area	11 000 000	Tenders were awarded. Transformers to be delivered in May and June - manufacturing of switchgear in the region of 45 weeks.

Project No.	Project Output	Roll Over Amount	Motivation
0008171	Aerorand new substation	25 300 000	MV side of tender was awarded - switchgear 45 weeks delivery - consultant busy with HT tender specifications - HT design changed from 88kV to 132 kV on request of Eskom.
0008172	Botshabelo switchgear & metering	300 000	Tender advertised by consultant - will be completed in first half of next financial year.
0008174	Aerorand – electrification	4 000 000	Tenders were received - the tenders received were too high and the area of design needs to be altered and re-tendered.
0008178	Extension 23 (German development) electrification of stands	400 000	This equipment is included in the Aerorand substation HV tender.
0008224	Nasaret new substation	16 800 000	First phase MV was awarded to contractor - Eskom proposed an 88kV connection for the HV side and later changed to 132kV and quoted R40 000 000 the connection. A meeting was held with Eskom and an alternative site was identified on private owned land. This will have to be finalised and re-tendered for 132kV side.
0008359	Electrification Doornkop houses	327 500	All RDP houses that are completed are connected - waiting for houses to be completed - connections at some shacks have to be shift to RDP houses.
0900192	RTU replacement	270 000	Insufficient funding this year – funds will be combined with next budget and tenders will be called.
0900243	Nasaret new substation	1 000 000	First phase MV was awarded to contractor - Eskom proposed an 88kV connection for the HV side and later changed to 132kV and quoted R40 000 000 for the connection. A meeting was held with Eskom and an alternative site was identified on private owned land. This will have to be finalised and re-tendered for 132kV side.
0900269	Midflats West substation - upgrading	600 000	Tender to be awarded. The delivery of switchgear is in the region of 45 weeks.
0000059	Streetlights main entrance roads	200 000	The consultant was only appointed for R1 400 000 and this portion of the project was completed. The second phase will be completed early in the new financial year.
0008098	Upgrade of existing high masts (20)	200 000	The manufacturers of the equipment are the only people who can repair faulty cradles and arrangements have been made for them to come and repair.
0008109	Replace cherry picker BPK488MP	562 000	Tender was awarded - the supplier could not deliver the equipment as specified in tender - will re-tender.
	Total	**117 716 237**	

20.1.2 External Financing Fund (EFF)

Project No.	Project Output	Roll Over Amount	Motivation
0008217	Upgrade garage for library (Pullenshope)	200 000	Awaiting Eskom to allocate a building for renovations.

Project No.	Project Output	Roll Over Amount	Motivation
0000153	Roads rebuild - O.R. Tambo Street	579 200	Delay in the appointment of consultants.
0008039	Bridges - upgrading (BMS)	450 000	Delay in the design phases.
0000212	Bridges – Presidentsrus	500 000	Late EIA exemption and continuous rainfall affected the commencement date.
0008225	Sanitation Bankfontein villages	2 000 000	Late allocation of stands. Toilets could not be erected on empty stands.
0008057	Replace old water pipes Middelburg/Mhluzi	400 000	Planning and design not finalised.
0008073	Replace HT overhead lines poles Boskrans/Botshabelo	300 000	Tender advertised by consultant - will be completed in first half of next financial year.
0008075	Electrification Extension 24 Phase 2 counter-funding INEP	250 000	All RDP houses that are completed are connected - waiting for houses to be completed - connections at some shacks have to be shift to RDP houses.
0008076	Replace IT overhead lines	560 000	First phase completed - busy with tender specifications for remainder of funds combined with next budget.
0008077	Install ring main units	278 000	Tender closed at a lower amount as what is available - tender was awarded to contractor - tender could not be extended and new tenders were invited for remainder of funds.
0008082	Tokologo electrification & links (Phase 3 & 4)	900 000	All RDP houses that are completed are connected - waiting for houses to be completed - connections at some shacks have to be shift to RDP houses.
0008204	Upgrade IT overhead Hendrina	400 000	First phase completed - busy with tender specifications for remainder of funds combined with next budget.
0008205	Replace switchgear Mhluzi main substation	5 910 000	Tender awarded - waiting for delivery of switch-gear - chances are good that it could be completed this financial year.
0008206	Replace mini substations	1 000 000	Manufacturing of miniature substations in the region of 44 weeks.
0008211	Replace control cable	1 000 000	Tender advertised - long manufacturing period for cable.
0008212	Replace MV cable	1 067 075	Utilise as required for faulty MV cable.
0008215	Hendrina NMD upgrade from Eskom	1 000 000	Waiting for Eskom to provide quotations for the increase of Notified Maximum Demand.
0008216	Extension admin offices electricians	600 000	Tenders were invited - none qualify - new tenders are invited.
0008223	Verdoorn supply area	4 180 000	Tender to be awarded. The delivery of switch-gear is in the region of 45 weeks.
0900237	Nasaret new substation	2 300 000	First phase MV was awarded to contractor - Eskom proposed an 88kV connection for the HV side and later changed to 132kV and quoted R40 000 000 for the connection. A meeting was held with Eskom and an alternative site was identified on private owned land. This will have to be finalised and re-tendered for 132kV side.
0008213	Street lights main entrance roads	315 180	The consultant was only appointed for R1 400 000 and this portion of the project was completed. The second phase will be completed early in the new financial year.
	Total	**24 189 455**	

20.1.3 Grants and Donations

Project No.	Project Output	Roll Over Amount	Motivation
0900270	Asset Management Software	1 000 000	The final reconciliation with the infrastructure registers, as compiled by the contractor, must still be completed for inclusion in the Council's annual financial statements. Only after completion of this project, will it be possible to determine the specifications for new software.
0900239	Planting of trees	220 000	Difficulties are experienced with the implement-tation of the original business plan submitted for appropriation of the Cleanest town Competition prize money. A revision of the business plan is necessary and the approval thereof will not be in time for execution of the project before 30 June 2009.
	Total	**1 220 000**	
	Grand Total	**143 125 692**	

20.1.4 The main projects/votes which contribute to this roll over amount are as follows:

- Community Facilities
  Banquet hall R25 000 000

- Waste Water Management
  Upgrade Boskrans sewer plant R16 450 000

- Water
  Bulk water – industrial (10 Ml reservoir) R 5 000 000

- Electricity
  Gholfsig supply area R11 000 000
  Aerorand substation R25 300 000
  Nasaret substation R16 800 000

These projects constitute 69,55% of the total roll over projects of R143,1-million.

20.1.5 Roll over to 2010/2011 financial year:

Project 0900244 Upgrade Boskrans sewer plant R 6 230 000

21. **Requests for additions and corrections to the capital budget** as received from the respective departments are as follows:

21.1 Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)

Project No.	Project Output	Change in Concept 2009/2010	Motivation
0008244	Entrance boards town	(75 000)	This project is transferred to the Legal & Administration Department, as a result of the restructuring of the Town Secretary & Public Relations Departments.
0008001	Standardised software packages	100 000	Funds are required to upgrade the current software from MS Exchange 2003 to MS Exchange 2007.
0008003	Server - new IT systems	50 000	Based on recent tenders received, the prices have escalated to such an extent that the approved amount on the tabled budget will be insufficient to procure the equipment.
1000314	Entrance boards town	75 000	This project is transferred from the Public Relations Department, as a result of the restructuring of the Town Secretary & Public Relations Departments.
0008089	Treatment plants – Hendrina	300 000	Additional funds are required to upgrade an aerobic reactor. Damage to the side walls were only discovered recently after the reactors were emptied.
0008061	Upgrade Vaalbank WTP equipment	100 000	Additional funds are required to replace sand in filters, in order to improve the water quality.
1000335	Upgrade Digicore tracking systems	200 000	The current systems installed in vehicles have reached its useful life and are obsolete due to new technology. These tracking systems are good management tools and it is required that the systems in the vehicle fleet be replaced when it can not be repaired.
0008169	Outfall sewer lines - Mall & German development	(1 275 000)	The work required for this project can only be done during winter months, as the area next to the spruit is very wet. The funds from the 2008/2009 project which is requested to be rolled over will be sufficient for execution of the project.
0000139	Bulk water – new industrial area	(3 000 000)	In accordance with the latest estimated cost analysis, the required funds amount to R12,7-million. The over estimation in required funds are therefore adjusted accordingly.
	Total	**(1 825 000)**	

21.2 Cleanest Town Competition

Project No.	Project Output	Change in Concept 2009/2010	Motivation
1000330	Cleanest town competition projects	1 000 000	The prize winning money has been received. The business plans are in the process of compilation for approval. This project needs to be included on the total capital programme, failing which, it will not be possible to execute the proposed projects.
	Total	**1 000 000**	

21.3 Department of Arts and Culture

Project No.	Project Output	Change in Concept 2009/2010	Motivation
1000318	Computer equipment	550 000	This project emanates from a grant to be received by the Provincial Department of Arts & Culture, and was not included in the capital programme of the tabled budget.
1000321	Purchase of books	730 000	This project emanates from a grant to be received by the Provincial Department of Arts & Culture, and was not included in the capital programme of the tabled budget.
	Total	**1 280 000**	

21.4 External Financing Fund

Project No.	Project Output	Change in Concept 2009/2010	Motivation
0008057	Replace old water pipes Middelburg / Mhluzi	(210 000)	The planning and design of the project is still in process.
1000315	Implement VOIP at all sites in STLM area	2 000 000	The current communication system in use is insufficient to cater for both the expansion of administrative and technological advancing requirements.
1000316	Upgrading of municipal buildings	500 000	There is an urgent need to upgrade all municipal buildings of the Council, failing which the value of the asset will have to be drastically reduced to accommodate impairment.
1000317	Construction of public ablution facilities	500 000	There is a need for additional ablution facilities which was not originally included in the budget.
1000332	Standby generator at Civic Centre	1 300 000	Amounts for Tender BS 01/02/2009 far exceeds the budgeted provision on the 2008/2009 financial year. Additional funding is requested on the capital budget for 2009/2010, in order to purchase the generator.
1000310	Replace public announcement system	250 000	This project will ensure that both the public and officials can be informed when evacuation should take place, as the current system which was purchased around 1985, has reached the end of its useful life.
	Total	**4 340 000**	

21.5 Municipal Infrastructure Grant

Project No.	Project Output	Change in Concept 2009/2010	Motivation
0000049	Fencing along the N11	(1 800 000)	During the current financial year, sufficient fencing was put up along the N4. As the sanitation network for Extension 23, has been prioritised to be executed together with the water provision, also funded from MIG, this project has been forwarded to the 2010/2011 financial year.

Project No.	Project Output	Change in Concept 2009/2010	Motivation
0000222	Roads new – Extension 22 Hlalamnandi	(2 246 000)	The provision for roads in this township has been included in the project already registered with DPLG as "*New Roads*" (Low Income Areas). The funds are transferred to P1000256.
0000230	Roads new – Tokologo phase 2	(3 040 000)	The provision for roads in this township has been included in the project already registered with DPLG as "*New Roads*" (Low Income Areas). The funds are transferred to P1000256.
1000256	New roads (low income areas)	5 286 000	The budget amount of this project is amended to include the amounts originally provided for under P0000222 and P0000230, for Hlalamnandi & Tokologo respectively.
1000319	New networks - Middelburg Extension 23	1 800 000	This project has been approved through Council Resolution M29/06/2008. Through a possible oversight, it was not included in the Tabled Budget. This gave rise to the project for the fencing along the N11, to be moved out to the next financial year.
	Total	**Nil**	

21.6 2010/2011 financial year

Project No.	Project Output	Change in Concept 2010/2011	Motivation
0008006	Upgrade buildings – air conditioning	75 000	Additional funding required to replace redundant equipment.
0008244	Entrance boards town	(75 000)	This project is transferred to Legal and Administration Department, as a result of the restructuring of the Town Secretary & Public Relations Departments.
1000314	Entrance boards town	75 000	This project is transferred from the Public Relations Department, as a result of the restructuring of the Town Secretary & Public Relations Departments.
1000298	Replace sand filters	(35 000)	Latest project cost results in a saving.
1000195	Replace chain doors Service Centre	75 000	The existing doors are deteriorating and need to be replaced for safety reasons.
0000020	New pick up mower (turf grass maintenance)	100 000	Latest cost estimations indicates an under provision on the project.
0008004	Disaster recovery	150 000	Additional funding required due to cost escalations.
1000335	Upgrade tracking systems	200 000	The current systems installed in vehicles have reached its useful life and are obsolete due to new technology. These tracking systems are good management tools and it is required that the systems in the vehicle fleet be replaced when it can not be repaired.
1000329	Street lights Erf 345	160 000	Additional request in IDP.

Project No.	Project Output	Change in Concept 2010/2011	Motivation
1000316	Upgrade municipal buildings	500 000	There is an urgent need to upgrade all municipal buildings of the Council, failing which the value of the asset will have to be drastically reduced to accommodate impairment.
1000331	Electrification Erf 6590 Extension 4	512 000	Provision as per Council Resolution.
1000330	Electrification Erf 345 Nasaret	600 000	Additional request as per IDP.
1000315	Implement VOIP at all sites	3 000 000	The current communication system in use is insufficient to cater for both the expansion of administrative and technological advancing requirements.
1000334	Electrification Extension 23	4 400 000	Additional provision as per Council resolution.
0008278	Tarring of streets Kwazamokuhle	(2 500 000)	Transfer of funds to project P1000256.
0000226	Roads - Rockdale	(2 000 000)	Transfer of funds to project P1000256.
0000222	Roads New - Extension 22 Hlalamnandi	(1 000 000)	Transfer of funds to project P1000256.
0000049	Fencing along N11	1 800 000	Re-allocation of funds from 2009/2010.
1000256	New roads (low income areas)	3 700 000	New project for low income areas.
	Total	**9 737 000**	

21.7 2011/2012 financial year

Project No.	Project Output	Change in Concept 2011/2012	Motivation
0008006	Upgrade buildings – air conditioning	75 000	Additional funding required to replace redundant equipment.
1000298	Replace sand filters	(30 000)	Latest project cost results in a saving.
0007240	Upgrade cloakrooms	100 000	Upgrading of sporting facilities.
1000316	Upgrade municipal buildings	500 000	There is an urgent need to upgrade all municipal buildings of the Council, failing which the value of the asset will have to be drastically reduced to accommodate impairment.
1000315	Implement VOIP at all sites	6 000 000	The current communication system in use is insufficient to cater for both the expansion of administrative and technological advancing requirements.
0000230	Roads – Tokologo	(1 500 000)	Transfer of funds to project P1000256.
0008278	Tarring of streets Kwazamokuhle	(2 500 000)	Transfer of funds to project P1000256.
0000226	Roads – Rockdale Phase 1	(1 500 000)	Transfer of funds to project P1000256.
0000222	Roads New - Extension 22 Hlalamnandi	(1 200 000)	Transfer of funds to project P1000256.
1000256	New roads (low income areas)	6 700 000	New project for low income areas.
0008192	Purchase of books	50 000	To equip new libraries.

Project No.	Project Output	Change in Concept 2011/2012	Motivation
0000129	Refurbish korfball, tennis and juskei courts	220 000	Upgrading of surfaces reaching end of useful life.
	Total	**6 915 000**	

22. Taking the above into consideration the capital budget for 2009/2010 is amended as follows as contained in the attached **TABLE A5**.

22.1 Capital Budget Funding Summary

Description	Source of Funding	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
Tabled Budget	National Government	29 510 000	30 175 000	36 670 000
	Borrowing	53 171 600	114 677 000	103 852 000
	Internally generated funds	137 481 900	119 878 850	85 343 150
	Sub-total	**220 163 500**	**264 730 850**	**225 865 150**
Roll Over Projects	National Government	1 000 000		
	Other Grants & Subsidies	220 001		
	Borrowing	24 189 455		
	Internally generated funds	117 716 237	6 230 000	
	Sub-total	**143 125 693**	**6 230 000**	**-**
Additional Requests	Other Grants & Subsidies	2 280 000		
	Borrowing	4 340 000	9 172 000	6 500 000
	Internally generated funds	(1 825 000)	565 000	415 000
	Sub-total	**4 795 000**	**9 737 000**	**6 915 000**
	Total capital funding	**368 084 193**	**280 697 850**	**232 780 150**

23. **Funding of the 2009/2010 to 2011/2012 capital budget**

The proposed capital expenditure taking the above proposals into consideration for the next three (3) years equals R738,4-million (roll overs excluded). This proposed capital programme is subjected to the taking up of an additional external loan of R260-million over the next three (3) years. Should an external loan not be secured projects funded from borrowing will not be commenced with and a multi-year capital programme approval will not be possible.

24. It is proposed that the following revised Tables for the capital budget which include the above amendments be noted and approved:

Table A5 - Budgeted capital expenditure by vote and funding.

Table A9 - Asset management.

Table SA36 - Budgeted capital expenditure by programme name.

25. Various inputs and amendments to the tabled operating budget as well as restructuring within votes and departments have been received. Most of the additional requests and amendments have been accommodated by curtailing planned expenditure within the budget votes and by recalculating the revenue items for each service based on current trends and growth in order to cover for increased expenditure. Despite these amendments the tariff increases for service charges as proposed in the Tabled Budget remain unchanged.

The budget tables were updated and it is suggested that the following revised tables be noted and approved:

Table A1 - Budget summary.

Table A2 - Budgeted financial performance by vote

Table A4 - Budgeted financial performance by revenue source and expenditure type

Table A6 - Budgeted financial position

Table A7 - Budgeted cash flows

Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

STEVE TSHWETE
LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY

Telephone (013) 2497000
Fax (013) 2432550

Your ref.

Our ref.

2009/03/06

P O Box 14
MIDDELBURG, MPUMALANGA
1050
www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za

E-Mail : council@stevetshwetelm.gov.za

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

Extract from the minutes of the Special Council meeting held on 28 May 2009:

CC47/05/2009
FINANCES: ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE 2009/2010 TO 2010/2011 FINANCIAL YEARS

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL

1. **THAT** the multi-year annual budget of capital and operating expenditure for 2009/2010 and the indicated two outer years of 2010/2011 and 2011/2012 which was tabled for public scrutiny and input be approved as set out by the following amended tables:

1.1	Table A1	:	Budget summary
1.2	Table A2	:	Budgeted financial performance by vote
1.3	Table A4	:	Budget financial performance by revenue source and expenditure type
1.4	Table A5	:	Budgeted capital expenditure by vote and funding
1.5	Table A6	:	Budgeted financial position
1.6	Table A7	:	Budgeted cash flows
1.7	Table A8	:	Cash backed reserves / accumulate surplus reconciliation
1.8	Table A9	:	Asset management
1.9	Table SA 36	:	Budgeted capital expenditure by programme name

2. **THAT** the levies on issues from the stores be maintained at 15% on all issues with the maximum of R800,00 per single requisition and the levy per official order be left at R15,00.

3. **THAT** in terms of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, interest be recovered on amounts outstanding for periods longer

that thirty (30) days on all debtor accounts at a rate equal to the prime bank overdraft rate from Absa as applicable to the bank account of the Council from time to time.

4. **THAT**, in terms of section 24 of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004, rates differentiating among the different categories of properties determined by the actual use, the zoning and/or permitted use of properties, for property tax be levied on market value of all rateable properties within the municipal area for the financial year 1 July 2009 to 30 June 2010, provided that rebates, as indicated, on application be allowed:

4.1

	Category	Rate Applicable	
4.1.1	Residential with the exclusion of the first R15 000 of assessed market value including government owned	0,57	cent in the Rand
4.1.2	Accommodation establishments	0,66	cent in the Rand
4.1.3	Business and commercial including government owned	1,824	cent in the Rand
4.1.4	Industrial	1,824	cent in the Rand
4.1.5	Public service infrastructure with the exemption of 30% of assessed market value including power stations		nil rate
4.1.6	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for agricultural/residential purposes	0,16	cent in the Rand
4.1.7	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for eco-tourism/trading in or hunting of game	1,092	cent in the Rand
4.1.8	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for business/commercial/ industrial purposes	1,824	cent in the Rand
4.1.9	Farm including agricultural small holdings used for any other than the specified purposes	0,16	cent in the Rand
4.1.10	Mining	1,092	cent in the Rand
4.1.11	Public benefits organisations		nil rate
4.1.12	Schools including government owned	0,72	cent in the Rand
4.1.13	Multiple use premises according to the major use, should it be:		
	Residential	0,57	cent in the Rand
	Commercial/industrial	1,824	cent in the Rand
	Accommodation establishment	0,66	cent in the Rand
4.1.14	Privately owned roads/parks, subject to the stipulations of Section 17(2)(b) of Act 6 of 2004, where applicable	0,57	cent in the Rand
4.1.15	Privately owned towns serviced by the owner	0,384	cent in the Rand

4.2 Rebates in recognition of Section 15(2) of Act 6 of 2004

4.2.1 That for all indigent households enlisted under the Council's Indigent Support and Free Basic Services Scheme property rates be fully discounted and the expenditure be recovered from the proportional Equitable Share payment to the Council by the South African National Treasury.

4.2.2 That a rebate of 0,114 cent in the Rand be allowed on properties owned by pensioners and which are zoned as residential in terms of the Council's Town Planning Scheme subject to the following conditions:

4.2.2.1 That the combined income of the land owned on his/her spouse not exceed R60 000,00 per annum;

4.2.2.2 That the property is occupied by the owner; and/or

4.2.2.3 That only owners over the age of 60 years or being the breadwinner and totally dependent on a social disability pension or any other pension comparable to social disability pension, come into consideration for the rebate.

4.2.3 That a rebate of 0,456 cent in the Rand be allowed for all property where a single property becomes divided (through subdivision or township establishment) into 10 or more full title units and all services, inclusive of water, sewerage, electricity and roads are installed by the developer at his own cost for a period of two (2) years from the date of registration of the subdivision or the proclamation of the township or for a shorter period until the newly created units are sold off or improved before expiry of the two (2) years period.

4.3 A phasing-in discount granted in terms of Section 21 of Act 6 of 2004

4.3.1 That property rates on all newly rated property that had not previously been assessed and rated according to any valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll that applied to any area of the municipality in terms of previous legislation be phased in as follows:

- In the 2009/2010 financial year a rebate of 100%.
- In the 2010/2011 financial year a rebate of 75%.
- In the 2011/2012 financial year a rebate of 50%.
- In the 2012/2013 financial year a rebate of 25%.
- In the 2013/2014 financial year the rate will be payable without any rebate.

4.4 Exemptions from payment of a rate levied

4.4.1 That in terms of section 15(1)(a) of Act 6 of 2004 the following categories be exempted from payment of a rate levied on their property:

4.4.1.1 rateable property registered in the name of a welfare organisation registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act 100 of 1978);

4.4.1.2 rateable property registered in the name of an institution or organisation which, in the opinion of the Council of the municipality performs charitable work;

4.4.1.3 hospitals, clinics and institutions for mentally ill persons which are not operated with the intention to make a profit;

4.4.1.4 rateable property registered in the name of a public benefit organisation performing specified public benefit activities;

4.4.1.5 museums, art galleries, libraries and botanical gardens which are registered in the names of private persons and which are open to public, whether admission is charged or not;

4.4.1.6 national monuments including ancillary business activities at national monuments;

4.4.1.7 rateable property registered in the name of a trustee or trustees or any organisation which is being maintained for the welfare of war veterans as defined in Section 1 of the Social Aid Act (House of Assembly), 1989, Act 37 of 1989, and their families;

4.4.1.8 sport grounds used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected with such sport;

4.4.1.9 rateable property registered in the name of Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Sea Scouts, Voortrekkers or any organisation which is in the opinion of the municipality similar to any rateable property let by the municipality to any such organisation;

4.4.1.10 rateable property registered in the name of a declared institution as defined in section 1 of the Cultural Institutions Act, 1969, Act 29 of 1969, or the Cultural Institutions Act (House of Assembly), 1989, Act 66 of 1989;

4.4.1.11 properties in the "*municipal*" category unless a lease or sale agreement for such a property, or part thereof, exists;

4.4.1.12 on mineral rights within the meaning of paragraph (b) under "*property*" as per section 1 of Act 6 of 2004;

4.4.1.13 on a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds;

4.4.1.14 on the first R15 000,00 of the market value of the property assigned in the valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality –

(i) for residential purposes;

(ii) for properties used for multiple purposes, provided one or more components of the property and which forms the major part of the property, are used for residential purposes; or

4.4.1.15 on a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship.

4.5 That all property rates as per paragraphs 4.1.1 to 4.1.5 above be subjected to Value Added Tax at a zero rate.

5. **THAT** the departmental levy on sewerage be determined at R1,70 cent per kilolitre of measured sewerage water effluent.

6. **THAT** the fees for drainage and sewerage as published under Notice 2/1985 in the Provincial Gazette on 31 July 1985, as amended, in terms of the stipulations of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, be amended as follows with effect from 1 July 2009:

6.1 That all levies for drainage and sewerage as per paragraphs 6.2 below be subjected to Value Added Tax at full rate.

6.2 To have the present tariffs replaced by the following structure:

6.2.1 Monthly levy for developed residential erven:

(a) with a total area of up to 995m²	R 42,85
(b) with a total area exceeding 995m² up to 1500m²	R 93,55
(c) with a total area exceeding 1500m²	R123,93

6.2.2 Monthly levy on flats

Per residential unit	R 62,25

6.2.3 Monthly levy on all church erven R123,93

6.2.4 Business and Industries

R3,51 per kilolitre metered pure water consumption per month.

6.2.5 All undeveloped erven in private possession with access to the reticulation

An availability levy of R10,65 per erf per month.

6.2.6 Agricultural societies and sport clubs not accommodated at the central sports grounds

R3,00 per kilolitre of metered purified water consumption per month.

6.2.7 Military basis, road camps and other similar properties

R3,51 per kilolitre of metered purified water consumption per month.

6.2.8 Industries and businesses where a great extent of the water consumption in the opinion of the Council be taken up in the final product R1,43 cents per kilolitre of the metered purified water consumption per month.

6.2.9 Hospitals, nursing homes under welfare care, schools and school hostels, nursery schools and day schools

Monthly levies as follows:

(a) Hospitals

R123,92 for each three (3) beds or portion, continuously available and R123,92 for each ten (10) personnel or portion, residential or not.

(b) Schools and school hostels (including nursery and day schools)

R35,80 for each fifteen (15) persons or portion thereof.

(c) Nursing and maternity homes and welfare organisations

As described by the National Welfare Act, 1978, and institutions controlled by welfare organisations:

R58,40 for each five (5) persons or portion thereof.

(d) Vergeet-My-Nie Flats

R29,00 per flat per month.

(e) Formalised informal housing settlements with access to biological toilets per stand:

R20,55 per month.

6.3 That for all indigent consumers enlisted under the Council's Indigent Support and Free Basic Services Scheme with the inclusion of all dwellings in the formalised informal housing settlements in Newtown and Doornkop, no fees be paid by the consumer and the levy in full be recovered from the proportional Equitable Share payable to Council by the South African National Treasury.

6.4 That for all pensioners who applied and were approved for a rebate on assessment rates be allowed a discount of 20% on their respective levies to be recovered from the proportional Equitable Share payable to Council by the South African National Treasury.

7. **THAT** the fees for the removal of solid waste (refuse) as published under Notice No. 3/1985 in the Provincial Gazette of 31 July 1985, as amended, in terms of the stipulations of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, further be amended as follows with effect from 1 July 2009:

7.1 That the fees for the removal of solid waste as per paragraphs 7.2 to 7.4 and 7.6 below be subjected to Value Added Tax at the standard rate.

7.2 Annexure: Tariff of charges

7.2.1 Section 1(1) occasional service

For a daily service per day per refuse bin R18,70.

7.2.2 Housing refuse

Erven up to 995m² and erven exceeding 995m²
by substitution under item 1(1):
the amount of R45,88 with R50,00 and R65,63 by R71,55.

7.2.3 Flats

by substitution under item 1(2)(b)(i):
the amount of R58,95 with R64,25.

7.2.4 Businesses: 1,1m³ mass container

by substitution under item 1(2)(b)(iii):
the amount of R1 654,17 with R1 803,05.

7.2.5 Businesses: Bins

by substitution under item 1(3)(a):
the amount of R158,46 with R172,75.

7.2.6 Businesses: 1,50m³ mass containers

by substitution under item 1(3)(b):
the amount of R1 654,17 with R1 803,05.

7.2.7 Businesses: 1,75m³ mass containers

by substitution under item 1(3)(c):
the amount of R2 059,85 with R2 245,25.

7.3 That the tariff for removal of solid waste (refuse) from the Vergeet-My-Nie flats be increased from R22,35 per flat to R24,36 per flat per month.

7.4 That formalised informal housing settlements in Newtown and Doornkop with access to limited municipal services under 1(2)(b)(v) by substitution R19,85 per stand per month with R21,65 per stand per month.

7.5 That the departmental levy for removal of solid waste (refuse) be amended as follows:

per refuse bin R 56,00
per mass container R920,00

7.6 That for all indigent consumers enlisted under the Council's Indigent Support and Free Basic Services Scheme with the inclusion of all dwellings in the formalised informal housing settlement in Newtown and Doornkop the levy in full be recovered from the proportional Equitable Share payable to Council by the South African National Treasury.

7.7 That for all pensioners who applied and were approved for a rebate on assessment rates be allowed a discount of 20% on their respective levies to be recovered from the proportional Equitable Share payable to Council by the South African National Treasury.

8. **THAT** the fees for water supply as published under Notice Number 31/1986 in the Provincial Gazette of 10 September 1986, as amended, in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, further be amended as follows with effect from 1 July 2009:

8.1 That the fees for water supply as per paragraphs 8.2.1 to 8.2.5 and 8.3 below be subjected to Value Added Tax at standard rate.

8.2 By replacing the present tariffs by the following tariff structure:

8.2.1 All residential, single flats, church sites and residential units in group housing complexes:

(a) Where working meters were installed for metered purified water consumptions per month:

For first 6 (6) kilolitres	Free
Above six (6) to ten (10) kilolitres	R3,27 per kl
Above ten (10) to forty (40) kilolitres	R4,28 per kl
Above forty (40) kilolitres	R4,54 per kl

(b) Erven without working water meters which are developed and occupied:

A monthly fixed levy of R13,10 per erf per month.

8.2.2 All undeveloped erven with access to the reticulation network

An availability levy of R10,40 per month.

8.2.3 All Businesses and Industries, School and School Hostel sites (including nursery schools and day schools)

All monthly metered consumption of purified water at R3,38 per kilolitre.

8.2.4 Supply of raw water in all cases

Per metered monthly consumption at R3,23 per kilolitre.

8.2.5 Purified water outside Council's distribution areas

According to monthly metered consumption at R4,60 per kilolitre.

8.2.6 That the departmental levy for purified water be determined at R1,30 per kilolitre.

8.2.7 That the levy for purified effluent be determined at 90 cent per kilolitre.

8.3 That for all indigent residential households enlisted under the Council's Indigent Support and Free Basic Services Scheme an additional four (4) kilolitres besides the first six (6) kilolitres of monthly consumption to a total of 10 kilolitres of monthly consumption be supplied free of charge and the total cost of the consumption between six (6) and up to ten (10) kilolitres be recovered from the proportional Equitable Share payable to Council by the South African National Treasury.

9. **THAT** the electricity tariffs for the 2009/2010 financial year be approved in that the Determination of Fees for the Supply of Electricity, promulgated under Notice No. 38 of the Provincial Gazette of 26 January 1996, in terms of the stipulations of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, be amended as follows with effect from 1 July 2009:

9.1 That the fees levied for electricity as per paragraphs 9.2 to 9.6 and paragraphs 9.9 to 9.11 below be subjected to Value Added Tax at the standard rate.

9.2 Domestic consumers

By substitution of the schedule under 1(2) by the following:

			Present 2008/2009 (32,6%)		Proposed 2009/2010 (25%)	
(i)	(ii)		(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Group	Type of Supply		Fixed charge per meter reading period or part thereof. Minimum charge per meter reading period	Charge per kilowatt-hour (unit)	Fixed rate per amperes per reading period or part thereof. Minimum rate per meter reading period	Charge per kilowatt-hour (unit)
	No of phases	Current limit in amperes per phase	R	c	R	c
(a)	1	20	-	46,64	-	58,30
(b)	1	40	-	55,21	-	69,00
(c)	1	40	4,95	27,33	6,20	34,16
(d)	1	50	4,95	27,33	6,20	34,16
(e)	1	60	5,66	27,33	7,08	34,16
(f)	1	70	6,36	27,33	7,95	34,16
(g)	1	80	6,36	27,33	7,95	34,16
(h)	3	20	5,66	27,33	7,08	34,16
(i)	3	30	6,36	27,33	7,95	34,16
(j)	3	40	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(k)	3	50	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(l)	3	60	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(m)	3	70	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(n)	3	80	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16

9.3 Commercial, industrial and general consumers

By substitution of the schedule under 2(2) by the following:

			Present 2008/2009 (32,6%)		Proposed 2009/2010 (25%)	
(i)	(ii)		(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Group	Type of Supply		Fixed charge per meter reading period or part thereof. Minimum charge per meter reading period	Charge per kilowatt-hour (unit)	Fixed rate per amperes per reading period or part thereof. Minimum rate per meter reading period	Charge per kilowatt-hour (unit)
	No of phases	Current limit in amperes per phase	R	c	R	c
(a)	1	40	-	55,21	-	69,00
(b)	1	40	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(c)	1	50	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(d)	1	60	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(e)	1	70	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(f)	1	80	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(g)	3	20	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(h)	3	30	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(i)	3	40	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(j)	3	50	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(k)	3	60	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(l)	3	70	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(m)	3	80	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16

9.4 Bulk consumers

By implementing the following amendments:

by substitution under item 3(2):

the amount of R70,00 demand charge per kVa by R87,00; and a fixed charge of R478,70 per month per bulk consumer per supply point by R600,00 per month; and 24,07 cent energy charge per kWh by 30,10 cent.

9.5 Free Basic Electricity for enlisted Indigents

By inclusion under item 2(3) the following:

(a) The maximum supply demand for enlisted indigent households be restricted to 20 ampere.

(b) The free supply of basic electricity to a maximum of 50 kWh per month per enlisted indigent household of which the cost at prepayment rate be recovered from the proportional Equitable Share payable to the Council by the South African National Treasury.

9.6 Temporary consumers

By substitution of the schedule under item 5(2) by the following:

			Present 2008/2009 (32,6%)		Proposed 2009/2010 (25%)	
(i)	(ii)		(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Group	Type of Supply		Fixed charge per meter reading period or part thereof. Minimum charge per meter reading period	Charge per kilowatt-hour (unit)	Fixed rate per amperes per reading period or part thereof. Minimum rate per meter reading period	Charge per kilowatt-hour (unit)
	No of phases	Current limit in amperes per phase	R	c	R	C
(a)	1	50	7,56	30,03	9,45	37,55
(b)	1	80	7,56	30,03	9,45	37,55
(c)	3	20	7,56	30,03	9,45	37,55
(d)	3	50	7,56	30,03	9,45	37,55
(e)	3	80	7,56	30,03	9,45	37,55

9.7 Street light supply

By substitution under item 6(2)(i):
the amount of R40,60 by R50,75; and

Under item 6(2)(ii):
the amount of R81,28 by R101,60.

9.8 Departmental levies and sport clubs

By substitution under item 6(2)(i):
the amount of 50,76 c/kWh by 63,45 c/kWh; and

9.9 Availability levy

By substitution under item 6(2)(i):
the amount of R16,00 by R20,00.

9.10 Time of use consumers

By implementing the following additions under item 3(3):

9.10.1 Low voltage three phase demand scale

9.10.1.1 That the tariff scale that will apply to premises situated within the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVa and load shifting be amended from 1 July 2009 and the following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

		Present 2008/2009	Proposed 2009/2010 (25%)
		R	R
i)	A fixed charge whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	621,60	777,00
ii)	A demand charge per kVa of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	75,97	94,95
		c/kWh	c/kWh
iii)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading	49,00	61,25
iv)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading	16,00	20,00
v)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous reading	12,80	16,00

9.10.1.2 The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the municipality. The current Eskom Megaflex periods are:

Peak Weekdays	:	07:01 – 10:00 18:01 – 20:00
Saturdays/Sundays	:	None

Standard Weekdays	:	06:01 – 07:00 10:01 – 18:00 20:01 – 22:00
Saturdays	:	07:01 – 12:00 18:01 – 20:00
Sundays	:	None
Off-Peak Weekdays	:	22:01 – 06:00
Saturdays	:	12:01 – 18:00 20:01 – 07:00
Sundays	:	00:00 – 24:00

9.10.1.3 That the Town Electrical Engineer be permitted to impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.

9.10.2 11 kV supply scale

9.10.2.1 That the tariff scale that will apply to premises within the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V and load shifting be amended as follows from 1 July 2009 and the following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

		Present 2008/2009	Proposed 2009/2010 (25%)
		R	R
i)	A fixed charge whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	536,55	670,70
ii)	A demand charge per kVa of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	75,37	94,20
		c/kWh	c/kWh
iii)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, in:	85,33	106,65
	High demand season (June – August)		
	Low demand season (September – May)	27,33	34,16
vi)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, in:		
	High demand season (June – August)	14,68	18,35
	Low demand season (September – May)	14,40	18,00
v)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, in		
	High demand season (June – August)	12,35	15,45
	Low demand season (September – May)	10,97	13,70

9.10.2.2 The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the municipality. The current Eskom Megaflex periods are:

Peak Weekdays	:	07:01 – 10:00 18:01 – 20:00
Saturdays/Sundays	:	None
Standard Weekdays	:	06:01 – 07:00 10:01 – 18:00 20:01 – 22:00
Saturdays	:	07:01 – 12:00 18:01 – 20:00
Sundays	:	None
Off-Peak Weekdays	:	22:01 – 06:00
Saturdays	:	12:01 – 18:00 20:01 – 07:00
Sundays	:	00:00 – 24:00

9.10.2.3 That the Senior Manager Electrical Engineering Services be permitted to impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.

9.10.3 88 kV supply scale

9.10.3.1 That the tariff scale that will apply to premises within the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 88 000 V be amended as follows from 1 July 2009 and the following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

		Present 2008/2009	Proposed 2009/2010 (25%)
		R	R
i)	A fixed charge whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	486,58	608,23
ii)	A demand charge per kVa of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays per kVa	58,20	72,75
		c/kWh	c/kWh
iii)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, in:		
	High demand season (June – August)	81,71	102,15
	Low demand season (September – May)	26,55	33,20
vi)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, in:		
	High demand season (June – August)	14,04	17,55

Low demand season (September – May)	13,01	16,25

v) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, in

High demand season (June – August)	12,20	15,25
Low demand season (September – May)	10,90	13,63

9.10.3.2 That the defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the municipality. The current Eskom Megaflex periods are:

Peak Weekdays	:	07:01 – 10:00 18:01 – 20:00
Saturdays/Sundays	:	None
Standard Weekdays	:	06:01 – 07:00 10:01 – 18:00 20:01 – 22:00
Saturdays	:	07:01 – 12:00 18:01 – 20:00
Sundays	:	None
Off-Peak Weekdays	:	22:01 – 06:00
Saturdays	:	12:01 – 18:00 20:01 – 07:00
Sundays	:	00:00 – 24:00

10. **THAT** the adjusted sundry tariffs, Value Added Tax inclusive, as reflected in the comments of the various Heads of Departments under Schedule 3 be approved for implementation with effect from 1 July 2009. (Attached as **ANNEXURE E Page 67 to 95** to the Agenda of the Mayoral Committee)

11. THAT the policy on Free Basic Services and Indigent Support as amended be approved and implemented from 1 July 2009 (Attached as **ANNEXURE F Page 96 to 100** to the Agenda of the Mayoral Committee).

12. **THAT** the following amendments to the limits on the Transport and Subsistence Policy be approved and implemented from 1 July 2009:

12.1 paragraph 5.2 – accommodation expenses

by substitute under item 5.2.1 the amount of R1 300,00 for bed and breakfast with R1 400,00 for bed and breakfast and under item 5.2.3 the amount of R240,00 per day with the amount of R260,00 per day.

12.2 paragraph 5.3 – meal expenses

by substitute under 5.3.1 the amount of R240,00 per day with the amount of R260,00 per day.

12.3 paragraph 5.5 – miscellaneous expenses

by substitute under item 5.5.1.4 the amount of R70,00 per day with R80,00 per day and under item 5.5.2 the amount R240,00 per day with the amount of R260,00 per day.

12.4 paragraph 8 – interviews

by substitute under item 8.2 the amount of R300,00 per night to R400,00 per night.

13. **THAT** the measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source as per Table A4 of **ANNEXURE D** be approved for the 2009/2010 budget year.

14. **THAT** the public inputs received on the tabled budget be noted.

15. **THAT** the approved annual budget in both printed and electronic formats be submitted to National Treasury and relevant Provincial Treasury.

CERTIFIED A TRUE EXTRACT

EXECUTIVE MANAGER : CORPORATE SERVICES

PROPOSED TARIFFS : 2009/2010

WITH EFFECT FROM 1 JULY 2009

CONSUMER SERVICES

			Present 2008/2009		Proposed 2009/2010
			c/R1		c/R1
1.		**ASSESSMENT RATES**	**(8%)**		**(10%)**
	1.1	**Businesses**			
	1.1.1	Middelburg	**24,12**		
	1.1.2	Hendrina	**45,12**		*see new tariff structure below*
	1.1.3	Pullenshope	**75,72**		
	1.1.4	Rietkuil	**54,18**		
	1.1.5	Komati	**127,56**		
	1.1.6	Presidentsrus	**2,31**		
	1.1.7	Kranspoort	**1,296**		
	1.2	**Residential properties and business properties utilised exclusively for residential purposes**			
	1.2.1	Middelburg	**15,42**		
	1.2.2	Hendrina	**45,12**		*see new tariff structure below*
	1.2.3	Pullenshope	**75,72**		
	1.2.4	Rietkuil	**54,18**		
	1.2.5	Komati	**127,56**		
	1.2.6	Presidentsrus Village	**2,31**		
	1.2.7	Kranspoort Village	**1,296**		
	1.3	**Government non-residential properties**			
	1.3.1	Middelburg	**19,32**		
	1.3.2	Hendrina	**36,18**		*see new tariff structure below*
	1.3.3	Pullenshope	**60,54**		
	1.3.4	Rietkuil	**43,44**		
	1.3.5	Komati	**102,00**		
	1.4	**Pensioners who qualify**			
	1.4.1	Middelburg	**12,30**		
	1.4.2	Hendrina	**36,18**		
	1.4.3	Pullenshope	**60,54**		*see new tariff structure below*
	1.4.4	Rietkuil	**43,44**		
	1.4.5	Komati	**102,00**		
	1.4.6	Presidentsrus	**1,80**		
	1.4.7	Kranspoort	**1,038**		

		Present 2008/2009 c/R1	Proposed 2009/2010 c/R1
1.5	**Indigent residential properties in Mhluzi** X2 phase 2, X4, X5, X6, X7 and X8 and Kwazamokuhle X4 and X6, all extensions of Tokologo and X24 and any other indigent cases identified by ward councillors:		
1.5.1	Middelburg	**Nil**	*see new tariff structure below*
1.5.2	Hendrina	**Nil**	
1.6	**Rateable property in the rural area**		
1.6.1	Site value tariff	**4,08**	*see new tariff structure below*
1.6.2	Improvement value tariff	**0,36**	
1.7	**Group housing** (new developments more than 9 units) as per Council resolution	**3,36**	

1.8 NEW TARIFF STRUCTURE - ASSESSMENT RATES

In terms of Section 24 of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004, property tax will be levied on market value of all rateable properties within the municipal area and differentiates as follows among the different categories of properties:

		Proposed 2009/2010	
	Category	**Abbreviation**	**Rate applicable c/R1**
1.8.1	Residential with the exclusion of the first R15 000 of assessed market value including government owned	RES GOR	**0,57**
1.8.2	Accommodation establishments	ACC	**0,66**
1.8.3	Business and commercial including government owned	BUS GOB	**1,824**
1.8.4	Industrial and power stations	IND	**1,824**
1.8.5	Public service infrastructure with the exemption of 30% of assessed market value except for power stations	RSI	
1.8.6	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for agricultural/residential purposes	AGR SHR	**0,16**
1.8.7	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for eco-tourism/trading in or hunting of game	AGE SHE	**1,092**
1.8.8	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for business/commercial/ industrial purposes	AGB SHB	**1,824**
1.8.9	Farm including agricultural small holdings used for any other than the specified purposes	AGO SHO	**0,16**
1.8.10	Mining	MIN	**1,092**
1.8.11	Public benefits organisations	PUB	
1.8.12	Schools including government owned	SCP GOS	**0,72**

	Category	Abbreviation	Proposed 2009/2010 Rate applicable c/R1
1.8.13	Multiple use premises according to the major use, should it be:	MUM	
	Residential		**0,57**
	Commercial/industrial		**1,824**
	Accommodation establishment		**0,66**
1.8.14	Privately owned roads/parks, subject to the stipulations of Section 17(2)(b) of Act 6 of 2004, where applicable	PRP	**0,57**
1.8.15	Privately owned towns serviced by the owner	POT	**0,384**
1.8.16	Pensioners who qualify	RES	**0,456**

		Present 2008/2009		Proposed 2009/2010
		R		**R**
2.	**SEWERAGE**	**(8%)**		**(12%)**
2.1	**Residential erven**			
(a)	With a total area up to 995m²	**38,25**	**/ month**	**42,85**
(b)	With a total area exceeding 995m² to 1500m²	**83,54**	**/ month**	**93,55**
(c)	With a total area exceeding 1500m²	**110,65**	**/ month**	**123,93**
(d)	Indigent	**Free**	**/ month**	**Free**
(e)	Formalised informal housing with biological toilets (fully reclaimable from Equitable Share)	**18,35**	**/ month**	**20,55**
(f)	Pensioners who qualify:			
(i)	Residential erf with total area up to 995m²	**-**	**/ month**	**34,28**
(ii)	Residential erf with total area up to 1500m²	**-**	**/ month**	**74,84**
(iii)	Residential erf with total area exceeding 1500m²	**-**	**/ month**	**99,14**
2.2	**Flats**			
	Per unit	**55,57**	**/ month**	**62,25**
2.3	**Church erven**	**110,65**	**/ month**	**123,93**
2.4	**Businesses & industries**			
	Measured water consumption per month	**3,13**	**/ kl**	**3,51**
2.5	**Undeveloped erven in private possession with access to the reticulation**			
:-	Availability levy	**9,52**	**/ month**	**10,65**
2.6	**Agricultural societies & sport clubs** not accommodated to the central sport grounds			
:-	Measured purified water consumption	**2,67**	**/ kl**	**3,00**

		Present 2008/2009		Proposed 2009/2010
		R		R
2.7	**Military basis, roads camp & other similar properties**			
	:- Measured purified water consumption	**3,13**	**/ kl**	**3,51**
2.8	**Industries & businesses where, in the opinion of the Council, a large percentage of the water consumption is taken up in the final product**			
	:- For the measured purified water per month	**1,28**	**/ kl**	**1,43**
2.9	**Hospital**			
	:- For each three (3) beds or portion continuously available; and	**110,65**		**123,92**
	:- For each ten (10) personnel or portion, residential of non-residential	**110,65**		**123,92**
2.10	**Schools & school hostels (including nursery and day schools)**			
	:- For each fifteen (15) persons or portion thereof	**31,95**	**/ month**	**35,80**
2.11	**Nursing & maternity homes & welfare organisations**			
	:- For each five (5) persons or portion thereof	**52,13**	**/ month**	**58,40**
2.12	**Vergeet-My-Nie flats** (for the elderly)			
	:- Per Flat	**25,88**	**/ month**	**29,00**
2.13	**Departmental**	**1,52**	**/ kl**	**1,70**

			Present 2008/2009		Proposed 2009/2010
			R		R
3.	**WATER**		**(6%)**		**(12%)**
3.1	**Residential, churches and group housing (from 1 July 2006)**				
	(a)	Where working water meters are installed for consumption of measured purified water per month:			
		For the first 6 kiloliters	**Free**		**Free**
		7 to 10 kiloliters	**2,92**	**/ kl**	**3,27**
		Above 10 up to 40 kiloliters	**3,82**	**/ kl**	**4,28**
		Above 40 kiloliters	**4,05**	**/ kl**	**4,54**
	(b)	Where no working water meters are installed and which are developed and occupied:			
	:-	A monthly fixed levy of	**11,68**		**13,10**
3.2	All **undeveloped erven** with access to the reticulation network:				
	:-	An availability levy of	**9,28**		**10,40**
3.3	All **Businesses, industries and flats, school & school hostel erven (including nursery and day schools)**		**3,02**	**/ kl**	**3,38**
3.4	Supply of raw water in all cases		**2,88**	**/ kl**	**3,23**
3.5	Departmental levy		**1,15**	**/ kl**	**1,30**
3.6	Purified effluent (Council resolution S15/09/2000)		**0,80**	**/ kl**	**0,90**
3.7	Purified water outside municipal area		**4,10**	**/ kl**	**4,60**
4.	**REFUSE REMOVAL**		**(13,35%)**		**(9%)**
4.1	**Residential erven**				
4.1.1	Erven up to 995m²		**45,88**		**50,00**
4.1.2	Erven exceeding 995 m²		**65,63**		**71,55**
4.1.3	Indigent		**Free**		**Free**
4.1.4	Flats		**58,95**		**64,25**
4.1.5	Vergeet-My-Nie flats		**22,35**		**24,36**
4.1.6	Formalised informal housing settlements in Newtown and Doornkop (fully reclaimable from Equitable Share)		**19,85**		**21,65**
4.1.7	Pensioners who qualify:				
	(i)	Residential erven up to 995m²	**-**		**40,00**
	(ii)	Residential erven exceeding 995m²	**-**		**57,24**

		Present 2008/2009		Proposed 2009/2010
		R		R
	REFUSE REMOVAL	**(13,35%)**		**(9%)**
4.2	**Offices & business waste**			
4.2.1	Refuse bins per month or portion thereof	**158,46**		**172,75**
4.2.2	Mass container 1,5 cubic metre, per month or portion thereof, per mass container	**1 654,17**		**1 803,05**
4.2.3	Mass container of 1,75 cubic metre of water per month or portion thereof per mass container	**2 059,85**		**2 245,25**
4.3	**Departmental Tariffs**			
4.3.1	Per refuse bin	**51,40**	**/ month**	**56,00**
4.3.2	Mass container	**843,30**	**/ month**	**920,00**
4.4	**Temporary Users**	**17,15**	**/ bin / day**	**18,70**

5. ELECTRICITY

5.1 Domestic consumers

By substitution of the schedule under 1(2) by the following:

			Present 2008/2009 (32,6%)		Proposed 2009/2010 (25%)	
(i)	(ii)		(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Group	Type of Supply		Fixed charge per meter reading period or part thereof. Minimum charge per meter reading period	Charge per kilowatt-hour (unit)	Fixed rate per amperes per reading period or part thereof. Minimum rate per meter reading period	Charge per kilowatt-hour (unit)
	No of phases	Current limit in amperes per phase	R	C	R	c
(a)	1	20	-	46,64	-	58,30
(b)	1	40	-	55,21	-	69,00
(c)	1	40	4,95	27,33	6,20	34,16
(d)	1	50	4,95	27,33	6,20	34,16
(e)	1	60	5,66	27,33	7,08	34,16
(f)	1	70	6,36	27,33	7,95	34,16
(g)	1	80	6,36	27,33	7,95	34,16
(h)	3	20	5,66	27,33	7,08	34,16
(i)	3	30	6,36	27,33	7,95	34,16
(j)	3	40	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(k)	3	50	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(l)	3	60	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(m)	3	70	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(n)	3	80	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16

5.2 **Commercial, industrial & general consumers**

By substitution of the schedule under item 2(2) by the following:

			Present 2008/2009 (32,6%)		Proposed 2009/2010 (25%)	
(i)	(ii)		(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Group	Type of Supply		Fixed charge per meter reading period or part thereof. Minimum charge per meter reading period	Charge per kilowatt-hour (unit)	Fixed rate per amperes per reading period or part thereof. Minimum rate per meter reading period	Charge per kilowatt-hour (unit)
	No of phases	Current limit in amperes per phase	R	C	R	c
(a)	1	40	-	55,21	-	69,00
(b)	1	40	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(c)	1	50	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(d)	1	60	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(e)	1	70	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(f)	1	80	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(g)	3	20	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(h)	3	30	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(i)	3	40	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(j)	3	50	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(k)	3	60	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(l)	3	70	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16
(m)	3	80	7,56	27,33	9,45	34,16

5.3 **Bulk consumers**

By implementing the following amendments:

by substitution under item 3(2):
the amount of **R70,00** demand charge per kVa by **R87,00**; and a fixed charge of **R478,70** per month per bulk consumer per supply point by **R600,00** per month; and **24,07 cent** energy charge per kWh by **30,10 cent**.

5.4 **Free basic electricity for enlisted Indigents**

By inclusion under item 2(3) the following:

(a) The maximum supply demand for enlisted indigent households be restricted to 20 ampere.

(b) The free supply of basic electricity to a maximum of 50 kWh per month per enlisted indigent household of which the cost at prepayment rate be recovered from the proportional Equitable Share payable to the Council by the South African National Treasury.

5.5 **Temporary consumers** by substitution of the schedule under item 5(2) by the following:

			Present 2008/2009 (32,6%)		Proposed 2009/2010 (25%)	
(i)	(ii)		(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Group	Type of Supply		Fixed charge per meter reading period or part thereof. Minimum charge per meter reading period	Charge per kilowatt-hour (unit)	Fixed rate per amperes per reading period or part thereof. Minimum rate per meter reading period	Charge per kilowatt-hour (unit)
	No of phases	Current limit in amperes per phase	R	C	R	c
(a)	1	50	7,56	30,03	9,45	37,55
(b)	1	80	7,56	30,03	9,45	37,55
(c)	3	20	7,56	30,03	9,45	37,55
(d)	3	50	7,56	30,03	9,45	37,55
(e)	3	80	7,56	30,03	9,45	37,55

5.6 **Street light supply**

By substitution under item 6(2)(i):
the amount of **R40,60** by **R50,75**; and

Under item 6(2)(ii):
the amount of **R81,28** by **R101,60**.

5.7 **Departmental levies and sport clubs**

By substitution under item 6(2)(i):
the amount of **50,76 c/kWh** by **63,45 c/kWh**; and

5.8 **Availability levy**

By substitution under item 6(2)(i):
the amount of **R16,00** by **R20,00**.

5.9 **Time of use consumers**

By implementing the following additions under item 3(3):

5.9.1 **Low voltage three phase demand scale**

That tariff scale, will apply to premises situated within the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVa and load shifting.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

		Present 2008/2009	Proposed 2009/2010 (25%)
		R	R
i)	A fixed charge whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	621,60	777,00
ii)	A demand charge per kVa of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	75,97	94,95
		c/kWh	c/kWh
iii)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading	49,00	61,25
iv)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading	16,00	20,00
v)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous reading	12,80	16,00

The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the municipality. The current Eskom Megaflex periods are:

Peak	Weekdays	:	07:01 – 10:00 18:01 – 20:00
	Saturdays/Sundays	:	None
Standard	Weekdays	:	06:01 – 07:00 10:01 – 18:00 20:01 – 22:00
	Saturdays	:	07:01 – 12:00 18:01 – 20:00
	Sundays	:	None
Off-Peak	Weekdays	:	22:01 – 06:00
	Saturdays	:	12:01 – 18:00 20:01 – 07:00
	Sundays	:	00:00 – 24:00

The Senior Manager Electricity Engineering Services may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.

5.9.2 **11 kV Supply Scale**

This tariff scale, will apply to premises situated within the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V and load shifting.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

		Present 2008/2009	Proposed 2009/2010 (25%)
		R	R
i)	A fixed charge whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	536,55	670,70
ii)	A demand charge per kVa of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	75,37	94,20
		c/kWh	c/kWh
iii)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, in:		
	• High demand season (June – August)	85,33	106,65
	• Low demand season (September – May)	27,33	34,16
vi)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, in:		
	• High demand season (June – August)	14,68	18,35
	• Low demand season (September – May)	14,40	18,00
v)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, in		
	• High demand season (June – August)	12,35	15,45
	• Low demand season (September – May)	10,97	13,70

The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the municipality. The current Eskom Megaflex periods are:

Peak	Weekdays	:	07:01 – 10:00 18:01 – 20:00
	Saturdays/Sundays	:	None
Standard	Weekdays	:	06:01 – 07:00 10:01 – 18:00 20:01 – 22:00
	Saturdays	:	07:01 – 12:00 18:01 – 20:00
	Sundays	:	None
Off-Peak	Weekdays	:	22:01 – 06:00
	Saturdays	:	12:01 – 18:00 20:01 – 07:00
	Sundays	:	00:00 – 24:00

The Senior Manager Electricity Engineering Services may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.

5.9.3 **88 kV Supply Scale**

This tariff scale, will apply to premises situated within the municipal boundaries where electricity power is supplied at 88 000 V.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

		Present 2008/2009	Proposed 2009/2010 (25%)
		R	R
i)	A fixed charge whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	486,58	608,23
ii)	A demand charge per kVa of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays per kVa	58,20	72,75
		c/kWh	c/kWh
iii)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, in:		
	• High demand season (June – August)	81,81	102,15
	• Low demand season (September – May)	26,55	33,20
vi)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, in:		
	• High demand season (June – August)	14,04	17,55
	• Low demand season (September – May)	13,01	16,25
v)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, in		
	• High demand season (June – August)	12,20	15,25
	• Low demand season (September – May)	10,90	13,63

The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the municipality. The current Eskom Megaflex periods are:

Peak	Weekdays	:	07:01 – 10:00 18:01 – 20:00
	Saturdays/Sundays	:	None
Standard	Weekdays	:	06:01 – 07:00 10:01 – 18:00 20:01 – 22:00
	Saturdays	:	07:01 – 12:00 18:01 – 20:00
	Sundays	:	None
Off-Peak	Weekdays	:	22:01 – 06:00
	Saturdays	:	12:01 – 18:00 20:01 – 07:00
	Sundays	:	00:00 – 24:00

5.10 **Other large consumers**

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

kWh peak	-	equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 10%
kWh standard	-	equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 10%
kWh off-peak	-	equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 3%
kVa r h	-	equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure

Schedule 2

PROPOSED SUNDRY TARIFFS FOR THE 2009/2010 FINANCIAL YEAR

Report by the Executive Manager Finance

1. The sundry tariffs for service delivery by Council are annually revised at the time when the annual budget is being prepared and is aimed at the effective recovery of cost incurred to supply the related services.

2. The recommended tariffs for each service to apply with effect from the 1st of July 2009 are reflected under the comments of each manager of department.

3. Tariffs are based on actual cost and in certain limited cases to discourage undesirable actions or requests and levied in terms of Council's resolution or by-laws for specific services.

4. It is recommended:

   4.1 That the adjusted tariffs as reflected in the comments of the various managers of departments be approved for implementation with effect from 1 July 2009.

   4.2 That the sundry tariffs be VAT inclusive except those tariffs for services indicated with an (*) which are exempted or out of scope of the VAT Act.

   4.3 That an admin fee of 15% be levied to a maximum of R800,00 when applicable.

Comments by the Senior Manager Fire and Rescue Services

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
	R		R
1. Fixed charges for services rendered regarding hazardous substances as promulgated in SABS 0228 inside and outside the municipal area	1 995,00	plus hourly tariff of service + hour tariff of personnel + kilometres	2 100,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
	R		R
2. Turn-outs within the municipal area *The following accumulating fees*			
2.1 Fixed charges per call-out	165,00		170,00
2.2 First hour or part thereof per incident	365,00		390,00
2.3 For each subsequent hour or part thereof per incident	182,00		190,00
2.4 Cost for replacement of material, damaged equipment or consumable items	cost plus 20% handling charge + VAT		
2.5 Cost of water used	fixed rate of council/kl + VAT		
2.6 Equipment used	102,00		110,00
2.7 Jaws of life	342,00		370,00
2.8 Kilometres of fire vehicles	17,50 *	/km	19,00 *
3. Special services			
3.1 Pumping of water	fixed charges + hourly tariff of service + hourly tariff of personnel + kilometres + VAT		
3.2 Other	fixed charges + hourly tariff of service + hourly tariff of personnel + kilometres + VAT		
3.3 Opening of buildings	normal turnout tariff + VAT		
3.4 Removal of animals	normal turnout tariff + VAT		
4. Turn–outs outside of the municipal area *The following accumulative fees:*			
4.1 Fixed charges per call-out	382,00		410,00
4.2 First hour or part thereof per incident	855,00		920,00
4.3 For each subsequent hour or part thereof per incident	440,00		470,00
4.4 Cost for replacement of material, damaged equipment or consumable items	cost plus 20% handling charge + VAT		
4.5 Equipment used	102,00		110,00
4.6 Jaws of life			
• Light motor vehicles < 3500kg	342,00		370,00
• Heavy motor vehicles > 3500kg	684,00		730,00
4.7 Personnel per member per hour or part thereof	108,00		117,00
4.8 Kilometres of fire vehicles	17,50 *	/km	19,00 *
4.9 Cost of water used	fixed rate of council/kl + VAT		
5. Station facilities			
5.1 Lecture rooms (private use)	250,00		250,00
5.2 Training grounds (private use)	250,00		250,00

Tariffs relating to inspections on petroleum products

In accordance with the by-laws relating to the storage, use and handling of flammable liquids and substances Administrator's Notice 230 of 16 February 1983 the tariff of charges of R58,00 for flammable liquids and R116,00 for spray booths and stores be replaced by the following formula:

1. **Flammable liquids**

   Salary + Distance + Time + VAT

   Salary

   The hourly tariff of the inspection officer as provided by the salary office, based on level 9 of municipality tariff per hour or part thereof.

   Remark

   Level 9 is used as basis. This means it will be a station officer - fire prevention, and this kind of risk in any local authority demands certain responsibilities liked with certain qualification.

   Distance

   Average distance between furthest and nearest point within the boundaries of the local authority multiplied by the kilometre tariff of that Council.

   Time

   Average time calculated from departure from the office including the inspection and time back at the office. The time is connected to flammable liquid capacities excluding gasses:

0	-	23 000 litre installations	:	30 minutes
23 000	-	83 000 litre installations	:	40 minutes
83 000	-	200 000 litre installations	:	60 minutes
200 000 +		litre installations	:	120 minutes

2. **Spray booths, spray cubicles, dip tanks, mixing rooms, flammable liquid stores, carbide stores and relevant installations**

   Salary + Time + Distance + VAT

   Salary and distance as above.

Time

60 minutes per installation which include travelling time.

3. **Gas**

0	-	48 kg installations	:	20 minutes
48	-	960 kg installations	:	30 minutes
960 kg and above			:	60 minutes

After 60 minutes, calculate the time spent at the installation per hour or part thereof which exceed 60 minutes.

Remark

Manifolds are included above. This is in accordance with a maximum of 20 cylinders per manifold (SABS 087).

For a gas filling facility calculate the size of the supply tank in the formula.

For gas pipelines it is recommended that the maximum cylinder capacity of 960 kg be used in the formula. The time of the inspection will then effect the amount.

4. **Transport permit**

Salary + Certificate Cost + VAT

The cost is additional to the normal road worthy certificate tariffs.

Admin cost must be absorbed by the time in the formula and distance is provided for in the formula.

After six months the annual tariff must be divided in half of all the above items.

5. **Fire equipment serviceman**

R275,00 per year (1 January – 31 December) of each year + VAT.

6. **Fireworks – selling and distribution**

Salary + Distance + Time + VAT

Comments by the Senior Manager Parks and Recreation

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
	R		R
1. **Swimming pool**			
Pre-school children	free		free
Scholars	2,10		2,20
Adults	5,30		5,50
Season tickets	160,00		170,00
Group bookings			
1-50 persons	200,00		210,00
1-100 persons	390,00		410,00
1-250 persons	640,00		680,00
2. **Sports facilities**			
2.1 **Kees Taljaard**			
2.1.1 **Rugby stadium, indoor sports and recreation halls**			
Hire			
Monday to Saturday per day			
- Hall only	275,00		290,00
- Hall and parking area or parking area only	385,00		410,00
Public Holidays and Sundays per day			
- Hall only	385,00		410,00
- Hall and parking area only	530,00		560,00
Charge for every hour or part of a hour in the event of the rooms not being vacated upon expectation of the period of hiring			
- Hall only between 24:00 and 08:00	195,00		205,00
- Other times	120,00		130,00
Hall and parking area or parking area only			
- Between 24:00 and 08:00	385,00		410,00
- Other times	230,00		245,00
(Usage including the use of the kitchen, main complex)			
2.1.2 **Cricket club house per day**			
- Hall only	275,00		290,00
- Hall and grounds or grounds only	435,00		460,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS	
	APPROVED 2008/2009	RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
	R	R
2.1.3 **Jukskei club house per day**		
- Hall only	275,00	290,00
- Hall and grounds or grounds only	435,00	460,00
2.1.4 **Rugby staduim – field and pavilion per day**		
- Per rugby field	275,00	290,00
- Pavilion	435,00	460,00
2.1.5 **Refundable deposits in terms of the above per occasion**		
- Hall only	550,00 *	580,00 *
- Hall and grounds or ground only	1 060,00 *	1 125,00 *
2.2 **Mhluzi and Nasaret sport facilities**		
- Use of facilities per day	215,00	225,00
- Refundable deposits per occasion per facility	480,00 *	510,00 *
2.3 **Eastdene Sport Grounds**		
- Use of facility per day	290,00	310,00
- Refundable deposit per occasion per facility	640,00 *	680,00 *
2.4 **Kwazamokuhle Sport Stadium**		
- Use of facility per day	215,00	225,00
- Refundable deposit per occasion per facility	480,00 *	510,00 *
2.5 **Use of the sport stadium on a continuous basis per annum (contractual basis)**		
Schools & government institutions		
Soccer	free	free
Tennis	free	free
Netball	free	free
Basket ball	free	free
Athletics	free	free
Other	free	free

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
	R		R
Sport clubs			
Soccer	275,00		290,00
Tennis	105,00		110,00
Netball	105,00		110,00
Basket ball	105,00		110,00
Athletics	105,00		110,00
Presentation of tournaments by individual persons		to be referred to Council for approval	
Refundable deposit per occasion per facility	530,00 *		560,00 *
2.6 Should any of the bookings for any of the sports facilities be cancelled a 20% admin fee will be deducted from the rental tariff, before refund is made.			
3. **Sewerage tank siphon services**			
3.1 **Properties within a 20 kilometre radius of the municipal service centre**			
- During normal working hours	360,00	/load	380,00
- After normal working hours	1 160,00	for the first 2 loads after which	1 230,00
	1 940,00		2 060,00
3.2 **Properties within a 21 kilometre and 40 kilometre radius of the municipal service centre**			
- During normal working hours	605,00	/load	640,00
- After normal working hours	2120,00	for the first 2 loads after which	2 250,00
	2 300,00		2 440,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
	R		R
3.3 **Properties within a 41 kilometre and 60 kilometre radius of the municipal service centre**			
- During normal working hours	1 090,00	/load	1 160,00
- After normal working hours	2 540,00	for the first 2 loads after which	2 690,00
	2 900,00		3 075,00
3.4 **Properties in excess of a 61 kilometre radius of the municipal service centre**			
- During normal working hours	1 456,00	/load	1 550,00
	R85,00/hour + R11,00/km + admin fee + VAT whichever is the largest value	or	R90,00/hour + R12,00/hour+ admin fee + VAT whichever is the largest value
- After normal working hours	no service		no service
3.5 That an additional admin fee of 50% applicable to all tariffs be charged for services rendered outside the municipal boundaries.			
4. **Cleaning of erven**			
Owner that request that the property be cleaned	no service	/m²	no service
Owners that are instructed by Council to clean their erven and that fail to do so	actual cost + admin fee + VAT	/m²	actual cost + admin fee + VAT
Removal of garden refuse on erven per two ton load (only owners that ignore the notices served)	no service		no service
Removal of rubble from erven per $5m^2$ load loaded with front-end loader and trucks (only owners that ignore the notices served)	1 210,00	/$5m^3$ load	1 300,00
Rental of mass container garden waste	70,00		80,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS	
	APPROVED 2008/2009	RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
	R	R
5. **Middelburg Dam**		
Season tickets (valid for 12 months)		
- Motor vehicle or LDV (max 5 persons)	300,00	320,00
- Caravan (not valid Monday – Thursday)	240,00	255,00
- Boat/trailer	240,00	255,00
Entrance fees		
- Motor vehicle or LDV (max 5 persons)	40,00	45,00
- Motor vehicle or LDV (max 8 persons)	60,00	65,00
- Microbus (9 - 15 persons)	105,00	110,00
- Bus (max 70 persons)	205,00	215,00
- Boat/trailer/tent	25,00	25,00
- Caravan per day	50,00	55,00
- Bicycle	8,00	10,00
- Motorcycle (two & four wheel) or any other similar vehicle	not allowed on premises	not allowed on premises
Pensioners entrance identity cards per season (free entrance)	8,00	10,00
6. **Cemeteries**		
6.1 **Mhluzi, Phumalong, Avalon & Crossroads / Nasaret old & new cemeteries**		
6.1.1 **Interment charges**		
Person residing in the municipal area		
- Adult (nine years and older)	120,00	130,00
- Children (younger that nine years)	95,00	100,00
Person residing outside the municipal area	increased tariff to discourage practice space constraints	
- Adult (nine years and older)	3 450,00	3 650,00
- Children (younger that nine years)	3 450,00	3 650,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
	R		R
6.1.2 **Reservation of grave**	increased tariff to discourage practice space constraints		
Person residing in the municipal area			
- Adult (nine years and older)	1 330,00		1 410,00
- Children (younger that nine years)	no more applicable		no more applicable
Person residing outside the municipal area			
- Adult (nine years and older)	3 450,00		3 650,00
6.1.3 **Fees for the re-opening of the standard size excluding the afore-mentioned fees**			
Persons residing in the municipal area			
- During normal working hours	205,00		220,00
- Outside normal working hours	605,00		640,00
Persons residing outside the municipal area			
- During normal working hours	1 020,00		1 080,00
- Outside normal working hours	1 450,00		1 540,00
6.2 **Middelburg, Fontein and Voortrekker Street Cemeteries**			
6.2.1 **Interment charges**			
Person residing in the municipal area			
Adult (nine years and older)			
- Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m)	320,00		340,00
- Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m)	470,00		500,00
Children (younger than nine years)			
- Landscape section	180,00		190,00
- Memorial section	300,00		320,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
	R		R
Person residing outside the municipal area	increased tariff to discourage practice space constraints		
Adult (nine years and older)			
- Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m)	3 450,00		3 650,00
- Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m)	3 450,00		3 650,00
Children (younger than nine years)			
- Landscape section	3 450,00		3 650,00
- Memorial section	3 450,00		3 650,00
6.2.2 **Reservation of grave**			
Person residing in the municipal area			
Adult (nine years and older)			
- Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m)	1 940,00		2 060,00
- Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m)	2 780,00		2 950,00
Person residing outside the municipal area			
- Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m)	4 230,00		4 485,00
- Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m)	4 230,00		4 485,00
6.3 **Fees for interment ashes**			
Person residing in the municipal area			
Reservation niche in wall of remembrance once off placement	205,00		220,00
The interment ashes in an existing/occupied grave	205,00		220,00
Second placement in niche in wall of remembrance	50,00		55,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
	R		R
Person residing outside the municipal area	increased tariff to discourage practice space constraints		
Reservation niche in wall of remembrance once off placement	2 900,00		3 075,00
The interment ashes in an existing/occupied grave	2 900,00		3 075,00
Second placement in niche in wall of remembrance	1 450,00		1 540,00
6.4 **Culturally motivated funerals, after normal working hours excluded**	additional charges payable for interment after normal working hours where supervision by the caretaker is required		
Saturday and after hours			
Person residing in the municipal area			
1 to 4 hours	480,00		510,00
Person residing outside the municipal area	increased tariff to discourage practice space constraints		
1 to 4 hours	3 630,00		3 850,00
Public holidays and Sundays			
Person residing in the municipal area			
1 to 4 hours	730,00		775,00
Person residing outside the municipal area	increased to discourage practice space constraints		
1 to 4 hours	3 630,00		3 850,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS	
	APPROVED 2008/2009	RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
	R	R
6.5 **Fees for the re-opening, changing of the standard size excluding the afore-mentioned fees**		
Person residing in the municipal area		
- During normal working hours	215,00	230,00
- Outside normal working hours	730,00	775,00
Person residing outside the municipal area		
- During normal working hours	1 210,00	1 280,00
- Outside normal working hours	2 170,00	2 300,00
6.6 **Application for the erection of a memorial work on a grave in the memorial section / landscape section**		
Memorial work on a grave – adult or child	80,00	85,00
Memorial plate on the memorial wall	80,00	85,00
6.7 **Should the reservation on a grave be cancelled**	80% of the fee paid with the original reservation is refundable	
6.8 **Hendrina/Kwazamokuhle**		
6.8.1 **Interment charges**		
Person residing in the municipal area		
Adult (nine years and older)		
- Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m)	120,00	130,00
- Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m)	120,00	130,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS	
	APPROVED 2008/2009	RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
	R	R
Children (younger that nine years)		
- Landscape section	95,00	100,00
- Memorial section	95,00	100,00
Person residing outside the municipal area	increased to discourage practice space constraints	
Adult (nine years and older)		
- Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m)	3 630,00	3 650,00
- Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m)	3 630,00	3 650,00
Children (younger that nine years)		
- Landscape section	3 630,00	3 650,00
- Memorial section	3 630,00	3 650,00
6.8.2 **Reservation of grave**		
Person residing in the municipal area		
- Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m)	970,00	1 030,00
- Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m)	970,00	1 030,00
Person residing outside the municipal area	increased to discourage practice space constraints	
- Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m)	3 630,00	3 650,00
- Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m)	3 630,00	3 650,00
6.8.3 **Culturally motivated after normal working hours funerals excluded**	additional charges payable for interment after normal working hours where supervision by the caretaker is required	
Saturday and after hours		
Person residing in the municipal area		
1 to 4 hours	730,00	775,00
Person residing outside the municipal area		
1 to 4 hours	1 450,00	1 540,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
	R		R
Public holidays and Sundays			
Person residing in the municipal area			
1 to 4 hours	730,00		775,00
Person residing outside the municipal area			
1 to 4 hours	1 450,00		1 540,00
6.8.4 **Fees for the re-opening, changing of the standard size excluding the afore-mentioned fees**			
Person residing in the municipal area	140,00		150,00
- During normal working hours	730,00		775,00
- Outside normal working hours			
Person residing outside the municipal area			
- During normal working hours	730,00		775,00
- Outside normal working hours	2 170,00		2 300,00
6.8.5 **Application for the erection of a memorial work on a grave in the memorial section / landscape section**			
Memorial work on a grave – adult or child	80,00		85,00
Memorial plate on the memorial wall	80,00		85,00
7. **All cemeteries within the municipal boundaries**			
Mass re-interment per grave utilised exhumation that takes place within municipal boundaries M21/04/2004	3 630,00		3 850,00
Mass re-interment per grave utilised exhumation that takes place outside municipal boundaries M21/04/2004	not permitted		not permitted
Single re-interment per grave utilised exhumation that takes place within municipal boundaries M21/04/2004	3 630,00		3 850,00
Single re-interment per grave utilised exhumation that takes place outside municipal boundaries M21/04/2004	4 850,00		5 140,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
	R		R
8. **Nursery**			
Selling of surplus plants from the municipal nursery to institutions, organisations and general public at the beginning and end of each growing season			
8.1 4 lt plant	10,00		12,00
8.2 10 lt tree	30,00		35,00
8.3 20 lt tree	60,00		65,00
8.4 40 lt tree	100,00		105,00
8.5 4 lt shrub	5,00		6,00
8.6 10 lt shrub	25,00		30,00
8.7 20 lt shrub	55,00		60,00
8.8 40 lt shrub	90,00		95,00

Comments by the Senior Manager Solid Waste Disposal Management

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
	R		R
1. **Dumping Site Tariffs**			
1.1 Admittance for residential users	free of charge		free of charge
1.2 Other tariffs (business) are as follows:			
Prepaid coupon	17,00	/ton or a portion of a ton	26,00
Without coupon	22,00		30,00

Comments by the Senior Manager Legal and Administration

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
	R		R
1. **Utilisation of community halls**			
1.1 **Deposit**			
Refundable deposit per occasion per hall	270,00 *	/occasion	300,00 *
(Refundable deposit per occasion of kitchen at MPPC Extension 7, Mhluzi	270,00 *		300,00 *
1.2 **Rental of hall**	40,00	/hour	50,00
Rental of halls – cultural organisations, charity organisations, schools, education institutions, churches, funeral services and sport clubs	20,00	/hour	30,00
Tariff for hosting a bar per occasion	230,00	/occasion	250,00
Rental of hall between 24:00 & 06:00	140,00	/hour	150,00
Rental of hall between 24:00 & 06:00 by cultural organisations, charity organisations, schools, education institutions, churches, funeral services and sport clubs	85,00	/hour	90,00
Rental of kitchen at MPCC Extension 7	40,00	/hour	50,00
(kitchen can only be booked simultaneously with hall and not separately)			
2. **Tenders**			
Refundable tender deposit	100,00 *		100,00 *
Tender levy	actual cost + admin fee + VAT	/tender document (minimum R100,00)	actual cost + admin fee + VAT
3. **Access to information**			
3.1 Photocopy	1,50	/copy	1,50
3.2 Requesting fee as per Regulation 7(2)	35,50	/hour	35,50
3.3 Searching and preparing of records as per Regulation 7(3)	15,00	/hour	15,00
3.4 Searching and preparing of records as per Regulation 11(3)	30,00	/hour	30,00

Comments by the Senior Manager Town Planning Services

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
	R		R
1. **Charges for the approval of building plans**			
1.1 Minimum fee	120,00		125,00
1.2 For the first 1 000 m² of the area	20,00	/10m²	22,00
1.3 For the next 1 000 m² of the area	12,00	/10m²	13,00
1.4 Additions and alternation to existing building:			
- Minimum fee	120,00		125,00
- 0,1% of the estimate value	12,00	/10m²	13,00
1.5 Structural steelwork, reinforced concrete or structure work	12,00		13,00
1.6 Special buildings such as factory, chimneys, spires, etc.:			
- Minimum fee	120,00		125,00
- 0,1% of the estimate value	12,00	/10m²	13,00
1.7 Perspective drawings and site development plan	240,00		250,00
1.8 Disconnection of drainage system	90,00		95,00
2. **Examination of preliminary plans**			
2.1 0m² 1 000m²	12,00	/10m²	13,00
2.2 1 000m² 2 000m²	10,00	/10m²	11,00
2.3 2 000m² plus	8,00	/10m²	9,00
2.4 Minimum fee	110,00		115,00
3. **Provision of monthly lists of approved plans**	120,00	/year	125,00
4. **Drainage plan charges**			
4.1 Per 10m² of the area of building	8,00	/10m²	9,00
4.2 Minimum	90,00		95,00
5. **Re-inspections**	120,00	/inspection	125,00
6. **Annual charges for street projections**			
6.1 Application fee	170,00	/sign	178,00
6.2 Verandah on Council property:	170,00		178,00
- Verandah posts	25,00	post/year	26,00
- Verandah over street	4,00	m²/year	5,00
6.3 Annual rent for permanent signs on Council property in front of business	150,00	m²/year	157,00
6.4 Annual rent for signs on Council property Entrances of towns or suburbs:			
- Double sided signs	320,00	m²/year	335,00
- Single side signs	240,00	m²/year	250,00

DESCRIPTION			TARIFFS		
			APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
			R		R
7.		**Application for occupation certificate**	110,00		115,00
8.		**Application for the erection on a boundary wall, hoarding of fence**			
	8.1	Brick wall	110,00		115,00
	8.2	Pre-fabricated concrete wall	110,00		115,00
	8.3	Hoarding of fence	110,00		115,00
9.		**Application for the relaxation of a building line**	290,00		300,00
10.		**Deposit to clean up a stand after completion of building work**			
	10.1	Business erf, industrial erf, general residential erf	760,00		790,00
	10.2	Residential erf	460,00		480,00
	10.3	Additions on any erf	300,00		315,00
11.		**Application for the revoking of an approved scheme or scheme clauses**	766,00		800,00
12.		**Application for subdivision**			
	12.1	Erf	367,00		385,00
	12.2	Farmland	1 519,00		1 595,00
13.		**Consolidation of erven**	251,00		265,00
14.		**Re-issue of Article 92 certificate**	82,00		85,00
15.		**Zoning certificate**	45,00		50,00
16.		**Application for consent use**	237,00		250,00
17.		**Application for rezoning**	1840,00		1 935,00
18.		**Application for township establishment**	2 706,00		2 840,00
19.		**Application for the extension of township boundaries**	1 841,00		1 935,00
20.		**Erf entrances**	130,00	/meter	150,00
21.		**Withdrawal of application, amendment of conditions/subdivision/consolidations**	175,00		185,00
22.		**Photocopies**	2,80	A4	2,80

DESCRIPTION			TARIFFS		
			APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
			R		R
23.	**Plan copies**				
23.1	A3 plan of town		8,00		8,50
23.2	Photo copy of building		15,00		16,00
	A2		28,00		30,00
	A10		35,00		40,00
23.3	Street index		8,00		8,50
23.4	Town plan	1 : 7500	78,00		82,00
		1 : 5000	130,00		135,00
		Plastic (Durester) (A)	35,00		40,00
		(A1)	57,00		60,00
24.	**Approval of plan for the erection of a sign**		116,00	plan/sign	125,00
25.	**General**				
	For the supply of services for which no provision is made in these tariffs		actual cost + admin fee + VAT		actual cost + admin fee + VAT
26.	**Storage on sidewalks**		to be determined		to be determined

Comments by the Senior Manager Electrical Engineering Services

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS		
		APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
		R		R
1.	**Electrical Connections**	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		actual cost + admin fee + VAT
2.	**Main Service Contributions**	actual cost of the prorate capacity of network in rands / kVa		actual cost of the prorate capacity of network in rands / kVa
3.	**With reference to the Standard Electricity By-Laws**			
	Clause 8(1)(a) reconnect due to non-payment:			
	Monday – Saturday	190,00		205,00
	Reconnect new consumers	190,00		205,00

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS		
		APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
		R		R
	Sundays & Public Holidays: 18:00 to 06:00	430,00		465,00
	Clause 8(2)(b) after hours complaints:			
	Monday – Saturday: 20:00 to 06:00	190,00		205,00
	Sundays & Public Holidays 18:00 to 08:00	430,00		465,00
	Clause 8(3) test of electrical installation	500,00		540,00
	Test of ready board installation (new)	220,00		240,00
	Clause 8(4)(i) test of single phase meter	220,00		240,00
	Clause 8(4)(ii) test of three phase meter	250,00		270,00
	Clause 8(4)(iii) test of a programmable meter	430,00		465,00
	Clause 8(4)(iv) test a pre-payment meter	220,00		240,00
	Clause 8(6)(a) increase tariff circuit breaker	110,00		120,00
	Clause 8(6)(b) lower circuit breaker	110,00		120,00
	Clause 8(6)(c) change and test tariff circuit breaker	110,00		120,00
	Clause 8(7)(i to iii) repair cost sealed apparatus, tampering and damage to service connection:			
	1st offence	2 110,00		2 280,00
	2nd offence	3 220,00		3 500,00
4.	**Rental of machinery and equipment**			
	Tractor with hoist (operator included)	-	/hour or part	320,00
	Trench digger (operator included)	-	/hour or part	400,00
	Cherry picker (operator included)	-	/hour or part	250,00
	Cable fault locating (per hour or part thereof)	-	/hour or part	300,00
	Cable fault locating – travelling per km	-	/km	5,50
5.	**Rental of generator**			
	Generator	-	/hour or part	650,00
	Transport of generator	-	/km	5,50
	Damages or lost items (cables, tyres, batteries, alternators, starter, distribution board or generator	-	replace-ment cost repair	actual cost + admin fee + VAT

Comments by the Manager Library Services

	DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
		APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
		R		R
	Membership Fees			
1.	**Middelburg**			
	Residents	Free		free
	Non-residents	250,00 *		250,00 *
	Hendrina/Kwazamokuhle			
	Residents	Free		free
	Non-residents	250,00 *		250,00 *
2.	**Deposit**			
	Records and art prints			
	Middelburg			
	Residents	free		free
	Non-residents	250,00		250,00 *
	Hendrina/Kwazamokuhle			
	Residents	free		free
	Non-residents	250,00		250,00 *
3.	**Reference section**			
	Normal reference section			
	Middelburg			
	Members	free		free
	Non-members	free		free
	Hendrina/Kwazamokuhle			
	Members	free		free
	Non-members	free		free
4.	**Fines**			
	Books/sound recordings/audio books	1,60	/week /item	1,60
5.	**Sound recording offences**			
	Loss of inner plastic cover	2,60		2,60
	Dirty and finger marks	3,90		3,90
	Loss of outer cover	3,90		3,90
	Damaged sound record	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		actual cost + admin fee + VAT
	Loss record cover / CD's	actual cost + admin fee VAT		actual cost + admin fee VAT
	Damaged CD's	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		actual cost + admin fee + VAT

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS		
		APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
		R		R
6.	**Photostats/printing charges**			
	A4 library material	0,40	each	0,40
	A3 library material	1,00	each	1,00
	A4 other	1,00	each	1,00
	A3 other	2,00	each	2,00
	Internet (private use)	1,70	/5 min /page	1,70
	Colour copy	6,50	/page	6,50
	Encarta	1,40	/page	1,00
7.	**Special requests**			
	Middelburg			
	Facsimiles			
	a) Scholars	2,50		2,50
	b) Business	5,00		5,00
	c) Receiving			2,50
	Facsimiles			
	a) Scholars	2,50		2,50
	b) Business	5,00		5,00
	c) Receiving			2,50
8.	**Lost and damaged books**			
	Reference	230,00		230,00
	Non-fiction	150,00		150,00
	Junior non-fiction	150,00		150,00
	Fiction	115,00		115,00
	Learner fiction	135,00		135,00
	Kids / junior fiction	80,00		80,00
	Kids non-fiction	90,00		90,00
9.	**Town maps**	6,50		6,50
10.	**Duplicate borrowers pockets**	1,40		1,40

Comments by the Senior Manager Civil Engineering Services

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS		
		APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
		R		R
1.	**Traffic counts**			
1.1	Occasion	no service	/occasion	no service
1.2	Count (supply of existing counts)	no service	/count	no service
2.	**Hire of machinery**			
2.1	Back actor	200,00	/hour	230,00
2.2	3 ton roller	143,00	/hour	165,00
2.3	Water pump	60,00	/hour	70,00
2.4	Grader	424,00	/hour	490,00
2.5	Chain excavator	95,00	/hour	100,00
3.	**Laboratory test**			
3.1	MDD (max dry density)	no service	/test	no service
3.2	MDD + CBR (California Bearing Ratio)	no service	/test	no service
3.3	MDD + UCS (Unconfined compressive strength	no service	/test	no service
3.4	Grading	no service	/test	no service
3.5	PI (plastic index)	no service	/test	no service
3.6	Compressive strength concrete cubes	no service	/test	no service
3.7	GRAD + PI	no service	/test	no service
3.8	DCP (Max five)	no service	/test	no service
3.9	Densities with troxler (max five)	no service	/test	no service
4.	**Water and sewerage connections**	as determined from time to time (actual cost + admin fee + VAT)		
5.	**Main service contributions**	as determined from time to time (actual cost + admin fee + VAT)		
6.	**Swimming pool : backwash water**	10,00	/month	12,00
7.	**Clean up sewerage blockages (office hours)**	175,00 administration fee included	/30 min	185,00 administration fee included
8.	**Dumping of sewerage effluent**	1,70	/kl	1,80

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS		
		APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
		R		R
9.	**Pound tariffs**			
9.1	Stallion fees (horse of donkey) each	24,00	each	25,00
9.2	Bulls	60,00	each	65,00
9.3	Rams (sheep or goat) of eight months and older	18,00	each	20,00
9.4	Pigs	24,00	each	25,00
9.5	Mares, geldings, foals, mules, donkeys, oxen, cows, calves or ostriches	36,00	each	40,00
9.6	Sheep or goats each	18,00	each	20,00
10.	**Grazing and tending fees**			
10.1	Horses, mules, foals, donkeys, bulls, oxen, calves, ostriches or pigs	20,00	/day each	25,00
10.2	Sheep or goats	20,00	/day each	25,00
	The charges in terms of sub items (1) and (2) shall not be payable if the animals are released on the day they are impounded			
11.	**Driving fees**			
11.1	For animals found within the jurisdiction area of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Middelburg per kilometre or part thereof:			
11.1.1	Horses, mules, donkeys, cattle or ostriches	7,00	/head	10,00
11.1.2	Sheep or goats	7,00	every twenty or less	10,00
11.1.3	Pigs	13,00	/head	15,00
11.2	For animals outside the jurisdiction area of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Middelburg			
11.2.1	Ostriches	8,00	each	10,00
11.2.2	Other animals	6,00	each	10,00
12.	**Way leave fees**			
	Refundable deposit for repair of services when a way leave is granted	3 000,00		3 000,00 *

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS		
		APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
		R		R
	Refundable deposit for repair of paving when a way leave is granted	60,00	/m²	60,00
	Cost and road repairs		/m²	300,00
	Cost of kerb repairs		/m	150,00
	Cost and paving repairs		/m²	100,00
13.	**Entrances**			
	Residential entrance		/m	150,00
	Industrial business entrance		/m	180,00
	Refundable deposit entrance for:			
	Business / industrial / developments			8 000,00
	Monetary contribution		/parking bay	31 920,00

Comments by the Senior Manager IT Services

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS		
		APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
		R		R
1.	Electronic data (search fees)	97,00	/megabite of part of	100,00
2.	Map producing			
	A4 : Grayscale	13,00		15,00
	: Coloured	25,00		25,00
	A3 : Grayscale	25,00		25,00
	: Coloured	37,00		40,00
	A2 : Grayscale	50,00		50,00
	: Coloured	60,00		60,00
	A1 : Grayscale	97,00		100,00
	: Coloured	109,00		115,00
	A0 : Grayscale	193,00		195,00
	: Coloured	205,00		210,00
3.	Search fees	37,00	30 min	40,00
4.	Aerial photography Tif imager per tile	285,00		290,00
5.	Annual fee – IMIS query access	355,00		355,00

Comments by the Manager LED

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
	R		R
1. Hawkers trollies	to be determined		to be determined
2. Hawkers annual trading fees			
• Trading in township	120,00	/annum	120,00
• Trading in CBD	240,00	/annum	240,00
3. Hawkers Stalls			
• Van Calder Taxi Rank	N / A	monthly	50,00
4. Seasonal hawkers	N / A	monthly	40,00

Comments by the Executive Manager Finance

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS		
		APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
		R		R
1. **Valuation roll**				
1.1 Alpha list valuation roll (printout)		1200,00		1600,00
1.2 Valuation roll on CD		468,00		480,00
1.3 Valuation certificates		18,00		20,00
2. **Clearances**				
2.1 Application of clearance		30,00		35,00
2.2 Clearance certificate		2,00 *		2,00 *
3. **Connection fees**				
3.1 Re-connection fees non payment				
	Electricity	148,00		155,00
	Water	148,00		155,00
3.2 Connection fees – new consumers				
	Electricity	114,00		60,00
	Water	114,00		60,00
4. **Telephone warning fees by**				
Landline		29,00		30,00
SMS		-		6,00
Search fees per 30 minutes		43,00	30 min or part thereof	55,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
	R		R
5. Data			
5.1 Application : Information on computer on the above (if on stiffi or CD) – per megabite or part of it	129,00	1 megabite or per part thereof	140,00
6. **Banking**			
6.1 Tracing electronic payments made on Council's bank account without any references	135,00		150,00
6.2 Levy on repudiated cheques	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		actual cost + admin fee + VAT
6.3 Credit card payments and accounts payments at retailers	actual cost + VAT	/transaction	Actual cost + VAT
7. **Procurement**			
7.1 Levy on issues from stores	15% to a maximum of R800,00		15% to a maximum of R800,00
7.2 Official order levy	15,00		15,00

Comments by the Senior Manager Property Valuation Services

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
	R		R
1. **Rental Units**			
Rivier Park	180,00	market-related at R1 200,00 per month 80% rebate	240,00
Vergeet-My-Nie			
Block A-E	120,00	market-related at R700,00 per month 80% rebate	140,00
Block F-J	140,00		140,00
2. **Carports**			
Vergeet-My-Nie	12,00		13,00
Rivier Park	9,00		10,00
Civic Centre (official)	16,00		18,00

Comments by the Senior Manager Health Services

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
	R		R
1. Inspection fee (Government Notice R723 sub-regulation 4(6))			
• Private daycare centres	N/A	/annum	500,00
• Pre-schools	N/A	/annum	500,00
• Other food premises	N/A	/annum	1500,00

Comments by the Senior Manager Traffic Services

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2008/2009		RECOMMENDED 2009/2010
	R		R
1. Parking tariffs (Local Government Ordinance 17 of 1939, Local Authority Notice 176)			
• On street parking	N/A	/15 min	1,00
• Off street parking	N/A	/month	100,00

Schedule 3

FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT POLICY

STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

MP313

STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

POLICY ON FREE BASIC SERVICES FOR INDIGENTS

1. Policy Vision and Statement

1.1 Vision

- to ensure access to basic services for all indigent persons in terms of the South African Constitution.
- to reflect the true extent of indigency.
- to determine a level of affordability by Council for the supply of free basic services.
- to prevent the escalation of debt on the accounts of consumers not in the position to pay.
- to restrict the level of utilisation of consumer services for the people who cannot afford to pay.
- to determine the total value for free basic services in a way that it can be recovered from the available portion of the Equitable Share.
- to regulate the access of consumers to free basic services and to maintain a ledger of such indigents.

1.2 Statement

Where as the true reflection of the extent of indigency is of vital importance, the private household sector of debtors is by far the highest contributor to monthly debt escalation and the consumption of metered services by indigent households must be lowered to improve the affordability of service charges, therefore it is imperative that the policy below is made applicable:

2. Register of Indigent Households

2.1 Monitoring

Whereas the Council does not have a Social Welfare Division to keep register of and to evaluate all applications for indigent support, a control system linked with the demand for electricity current (circuit breaker size) must be operated and maintained, meaning that all residential consumers for whom it is possible to receive electricity current limited to and controlled by a 20 ampere circuit breaker, qualify for the free services as mentioned in this policy.

2.2 **Applications**

- on application an applicant has to prove ownership *and* that he is the full time occupant of the related premises

- support is also given to child-headed households for as long as the unfortunate situation exists.

- an approved enlisted applicant remain enlisted until he applies to be delisted or be requested to apply to be delisted from the indigent register.

- should an applicant in his application present any fraudulent statement he will be denied enlistment or, if he had already been enlisted, he immediately be delisted. He will also be held responsible for the refund of the benefits received at the ordinary rates for the period between when the fraudulent presentation is detected and when it arose.

2.3 **Re-evaluation**

The decision whether an indigent household remain satisfied with the restriction to the supply of free basic services lies solely with the member of the household responsible for the payment of services.

Regular physical inspections will be carried out at the premises of each of the registered indigents to ensure that the supply installations including the supply limitation applications are intact.

2.4 **Communication**

The policy must be communicated with ward councillors, ward committees and through ward meetings with the inhabitants of the suburbs as mentioned for indigent support by Council's resolution C69/05/2002.

3. Service levels and tariffs for registered indigents

3.1 **Electricity**

- free basic electricity of 50 kWh (units) per month is available to registered indigents.

- the current limited supply will be set at 20 amperes and the prepaid dispensers at each home will be set accordingly.

- the necessary activating number to the value of 50 kWh will be obtained from a municipal paypoint on monthly basis.

- the free issue will be limited to 50 kWh (units) per month and unclaimed issues cannot be carried forward to a following month.

- any requests for prepaid electricity in excess of 50 kWh must be purchased at the applicable lifeline electricity tariff.

- for conventional consumers a credit of 50 kWh electricity will be entered to their monthly consumer services account.

- upon the discovery and confirmation of any tampering to electricity supply equipment or electricity theft, the registration as indigent will be cancelled.

3.2 **Water**

- consumption is charged at the normal household tariff, which already includes ten (10) kilolitre of free water per month.

- a restriction of 15 kilolitres per month shall be applicable to registered indigents. Where a restriction of 15 kilolitres per month is exceeded repeatedly for a period exceeding three consecutive months in a calendar year a restricted metered service be installed to limit water consumption to more affordable levels.

- consumers will be informed of the adopted service levels and how to use a limitation system when installed.

3.3 **Assessment Rates**

- the first R15 000,00 of the property value of residential households is exempted from tax.

- all pensioned aged or disabled owners of residential households are entitled to apply for a 20% rebate in excess of the first R15 000,00 of the property value not subject to tax.

- registered indigents will get 100% rebate on assessment rates.

3.4 **Refuse Removal**

- the discounted rate for indigents is subjected to the indigents' electricity current limited supply to be restricted to 20 ampere.

- the refuse removal rate in respect of indigents will be fully discounted.

- the discount will be shown in the Council's income statement as "*income foregone*" and recovered from the Equitable Share.

3.5 **Sewerage**

- the discounted rate for indigents is subjected to the indigent's electricity current limited supply to be restricted to 20 ampere.

- the sewerage rate in respect of indigents will be fully discounted.
- the discount will be shown in the Council's income statement as "*income foregone*" and recovered from the Equitable Share.

4. **Limitations**

- the above free issues or discounts are based on the expected Equitable Share to be paid to the Council by National Treasury annually. The annual adjustment to these benefits is subjected to the increase in the Equitable Share.
- the benefits are reserved for consumers who are prepared to limit their electricity current demand to 20 ampere.
- consumers partaking in this indigent scheme are restricted to total water consumption of 15 kilolitre and the supply to regular or constant transgressors will then be restricted by the installation of a device to limit the water flow.

Schedule 4

POLICY REGARDING TRANSPORT AND SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE PAYABLE TO COUNCILLORS AND OFFICIALS

The following amendments to the limits in the Transport and Subsistence Policy, are recommended to be implemented as from 1 July 2009:

- paragraph 5.2 – accommodation expenses

  by substitute under item 5.2.1 the amount of R1 300,00 for bed and breakfast with R1 400,00 for bed and breakfast and under item 5.2.3 the amount of R240,00 per day with the amount of R260,00 per day.

- paragraph 5.3 – meal expenses

  by substitute under 5.3.1 the amount of R240,00 per day with the amount of R260,00 per day.

- paragraph 5.5 – miscellaneous expenses

  by substitute under item 5.5.1.4 the amount of R70,00 per day with R80,00 per day and under item 5.5.2 the amount R240,00 per day with the amount of R260,00 per day.

- paragraph 8 – interviews

  by substitute under item 8.2 the amount of R300,00 per night to R400,00 per night.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ON THE 2009/2010; 2010/2011 AND 2011/2012 MEDUIM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) TABLED ANNUAL BUDGET

1. The national budget review for 2009 outlines the current global economic crisis and the future economic outlook. It notes that all developed countries are in a recession which spreads from developed to developing countries. Domestic growth (GDP) is projected to slow to 1,2% in 2009 from an estimated 3,1% in 2008. Over the past year inflation has been fuelled by rapid increases in food and oil prices and adjustments to electricity tariffs resulting in an average inflation of 11,3% in 2008. With further cuts in interest rates expected, it is forecasted that inflation will decrease to below 3% to 6% for the 2009/2010 financial year.

   The volume of residential building plans passed by large municipalities fell by 24,3% in 2008 and residential activity is likely to remain subdued until the cost of borrowing falls and the housing market stabilises. This trend is also experienced locally as projected revenue from building plans decreased with 34% and actual building plans approved for residential development drop from 1419 to 956 in 2008.

   The effects of the global downturn are also felt in the local economy. Given the current economic crisis, municipalities will need to take very tough decisions in the course of considering their 2009/2010 budgets and medium term revenue and expenditure framework (MTREF). Priorities must be given to:

   - Managing all revenue streams, especially debtors.
   - Protecting the poor from the inputs of the economic downturn.
   - Secure the health of their asset base by monitoring the spending on repairs and maintenance.
   - Expediting spending on capital projects that are funded by conditional grants.

   It is important that the financial position of the municipality remains sustainable over the medium term facing the current economic crisis. Therefore special attention must be given to eliminating all unnecessary spending on nice-to-have item and non-essential activities.

   The basis for the annual budget content and format has been amended by National Treasury and a new draft municipal budget and reporting regulation was published on 23 January 2009 in Government Gazette 31804, General Notice 71.

   The tabled budget as submitted herewith contains the first A1-9 required return forms where applicable and supporting tables were completed as far as possible.

The tabled budget is also, where possible, set out according to schedule A of the budget regulation.

There are fundamental changes in the new formats resulting that comparisons between figures will be difficult until all previous year's information has been properly restated. The restatement of previous year's figures must be completed for the 2010/2011 annual budget.

The tabled annual budget consists of four (4) annexures each consisting of documentation as prescribed by the new budget regulation.

2. **ANNEXURE A**

This annexure contains the A1-9 tables and draft resolutions to be approved by Council with supporting schedules, inclusive of the following:

Table A1 : Budget summary
Table A2 : Budgeted financial performance by vote
Table A4 : Budget financial performance by revenue source and expenditure type
Table A5 : Budgeted capital expenditure by vote and funding
Table A6 : Budgeted financial position
Table A7 : Budgeted cash flows
Table A8 : Cash backed reserves / accumulate surplus reconciliation
Table A9 : Asset management
Table SA36 : Budgeted capital expenditure by programme

Schedule 1 : Resolution for the 2009/2010, 2010/2011 and 2011/2012 annual budget

Schedule 2 : Comparison on the imposing of assessment rates and setting of tariffs for the 2009/2010 financial year

Schedule 3 : Recommendation on the proposed sundry tariffs for the various services for the 2009/2010 financial year

Annual budget tables

Table A1 provides a consolidated budget summary of the proposed annual budget. The combined expenditure for the MTREF is as follows:

	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
Operating expenditure	576 742 844	643 325 688	710 730 725
Capital expenditure	368 084 192	280 697 850	232 780 150
Total	944 827 036	924 023 538	943 510 875

Table A2 and supporting table SA1 provides details on the budgeted financial performance by vote, whilst Table A4 and supporting table SA2 provides details on the budgeted financial performance by revenue source and expenditure type. Table A4 is graphically presented in:

- Chart 1 Revenue by major source
- Chart 2 Other revenue
- Chart 3 Operating expenditure by type

Audit results show that the total revenue for 2007/2008 of R483,1-million was R3,4-million higher than the budgeted estimate.

Based on the mid-year assessment, the budgeted revenue for 2008/2009 is revised from R485,5-million to R538,9-million. The higher revenue includes the increased revenue for electricity which was not originally included in the 2008/2009 figures due to the late increase of the tariffs.

The tabled budget herewith presented provides for total operating revenue of R564,1-million for 2009/2010 financial year, R618,4-million for the 2010/2011 financial year and R673,6-million for the 2011/2012 financial. This reflects an increase of 16,19% in operating revenue.

Revenue from property taxes is expected to increase to R122,3-million, which is R15,5-million higher than the 2008/2009 original budget and constitutes a 21,7% of operating revenue.

Revenue from service charges increases to R296,7-million, which is R75,6-million higher than the 2008/2009 original budget and contributes 52,6% to operating revenue. From the service charges, electricity revenue is the largest source of revenue which contribute 35,2%.

Other revenue decreases to R84,2-million, which is R16,6-million less than the 2008/2009 original budget. The decrease is mainly due to the new Minerals and Petroleum Resource Development Act, where Council is no longer allowed to receive coal royalties. It resulted in a revenue loss of approximately R25-million per annum. This loss is slightly off-set by a surface rental of approximately R7-million. Other revenue constitutes 14,9% of total operating revenue.

An additional R11,3-billion is nationally allocated to local government over the medium term to expand service delivery and improve the quality of services. National transfers grow by 14,2% annually and is distributed to municipalities in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA).

Government grants (transfers) increase with R16,2-million from R94,7-million to R113,8-million and constitute 18,4% of operating revenue. The Equitable Share which is mainly used to provide relief to indigent households increasing from R45,1-million to R53,2-million, which is an increase of 17,9%.

The infrastructure transfers (MIG and INEP) increases from R20,1-million to R30,6-million and reflects an increase of 41,6%.

Transfers to build capacity in local government has remained the same as the previous financial year at the amount of R1,4-million but is steadily increased to R2,1-million in the 2011/2012 financial year.

Government is also stepping up programmes to monitor municipal performance against grants. The DORA clearly states that any conditional allocation not spent at the end of a financial year reverts back to the national revenue fund unless proof to the satisfaction of National Treasury that unspent allocations is committed to identifiable projects. To date these provisions have not been enforced but will be applicable from the 2009/2010 financial years.

The operating budget provides for the total operating expenditure for the 2009/2010 financial year of R576,7-million, the 2010/2011 financial of R643,3-million and R710,7-million for the 2011/2012 financial year which represents an overall increase of 22,6% against the 2008/2009 budget.

The high increase is reflective of the high average rate of inflation experienced above 10% as well as the expected 34% increase for electricity bulk purchasing.

Employee related costs increase with 12,5% from R164,5-million to R185,1-million and constitutes 32,1% of operating expenditure. Bulk purchases increase with 60% from the original budget from R91,8-million to R146,8-million but it should be noted that the late increase in electricity bulk purchases last year was not included in the original budget figures. The increase against the adjusted budget figures is then only 29,5%. Bulk purchases contribute 25,5% of total operating expenditure.

Over the next three (3) years, expenditure increases by R519,1-million in relation to the 2008/2009 budget. The key operating expenditure allocations for the 2009/2010 financial year include:

R197,4-million for electricity services
R129,6-million for governance and administration
R 53,2-million for roads and storm water
R 54,2-million for waste and waste water management
R104,1-million for community facilities and public safety
R 29,7-million for water services
R 8,4-million for planning and development

The operating expenditure allocations by vote are graphically presented in:

- Chart 4 Operating expenditure by main vote
- Chart 5 Other operating expenditure

Table A5 provides details on the budgeted capital expenditure, whilst table A9 provides information on asset management. Table A5 is graphically presented in:

- Chart 6 Capital expenditure by main vote
- Chart 7 Other capital expenditure
- Chart 8 Capital funding by source

The proposed capital expenditure for 2009/2010 amounts to R368,1-million, R280,7-million for the 2010/2011 financial year and an amount of R232,8-million for the 2011/2012 financial year. This constitutes a total capital programme of R881,6-million over the next three (3) years of which R415,8-million is funded from external loans and government grants and the balance of R465,8-million from internal reserves.

The funding of the capital budget is under severe pressure from the IDP objectives and needs as well as the cost of borrowing and the loss of revenue from coal which was used to fund capital expenditure. This requires that an additional external loan to the amount of R260-million will have to be secured over the next three (3) years to supplement the capital programme.

The key capital expenditure in the proposed capital budget for 2009/2010 financial year is and include roll over projects from the 2008/2009 financial year:

R147,6-million for electricity infrastructural development
R 55,3-million for roads and storm water infrastructural development
R 25,7-million for water infrastructural development
R 33-million for sewerage and waste management
R 81,9-million for community facilities and public safety
R 23,1-million for improvement and replacement of other governance and administration assets such as vehicles, plant and equipment, IT equipment et cetera

The key capital expenditure is graphically presented in:

- Chart 9 Capital expenditure by asset class

For the maintaining of service the health of the municipal assets and sustaining service delivery, R38,1-million is provided for repairs and maintenance. This reflects an increase of R10-million from the 2008/2009 financial year. The provision represents 4,6% of total property, plant and equipment. 17,9% of capital expenditure will be utilised on the renewal of assets and represents 6,7% of property, plant and equipment.

Table A6 and supporting table SA3 provides information on the projected budgeted financial position and table A7 provides details on the projected cash flow.

In general the community wealth of the municipality increases to R1,023-billion. Total liabilities increase from R315,5-million to R318,4-million as a result of the increased borrowings. Total assets increase from R1,274-billion to R1,341-billion in the 2009/2010 financial year. This is graphically presented in:

- Chart 10 Budgeted financial position.

F.J. NAUDÉ **(A.I.A.C.; F.I.M.F.O.)**
EXECUTIVE MANAGER FINANCE

STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - MP313							
Description	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Financial Performance							
Property rates	99,143,999	106,883,275	109,008,695	109,008,695	122,306,875	128,303,303	135,661,599
Service charges	199,390,785	221,078,103	246,055,604	246,055,604	296,697,647	332,239,364	376,025,777
Investment revenue	46,261,299	32,500,000	47,000,000	47,000,000	35,750,000	32,250,000	29,750,000
Transfers recognised - operational	42,070,709	56,587,886	59,950,349	59,950,349	60,825,060	75,158,000	82,382,000
Other own revenue	96,240,374	68,407,810	76,884,545	76,884,545	48,483,168	50,490,391	49,815,907
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	483,107,166	485,457,074	538,899,193	538,899,193	564,062,750	618,441,058	673,635,283
Employee costs	137,386,708	164,525,522	160,103,031	160,103,031	185,130,917	197,839,834	208,880,085
Remuneration of councillors	9,415,656	10,447,770	10,825,912	10,825,912	11,692,026	12,510,468	13,261,096
Depreciation & asset impairment	52,021,327	67,789,492	67,796,012	67,796,012	73,243,434	83,896,639	99,058,956
Finance charges	17,160,253	18,312,310	18,312,310	18,312,310	20,190,070	23,193,592	28,277,234
Materials and bulk purchases	79,872,542	91,791,863	113,429,200	113,429,200	146,883,706	182,524,331	209,713,663
Transfers and grants	1,606,806	1,673,000	1,703,000	1,703,000	1,505,000	1,392,000	1,283,000
Other expenditure	103,877,759	116,021,388	133,182,070	133,182,070	138,097,691	141,968,824	150,256,691
Total Expenditure	401,341,052	470,561,345	505,351,535	505,351,535	576,742,844	643,325,688	710,730,725
Surplus/(Deficit)	81,766,114	14,895,729	33,547,658	33,547,658	(12,680,094)	(24,884,630)	(37,095,442)
Transfers recognised - capital	23,949,519	17,052,000	22,049,827	22,049,827	33,010,000	34,175,000	36,670,000
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	9,149,384	21,113,510	21,113,510	21,113,510	20,000,000	25,000,000	26,000,000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	114,865,017	53,061,239	76,710,995	76,710,995	40,329,906	34,290,370	25,574,558
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate							
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	114,865,017	53,061,239	76,710,995	76,710,995	40,329,906	34,290,370	25,574,558
Capital expenditure & funds sources							
Capital expenditure	119,026,072	256,272,105	295,342,776	295,342,776	368,084,192	280,697,850	232,780,150
Transfers recognised - capital	33,077,639	18,573,770	22,049,827	21,879,827	33,010,000	30,175,000	36,670,000
Public contributions & donations	21,269						
Borrowing	17,935,396	49,889,400	50,831,334	50,831,334	81,701,055	123,849,000	110,352,000
Internally generated funds	67,991,768	187,808,935	222,461,615	222,631,615	253,373,137	126,673,850	85,758,150
Total sources of capital funds	119,026,072	256,272,105	295,342,776	295,342,776	368,084,192	280,697,850	232,780,150
Financial position							
Total current assets	535,082,246	587,622,126	610,141,432	610,141,432	487,189,962	393,744,897	322,131,319
Total non current assets	632,129,069	687,300,127	688,430,127	688,430,127	854,215,166	1,043,777,697	1,195,173,887
Total current liabilities	92,606,139	91,814,997	91,814,997	91,814,997	89,104,503	84,836,018	81,034,232
Total non current liabilities	167,917,009	223,740,989	223,740,989	223,740,990	229,338,174	295,823,130	354,240,340
Community wealth/Equity	906,688,170	959,366,099	983,015,855	983,015,856	1,022,962,451	1,056,863,446	1,082,030,634
Cash flows							
Net cash from (used) operating	160,257,655	269,869,000	332,948,000	332,948,000	111,068,000	112,018,000	112,940,000
Net cash from (used) investing	(216,526,379)	(308,603,000)	(370,973,000)	(370,973,000)	(102,743,000)	(198,355,000)	(151,615,000)
Net cash from (used) financing	23,391,551	53,538,000	53,538,000	53,538,000	1,936,000	58,756,000	47,500,000
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	35,373,964	50,177,964	50,886,964	50,886,964	61,147,964	33,566,964	42,391,964
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation							
Cash and investments available	444,115,618	516,049,547	540,058,653	540,058,653	413,149,653	294,567,000	203,392,000
Application of cash and investments	212,910,210	229,476,096	228,523,096	228,523,096	137,610,657	46,890,032	15,591,617
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	231,205,408	286,573,451	311,535,557	311,535,557	275,538,996	247,676,968	187,800,383
Asset management							
Asset register summary (WDV)	618,097,931	673,428,474	674,558,474	674,558,474	837,942,616	1,043,637,697	1,195,183,887
Depreciation & asset impairment	52,021,327	67,789,492	67,796,012	67,796,012	73,243,434	83,896,639	99,058,956
Renewal of Existing Assets	16,771,990	39,560,722	36,377,825	36,377,825	56,000,660	36,709,200	36,880,100
Repairs and Maintenance	27,244,763	28,101,498	34,947,448	34,947,448	38,151,202	40,878,673	47,753,897
Free services							
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	30,013,217	34,800,943	30,325,388	30,325,388	40,517,804	49,432,155	51,154,967
Revenue cost of free services provided							
Households below minimum service level							
Water:							
Sanitation/sewerage:							
Energy:							
Refuse:							

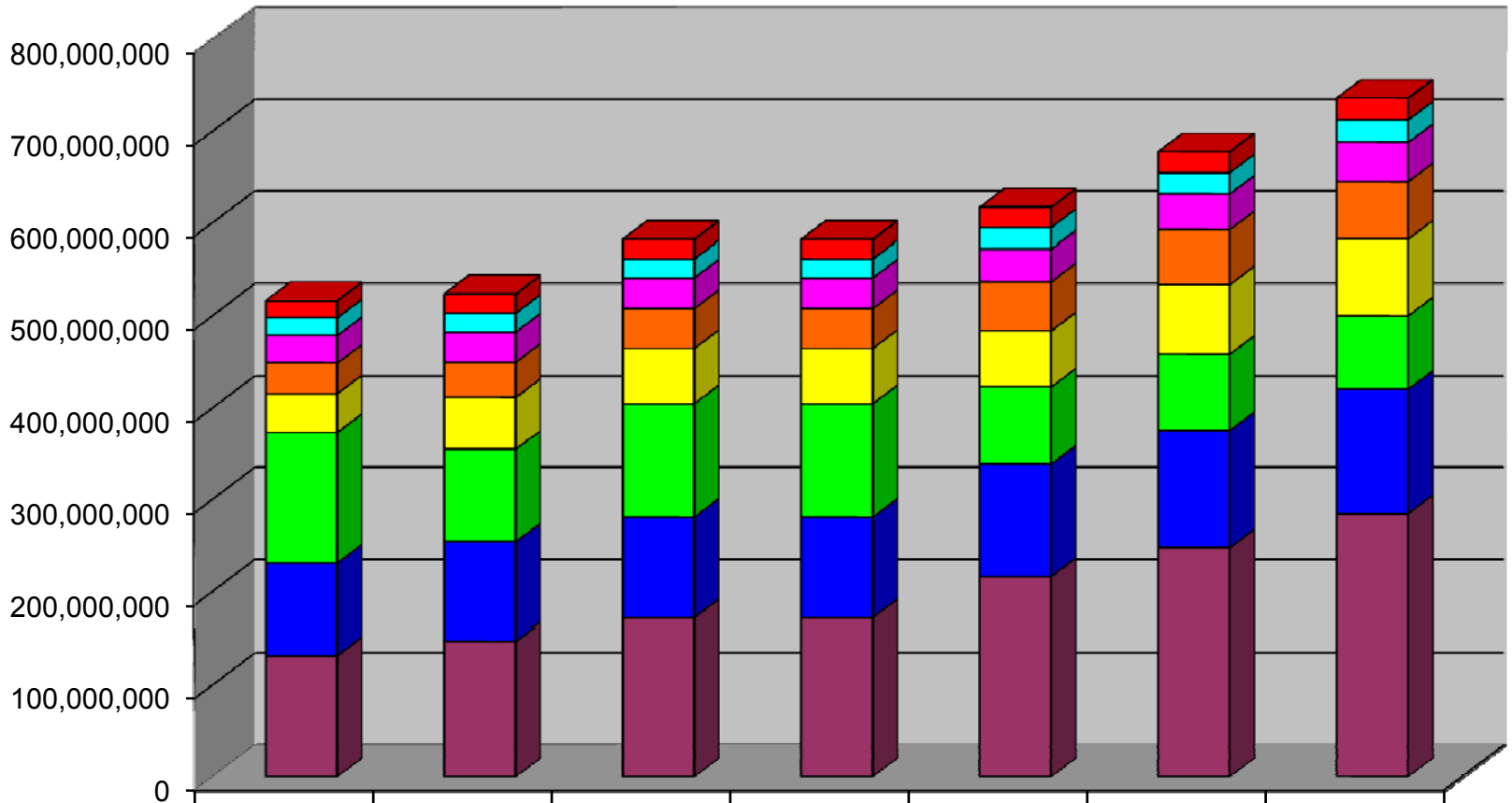
STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - MP313							
Standard Classification Description	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Revenue - Standard							
Governance and administration	234,819,187	219,095,513	247,362,126	247,362,126	215,894,474	228,865,425	233,794,514
Executive and council	11,802,992	16,216,970	17,668,933	17,668,933	19,679,635	25,977,150	28,721,665
Budget and treasury office	159,733,453	154,971,275	172,521,095	172,521,095	175,147,120	181,133,853	187,475,774
Corporate services	63,282,742	47,907,268	57,172,098	57,172,098	21,067,719	21,754,422	17,597,075
Community and public safety	11,044,914	13,800,219	13,117,698	13,117,698	13,995,249	17,773,440	14,474,584
Community and social services	1,123,745	1,054,730	1,370,980	1,370,980	2,463,240	6,291,365	2,439,970
Sport and recreation	534,380	1,668,699	1,736,779	1,736,779	1,340,925	669,160	698,420
Public safety	4,508,501	4,939,121	3,947,500	3,947,500	5,219,075	5,839,500	6,361,300
Housing	347,411	410,883	306,553	306,553	409,009	410,415	411,894
Health	4,530,876	5,726,786	5,755,886	5,755,886	4,563,000	4,563,000	4,563,000
Economic and environmental services	31,378,629	20,563,500	28,235,491	28,235,491	24,676,121	31,498,806	35,356,681
Planning and development	2,938,330	2,230,900	2,101,000	2,101,000	1,153,000	1,055,400	1,105,175
Road transport	28,440,299	18,332,600	26,134,491	26,134,491	23,523,121	30,443,406	34,251,506
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	238,963,338	270,163,352	293,347,215	293,347,215	362,506,906	399,478,387	452,679,504
Electricity	154,563,643	157,237,660	182,723,009	182,723,009	232,466,217	260,913,286	309,507,183
Water	34,750,796	48,273,200	45,652,938	45,652,938	57,765,724	66,079,238	64,775,958
Waste water management	25,296,656	37,074,830	36,047,469	36,047,469	40,554,285	39,070,416	43,624,005
Waste management	24,352,243	27,577,662	28,923,799	28,923,799	31,720,680	33,415,447	34,772,358
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	516,206,069	523,622,584	582,062,530	582,062,530	617,072,750	677,616,058	736,305,283
Expenditure - Standard							
Governance and administration	102,196,406	114,949,489	120,261,124	120,261,124	129,617,744	136,588,297	140,849,541
Executive and council	36,374,032	33,759,343	37,446,640	37,446,640	40,198,763	42,009,347	44,432,999
Budget and treasury office	18,933,545	21,201,474	21,468,656	21,468,656	24,508,550	25,950,475	27,233,398
Corporate services	46,888,829	59,988,672	61,345,828	61,345,828	64,910,431	68,628,475	69,183,144
Community and public safety	73,600,056	90,173,400	89,246,736	89,246,736	104,059,338	111,002,604	118,948,725
Community and social services	8,131,474	11,377,291	11,564,398	11,564,398	14,658,673	15,375,912	17,867,558
Sport and recreation	23,376,108	27,754,647	27,077,133	27,077,133	31,425,862	33,360,383	35,014,828
Public safety	28,671,608	34,419,793	34,941,115	34,941,115	39,999,616	43,746,634	46,560,209
Housing	1,693,406	2,366,149	1,857,480	1,857,480	2,686,139	2,836,232	2,953,091
Health	11,727,460	14,255,520	13,806,610	13,806,610	15,289,048	15,683,443	16,553,039
Economic and environmental services	45,565,868	55,441,571	56,009,313	56,009,313	61,605,276	66,207,104	73,368,297
Planning and development	5,405,995	7,644,276	7,859,171	7,859,171	8,368,883	8,719,974	9,165,492
Road transport	40,159,874	47,797,295	48,150,142	48,150,142	53,236,393	57,487,130	64,202,805
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	179,978,722	209,996,885	239,834,362	239,834,362	281,460,486	329,527,683	377,564,162
Electricity	113,917,263	133,561,689	160,433,304	160,433,304	197,453,036	235,682,451	276,633,963
Water	23,626,284	27,574,695	28,689,453	28,689,453	29,706,869	35,206,075	38,903,195
Waste water management	19,428,264	22,987,772	24,096,470	24,096,470	25,777,289	27,773,326	29,413,360
Waste management	23,006,911	25,872,729	26,615,135	26,615,135	28,523,292	30,865,831	32,613,644
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	401,341,052	470,561,345	505,351,535	505,351,535	576,742,844	643,325,688	710,730,725
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	114,865,017	53,061,239	76,710,995	76,710,995	40,329,906	34,290,370	25,574,558

STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - MP313							
Standard Classification Description	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Revenue - Standard							
Municipal governance and administration	234,819,187	219,095,513	247,362,126	247,362,126	215,894,474	228,865,425	233,794,514
Executive and council	11,802,992	16,216,970	17,668,933	17,668,933	19,679,635	25,977,150	28,721,665
Mayor and Council	*11,802,992*	*16,216,170*	*17,666,733*	*17,666,733*	*19,679,635*	*25,977,150*	*28,721,665*
Municipal Manager	-	*800*	*2,200*	*2,200*	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office	159,733,453	154,971,275	172,521,095	172,521,095	175,147,120	181,133,853	187,475,774
Corporate services	63,282,742	47,907,268	57,172,098	57,172,098	21,067,719	21,754,422	17,597,075
Human Resources	*618,379*	*773,740*	*773,740*	*773,740*	*862,352*	*922,699*	*927,906*
Information Technology	*2,630*	*7,500*	*3,000*	*3,000*	*3,000*	*3,000*	*3,000*
Property Services	*55,652,330*	*38,211,344*	*45,188,944*	*45,188,944*	*12,182,918*	*13,721,228*	*8,725,220*
Other Admin	*7,009,404*	*8,914,684*	*11,206,414*	*11,206,414*	*8,019,449*	*7,107,495*	*7,940,949*
Community and public safety	11,044,914	13,800,219	13,117,698	13,117,698	13,995,249	17,773,440	14,474,584
Community and social services	1,123,745	1,054,730	1,370,980	1,370,980	2,463,240	6,291,365	2,439,970
Libraries and Archives	*70,782*	*58,750*	*412,500*	*412,500*	*1,379,500*	*114,995*	*119,235*
Museums & Art Galleries etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities	*81,297*	*75,000*	*90,000*	*90,000*	*95,000*	*4,006,000*	*115,000*
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	*614,388*	*405,000*	*350,000*	*350,000*	*385,000*	*1,901,100*	*1,920,000*
Child Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care	*180,250*	*215,980*	*218,480*	*218,480*	*253,740*	*269,270*	*285,735*
Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social	*177,029*	*300,000*	*300,000*	*300,000*	*350,000*	-	-
Sport and recreation	534,380	1,668,699	1,736,779	1,736,779	1,340,925	669,160	698,420
Public safety	4,508,501	4,939,121	3,947,500	3,947,500	5,219,075	5,839,500	6,361,300
Police	*3,595,030*	*3,702,500*	*3,727,500*	*3,727,500*	*4,991,000*	*5,591,000*	*6,091,000*
Fire	*231,849*	*136,500*	*220,000*	*220,000*	*228,075*	*248,500*	*270,300*
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	*681,622*	*1,100,121*	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	347,411	410,883	306,553	306,553	409,009	410,415	411,894
Health	4,530,876	5,726,786	5,755,886	5,755,886	4,563,000	4,563,000	4,563,000
Clinics	*4,443,000*	*5,710,886*	*5,710,886*	*5,710,886*	*4,443,000*	*4,443,000*	*4,443,000*
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	*87,876*	*15,900*	*45,000*	*45,000*	*120,000*	*120,000*	*120,000*
Economic and environmental services	31,378,629	20,563,500	28,235,491	28,235,491	24,676,121	31,498,806	35,356,681
Planning and development	2,938,330	2,230,900	2,101,000	2,101,000	1,153,000	1,055,400	1,105,175
Economic Development/Planning	*1,197,341*	-	-	-	*150,000*	-	-
Town Planning/Building enforcement	*1,740,989*	*2,230,900*	*2,101,000*	*2,101,000*	*1,003,000*	*1,055,400*	*1,105,175*
Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	28,440,299	18,332,600	26,134,491	26,134,491	23,523,121	30,443,406	34,251,506
Roads	*18,506,624*	*9,301,800*	*15,819,191*	*15,819,191*	*11,824,750*	*17,240,600*	*19,742,700*
Public Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	*9,897,069*	*8,994,200*	*10,278,700*	*10,278,700*	*11,661,765*	*13,166,200*	*14,472,200*
Other	*36,606*	*36,600*	*36,600*	*36,600*	*36,606*	*36,606*	*36,606*
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control							
Biodiversity & Landscape							
Other							
Trading services	238,963,338	270,163,352	293,347,215	293,347,215	362,506,906	399,478,387	452,679,504
Electricity	154,563,643	157,237,660	182,723,009	182,723,009	232,466,217	260,913,286	309,507,183
Electricity Distribution	*154,563,643*	*157,237,660*	*182,723,009*	*182,723,009*	*232,466,217*	*260,913,286*	*309,507,183*
Electricity Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	34,750,796	48,273,200	45,652,938	45,652,938	57,765,724	66,079,238	64,775,958
Water Distribution	*34,748,107*	*48,273,200*	*45,652,938*	*45,652,938*	*57,765,724*	*55,079,238*	*64,775,958*
Water Storage	*2,689*	-	-	-	-	*11,000,000*	-
Waste water management	25,296,656	37,074,830	36,047,469	36,047,469	40,554,285	39,070,416	43,624,005
Sewerage	25,296,656	37,074,830	36,047,469	36,047,469	40,554,285	39,070,416	43,624,005
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	24,352,243	27,577,662	28,923,799	28,923,799	31,720,680	33,415,447	34,772,358
Solid Waste	24,352,243	27,577,662	28,923,799	28,923,799	31,720,680	33,415,447	34,772,358
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	516,206,069	523,622,584	582,062,530	582,062,530	617,072,750	677,616,058	736,305,283

STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - MP313							
Standard Classification Description	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Expenditure - Standard							
Municipal governance and administration	102,196,406	114,949,489	120,261,124	120,261,124	129,617,744	136,588,297	140,849,541
Executive and council	36,374,032	33,759,343	37,446,640	37,446,640	40,198,763	42,009,347	44,432,999
Mayor and Council	*24,309,458*	*17,930,060*	*21,704,432*	*21,704,432*	*20,199,801*	*21,431,572*	*22,821,862*
Municipal Manager	*12,064,574*	*15,829,283*	*15,742,208*	*15,742,208*	*19,998,962*	*20,577,775*	*21,611,137*
Budget and treasury office	18,933,545	21,201,474	21,468,656	21,468,656	24,508,550	25,950,475	27,233,398
Corporate services	46,888,829	59,988,672	61,345,828	61,345,828	64,910,431	68,628,475	69,183,144
Human Resources	*3,736,829*	*4,944,793*	*5,088,666*	*5,088,666*	*6,500,603*	*6,871,750*	*7,177,133*
Information Technology	*4,148,890*	*6,065,970*	*6,089,746*	*6,089,746*	*7,740,612*	*9,338,078*	*10,498,375*
Property Services	*15,280,293*	*16,935,245*	*17,076,513*	*17,076,513*	*18,338,398*	*18,481,525*	*15,234,228*
Other Admin	*23,722,817*	*32,042,664*	*33,090,903*	*33,090,903*	*32,330,818*	*33,937,122*	*36,273,408*
Community and public safety	73,600,056	90,173,400	89,246,736	89,246,736	104,059,338	111,002,604	118,948,725
Community and social services	8,131,474	11,377,291	11,564,398	11,564,398	14,658,673	15,375,912	17,867,558
Libraries and Archives	*3,770,919*	*4,915,058*	*5,084,617*	*5,084,617*	*5,991,173*	*6,473,141*	*6,756,324*
Museums & Art Galleries etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities	*1,134,532*	*1,723,113*	*1,859,761*	*1,859,761*	*3,185,936*	*3,425,612*	*5,224,003*
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	*2,360,331*	*3,104,152*	*2,992,834*	*2,992,834*	*3,208,721*	*3,542,967*	*3,884,656*
Child Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care	*213,743*	*293,599*	*313,599*	*313,599*	*361,342*	*378,614*	*359,615*
Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social	*651,949*	*1,341,369*	*1,313,587*	*1,313,587*	*1,911,501*	*1,555,578*	*1,642,960*
Sport and recreation	23,376,108	27,754,647	27,077,133	27,077,133	31,425,862	33,360,383	35,014,828
Public safety	28,671,608	34,419,793	34,941,115	34,941,115	39,999,616	43,746,634	46,560,209
Police	*13,070,336*	*16,105,062*	*16,103,487*	*16,103,487*	*18,388,750*	*19,954,339*	*20,931,087*
Fire	*12,515,303*	*14,720,383*	*15,243,280*	*15,243,280*	*17,762,965*	*19,207,933*	*20,632,784*
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	*3,085,969*	*3,594,348*	*3,594,348*	*3,594,348*	*3,847,901*	*4,584,362*	*4,996,338*
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1,693,406	2,366,149	1,857,480	1,857,480	2,686,139	2,836,232	2,953,091
Health	11,727,460	14,255,520	13,806,610	13,806,610	15,289,048	15,683,443	16,553,039
Clinics	*9,493,138*	*11,643,904*	*10,792,079*	*10,792,079*	*11,622,693*	*12,428,105*	*13,136,576*
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	*2,234,323*	*2,611,616*	*3,014,531*	*3,014,531*	*3,666,355*	*3,255,338*	*3,416,463*
Economic and environmental services	45,565,868	55,441,571	56,009,313	56,009,313	61,605,276	66,207,104	73,368,297
Planning and development	5,405,995	7,644,276	7,859,171	7,859,171	8,368,883	8,719,974	9,165,492
Economic Development/Planning	*620,520*	*1,251,388*	*1,262,627*	*1,262,627*	*1,776,027*	*1,724,636*	*1,811,615*
Town Planning/Building enforcement	*4,785,475*	*6,392,888*	*6,596,544*	*6,596,544*	*6,592,856*	*6,995,338*	*7,353,877*
Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	40,159,874	47,797,295	48,150,142	48,150,142	53,236,393	57,487,130	64,202,805
Roads	*33,244,570*	*39,217,072*	*39,603,589*	*39,603,589*	*43,330,489*	*46,850,310*	*52,925,040*
Public Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	*6,044,184*	*7,658,286*	*7,443,148*	*7,443,148*	*8,757,451*	*9,460,153*	*10,002,331*
Other	*871,120*	*921,937*	*1,103,405*	*1,103,405*	*1,148,453*	*1,176,667*	*1,275,434*
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control							
Biodiversity & Landscape							
Other							
Trading services	179,978,722	209,996,885	239,834,362	239,834,362	281,460,486	329,527,683	377,564,162
Electricity	113,917,263	133,561,689	160,433,304	160,433,304	197,453,036	235,682,451	276,633,963
Electricity Distribution	*113,917,263*	*133,561,689*	*160,433,304*	*160,433,304*	*197,453,036*	*235,682,451*	*276,633,963*
Electricity Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	23,626,284	27,574,695	28,689,453	28,689,453	29,706,869	35,206,075	38,903,195
Water Distribution	*16,057,681*	*18,082,063*	*18,346,696*	*18,346,696*	*18,888,611*	*21,192,481*	*22,023,689*
Water Storage	*7,568,603*	*9,492,632*	*10,342,757*	*10,342,757*	*10,818,258*	*14,013,594*	*16,879,506*
Waste water management	19,428,264	22,987,772	24,096,470	24,096,470	25,777,289	27,773,326	29,413,360
Sewerage	18,522,718	21,939,731	22,964,596	22,964,596	24,627,339	26,559,431	*28,137,391*
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	905,547	1,048,041	1,131,874	1,131,874	1,149,950	1,213,895	*1,275,969*
Waste management	23,006,911	25,872,729	26,615,135	26,615,135	28,523,292	30,865,831	32,613,644
Solid Waste	*23,006,911*	*25,872,729*	*26,615,135*	*26,615,135*	*28,523,292*	*30,865,831*	*32,613,644*
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport							
Abattoirs							
Tourism							
Forestry							
Markets							
Total Expenditure - Standard	401,341,052	470,561,345	505,351,535	505,351,535	576,742,844	643,325,688	710,730,725
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	114,865,017	53,061,239	76,710,995	76,710,995	40,329,906	34,290,370	25,574,558

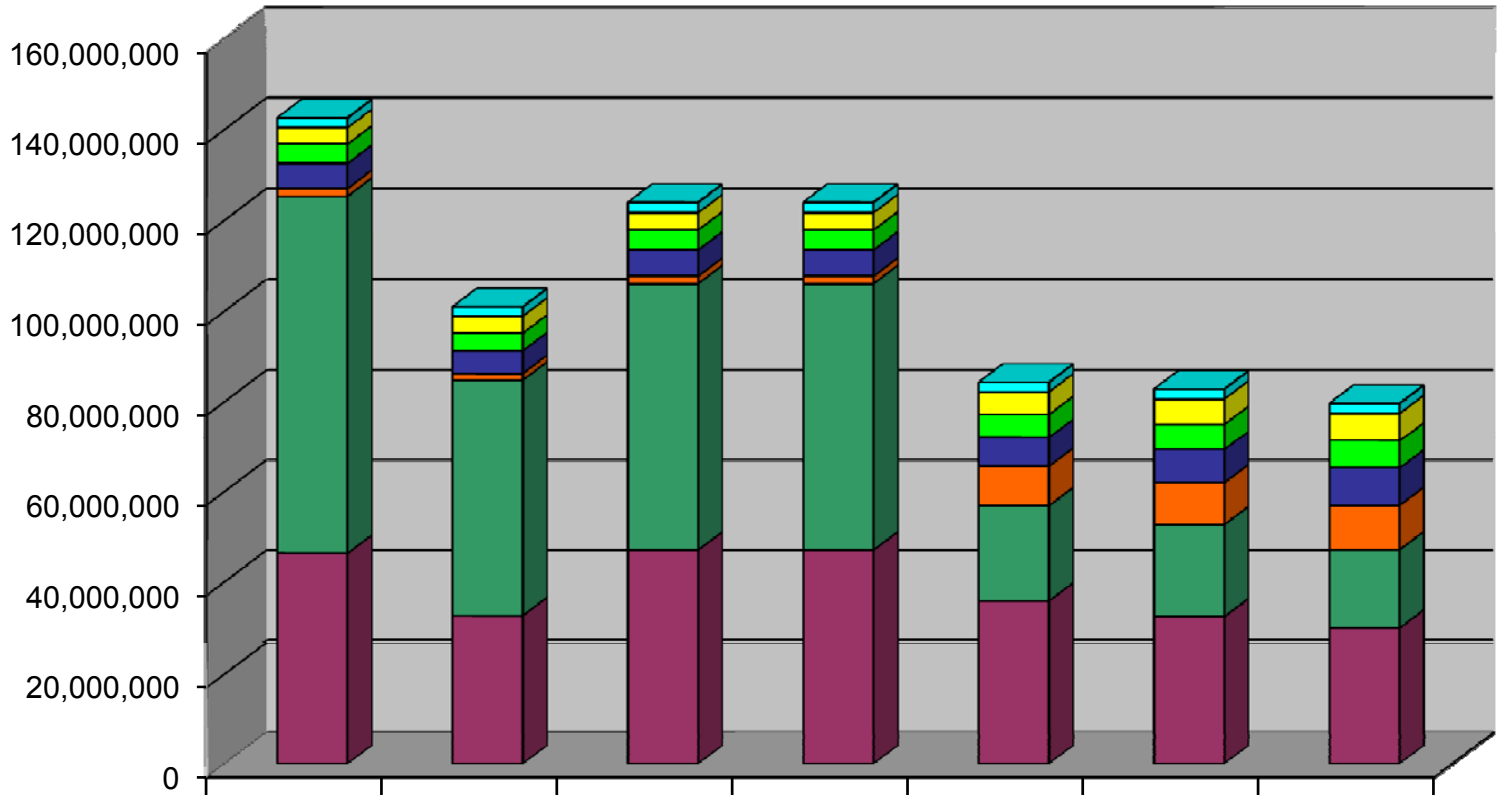
STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - MP313							
Description	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Revenue By Source							
Property rates	99,143,999	106,883,275	109,008,695	109,008,695	122,306,875	128,303,303	135,661,599
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							
Service charges - electricity revenue	131,875,561	147,174,395	171,882,052	171,882,052	216,387,707	247,420,632	284,817,560
Service charges - water revenue	29,988,487	32,848,666	33,111,504	33,111,504	35,104,900	38,964,109	42,936,764
Service charges - sanitation revenue	19,243,332	20,303,460	20,335,129	20,335,129	23,286,425	23,109,441	24,651,470
Service charges - refuse revenue	18,283,405	20,751,582	20,726,919	20,726,919	21,918,615	22,745,182	23,619,983
Service charges - other							
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,705,266	1,431,827	1,616,053	1,616,053	8,735,498	9,255,629	9,808,415
Interest earned - external investments	46,261,299	32,500,000	47,000,000	47,000,000	35,750,000	32,250,000	29,750,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2,112,732	2,042,185	2,275,855	2,275,855	2,113,270	2,180,935	2,205,630
Dividends received							
Fines	3,638,936	3,762,300	3,799,600	3,799,600	4,999,600	5,600,755	6,102,650
Licences and permits	4,240,758	3,857,200	4,366,700	4,366,700	5,066,700	5,669,700	6,072,700
Agency services	5,544,491	5,050,000	5,800,000	5,800,000	6,500,000	7,400,000	8,300,000
Transfers recognised - operational	42,070,709	56,587,886	59,950,349	59,950,349	60,825,060	75,158,000	82,382,000
Other revenue	78,605,059	52,014,298	58,726,337	58,726,337	20,818,100	20,133,372	17,076,512
Gains on disposal of PPE	393,132	250,000	300,000	300,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	483,107,166	485,457,074	538,899,193	538,899,193	564,062,750	618,441,058	673,635,283
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs	137,386,708	164,525,522	160,103,031	160,103,031	185,130,917	197,839,834	208,880,085
Remuneration of councillors	9,415,656	10,447,770	10,825,912	10,825,912	11,692,026	12,510,468	13,261,096
Debt impairment	2,904,330	3,793,081	4,793,081	4,793,081	3,893,005	4,027,875	4,162,596
Depreciation & asset impairment	52,021,327	67,789,492	67,796,012	67,796,012	73,243,434	83,896,639	99,058,956
Finance charges	17,160,253	18,312,310	18,312,310	18,312,310	20,190,070	23,193,592	28,277,234
Bulk purchases	79,872,542	91,791,863	113,429,200	113,429,200	146,883,706	182,524,331	209,713,663
Other materials							
Contracted services	9,774,987	12,378,306	12,533,656	12,533,656	14,433,785	15,400,740	16,417,700
Transfers and grants	1,606,806	1,673,000	1,703,000	1,703,000	1,505,000	1,392,000	1,283,000
Other expenditure	91,107,224	99,850,001	115,855,333	115,855,333	119,770,901	122,540,209	129,676,395
Loss on disposal of PPE	91,219						
Total Expenditure	401,341,052	470,561,345	505,351,535	505,351,535	576,742,844	643,325,688	710,730,725
Surplus/(Deficit)	81,766,114	14,895,729	33,547,658	33,547,658	(12,680,094)	(24,884,630)	(37,095,442)
Transfers recognised - capital	23,949,519	17,052,000	22,049,827	22,049,827	33,010,000	34,175,000	36,670,000
Contributions recognised - capital							
Contributed assets	9,149,384	21,113,510	21,113,510	21,113,510	20,000,000	25,000,000	26,000,000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	114,865,017	53,061,239	76,710,995	76,710,995	40,329,906	34,290,370	25,574,558
Taxation							
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	114,865,017	53,061,239	76,710,995	76,710,995	40,329,906	34,290,370	25,574,558
Attributable to minorities							
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	114,865,017	53,061,239	76,710,995	76,710,995	40,329,906	34,290,370	25,574,558
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate							
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	114,865,017	53,061,239	76,710,995	76,710,995	40,329,906	34,290,370	25,574,558

CHART 1 - REVENUE BY MAJOR SOURCE



	07/08 Audited Actual	08/09 Original Budget	08/09 Adjusted Budget	08/09 Estimate Budget	09/10 Annual Budget	10/11 Projected	11/12 Projected
Refuse Tariffs	18,283,405	20,751,582	20,726,919	20,726,919	21,918,615	22,745,182	23,619,983
Sanitation Tariffs	19,243,332	20,303,460	20,335,129	20,335,129	23,286,425	23,109,441	24,651,470
Water tariffs	29,988,487	32,848,666	33,111,504	33,111,504	35,104,900	38,964,109	42,936,764
Grants & subsidies : Capital	33,098,903	38,165,510	43,163,337	43,163,337	53,010,000	59,175,000	62,670,000
Grants & subsidies : Operating	42,070,709	56,587,886	59,950,349	59,950,349	60,825,060	75,158,000	82,382,000
Other Revenue	142,501,673	100,907,810	123,884,545	123,884,545	84,233,168	82,740,391	79,565,907
Property rates	99,143,999	106,883,275	109,008,695	109,008,695	122,306,875	128,303,303	135,661,599
Electricity tariffs	131,875,561	147,174,395	171,882,052	171,882,052	216,387,707	247,420,632	284,817,560

CHART 2 - OTHER REVENUE



	07/08 Audited Actual	08/09 Original Budget	08/09 Adjusted Budget	08/09 Estimate Budget	09/10 Annual Budget	10/11 Projected	11/12 Projected
Interest earned - Outstanding debtors	2,112,732	2,042,185	2,275,855	2,275,855	2,113,270	2,180,935	2,205,630
Fines	3,638,936	3,762,300	3,799,600	3,799,600	4,999,600	5,600,755	6,102,650
Licenses and permits	4,240,758	3,857,200	4,366,700	4,366,700	5,066,700	5,669,700	6,072,700
Income from agency services	5,544,491	5,050,000	5,800,000	5,800,000	6,500,000	7,400,000	8,300,000
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,705,266	1,431,827	1,616,053	1,616,053	8,735,498	9,255,629	9,808,415
Other income	78,998,191	52,264,298	59,026,337	59,026,337	21,068,100	20,383,372	17,326,512
Interest earned - External investments	46,261,299	32,500,000	47,000,000	47,000,000	35,750,000	32,250,000	29,750,000

CHART 3 - OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY TYPE 2009/2010

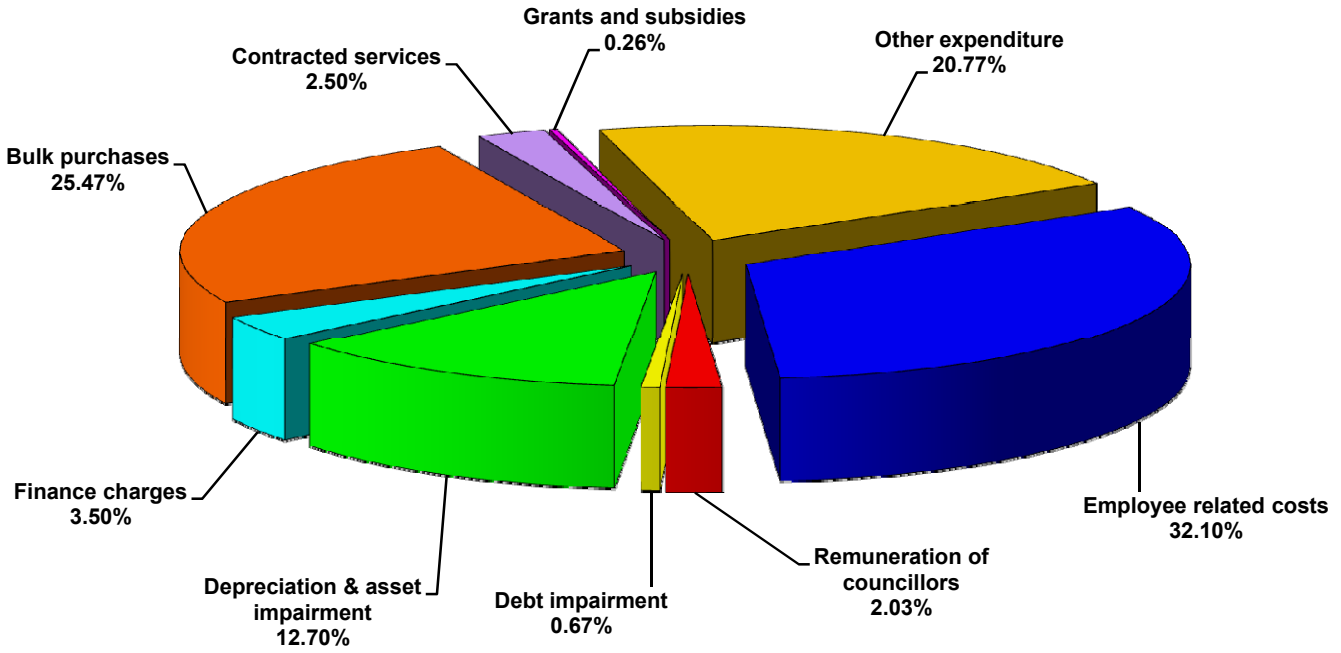
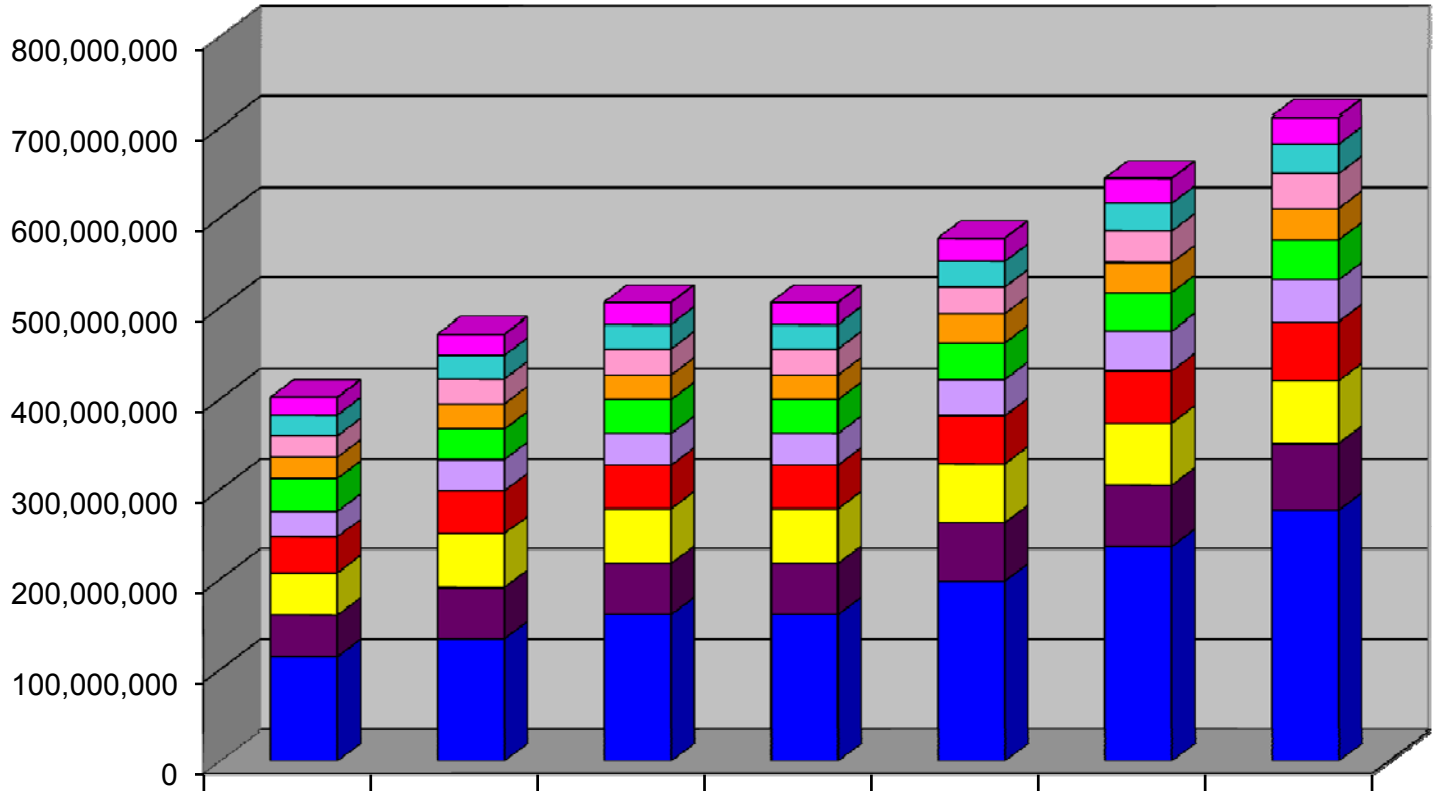
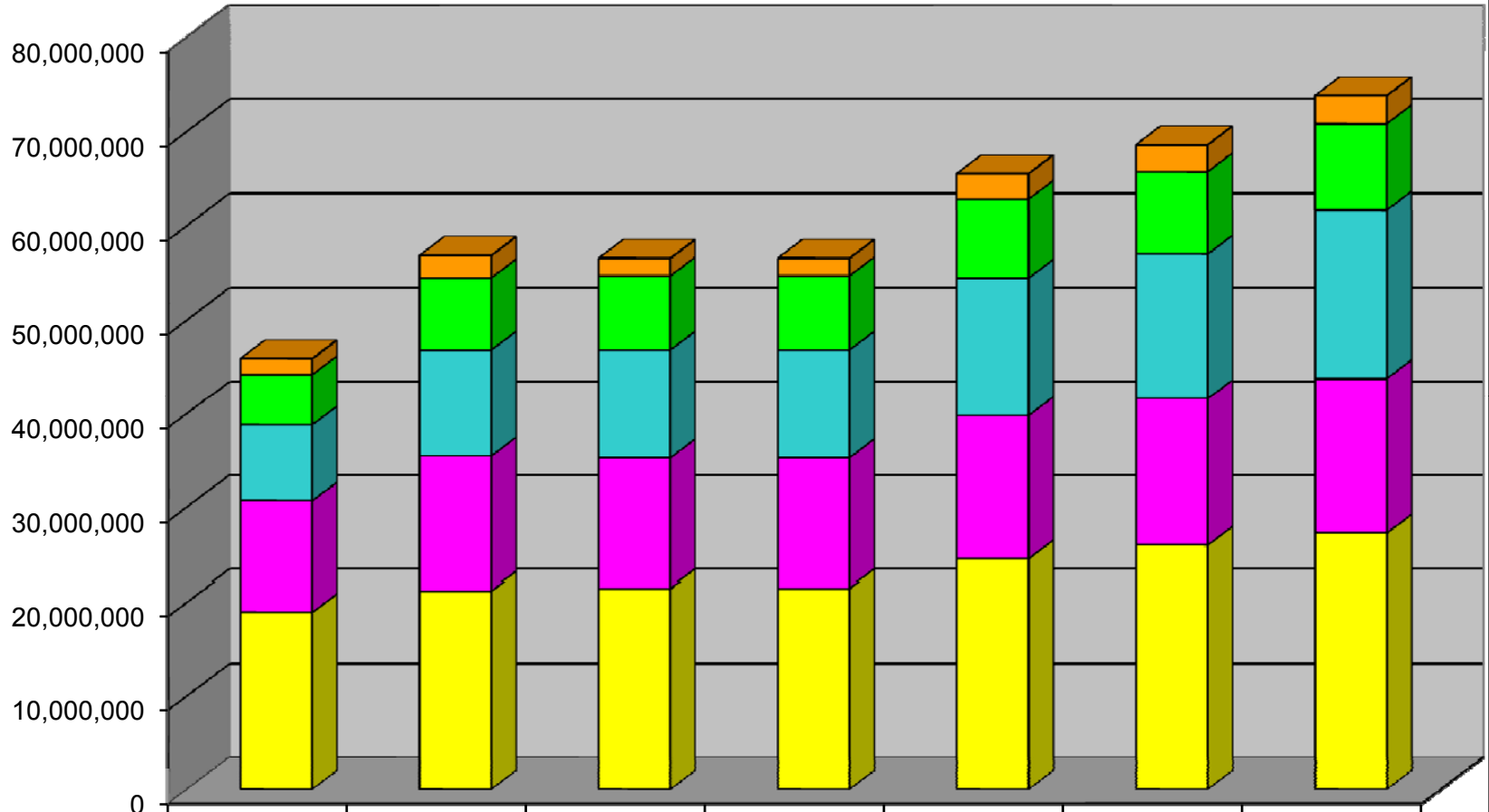


CHART 4 - OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY MAIN VOTE



	07/08 Audited Actual	08/09 Original Budget	08/09 Adjusted Budget	08/09 Estimate Budget	09/10 Annual Budget	10/11 Projected	11/12 Projected
Waste Water Management	19,428,264	22,987,772	24,096,470	24,096,470	25,777,289	27,773,326	29,413,360
Waste Management	23,006,911	25,872,729	26,615,135	26,615,135	28,523,292	30,865,831	32,613,644
Water	23,626,284	27,574,695	28,689,453	28,689,453	29,706,869	35,206,075	38,903,195
Sport and Recreation	23,376,108	27,754,647	27,077,133	27,077,133	31,425,862	33,360,383	35,014,828
Executive & Council	36,374,032	33,759,343	37,446,640	37,446,640	40,198,763	42,009,347	44,432,999
Public Safety	28,671,608	34,419,793	34,941,115	34,941,115	39,999,616	43,746,634	46,560,209
Road Transport	40,159,874	47,797,295	48,150,142	48,150,142	53,236,393	57,487,130	64,202,805
Corporate Services	46,888,829	59,988,672	61,345,828	61,345,828	64,910,431	68,628,475	69,183,144
Other Votes	45,891,880	56,844,710	56,556,315	56,556,315	65,511,293	68,566,036	73,772,578
Electricity	113,917,263	133,561,689	160,433,304	160,433,304	197,453,036	235,682,451	276,633,963

CHART 5 - OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE



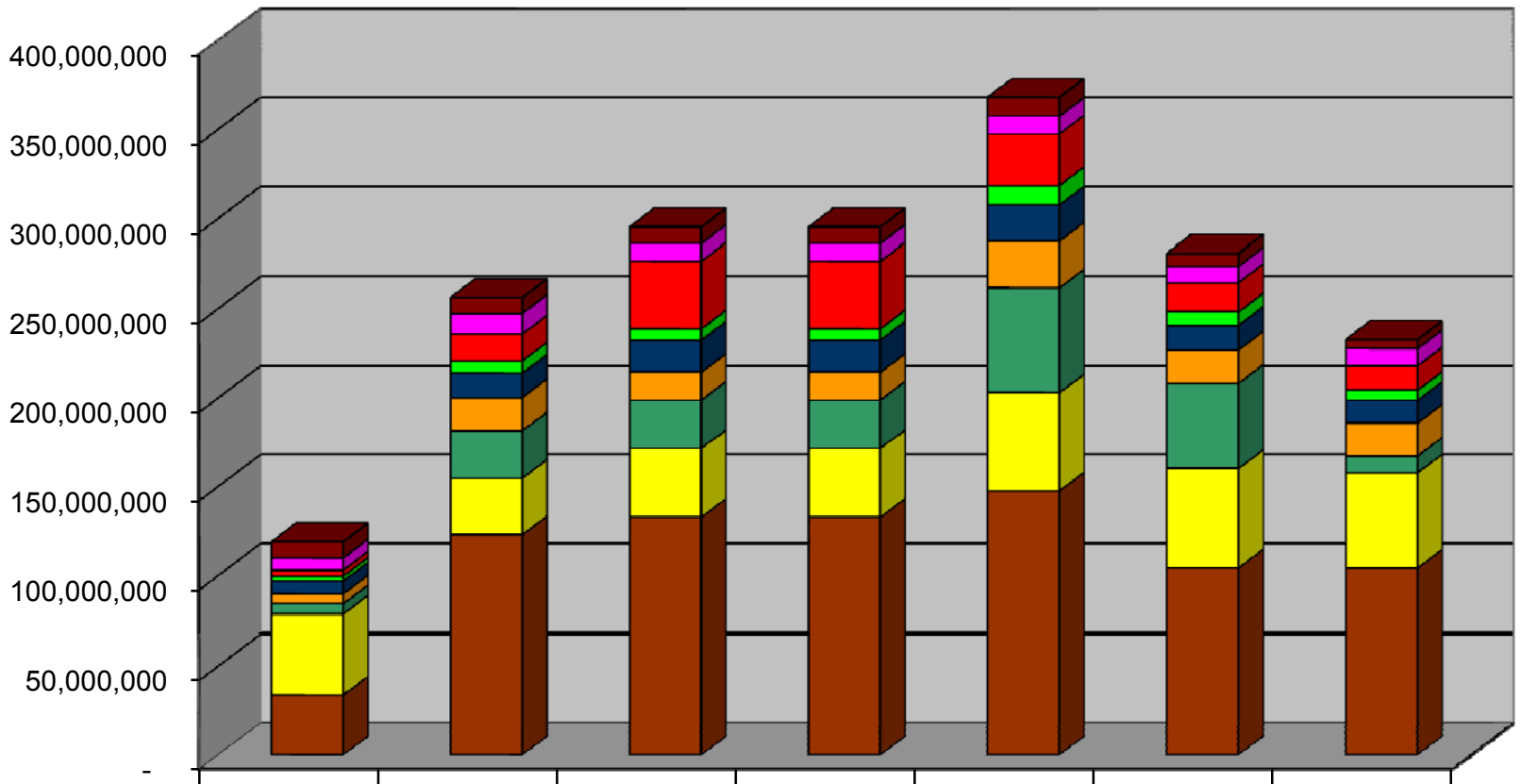
	07/08 Audited Actual	08/09 Original Budget	08/09 Adjusted Budget	08/09 Estimate Budget	09/10 Annual Budget	10/11 Projected	11/12 Projected
Housing	1,693,406	2,366,149	1,857,480	1,857,480	2,686,139	2,836,232	2,953,091
Planning & Development	5,405,995	7,644,276	7,859,171	7,859,171	8,368,883	8,719,974	9,165,492
Community & Social Services	8,131,474	11,377,291	11,564,398	11,564,398	14,658,673	15,375,912	17,867,558
Health	11,727,460	14,255,520	13,806,610	13,806,610	15,289,048	15,683,443	16,553,039
Budget & Treasury Office	18,933,545	21,201,474	21,468,656	21,468,656	24,508,550	25,950,475	27,233,398

BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE

TABLE A5

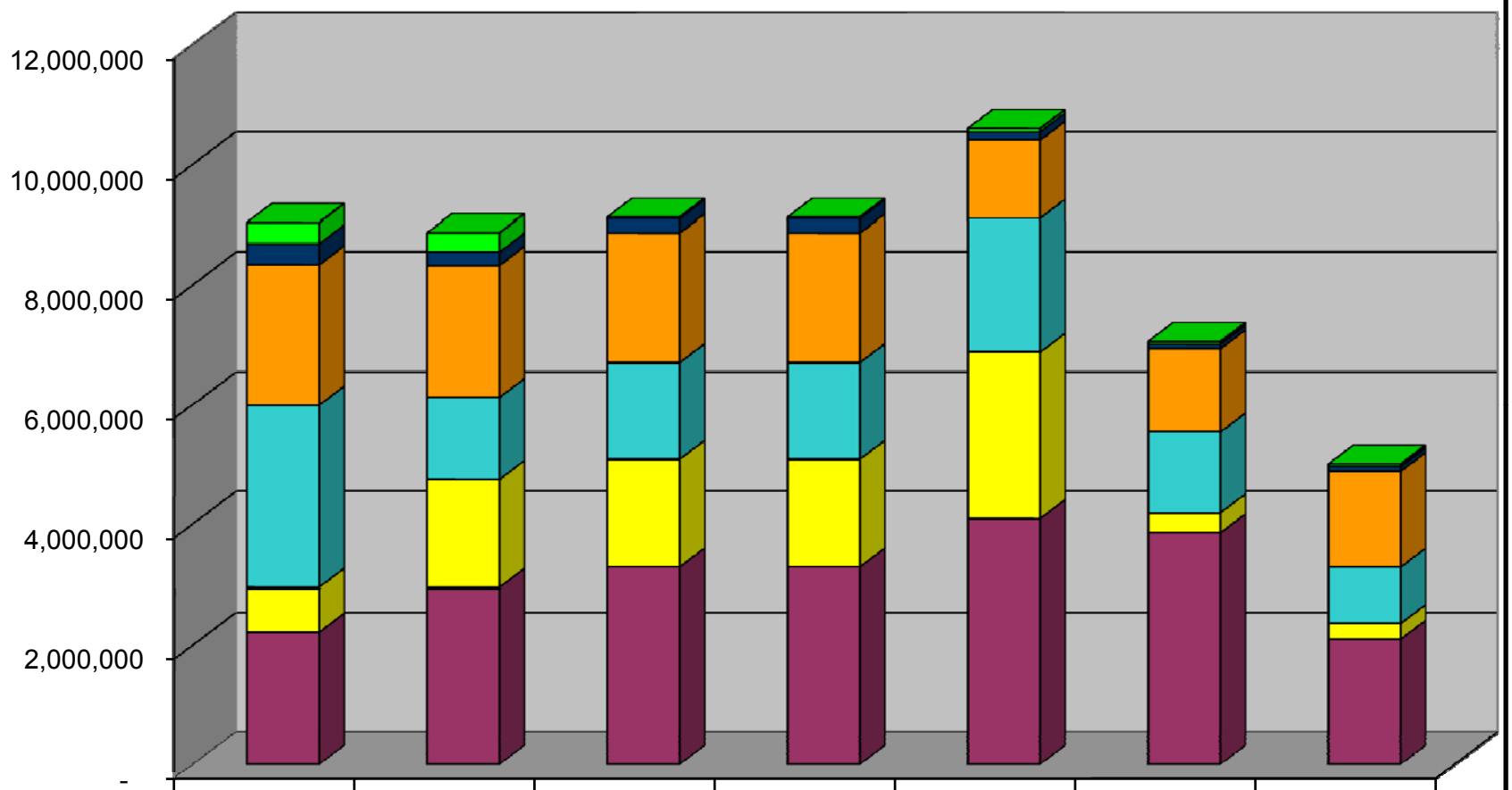
STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - MP313							
Vote Description	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Capital Expenditure - Standard							
Governance and administration	8,212,292.57	15,670,125.00	20,107,223.00	20,107,223.00	23,119,985.00	14,189,650.00	12,973,650.00
Executive and council	726,760.85	1,800,000.00	1,800,000.00	1,800,000.00	2,788,000.00	334,650.00	260,650.00
Budget and treasury office	348,744.72	222,000.00	237,000.00	237,000.00	140,000.00	80,000.00	80,000.00
Corporate services	7,136,787.00	13,648,125.00	18,070,223.00	18,070,223.00	20,191,985.00	13,775,000.00	12,633,000.00
Community and public safety	18,636,101.01	46,975,444.00	44,895,961.00	44,895,961.00	81,899,152.00	66,025,000.00	25,668,000.00
Community and social services	5,712,028.50	26,938,000.00	27,228,000.00	27,228,000.00	58,710,000.00	48,111,000.00	9,410,000.00
Sport and recreation	2,728,054.00	6,866,679.00	6,263,849.00	6,263,849.00	10,963,385.00	7,490,000.00	5,650,000.00
Public safety	6,795,961.00	11,472,665.00	9,758,980.00	9,758,980.00	9,949,030.00	9,033,000.00	9,652,000.00
Housing	348,005.51	317,600.00	19,700.00	19,700.00	55,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00
Health	3,052,052.00	1,380,500.00	1,625,432.00	1,625,432.00	2,221,737.00	1,351,000.00	916,000.00
Economic and environmental services	47,007,247.00	34,012,600.00	41,001,191.00	41,001,191.00	56,623,300.00	57,242,000.00	55,098,000.00
Planning and development	2,336,983.00	2,200,000.00	2,154,000.00	2,154,000.00	1,300,000.00	1,400,000.00	1,600,000.00
Road transport	44,670,264.00	31,812,600.00	38,847,191.00	38,847,191.00	55,323,300.00	55,842,000.00	53,498,000.00
Environmental protection							
Trading services	45,170,431.00	159,613,936.00	189,338,401.00	189,338,401.00	206,441,755.00	143,241,200.00	139,040,500.00
Electricity	33,934,442.00	122,980,452.00	132,879,107.00	132,879,107.00	147,633,355.00	104,396,000.00	104,326,000.00
Water	5,570,060.00	18,651,600.00	15,546,600.00	15,546,600.00	25,790,800.00	18,659,000.00	18,890,500.00
Waste water management	3,451,243.00	15,041,884.00	37,632,694.00	37,632,694.00	28,927,600.00	16,336,200.00	13,724,000.00
Waste management	2,214,686.00	2,940,000.00	3,280,000.00	3,280,000.00	4,090,000.00	3,850,000.00	2,100,000.00
Other					-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	119,026,071.58	256,272,105.00	295,342,776.00	295,342,776.00	368,084,192.00	280,697,850.00	232,780,150.00
Funded by:							
National Government	23,882,241.00	18,573,770.00	21,109,827.00	21,109,827.00	30,510,000.00	30,175,000.00	36,670,000.00
Provincial Government			940,000.00	770,000.00	2,500,000.00		
District Municipality	8,951,086.00						
Other transfers and grants	244,312.00						
Transfers recognised - capital	33,077,639.00	18,573,770.00	22,049,827.00	21,879,827.00	33,010,000.00	30,175,000.00	36,670,000.00
Public contributions & donations	21,269.00						
Borrowing	17,935,395.58	49,889,400.00	50,831,334.00	50,831,334.00	81,701,055.00	123,849,000.00	110,352,000.00
Internally generated funds	67,991,768.00	187,808,935.00	222,461,615.00	222,631,615.00	253,373,137.00	126,673,850.00	85,758,150.00
Total Capital Funding	119,026,071.58	256,272,105.00	295,342,776.00	295,342,776.00	368,084,192.00	280,697,850.00	232,780,150.00

CHART 6 - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY MAIN VOTE



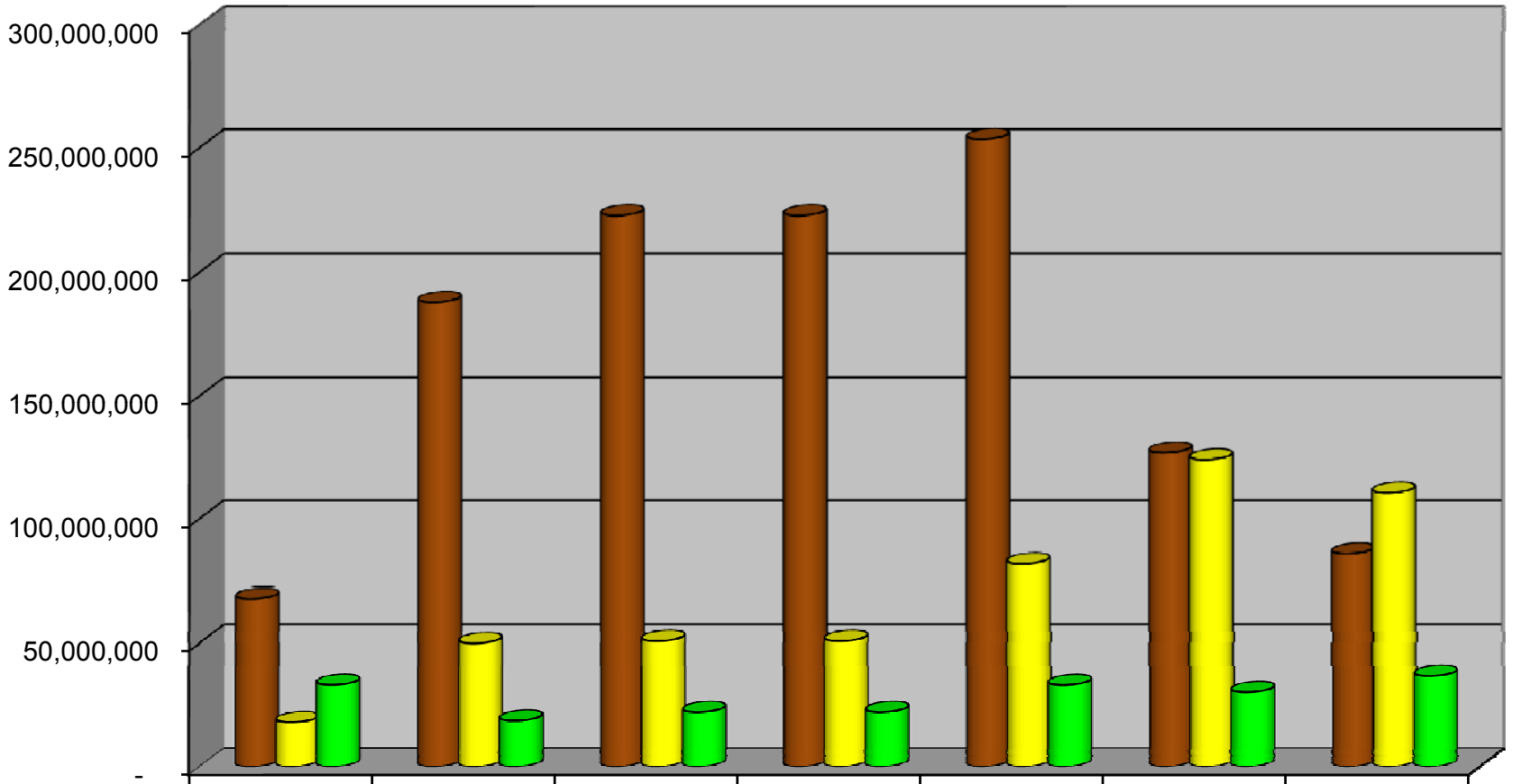
	07/08 Audited Actual	08/09 Original Budget	08/09 Adjusted Budget	08/09 Estimate Budget	09/10 Annual Budget	10/11 Projected	11/12 Projected
Other Votes	9,027,232	8,860,100	9,116,132	9,116,132	10,594,737	7,055,650	4,996,650
Public Safety	6,795,961	11,472,665	9,758,980	9,758,980	9,949,030	9,033,000	9,652,000
Waste Water Management	3,451,243	15,041,884	37,632,694	37,632,694	28,927,600	16,336,200	13,724,000
Sport and Recreation	2,728,054	6,866,679	6,263,849	6,263,849	10,963,385	7,490,000	5,650,000
Corporate Services	7,136,787	13,648,125	18,070,223	18,070,223	20,191,985	13,775,000	12,633,000
Water	5,570,060	18,651,600	15,546,600	15,546,600	25,790,800	18,659,000	18,890,500
Community & Social Services	5,712,029	26,938,000	27,228,000	27,228,000	58,710,000	48,111,000	9,410,000
Road Transport	44,670,264	31,812,600	38,847,191	38,847,191	55,323,300	55,842,000	53,498,000
Electricity	33,934,442	122,980,452	132,879,107	132,879,107	147,633,355	104,396,000	104,326,000

CHART 7 - OTHER CAPITAL EXPENDITURE



	07/08 Audited Actual	08/09 Original Budget	08/09 Adjusted Budget	08/09 Estimate Budget	09/10 Annual Budget	10/11 Projected	11/12 Projected
Housing	348,006	317,600	19,700	19,700	55,000	40,000	40,000
Budget & Treasury Office	348,745	222,000	237,000	237,000	140,000	80,000	80,000
Planning & Development	2,336,983	2,200,000	2,154,000	2,154,000	1,300,000	1,400,000	1,600,000
Health	3,052,052	1,380,500	1,625,432	1,625,432	2,221,737	1,351,000	916,000
Executive & Council	726,761	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	2,788,000	334,650	260,650
Waste Management	2,214,686	2,940,000	3,280,000	3,280,000	4,090,000	3,850,000	2,100,000

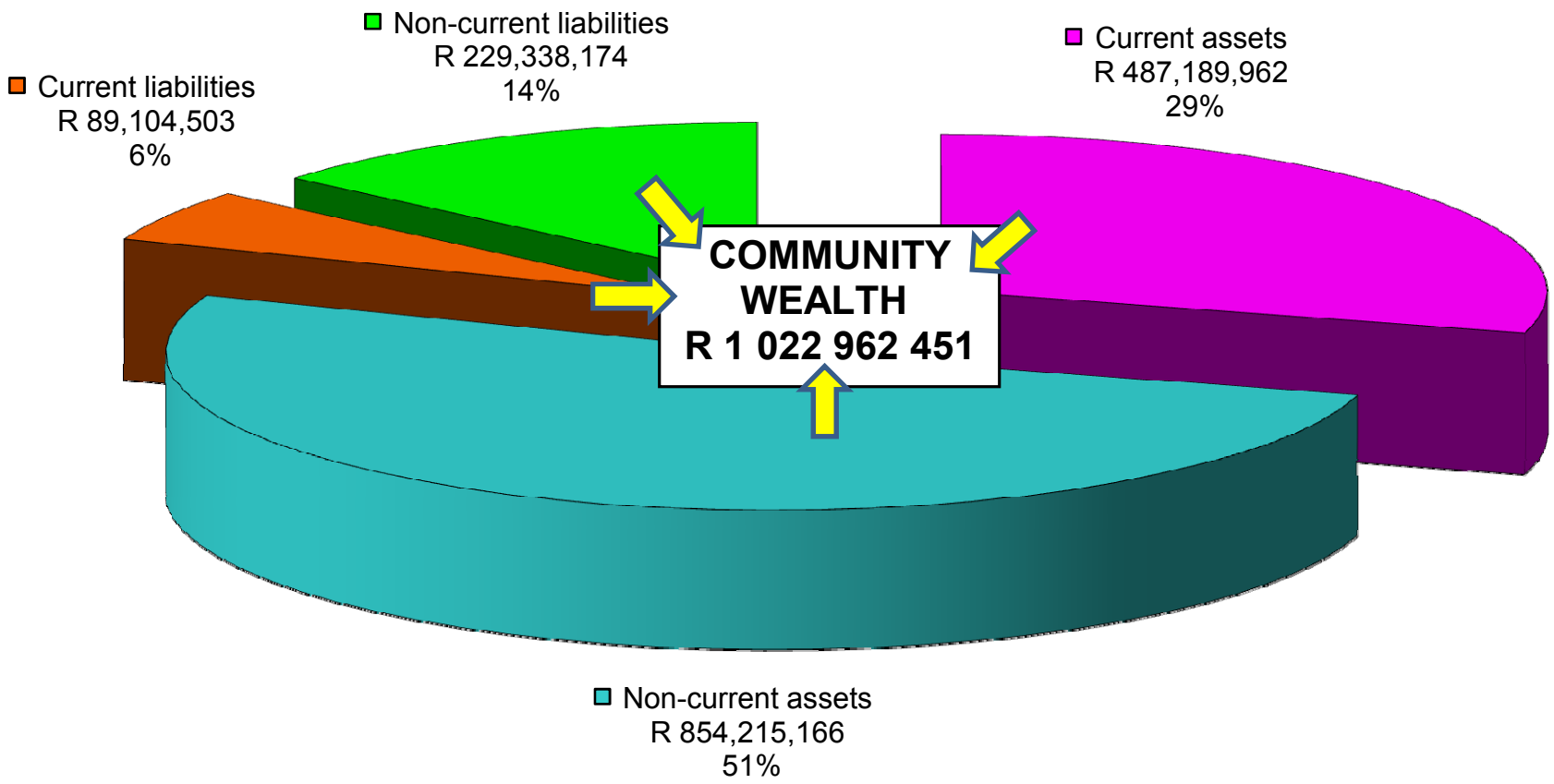
CHART 8 - CAPITAL FUNDING BY SOURCE



	07/08 Audited Actual	08/09 Original Budget	08/09 Adjusted Budget	08/09 Estimate Budget	09/10 Annual Budget	10/11 Projected	11/12 Projected
Internally generated funds	67,991,768	187,808,935	222,461,615	222,461,615	253,373,137	126,673,850	85,758,150
Borrowing	17,935,396	49,889,400	50,831,334	50,831,334	81,701,055	123,849,000	110,352,000
Transfers & Grants	33,077,639	18,573,770	22,049,827	22,049,827	33,010,000	30,175,000	36,670,000

STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - MP313							
Description	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
ASSETS							
Current assets							
Cash	35,373,965	50,177,894	50,887,000	50,887,000	61,148,000	33,567,000	42,392,000
Call investment deposits	396,000,000	452,000,000	475,300,000	475,300,000	337,000,000	261,000,000	161,000,000
Consumer debtors	26,778,979	28,921,297	28,921,297	28,921,297	31,813,427	36,818,962	39,580,384
Other debtors	17,738,138	13,568,670	13,568,670	13,568,670	14,868,670	16,368,670	18,168,670
Current portion of long-term receivables	24,324,199						
Inventory	34,866,965	42,954,265	41,464,465	41,464,465	42,359,865	45,990,265	60,990,265
Total current assets	535,082,246	587,622,126	610,141,432	610,141,432	487,189,962	393,744,897	322,131,319
Non current assets							
Long-term receivables	1,289,485						
Investments	12,741,653	13,871,653	13,871,653	13,871,653	15,001,653		
Investment property							
Investment in Associate							
Property, plant and equipment	616,742,212	672,293,474	672,293,474	672,293,474	837,943,513	1,042,367,697	1,193,773,887
Agricultural							
Biological							
Intangible	1,355,719	1,135,000	2,265,000	2,265,000	1,270,000	1,410,000	1,400,000
Other non-current assets							
Total non current assets	632,129,069	687,300,127	688,430,127	688,430,127	854,215,166	1,043,777,697	1,195,173,887
TOTAL ASSETS	1,167,211,315	1,274,922,253	1,298,571,559	1,298,571,559	1,341,405,128	1,437,522,594	1,517,305,206
LIABILITIES							
Current liabilities							
Bank overdraft							
Borrowing	15,900,312	20,231,514	20,231,514	20,231,514	22,735,378	22,232,416	19,705,640
Consumer deposits	19,797,804	20,334,000	20,334,000	20,334,000	22,367,400	24,604,140	27,064,554
Trade and other payables	55,899,175	50,309,258	50,309,258	50,309,258	41,554,625	35,381,162	31,488,538
Provisions	1,008,848	940,225	940,225	940,225	2,447,100	2,618,300	2,775,500
Total current liabilities	92,606,139	91,814,997	91,814,997	91,814,997	89,104,503	84,836,018	81,034,232
Non current liabilities							
Borrowing	119,210,989	167,881,968	167,881,968	167,881,969	165,260,847	222,302,778	269,868,939
Provisions	48,706,020	55,859,021	55,859,021	55,859,021	64,077,327	73,520,352	84,371,401
Total non current liabilities	167,917,009	223,740,989	223,740,989	223,740,990	229,338,174	295,823,130	354,240,340
TOTAL LIABILITIES	260,523,148	315,555,985	315,555,985	315,555,986	318,442,677	380,659,148	435,274,573
NET ASSETS	906,688,167	959,366,268	983,015,574	983,015,573	1,022,962,451	1,056,863,446	1,082,030,633
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY							
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	314,807,717	490,364,406	492,138,772	492,138,773	606,264,890	681,659,346	702,063,177
Reserves	591,880,453	469,001,693	490,877,083	490,877,083	416,697,561	375,204,100	379,967,457
Minorities' interests							
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	906,688,170	959,366,099	983,015,855	983,015,856	1,022,962,451	1,056,863,446	1,082,030,634

CHART 10 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION 2009/2010



STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - MP313							
Description	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES							
Receipts							
Ratepayers and other	391,185,076	428,870,000	478,949,000	478,949,000	495,661,000	537,188,000	589,763,000
Government - operating	41,893,680	56,587,000	59,951,000	59,951,000	61,475,000	75,158,000	82,382,000
Government - capital	33,275,932	38,166,000	43,163,000	43,163,000	53,010,000	59,175,000	62,670,000
Interest	48,374,031	34,542,000	49,276,000	49,276,000	36,613,000	33,681,000	31,706,000
Dividends							
Payments							
Suppliers and employees	(337,310,811)	(269,984,000)	(280,079,000)	(280,079,000)	(515,501,000)	(569,990,000)	(625,304,000)
Finance charges	(17,160,253)	(18,312,000)	(18,312,000)	(18,312,000)	(20,190,000)	(23,194,000)	(28,277,000)
Transfers and Grants							
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	160,257,655	269,869,000	332,948,000	332,948,000	111,068,000	112,018,000	112,940,000
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES							
Receipts							
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	393,132	300,000	300,000	300,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	5,235,735	25,613,000	25,613,000	25,613,000			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(103,129,174)	(57,130,000)	(80,430,000)	(80,430,000)	137,170,000	91,125,000	100,000,000
Payments							
Capital assets	(119,026,072)	(277,386,000)	(316,456,000)	(316,456,000)	(240,163,000)	(289,730,000)	(251,865,000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(216,526,379)	(308,603,000)	(370,973,000)	(370,973,000)	(102,743,000)	(198,355,000)	(151,615,000)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES							
Receipts							
Short term loans							
Borrowing long term/refinancing	21,057,491	53,002,000	53,002,000	53,002,000	(97,000)	56,519,000	45,040,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2,334,060	536,000	536,000	536,000	2,033,000	2,237,000	2,460,000
Payments							
Repayment of borrowing							
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	23,391,551	53,538,000	53,538,000	53,538,000	1,936,000	58,756,000	47,500,000
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(32,877,173)	14,804,000	15,513,000	15,513,000	10,261,000	(27,581,000)	8,825,000
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	68,251,137	35,373,964	35,373,964	35,373,964	50,886,964	61,147,964	33,566,964
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	35,373,964	50,177,964	50,886,964	50,886,964	61,147,964	33,566,964	42,391,964

CASK BACKED RESERVES / ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION

TABLE A8

STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - MP313							
Description	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Cash and investments available							
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	35,373,964	50,177,964	50,886,964	50,886,964	61,147,964	33,566,964	42,391,964
Other current investments > 90 days	396,000,001	451,999,930	475,300,036	475,300,036	337,000,036	261,000,036	161,000,036
Non current assets - Investments	12,741,653	13,871,653	13,871,653	13,871,653	15,001,653		
Cash and investments available:	444,115,618	516,049,547	540,058,653	540,058,653	413,149,653	294,567,000	203,392,000
Application of cash and investments							
Unspent conditional transfers	11,112,769	10,001,492	10,001,492	10,001,492	9,001,343	8,101,209	7,291,088
Unspent borrowing							
Statutory requirements							
Other working capital requirements	11,639,175	7,294,258	6,341,258	6,341,258	(6,913,375)	(19,384,838)	(28,097,462)
Other provisions							
Long term investments committed					15,001,653		
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	190,158,266	212,180,346	212,180,346	212,180,346	120,521,036	58,173,661	36,397,991
Total Application of cash and investments:	212,910,210	229,476,096	228,523,096	228,523,096	137,610,657	46,890,032	15,591,617
Surplus(shortfall)	231,205,408	286,573,451	311,535,557	311,535,557	275,538,996	247,676,968	187,800,383

STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - MP313							
Description	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
Total New Assets	102,254,082	216,711,383	258,964,951	258,964,951	312,083,532	243,988,650	195,900,050
Infrastructure - Road transport	43,423,691	31,728,300	38,218,891	38,218,891	41,710,750	43,635,000	46,510,000
Infrastructure - Electricity	28,225,955	104,583,195	116,198,134	116,198,134	124,758,460	93,391,000	91,375,000
Infrastructure - Water	3,200,402	15,740,500	12,275,500	12,275,500	20,070,000	15,762,000	16,236,500
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1,404,330	11,258,284	33,798,239	33,798,239	26,770,000	14,675,000	11,890,000
Infrastructure - Other	2,014,763	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	4,060,000	3,480,000	2,025,000
Infrastructure	*78,269,141*	*166,310,279*	*203,490,764*	*203,490,764*	*217,369,210*	*170,943,000*	*168,036,500*
Community	7,482,422	31,029,879	33,823,389	33,823,389	64,476,425	51,131,000	10,400,000
Heritage assets							
Investment properties							
Other assets	15,732,444	18,236,225	19,385,798	19,385,798	27,667,897	20,354,650	16,063,550
Agricultural Assets							
Biological assets							
Intangibles	770,075	1,135,000	2,265,000	2,265,000	2,570,000	1,560,000	1,400,000
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	16,771,990	39,560,722	36,377,825	36,377,825	56,000,660	36,709,200	36,880,100
Infrastructure - Road transport	2,065,622	2,200,000	3,109,800	3,109,800	10,691,300	8,080,000	8,200,000
Infrastructure - Electricity	6,021,985	18,193,922	15,310,185	15,310,185	22,947,075	12,690,000	14,540,000
Infrastructure - Water	1,617,171	1,770,000	1,970,000	1,970,000	2,010,000	1,855,000	1,895,000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1,851,777	1,282,000	1,482,000	1,482,000	1,495,000	1,216,000	1,364,000
Infrastructure - Other							
Infrastructure	*11,556,555*	*23,445,922*	*21,871,985*	*21,871,985*	*37,143,375*	*23,841,000*	*25,999,000*
Community	1,412,489	1,640,000	1,355,300	1,355,300	2,480,000	2,772,000	1,985,000
Heritage assets							
Investment properties							
Other assets	3,802,946	14,474,800	13,150,540	13,150,540	16,377,285	10,096,200	8,896,100
Agricultural Assets							
Biological assets							
Intangibles							
Total Capital Expenditure							
Infrastructure - Road transport	45,489,313	33,928,300	41,328,691	41,328,691	52,402,050	51,715,000	54,710,000
Infrastructure - Electricity	34,247,940	122,777,117	131,508,319	131,508,319	147,705,535	106,081,000	105,915,000
Infrastructure - Water	4,817,573	17,510,500	14,245,500	14,245,500	22,080,000	17,617,000	18,131,500
Infrastructure - Sanitation	3,256,107	12,540,284	35,280,239	35,280,239	28,265,000	15,891,000	13,254,000
Infrastructure - Other	2,014,763	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	4,060,000	3,480,000	2,025,000
Infrastructure	*89,825,696*	*189,756,201*	*225,362,749*	*225,362,749*	*254,512,585*	*194,784,000*	*194,035,500*
Community	8,894,911	32,669,879	35,178,689	35,178,689	66,956,425	53,903,000	12,385,000
Heritage assets							
Investment properties							
Other assets	19,535,390	32,711,025	32,536,338	32,536,338	44,045,182	30,450,850	24,959,650
Agricultural Assets							
Biological assets							
Intangibles	770,075	1,135,000	2,265,000	2,265,000	2,570,000	1,560,000	1,400,000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	119,026,072	256,272,105	295,342,776	295,342,776	368,084,192	280,697,850	232,780,150
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)							
Infrastructure - Road transport	166,118,929	174,850,255	182,250,646	182,250,646	199,618,269	213,881,519	235,806,083
Infrastructure - Electricity	152,998,149	194,696,483	163,487,014	163,487,014	227,076,216	319,579,248	407,883,669
Infrastructure - Water	60,705,574	65,357,061	62,092,061	62,092,061	77,422,462	86,795,309	95,305,046
Infrastructure - Sanitation	49,303,293	35,642,502	60,382,457	60,382,457	75,848,801	94,177,552	101,235,564
Infrastructure - Other	12,013,992	12,296,983	12,296,983	12,296,983	14,206,475	15,502,223	15,219,339
Infrastructure	*441,139,937*	*482,843,284*	*480,509,161*	*480,509,161*	*594,172,223*	*729,935,851*	*855,449,701*
Community	34,912,767	37,366,704	39,875,514	39,875,514	69,028,577	131,002,940	157,022,503
Heritage assets							
Investment properties							
Other assets	140,689,508	152,083,486	151,908,799	151,908,799	174,741,816	181,428,906	181,301,683
Agricultural Assets							
Biological assets							
Intangibles	1,355,719	1,135,000	2,265,000	2,265,000	1,270,000	1,410,000	1,400,000
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	618,097,931	673,428,474	674,558,474	674,558,474	839,212,616	1,043,777,697	1,195,173,887
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS							
Depreciation & asset impairment	52,021,327	67,789,492	67,796,012	67,796,012	73,243,434	83,896,639	99,058,956
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	27,244,763	28,101,498	34,947,448	34,947,448	38,151,202	40,878,673	47,753,897
Infrastructure - Road transport	4,475,323	4,010,000	4,610,000	4,610,000	4,991,018	5,254,569	5,502,797
Infrastructure - Electricity	7,322,228	6,785,448	11,533,448	11,533,448	12,443,059	13,683,996	19,058,488
Infrastructure - Water	819,078	834,500	847,500	847,500	942,500	1,018,350	1,088,500
Infrastructure - Sanitation	347,658	539,200	569,200	569,200	601,600	630,000	653,000
Infrastructure - Other	58,030	95,007	95,007	95,007	75,000	78,000	82,000
Infrastructure	*13,022,317*	*12,264,155*	*17,655,155*	*17,655,155*	*19,053,177*	*20,664,915*	*26,384,785*
Community	904,682	954,430	1,003,680	1,003,680	1,268,550	1,361,600	1,430,500
Heritage assets							
Investment properties							
Other assets	13,317,763	14,882,913	16,288,613	16,288,613	17,829,475	18,852,158	19,938,612
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	79,266,090	95,890,990	102,743,460	102,743,460	111,394,636	124,775,312	146,812,853
% of capital exp on renewal of assets	*16.4%*	*18.3%*	*14.0%*	*14.0%*	*17.9%*	*15.0%*	*18.8%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	*32.2%*	*58.4%*	*53.7%*	*53.7%*	*76.5%*	*43.8%*	*37.2%*
R&M as a % of PPE	*4.4%*	*4.2%*	*5.2%*	*5.2%*	*4.6%*	*3.9%*	*4.0%*
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	*7.0%*	*10.0%*	*11.0%*	*11.0%*	*11.0%*	*7.0%*	*7.0%*

CHART 9 - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY ASSET CLASS

Roads & Stormwater
R 52 402 050 (14.24%)

Water
R 22 080 000 (6.00%)

Electricity
R 143 788 355 (39.06%)

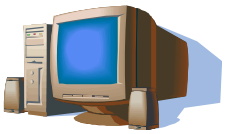
Sanitation
R 28 265 000 (7.68%)

Street Lighting
R 3 967 180 (1.08%)

Transportation
R 1 510 000 (0.41%)

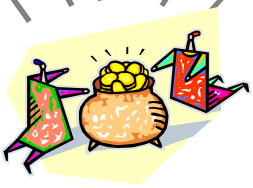
Sportsfields & Stadia
R 2 144 000 (0.58%)

IT Equipment & Software
R 11 485 297 (3.12%)



Parks & Gardens
R 4 680 000 (1.27%)

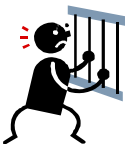
Land & Buildings
R 9 626 600 (2.62%)

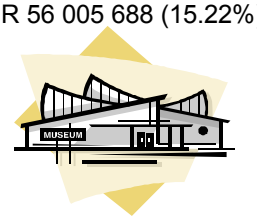


Budget 2009/10
Capital Expenditure
R 220 163 500

Community Halls
R 56 005 688 (15.22%)

Safety & Security
R 3 125 000 (0.36%)





Office Equipment
R 1 479 000 (0.40%)

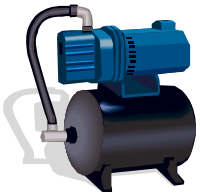
Swimming Pool
R 610 000 (0.17%)

Plant & Equipment
R 19 747 285 (5.36%)

Vehicles
R 7 027 000 (1.91%)

Cemeteries
R 690 000 (0.19%)

Clinics
R 1 251 737 (0.34%)



ANNEXURE B – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

ANNEXURE B – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Annexure B contains supporting tables SA1 to SA36, where applicable.

Information on the supporting documentation is as follows:

1. **Overview of the annual budget process**

The integrated development plan (IDP) review forms an integrated part of the budget process to ensure that any changes to strategic principles as contained in the IDP document have realistic projections of revenue and expenditure.

To achieve the above the first step in the budget preparation process is to develop a timetable of all key deadlines relating to the budget and to review the IDP and budget-related policies.

The budget preparation process for the 2009/2010 budget was conducted during August 2008 until January 2009 whilst preliminary consultation and discussions on the draft budget with senior management was conducted during February 2009 and March 2009.

The budget timetable was submitted to the Mayoral Committee and approved by Council by the end of August 2008 under item C28/07/2008.

Key deadlines as originally approved in the timetable are as follows:

- by 31 July 2008
  - approval of annual review of IDP (item M33/07/2008)
- by 31 August 2008
  - approval of budget preparation timetable (item M28/07/2008)
  - submission of annual financial statements to the Auditor-General
- by 30 September 2008
  - budget framework workshop which include the strategic objectives and factors that will impact the 2009/2010 budget.
- by 31 October 2008
  - submission of medium term budgeted revenue and expenditure (operating and capital) to senior managers to review and adjust as well as to identify new projects taking into consideration the results of the previous financial year.
  - confirmation of strategies as identified in phase 2 of the IDP process.

- by 30 November 2008
  - submission of operational and capital requirements for the medium term deriving from the IDP from the relevant departments.
  - revision and confirmation of projects emanating from strategies and priority issues identified in the IDP.
  - make copies of tabled budget available at public libraries and main office and place on official website.
- by 31 April 2009
  - submit and invite inputs from National Treasury, Provincial Treasury, SALGA, NDM, DPLG and other stakeholders and tabled budget.
  - conduct a workshop with all councillors on tabled budget.
  - commence with public partnership and consultation process.
  - finalise report on Section 19 of the MFMA on the capital budget.
- by 31 May 2009
  - conduct a budget indaba.
  - executive mayor to respond on public submissions and if necessary recommend amendments to the tabled annual budget.
  - council to consider final approval of the tabled budget.
  - prepare annual performance agreements for municipal manager and all senior managers.
- by 30 June 2009
  - submission of final approved tabled budget to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury and other stakeholders.
- by 31 December 2008
  - finalise the details of projects to be included in the draft budget.
  - start with review process of draft budgets of individual sections to ensure compliance with budget framework.
- by 31 January 2009
  - consolidate and prepare budgeted medium term revenue and expenditure framework.

- conduct mid-year review of 2008/2009 budget for the first six months.

- by 28 February 2009
  - completion of draft IDP document.
  - final consultation processes with stake-holders.
  - incorporate national and provincial budget requirements and DORA allocations into budget.
  - finalise review of budget-related policies.

- by 31 March 2009
  - approval of final IDP (CC06/03/2009).
  - finalise budget tables A1-A9 and supporting tables.
  - tabling annual budget to council for consideration and public participation.
  - ensure that approved budget with relevant documentation is placed on the website.
  - submission and final approval of SDBIP within 28 days of approval of budget.
  - submission of budget return forms electronically to National Treasury.

- by 30 July 2009
  - publishing the approval of the SDBIP which include revenue and expenditure projections for each month and service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter.
  - publish the performance agreement of the municipal manager and senior managers within 14 days of approving the SDBIP.

The key deadlines for the community participation process for the tabled budget are as follows:

- place an advertisement in the local newspaper and on the municipal website whereby the community and relevant stakeholders are invited to make representations and provide comments on the tabled budget.

- conduct various meetings with ward committees from 1 April 2009 to 8 May 2009.

- conduct a budget indaba during the public participation process to inform the community on the key aspects of the tabled budget.

- conduct workshops with executive council, management and ward committee members during April 2009.

The above budget process was followed with no major deviations resulting that the annual budget for the 2009/2010 to 2011/2012 budget was successfully tabled by Council on 31 March 2009.

2. **Overview of alignment of annual budget with integrated development plan**

Supporting table SA4, SA5 and SA6 provides a breakdown of all revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure aligned to the goals and actions of the IDP on a high level.

The annual budget is linked to the six (6) main strategic goals and objectives, which are:

Strategic goal	Strategic objective
▪ Good co-operative governance	Good governance and public participation
▪ Good corporate governance	Municipal transformation and organisational development
▪ Financial viability	Sustainable and economical monetary management
▪ Poverty alleviation	Free basic services and indigent support on water, electricity, refuse, sewerage and rates services
▪ Economic growth and development	Local economic development and environmental, social and economic spatial plan
▪ Service delivery	- Property services - Health and environmental services provision - Community and social service provision - Safe and secure environment - Waste water management infrastructural development - Roads and storm water infrastructural development - Water infrastructure development - Electrical infrastructure development

Through the IDP process it was reconfirmed that the municipality is committed to the total well-being of all its citizens through:

- the rendering of affordable, cost effective, accessible, efficient and quality services for present and future customers.
- the maximizing of infrastructural development through the utilisation of all available resources.
- improving the quality of life by co-ordinating gender and social development programmes.
- the implementation of effective management systems and procedures.
- the creation of an enabling environment for LED.
- ensuring effective co-operation with relevant stakeholders.
- to ensure skilled, motivated and committed workforce.
- compliance with the Batho Pele principles.

3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Supporting table SA8 provides details on the financial indicators and bench-marks. The tabled budget was compiled considering the following main key performance indicators as a benchmark:

	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
3.1 Borrowing management			
▪ capital changes to operating expenditure to be maintained at below 18%	7,4%	7,8%	8,3%
▪ total external loans to total operating revenue less grants to be below 60%	37,6%	45,1%	62,3%
3.2 Revenue management			
▪ the percentage of debtors to revenue ratio be maintained at below 15%	10%	10%	10%
▪ the revenue collection rate be maintained at above 95%	96%	98%	98%
▪ the debtors return to remain under 45 days	35 days	35 days	35 days
3.3 Other indicators			
▪ repairs and maintenance to be 5% of operating expenditure	6,6%	6,3%	6,6%
▪ employee related cost to be below 35%	32%	30%	29%
▪ electricity distribution losses to be less than 10%	10%	10%	10%
▪ water distribution losses to be less than 20%	20%	20%	20%

The measurable performance objectives for the provision of free basic services as included in the tabled budget are as follows:

		2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
3.4	Level of service provided under indigent support	*per month*	*per month*	*per month*
	▪ free basic electricity	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh
	▪ free basic water	10 kl	10 kl	10 kl
	▪ refuse and sewerage	free	free	Free
	▪ assessment rates	free	free	Free
3.5	Amount in Rand value per household	*per month*	*per month*	*per month*
	▪ free basic electricity	29,15	33,52	38,55
	▪ free basic water	32,70	36,63	39,82
	▪ free basic refuse removal	50,00	53,75	57,10
	▪ free basic sewerage	42,85	45,85	49,00
	▪ free assessment rates (average property valuation R65 000)	25,00	26,75	28,35
	Total per household	179,70	196,50	212,82
3.6	The budgeted cost of providing each free basic services funding from the Equitable Share	*per annum*	*per annum*	*per annum*
	▪ free basic electricity	3 323 100	3 755 000	4 318 250
	▪ free basic water	3 661 680	4 615 380	5 495 160
	▪ free basic refuse removal	7 826 685	9 231 000	10 338 720
	▪ free basic sewerage	6 413 640	8 720 000	9 418 465
	▪ free assessment rates	14 580 000	17 990 150	19 429 365
	Total	35 805 105	44 312 330	48 999 960
	▪ free basic water to all (0-6 kl)	4 712 699	5 119 825	5 155 007
	Total	40 517 804	49 432 155	54 154 967
	% Equitable Share utilised for free basic services	76%	73%	73%

The above figures are included under budgeted revenue foregone

The provision of the above free basic services to indigent households will provide relief to the poor and absorb the worst impact of the economic downturn.

4. Overview of budget-related policies

The purpose of budget-related and financial policies is to provide a sound environment to manage the financial affairs of the municipality. The following are key budget relating policies:

- Tariff Policy – the policy prescribes the procedures for calculating tariffs. This policy is required in terms of Section 74 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 22 of 2000.

- Rates Policy – a policy required by the Municipal Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004. This policy provides the framework for the determining of rates. It further ensures certainty and clarity as to amounts payable in respect of property rates.

- Free Basic Services and Indigent Support Policy – to provide access to and regulate free basic services to all indigent households.

- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy – to provide for credit and debt collection procedures and mechanisms to ensure that all consumers pay for the services that are supplied.

- Writing Off of Bad Debts Policy – to ensure that all long outstanding debt is evaluated and debtors are not overstated in the year-end statements. The policy aims to set down principles for the writing off of bad debts.

- Budget Policy – this policy set out the principles which must be followed in preparing a medium term revenue and expenditure framework budget. It further ensures that the budget reflects the strategic outcomes embodied in the IDP and related strategic policies.

- Investment Policy – this policy was compiled in accordance with the Municipal Investment Regulation R308 and ensures that cash resources are managed in the most efficient and effective manner possible.

- Asset Management Policy – the objective of the policy is to prescribe the accounting and administrative procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (assets).

- Accounting Policy – the policy prescribes the basis of presentation of the annual financial statements in accordance with the General Recognised Accounting Practices and Accounting Standards.

- Supply Chain Management Policy – this policy is developed in terms of Section 111 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003.

  The principles of this policy is to give effect to a fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective system for the procuring of goods and services, disposing of goods and selecting of contractors in the provision of municipal services.

- Transport and Subsistence Policy – this policy regulates the reimbursement of travelling and subsistence cost to officials and councillors undertaking official visits.

- Short Term Insurance and Known Risks and Liabilities Policy – the objective of the policy is to ensure the safeguarding of Council's assets and to protect Council against public liabilities.

These policies are open for inspection at the office of the Executive Manager Finance and on the official website www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za.

In terms of the travelling and subsistence policy the reimbursement fees must be reviewed annually with the annual budget.

The following amendments to the limits in the travelling and subsistence policy are recommended:

- paragraph 5.2 – accommodation expenses

  by substitute under item 5.2.1 the amount of R1 300,00 for bed and breakfast with R1 400,00 for bed and breakfast and under item 5.2.3 the amount of R240,00 per day with the amount of R260,00 per day.

- paragraph 5.3 – meal expenses

  by substitute under 5.3.1 the amount of R240,00 per day with the amount of R260,00 per day.

- paragraph 5.5 – miscellaneous expenses

  by substitute under item 5.5.1.4 the amount of R70,00 per day with R80,00 per day and under item 5.5.2 the amount R240,00 per day with the amount of R260,00 per day.

- paragraph 8 – interviews

  by substitute under item 8.2 the amount of R300,00 per night to R400,00 per night.

The Council's Indigent Policy was recently reviewed by the Municipal Fiscal Discipline Unit and they recommended some improvements to the policy. The recommendations were considered and the amended Indigent Policy is attached for consideration.

5. Overview of budget assumptions

The preparation of the 2009/2010 draft budget was exceptionally difficult considering current economic conditions. Domestic GDP growth is projected to slow to 1,2% in 2009 from an estimated 3,1% in 2008.

The slowing of economic growth has put pressure on the municipality's revenue and reduced the space for increased expenditure. However, the expenditure forecast on the other hand is under pressure due to the high inflation rate experienced during the current financial year. Supporting table SA9 provides details on social economic and demographic statistics considered as part of the budget assumptions. The following table indicates the key budget assumptions used in the compilation of the 2009/2010 annual budget:

Description	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
Interest rate on external borrowing	9,5%	11%	10%
Gross Domestic Products (GDP)	1,2%	3%	4%
Growth in local economy	1%	2%	3%
Cost escalation (PI)	6%	5,5%	5%
General salary increase	8%	7%	6%
Average collection rate	98%	98%	98%
Provision of bad debts	1%	1%	1%
Electricity bulk purchases	25%	25%	25%
Water bulk purchases	8%	70%	70%
% Equitable Share utilised for free basic services	70%	70%	70%

6. Overview of budget funding

For the budget to break even, additional revenue by means of proposed rates and tariff adjustments of R56,6-million had to be sought. The major contributing factor to this deficit is electricity bulk purchases which increase with R33,1-million.

The proposed tariff adjustments to come into effect on 1 July 2009 are contained in the draft resolution and represents:

- an overall increase in assessment rates revenue of 12%
- an average increase in the sewerage tariff of 12%
- an average increase in the refuse tariff of 9%
- an average increase in the electricity tariff of 25%
- an average increase in the water tariff of 12%

Supporting table SA10 provides details on funding measurement and funding supporting indicators.

7. Funding requirement for capital expenditure

According to the needs identified through the IDP process, the required capital expenditure over the next five (5) years is equal to R1,4-billion.

The proposed capital expenditure for the next three (3) years equals R881,6-million. This proposed capital programme is the absolute maximum Council can afford and will be subjected to the taking up of an additional external loan of R260-million. The falling away of the coal royalties of approximately R20-million per annum has contributed to the pressure on the capital budget.

If the economic situation does not start improving from the 2010/2011 financial year onwards it will result in increased growth and development and the Council's internal reserves will be totally depleted towards the end of the 2011/2012 financial year. It is therefore essential that the proposed capital budget be carefully considered to eliminate all unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities. It is also further recommended that all future developments which hugely impact on the current bulk infrastructure network will have to be strategically reconsidered.

The proposed funding sources for the capital budget are as follows:

	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
National Government			
- Department Arts & Culture	1 280 000	-	-
- Municipal Infrastructure Grant	21 886 000	25 691 000	21 670 000
- Integrated National Electrification Programme	7 624 000	4 484 000	15 000 000
- Borrowing (external loans)	81 701 055	123 849 000	110 352 000
- Internally generated funds	253 373 137	126 673 850	85 758 150
- Other grants	2 220 000	-	-
Total	368 084 192	280 697 850	232 780 150

Taking the above capital programme into consideration the Council's internal reserves over the medium term are as follows:

	R
Projected balance 30 June 2009	317 981 958
Plus: contributions 2009/2010 financial year	45 955 900
Plus: contributions 2010/2011 financial year	57 650 850
Plus: contributions 2011/2012 financial year	63 684 850
Sub-total	485 273 558
Less: capital programme 2009/2010 financial year	253 373 137
Capital programme 2010/2011 financial year	126 673 850
Capital programme 2011/2012 financial year	85 758 150
Balance remaining 2011/2012	19 468 421

Supporting table SA17 provides particulars of all existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised.

The effect of the proposed capital programme on external borrowing is as follows:

	R
Outstanding external loans 30 June 2009	187 775 332
Less: redemption 2009/2010 financial year	(19 891 513)
redemption 2010/2011 financial year	(21 901 386)
redemption 2011/2012 financial year	(18 869 037)
Balance outstanding 30 June 2012	127 113 396
New proposed external loan 2009/2010	80 000 000
New proposed external loan 2010/2011	90 000 000
New proposed external loan 2011/2012	90 000 000
Projected balance 30 June 2012	387 113 396

This projected balance will constitute 57,5% of total projected operating revenue (excluding grants) by 30 June 2012 which further indicates that Council by then reached its borrowing capacity.

Particulars of the new borrowing as proposed will be made available once proposals from the various financial institutions have been received.

The capital budget is further supplemented by contributions from the Nkangala District Municipality. These projects no longer form part of the Council's capital budget because the projects are to be executed by the Nkangala District Municipality themselves and only become donated to the municipality once completed.

The municipality however works closely together with the Nkangala District Municipality on these projects to ensure that it complies with the requirements of the municipality in terms of service delivery. It should further be noted that only projects for the 2009/2010 financial year were confirmed by the Nkangala District Municipality and are as follows:

	2009/2010 R
Bulk water supply lines – Rockdale	3 000 000
New outfall sewer – Nasaret	2 000 000
Biological toilets – Newtown	4 000 000
10 mega litre reservoir - Rockdale	11 000 000
Total	20 000 000

The internal reserves are cash backed and represented by short term investments. It is expected that investments will decrease as the capital programme is executed over the next three years from R452-million to only R161-million in the 2011/2012 financial year.

Supporting table SA15 and SA16 provide more detail on investments.

8. **Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes**

All national allocations to local government are published in the Division of Revenue Act, 2009, per municipality for the next three (3) years, whilst provincial allocations form part of the provincial budgets.

Supporting tables SA18, SA19 and SA20 provide details of planned expenditure against each allocation and grant received. The following grants have been allocated to the municipality:

	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
Equitable Share (this grant is an unconditional grant and is partially utilised for the provision of free basic services through Councils Indigent Support and Free Basic Services Policy)	53 235 000	67 613 000	74 302 000
Finance Management Grant (this grant promotes and supports reform to financial management on the implementation of the MFMA and the new accounting standards)	750 000	1 000 000	1 250 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (to supplement the capital budget to eradicate backlogs in municipal infra-structure in providing basic services for the benefit of poor households)	23 048 000	27 043 000	23 217 000
Integrated National Electricity Programme Grant (this grant addresses the electrification backlog of permanently occupied resi-dential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure)	7 624 000	4 484 000	7 500 000
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (to assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and government systems with focus areas on financial viability, performance agreements, property rates and ward committee system)	735 000	750 000	840 000
Provincial Health Subsidies (to provide a subsidy to manage primary health care services)	4 443 000	4 443 000	4 443 000
Department Arts & Culture (to provide sustainable ICT in public libraries)	1 280 000	-	-
Total	112 265 000	130 333 000	145 052 000

9. **Allocations or grants made by the municipality**

Supporting table SA21 provides detail on provisions made by Council to other organisations in terms of the Conditions of the Grants-in-Aid Policy and specific Council resolutions.

The total amount granted to other organisations or bodies outside any sphere of government amounts to R1,5-million for the 2009/2010 financial year.

10. **Councillors and board member allowances and employee benefits**

Supporting table SA22, SA23 and SA24 provides the proposed cost to Council on salaries, allowances and benefits, as well as personnel members for:

- councillors of the municipality
- municipal manager and senior managers
- other municipal staff

Remuneration for councillors and senior managers constitutes 14,7% of the total salary budget. Employee related cost increases with 15,1%. It should be noted that no new posts are included in the salary budget due to the pressure on operating expenditure.

11. **Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow**

Supporting table SA25 and SA27 disclose the monthly targets for operating revenue by source, operating expenditure by type as well as a consolidated projection of revenue and expenditure by vote, whilst supporting table SA29 provide monthly projections for capital expenditure by vote.

All these schedules are also included in the SDBIP for the 2009/2010 financial year which will be approved by the Executive Mayor in June 2009 following the approval of the budget.

The SDBIP further includes the detailed capital budget by programme and shows each capital project associated within the programme and indicates the planning for each project.

Supporting table SA30 provides a consolidated projection of cash flow for the budget setting out receipts by source and payments by type, both operating and capital broken down per month for the budget year and also shown in total the following two (2) years.

12. **Contracts having future budgetary implications**

There is no disclosure on contracts having future budgetary implications as there are no contracts which will impose financial obligations beyond three (3) years.

13. **Capital expenditure details**

Supporting table SA34 discloses capital expenditure by asset class and table SA36 provides a list of capital programmes and projects aligned to the goals of the integrated development plan. See also supporting table SA6 for reconciliation with IDP strategic objectives.

From these tables it can be seen that 69% of capital expenditure is allocated for infrastructure development and service delivery, 18,1% on community and 11,9% on other assets such as vehicles, plant and equipment, building et cetera, whilst the balance of 1% is for intangible assets such as computers, software et cetera.

The major capital projects planned for the next three (3) years are as follows:

	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
Roads reseal programme	6 600 000	7 500 000	8 000 000
Roads rebuild programme	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Bulk water industrial area	12 700 000	-	-
Replace 11 kv switchgear	4 750 000	5 000 000	6 000 000
Gholfsig supply area	11 000 000	8 200 000	
Aerorand electrification	8 500 000	4 500 000	5 000 000
New substation Aerorand	16 000 000	20 000 000	10 000 000
Erection of banquet hall	55 000 000	40 000 000	5 000 000
Establish new site for 2010 soccer	3 000 000	-	-
Water reticulation Rockdale	3 600 000	3 500 000	4 570 000
Vaalbank water treatment plant	-	7 500 000	8 000 000
Verdoorn supply area	6 180 000	-	-
Nasaret substation (Eskom NMD)	16 800 000	25 000 000	35 600 000
Rondebosch substation	-	-	10 000 000
Boskrans sewer plant upgrade	16 450 000	6 230 000	-
Total	165 580 000	132 430 000	97 170 000

14. **Legislatory compliance status**

The municipality is fully committed to promote and seek to implement the basic values and principles of public administration described as per Section 195(1) of the Constitution.

In achieving this commitment the municipality is presently in full compliance with the stipulations of the following legislation, the principles as per circulars issued in line with the legislation as well as promulgated regulations to give effect to the stipulations of such legislation, except where a lower extent of compliance is reflected:

- Local Government : Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998 with all its amendments to date.

- Local Government : Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 with all its amendments to date in its entirety together with regulations promulgated and applicable to high capacity municipalities.

- Local Government : Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2004 in its entirety including regulations promulgated and applicable to high capacity municipalities.

- Compliance is also given to circulars by National Treasury in line with the Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act in so far stipulations had been approved by the Council for adoption.

- Local Government : Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004 and its promulgated regulations in so far as a new valuation is implemented from 1 July 2009 in full compliance to legislatory requirement.

- Full compliance, where sections and stipulations of sections are applicable to the municipality:

    * Electricity Act of 1987
    * Labour Relations Act of 1995
    * The Constitution of South Africa, 1996
    * Financial and Fiscal Commission Act, 1997
    * Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997
    * Water Services Act, 1997
    * Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998
    * National Environmental Management Act, 1998
    * Remuneration of Political Office Bearers Act, 1998
    * Skills Development Act, 1998
    * National Land Transport Transition Act, 2000
    * Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000
    * Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005
    * Division of Revenue Acts as enacted annually

F.J. NAUDÉ **(A.I.A.C.; F.I.M.F.O.)**
EXECUTIVE MANAGER FINANCE

MP313 - Steve Tshwete Municipality

Description	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
REVENUE ITEMS:							
Property rates							
Total Property Rates	156,870,210	171,536,477	172,846,897	172,846,897	191,818,897	205,070,718	217,336,089
less Revenue Foregone	57,726,211	64,653,202	63,838,202	63,838,202	69,512,022	76,767,415	81,674,490
Net Property Rates	99,143,999	106,883,275	109,008,695	109,008,695	122,306,875	128,303,303	135,661,599
Service charges - electricity revenue							
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	134,026,797	149,832,685	174,732,052	174,732,052	219,710,807	251,175,632	289,135,810
less Revenue Foregone	2,151,236	2,658,290	2,850,000	2,850,000	3,323,100	3,755,000	4,318,250
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	131,875,561	147,174,395	171,882,052	171,882,052	216,387,707	247,420,632	284,817,560
Service charges - water revenue							
Total Service charges - water revenue	36,272,173	39,988,354	39,815,827	39,815,827	43,479,279	48,699,314	53,586,931
less Revenue Foregone	6,283,687	7,139,688	6,704,323	6,704,323	8,374,379	9,735,205	10,650,167
Net Service charges - water revenue	29,988,487	32,848,666	33,111,504	33,111,504	35,104,900	38,964,109	42,936,764
Service charges - sanitation revenue							
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	23,970,493	25,959,460	25,885,129	25,885,129	29,700,065	31,830,241	34,069,935
less Revenue Foregone	4,727,160	5,656,000	5,550,000	5,550,000	6,413,640	8,720,800	9,418,465
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	19,243,332	20,303,460	20,335,129	20,335,129	23,286,425	23,109,441	24,651,470
Service charges - refuse revenue							
Total refuse removal revenue	23,623,105	26,864,282	27,296,919	27,296,919	29,745,300	31,976,182	33,958,703
Total landfill revenue							
less Revenue Foregone	5,339,700	6,112,700	6,570,000	6,570,000	7,826,685	9,231,000	10,338,720
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	18,283,405	20,751,582	20,726,919	20,726,919	21,918,615	22,745,182	23,619,983
Other Revenue by source							
Fuel levy							
Other revenue	78,605,059	52,014,298	58,726,337	58,726,337	20,818,100	20,133,372	17,076,512
Total 'Other' Revenue	78,605,059	52,014,298	58,726,337	58,726,337	20,818,100	20,133,372	17,076,512
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:							
Employee related costs							
Salaries and Wages	96,039,915	118,663,621	113,039,969	113,039,969	131,178,941	140,376,891	148,571,320
Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid	26,538,345	32,959,592	31,280,409	31,280,409	36,375,951	38,869,546	41,163,459
Travel, motor car, accom; & other allowances		63,000	63,000	63,000			
Housing benefits and allowances	1,681,331	2,035,314	2,017,958	2,017,958	1,995,121	2,015,046	2,035,199
Overtime	14,880,724	12,939,100	15,836,800	15,836,800	15,891,436	16,826,583	17,290,865
Performance bonus					1,808,428	1,916,935	2,031,950
Long service awards							
Payments in lieu of leave							
Post-retirement benefit obligations							
sub-total	139,140,315	166,660,627	162,238,136	162,238,136	187,249,877	200,005,001	211,092,793
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	1,753,606	2,135,105	2,135,105	2,135,105	2,118,960	2,165,167	2,212,708
Total Employee related costs	137,386,708	164,525,522	160,103,031	160,103,031	185,130,917	197,839,834	208,880,085
Contributions recognised - capital							
List contributions by contract							
Total Contributions recognised - capital							
Depreciation & asset impairment							
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	51,726,774	67,789,492	67,796,012	67,796,012	72,994,500	83,738,256	99,041,134
Lease amortisation	294,554				248,934	158,383	17,822
Capital asset impairment							
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	52,021,327	67,789,492	67,796,012	67,796,012	73,243,434	83,896,639	99,058,956
Bulk purchases							
Electricity Bulk Purchases	77,601,486	88,234,763	110,324,200	110,324,200	143,516,806	176,755,331	203,207,413
Water Bulk Purchases	2,271,056	3,557,100	3,105,000	3,105,000	3,366,900	5,769,000	6,506,250
Total bulk purchases	79,872,542	91,791,863	113,429,200	113,429,200	146,883,706	182,524,331	209,713,663
Contracted services							
Security Services	2,347,593	2,906,166	2,962,256	2,962,256	3,217,065	3,510,385	3,833,570
Cleaning Services	696,641	796,340	761,400	761,400	834,720	909,985	1,000,980
Other	6,730,753	8,675,800	8,810,000	8,810,000	10,382,000	10,980,370	11,583,150
sub-total	9,774,987	12,378,306	12,533,656	12,533,656	14,433,785	15,400,740	16,417,700
Allocations to organs of state:							
Electricity							
Water							
Sanitation							
Other							
Total contracted services	9,774,987	12,378,306	12,533,656	12,533,656	14,433,785	15,400,740	16,417,700
Other Expenditure By Type							
Repairs and maintenance ***(to be deleted)***							
Collection costs	49,263	260,000	200,000	200,000	255,000	270,000	285,000
Contributions to 'other' provisions	9,548,131	1,217,381	3,716,704	3,716,704	1,416,510	1,616,590	1,816,670
Consultant fees	3,305,026	8,244,818	8,720,589	8,720,589	6,388,510	4,353,776	4,631,912
Audit fees	1,443,377	1,701,500	1,801,500	1,801,500	1,971,820	2,120,410	2,271,430
General expenses	76,761,426	88,426,302	101,416,540	101,416,540	109,739,061	114,179,433	120,671,383
Total 'Other' Expenditure	91,107,224	99,850,001	115,855,333	115,855,333	119,770,901	122,540,209	129,676,395

MATRIX FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BUDGET BY REVENUE SOURCE AND EXPENDITURE TYPE

TABLE SA2

MP313 - Steve Tshwete Municipality

Description	Executive & Council	Budget & Treasury	Corporate Services	Planning & Development	Health Services	Community & Social Services	Housing Services	Public Safety	Sport & Recreation	Waste Management	Waste Water Management	Road Transport	Water	Electricity	Total
Revenue By Source															
Property rates		122,306,875													122,306,875
Property rates - penalties & collection charges															–
Service charges - electricity revenue														216,387,707	216,387,707
Service charges - water revenue													35,104,900		35,104,900
Service charges - sanitation revenue											23,286,425				23,286,425
Service charges - refuse revenue										21,918,615					21,918,615
Service charges - other															–
Rental of facilities and equipment			7,746,718			341,240	159,009		451,925			36,606			8,735,498
Interest earned - external investments		35,750,000													35,750,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,438,600								78,700	148,670		239,000	208,300	2,113,270
Dividends received															–
Fines						14,500		4,800,000						185,100	4,999,600
Licences and permits												5,066,700			5,066,700
Agency services												6,500,000			6,500,000
Other revenue	13,000	821,645	9,674,001	1,003,000	120,000	477,500	250,000	419,075	189,000	676,680	405,550	133,815	1,896,824	4,738,010	20,818,100
Transfers recognised - operational	19,666,635	14,580,000	2,647,000	150,000	4,443,000	350,000				7,826,685	6,413,640		1,425,000	3,323,100	60,825,060
Gains on disposal of PPE		250,000													250,000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	19,679,635	175,147,120	20,067,719	1,153,000	4,563,000	1,183,240	409,009	5,219,075	640,925	30,500,680	30,254,285	11,737,121	38,665,724	224,842,217	564,062,750
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	12,777,871	15,099,859	18,137,261	4,568,668	11,901,655	8,875,836	1,921,457	25,213,561	16,786,799	17,271,615	14,163,518	15,922,809	7,944,367	14,545,641	185,130,917
Remuneration of councillors	11,692,026														11,692,026
Debt impairment		1,608,550								263,475	247,800		388,330	1,384,850	3,893,005
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,053,099	640,407	8,459,302	1,533,938	855,930	2,182,658	88,798	3,841,621	2,880,403	1,411,468	5,377,476	24,555,061	7,845,537	12,517,736	73,243,434
Finance charges	45,766		1,280,801	115,335	86,987	101,206		1,071,755	508,399	408,834	860,545	5,920,671	1,252,471	8,537,300	20,190,070
Bulk purchases		7,750	30,750							131,250	49,375		3,799,081	142,865,500	146,883,706
Other materials															–
Contracted services		2,272,770	1,992,650		173,755	630,580			4,346,000	3,625,000	385,040	40,120	702,670	265,200	14,433,785
Transfers and grants			1,105,000						400,000						1,505,000
Other expenditure	14,630,001	4,879,214	33,904,667	2,150,942	2,270,721	2,868,393	675,884	9,872,679	6,504,261	5,411,650	4,693,535	6,797,732	7,774,413	17,336,809	119,770,901
Loss on disposal of PPE															–
Total Expenditure	40,198,763	24,508,550	64,910,431	8,368,883	15,289,048	14,658,673	2,686,139	39,999,616	31,425,862	28,523,292	25,777,289	53,236,393	29,706,869	197,453,036	576,742,844
Surplus/(Deficit)	(20,519,128)	150,638,570	(44,842,712)	(7,215,883)	(10,726,048)	(13,475,433)	(2,277,130)	(34,780,541)	(30,784,937)	1,977,388	4,476,996	(41,499,272)	8,958,855	27,389,181	(12,680,094)
Transfers recognised - capital			1,000,000			1,280,000			700,000	1,220,000	10,300,000	11,786,000	19,100,000	7,624,000	53,010,000
Contributions recognised - capital															–
Contributed assets															–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(20,519,128)	150,638,570	(43,842,712)	(7,215,883)	(10,726,048)	(12,195,433)	(2,277,130)	(34,780,541)	(30,084,937)	3,197,388	14,776,996	(29,713,272)	28,058,855	35,013,181	40,329,906

MP313 - Steve Tshwete Municipality

Description	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
ASSETS							
Call investment deposits							
Call deposits < 90 days							
Other current investments > 90 days	396,000,000	452,000,000	475,300,000	475,300,000	337,000,000	261,000,000	161,000,000
Total Call investment deposits	396,000,000	452,000,000	475,300,000	475,300,000	337,000,000	261,000,000	161,000,000
Consumer debtors							
Consumer debtors	43,204,356	46,660,704	46,660,704	46,660,704	51,326,775	57,795,811	62,130,496
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(16,425,377)	(17,739,407)	(17,739,407)	(17,739,407)	(19,513,348)	(20,976,849)	(22,550,113)
Total Consumer debtors	26,778,979	28,921,297	28,921,297	28,921,297	31,813,427	36,818,962	39,580,384
Debt impairment provision							
Balance at the beginning of the year							
Contributions to the provision							
Bad debts written off							
Balance at end of year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)							
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	1,035,437,558	1,158,784,832	1,158,784,832	1,158,784,832	1,397,678,332	1,685,999,182	1,936,464,332
Leases recognised as PPE	1,552,667	1,552,667	1,552,667	1,552,667	1,552,667	1,552,667	1,552,667
Less: Accumulated depreciation	420,248,013	488,044,025	488,044,025	488,044,025	561,287,486	645,184,152	744,243,112
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	616,742,212	672,293,474	672,293,474	672,293,474	837,943,513	1,042,367,697	1,193,773,887
LIABILITIES							
Current liabilities - Borrowing							
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)							
Current portion of long-term liabilities	15,900,312	20,231,514	20,231,514	20,231,514	22,735,378	22,232,416	19,705,640
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	15,900,312	20,231,514	20,231,514	20,231,514	22,735,378	22,232,416	19,705,640
Trade and other payables							
Trade and other creditors	41,974,891	37,777,402	37,777,402	37,777,402	30,275,955	25,230,359	22,352,815
Unspent conditional transfers	11,112,769	10,001,492	10,001,492	10,001,492	9,001,343	8,101,209	7,291,088
VAT	2,811,515	2,530,364	2,530,364	2,530,364	2,277,327	2,049,594	1,844,635
Total Trade and other payables	55,899,175	50,309,258	50,309,258	50,309,258	41,554,625	35,381,162	31,488,538
Non current liabilities - Borrowing							
Borrowing	118,850,678	167,503,641	167,503,641	167,503,642	164,863,604	221,885,673	269,430,979
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	360,311	378,327	378,327	378,327	397,243	417,105	437,960
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	119,210,989	167,881,968	167,881,968	167,881,969	165,260,847	222,302,778	269,868,939
Provisions - non-current							
Retirement benefits	47,177,000	54,253,550	54,253,550	54,253,550	62,391,583	71,750,320	82,512,868
List other major provision items							
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation							
Other	1,529,020	1,605,471	1,605,471	1,605,471	1,685,745	1,770,032	1,858,533
Total Provisions - non-current	48,706,020	55,859,021	55,859,021	55,859,021	64,077,327	73,520,352	84,371,401
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS							
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)							
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	229,241,100	314,807,717	314,807,717	314,807,717	492,138,772	606,264,890	681,659,346
GRAP adjustments	9,896,758						
Restated balance	239,137,858	314,807,717	314,807,717	314,807,717	492,138,772	606,264,890	681,659,346
Surplus/(Deficit)	114,865,017	53,061,239	76,710,995	76,710,995	40,329,906	34,290,370	25,574,558
Appropriations to Reserves	(132,518,127)	(98,843,067)	(129,741,137)	(129,741,137)	(95,715,900)	(113,095,850)	(126,644,850)
Transfers from Reserves	68,015,579	187,808,935	196,831,615	196,831,616	137,481,900	119,878,850	85,343,150
Depreciation offsets	26,037,675	33,529,582	33,529,582	33,529,582	32,030,212	34,321,086	36,130,973
Other adjustments	(730,285)						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	314,807,717	490,364,406	492,138,772	492,138,773	606,264,890	681,659,346	702,063,177
Reserves							
Housing Development Fund	7,069,400	7,036,090	7,036,090	7,036,090	7,002,780	6,963,405	6,916,035
Capital replacement	311,934,536	180,215,331	202,090,721	202,090,721	110,564,721	48,336,721	26,668,421
Capitalisation	86,541,195	70,815,986	70,815,986	70,815,986	57,331,933	44,383,788	32,534,612
Government grant	77,195,706	91,309,241	91,309,241	91,309,241	112,157,642	131,559,283	155,774,176
Donations and public contributions	106,266,081	116,571,510	116,571,510	116,571,510	126,686,950	141,087,368	155,260,678
Self-insurance	2,873,535	3,053,535	3,053,535	3,053,535	2,953,535	2,873,535	2,813,535
Other reserves *(list)*							
Revaluation							
Total Reserves	591,880,453	469,001,693	490,877,083	490,877,083	416,697,561	375,204,100	379,967,457
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	906,688,170	959,366,099	983,015,855	983,015,856	1,022,962,451	1,056,863,446	1,082,030,634
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:							
Provision of basic services							
2010 World Cup					3,000,000		

RECONCILIATION OF IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES WITH BUDGETED REVENUE — TABLE SA4

MP313 - Steve Tshwete Municipality								
Strategic Objective	Goal	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Property Rates: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	57,726,211	64,653,202	63,838,202	63,838,202	69,512,022	76,767,415	81,674,490
Electricity: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	2,151,236	2,658,290	2,850,000	2,850,000	3,323,100	3,755,000	4,318,250
Water: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	5,245,188	6,045,373	5,629,273	5,629,273	7,075,208	8,280,133	9,049,590
Waste Water: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	4,727,160	5,656,000	5,550,000	5,550,000	6,413,640	8,720,800	9,418,465
Waste Management: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	5,339,700	6,112,700	6,570,000	6,570,000	7,826,685	9,231,000	10,338,720
Property Services	Service Delivery	55,652,330	38,211,344	45,188,944	45,188,944	5,182,918	6,301,228	860,020
Provide Health & Environmental Services	Service Delivery	4,530,876	5,726,786	5,755,886	5,755,886	4,563,000	4,563,000	4,563,000
Community & Social Service Provision	Service Delivery	2,005,536	3,134,312	3,414,312	3,414,312	4,013,174	7,370,940	3,550,284
Provide & Ensure Safe Environment	Service Delivery	4,508,501	4,939,121	3,947,500	3,947,500	5,219,075	5,839,500	6,361,300
Waste Management Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	19,012,543	21,464,962	22,353,799	22,353,799	23,893,995	24,184,447	24,433,638
Waste Water Management Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	20,569,496	31,418,830	30,497,469	30,497,469	34,140,645	30,349,616	34,205,540
Road Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	28,440,299	18,332,600	26,134,491	26,134,491	23,523,121	30,443,406	34,251,506
Water Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	29,505,608	42,227,827	40,023,665	40,023,665	50,690,516	57,799,105	55,726,368
Electricity Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	152,412,407	154,579,370	179,873,009	179,873,009	237,144,510	264,585,786	313,061,633
Sustainable & Economical Monetary Management	Financial Viablilty	102,007,242	90,318,073	108,682,893	108,682,893	105,635,098	104,366,438	105,801,284
Local Economic Development	Economic Growth & Development	1,197,341	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Environmental, Social & Economic Spatial Plan	Economic Growth & Development	1,740,989	2,230,900	2,101,000	2,101,000	1,003,000	1,055,400	1,105,175
Municipal Transformation & Organisational Development	Good Corperative Governance	7,630,412	9,696,724	11,985,354	11,985,354	8,233,408	8,025,694	8,864,355
Good Governance & Public Participation	Good Co-Operative Governance	11,802,992	16,216,170	17,666,733	17,666,733	19,679,635	25,977,150	28,721,665
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		516,206,069	523,622,584	582,062,530	582,062,530	617,072,750	677,616,058	736,305,283

MP313 - Steve Tshwete Municipality								
Strategic Objective	Goal	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Property Services	Service Delivery	15,280,293	16,935,245	17,076,513	17,076,513	18,058,398	18,131,525	14,794,228
Provide Health & Environmental Services	Service Delivery	11,727,460	14,255,520	13,806,610	13,806,610	14,789,048	15,683,443	16,553,039
Community & Social Service Provision	Service Delivery	33,200,987	41,498,087	40,499,011	40,499,011	48,570,674	51,572,527	55,835,477
Provide & Ensure Safe Environment	Service Delivery	28,671,608	34,419,793	34,941,115	34,941,115	39,999,616	43,746,634	46,560,209
Waste Management Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	23,006,911	25,872,729	26,615,135	26,615,135	28,496,625	30,839,164	32,586,977
Waste Water Management Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	19,428,264	22,987,772	24,096,470	24,096,470	25,777,289	27,773,326	29,413,360
Road Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	40,159,874	47,797,295	48,150,142	48,150,142	53,236,393	57,487,130	64,202,805
Water Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	23,626,284	27,574,695	28,689,453	28,689,453	29,696,680	35,195,173	38,891,639
Electricity Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	113,917,263	133,561,689	160,433,304	160,433,304	200,385,577	238,088,896	279,222,044
Sustainable & Economical Monetary Management	Financial Viablilty	18,933,545	21,201,474	21,468,656	21,468,656	23,891,425	25,298,125	26,540,598
Local Economic Development	Economic Growth & Development	620,520	1,251,388	1,262,627	1,262,627	1,776,027	1,724,636	1,811,615
Integrated Environmental, Social & Economic Spatial Plan	Economic Growth & Development	4,785,475	6,392,888	6,596,544	6,596,544	6,592,856	6,995,338	7,353,877
Municipal Transformation & Organisational Development	Good Corperative Governance	39,863,623	52,823,714	55,139,859	55,139,859	58,500,893	62,169,381	66,589,432
Good Governance & Public Participation	Good Co-Operative Governance	28,118,946	23,989,056	26,576,096	26,576,096	26,971,343	28,620,390	30,375,425
Total Operating Expenditure		401,341,052	470,561,345	505,351,535	505,351,535	576,742,844	643,325,688	710,730,725

RECONCILIATION OF IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TABLE SA6

MP313 - Steve Tshwete Municipality									
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Property Services	Service Delivery	SD1	1,845,615	5,127,225	8,056,038	8,056,038	7,391,688	4,145,000	1,393,000
Provide Health & Environmental Services	Service Delivery	SD2	3,014,773	1,380,500	1,625,432	1,625,432	2,221,737	1,351,000	916,000
Community & Social Service Provision	Service Delivery	SD3	8,384,859	33,839,679	33,511,549	33,511,549	69,728,385	55,641,000	15,100,000
Provide & Ensure Safe Environment	Service Delivery	SD4	6,381,192	11,472,665	9,758,980	9,758,980	9,949,030	9,033,000	9,652,000
Waste Management Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	SD5	2,200,756	2,940,000	3,280,000	3,280,000	4,090,000	3,850,000	2,100,000
Waste Water Management Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	SD6	3,415,519	15,041,884	37,632,694	37,632,694	28,927,600	16,336,200	13,724,000
Road Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	SD7	44,641,331	31,812,600	38,847,191	38,847,191	55,323,300	55,842,000	53,498,000
Water Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	SD8	5,661,328	18,651,600	15,546,600	15,546,600	25,790,800	18,659,000	18,890,500
Electricity Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	SD9	34,056,216	122,980,452	132,879,107	132,879,107	147,633,355	104,396,000	104,326,000
Sustainable & Economical Monetary Management	Financial Viablilty	FV1	266,863	222,000	237,000	237,000	140,000	80,000	80,000
Local Economic Development	Economic Growth & Development	EG1	1,197,341						
Integrated Environmental, Social & Economic Spatial Plan	Economic Growth & Development	EG2	1,118,379	2,200,000	2,154,000	2,154,000	1,300,000	1,400,000	1,600,000
Municipal Transformation & Organisational Development	Good Corperative Governance	GC1	6,591,127	9,993,500	11,204,185	11,204,185	14,338,297	9,964,650	11,500,650
Good Governance & Public Participation	Good Co-Operative Governance	GG1	250,773	610,000	610,000	610,000	1,250,000		
Total Capital Expenditure			119,026,072	256,272,105	295,342,776	295,342,776	368,084,192	280,697,850	232,780,150

MP313 - Steve Tshwete Municipality

Description	Unit of measurement	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE								
Propert rates	Payment Rate	100%	99%	100%	100%	96%	98%	98%
Propert rates Indigent Support	Number of Indigents		10300	11000	11000	11500	11700	12000
Interest earned	Average interest rate	9.7%	11%	11%	11%	9%	8%	7%
Other Revenue	100% Recovery	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Transfers Recognized	100% utilization of grants	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL								
Transfers Recognized	100% utilization of grants	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Other Revenue	100% Recovery	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
CORPORATE SERVICES								
Rental of facilities and equipment	100% Recovery	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Other Revenue	100% Recovery	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Transfers Recognized	100% utilization of grants	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT								
Other Revenue	100% Recovery	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
HEALTH SERVICES								
Other Revenue	100% Recovery	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Transfers Recognized	100% utilization of grants	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES								
Other Revenue	100% Recovery	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Transfers Recognized	100% utilization of grants	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	100% Recovery	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Fines	Number of fines	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
HOUSING								
Rental of facilities and equipment	100% Recovery	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Other Revenue	100% Recovery	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
PUBLIC SAFETY								
Other Revenue	100% Recovery	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Fines	Number of fines	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
SPORT AND RECREATION								
Rental of facilities and equipment	100% Recovery	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Other Revenue	100% Recovery	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Transfers Recognized	100% utilization of grants	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
WASTE MANAGEMNT								
Service charges	Payment Rate	100%	99%	100%	100%	96%	98%	98%
Free basic servise	Number of Indigents		13000	13600	13600	14200	14400	14700
Interest outstanding debtors	Payment Rate	100.0%	99%	100%	100%	96%	98%	98%
Other revenue	100% Recovery	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Transfers recognized	100% utilization of grants	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
WASTE WATER MANAGEMNT								
Service charges	Payment Rate	100%	99%	100%	100%	96%	98%	98%
Free basic servise	Number of Indigents		13000	13600	13600	14200	14400	14700
Interest outstanding debtors	Payment Rate	100.0%	99%	100%	100%	96%	98%	98%
Other revenue	100% Recovery	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Transfers recognized	100% utilization of grants	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
ROADS TRANSPORT								
Rental of facilities and equipment	100% Recovery	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Licences and permits	100% Recovery	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Agency services	100% Recovery	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Other revenue	100% Recovery	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Transfers recognized	100% utilization of grants	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
WATER								
Service charges	Payment Rate	100%	99%	100%	100%	96%	98%	98%
Free basic servise	Number of Indigents		9000	9000	9100	9500	9700	9900
Interest outstanding debtors	Payment Rate	100.0%	99%	100%	100%	96%	98%	98%
Other revenue	100% Recovery	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Transfers recognized	100% utilization of grants	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
ELECTRICITY								
Service charges	Payment Rate	100%	99%	100%	100%	96%	98%	98%
Free basic servise	Number of Indigents		9500	10300	10300	10500	10700	10900
Interest outstanding debtors	Payment Rate	100.0%	99%	100%	100%	96%	98%	98%
Other revenue	100% Recovery	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Fines	100% Recovery							
Transfers recognized	100% utilization of grants	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND BENCHMARKS — TABLE SA8

MP313 - Steve Tshwete Municipality

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Borrowing Management								
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-Term Borrowing/Total Assets	10.2%	13.2%	12.9%	12.9%	12.3%	15.5%	17.8%
Credit Rating		A1-	A1-	A1-	A1-			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.3%	3.9%	3.6%	3.6%	3.5%	3.6%	4.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	(63.6%)	(285.4%)	(240.4%)	(240.4%)	0.3%	(187.3%)	(122.8%)
Safety of Capital								
Debt to Equity	Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	28.7%	32.9%	32.1%	32.1%	31.1%	36.0%	40.2%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	20.1%	35.8%	34.2%	34.2%	39.7%	59.2%	71.0%
Liquidity								
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	5.8	6.4	6.6	6.6	5.5	4.6	4.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	5.5	6.1	6.3	6.3	4.9	4.0	3.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	4.7	5.5	5.7	5.7	4.5	3.5	2.5
Revenue Management								
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	288.4%	101.1%	101.1%	101.1%	117.5%	106.6%	105.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	14.5%	8.8%	7.9%	7.9%	8.3%	8.6%	8.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old							
Creditors Management								
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Funding of Provisions								
Provisions not funded - %	Unfunded Provns./Total Provisions							
Other Indicators								
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	10.5%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.4%	33.9%	29.7%	29.7%	32.8%	32.0%	31.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.4%	36.0%	31.7%	31.7%	34.9%	34.0%	33.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.6%	5.8%	6.5%	6.5%	6.8%	6.6%	7.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.3%	17.7%	16.0%	16.0%	16.6%	17.3%	18.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators								
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	12.8	8.7	8.7	8.7	14.9	17.1	18.6
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	22.9%	12.9%	11.9%	11.9%	10.9%	11.3%	11.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.2	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.5	0.7	0.8

MP313 - Steve Tshwete Municipality

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09	2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Demographics									
Population	Household size approximately 3.9, Average annual growth 1.1%	135,412	142,769	182,503	178,337	200,706	202,713	204,740	206,787
Females aged 5 - 14	Approximately 10.35% of Population	13,027	14,423	20,664	18,458	20,773	20,981	21,191	21,402
Males aged 5 - 14	Approximately 10.25% of Population	13,270	14,102	20,433	18,280	20,572	20,778	20,986	21,196
Females aged 15 - 34	Approximately 19.05% of Population	25,827	27,969	33,719	33,973	38,234	38,617	39,003	39,393
Males aged 15 - 34	Approximately 18.90% of Population	26,307	26,589	34,063	33,706	37,933	38,313	38,696	39,083
Unemployment	Approximately 18.50% of Population	28,342	22,798	33,763	32,992	37,131	37,502	37,877	38,256
Household income (households) (1.)									
None	Approximately 15% of Households	1,691	5,578	7,567	7,643	7,719	7,797	7,875	7,953
R1 - R4800	Approximately 6% of Households	929	2,163	3,027	3,057	3,088	3,119	3,150	3,181
R4800 - R9600	Approximately 14% of Households	3,122	5,068	7,063	7,133	7,205	7,277	7,350	7,423
Poverty profiles (2.)									
Control system linked with demand for electricity (Households)	Limited to 20 ampere circuit breaker per household				12,780	13,940	14,950	16000	17150
Household/demographics (000)									
Number of people in municipal area	Household size approximately 3.9	135,412	142,772	182,503	178,337	200,706	202,713	204,740	206,787
Number of poor people in municipal area	Poverty rate of 39.3%	53,217	56,109	71,724	70,087	78,877	79,666	80,463	81,267
Number of households in municipal area	Approximately 1.1% average annual growth	33,657	36,229	50,449	50,953	51,463	51,978	52,497	53,022
Number of poor households in municipal area	Approximately 40% of hopuseholds is poor	13,463	14,590	20,180	20,381	20,585	20,791	20,999	21,209
Definition of poor household (R per month)	Number of households spending less than R3500								
Housing statistics (3.)									
Formal	Aproximately 75% of households	24,762	26,776	37,483	38,215	38,597	38,983	39,373	39,767
Informal	Aproximately 25% of households	8,895	9,453	12,966	12,738	12,866	12,994	13,124	13,256
Total number of households		33,657	36,229	50,449	50,953	51,463	51,978	52,497	53,022
Dwellings provided by municipality (4.)									
Dwellings provided by province/s							688	588	1,007
Dwellings provided by private sector (5.)									
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	688	588	1,007
Economic (6.)									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)									
Interest rate - borrowing					9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	11.0%	10.0%
Interest rate - investment					7.8%	9.7%	9.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Remuneration increases					6.8%	8.3%	8.0%	7.0%	6.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)					3.0%	3.0%	1.2%	3.0%	4.0%
Consumption growth (water)					3.0%	3.0%	1.2%	3.0%	4.0%
Collection rates (7.)									
Property tax/service charges					98.0%	99.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					98.0%	99.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors					98.0%	99.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Revenue from agency services					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

MP313 - Steve Tshwete Municipality

Description	MFMA section	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Funding measures								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	35,373,964	50,177,964	50,886,964	50,886,964	61,147,964	33,566,964	42,391,964
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	231,205,408	286,573,451	311,535,557	311,535,557	275,538,996	247,676,968	187,800,383
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	1.6	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.9	0.9	1.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	88,827,342	19,531,657	43,181,413	43,181,413	8,299,694	(30,716)	(10,556,415)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	(6.0%)	3.9%	2.3%	2.3%	12.0%	3.9%	5.1%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	99.0%	101.8%	105.1%	105.1%	105.6%	104.3%	104.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	1.0%	1.2%	1.3%	1.3%	0.9%	0.9%	0.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	100.0%	108.2%	107.1%	107.1%	65.2%	103.2%	108.2%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	5.4%	12.4%	11.1%	11.1%	(0.0%)	10.5%	7.6%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	88.3%	53.7%	44.1%	44.1%	83.4%	81.4%	63.6%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	4.7%	(38.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.9%	13.9%	8.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	(22.6%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	4.4%	4.2%	5.2%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	4.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14.1%	15.4%	12.3%	12.3%	15.2%	13.1%	15.8%
Supporting indicators								
% incr *total service charges (incl prop rates)*	18(1)a	0.0%	9.9%	8.3%	8.3%	18.0%	9.9%	11.1%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a	0.0%	7.8%	2.0%	2.0%	12.2%	4.9%	5.7%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a	0.0%	11.6%	16.8%	16.8%	25.9%	14.3%	15.1%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a	0.0%	9.5%	0.8%	0.8%	6.0%	11.0%	10.2%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a	0.0%	5.5%	0.2%	0.2%	14.5%	(0.8%)	6.7%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a	0.0%	13.5%	(0.1%)	(0.1%)	5.7%	3.8%	3.8%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	300,240,050	329,393,205	356,680,352	356,680,352	427,740,020	469,798,296	521,495,791
Service charges		298,534,784	327,961,378	355,064,299	355,064,299	419,004,522	460,542,667	511,687,376
Property rates		99,143,999	106,883,275	109,008,695	109,008,695	122,306,875	128,303,303	135,661,599
Service charges - electricity revenue		131,875,561	147,174,395	171,882,052	171,882,052	216,387,707	247,420,632	284,817,560
Service charges - water revenue		29,988,487	32,848,666	33,111,504	33,111,504	35,104,900	38,964,109	42,936,764
Service charges - sanitation revenue		19,243,332	20,303,460	20,335,129	20,335,129	23,286,425	23,109,441	24,651,470
Service charges - refuse removal		18,283,405	20,751,582	20,726,919	20,726,919	21,918,615	22,745,182	23,619,983
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,705,266	1,431,827	1,616,053	1,616,053	8,735,498	9,255,629	9,808,415
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		85,948,433	237,698,335	273,292,949	273,462,949	335,074,192	250,522,850	196,110,150
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	391,185,076	428,870,000	478,949,000	478,949,000	495,661,000	537,188,000	589,763,000
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	392,269,294	394,077,003	429,372,989	429,372,989	465,124,420	508,602,123	559,047,653
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		2,707,375	(27,640,834)	(27,640,834)	(27,640,834)	4,192,130	6,505,535	4,561,422
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	66,020,228	73,639,886	82,000,176	82,000,176	93,835,060	109,333,000	119,052,000
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	119,026,072	256,272,105	295,342,776	295,342,776	368,084,192	280,697,850	232,780,150
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	16,771,990	39,560,722	36,377,825	36,377,825	56,000,660	36,709,200	36,880,100
Supporting benchmarks								
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPIX guideline		4.6%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.1%	4.3%	4.5%
DoRA operating grants total MFY		37,162,427	50,227,000	53,309,463	53,309,463	55,882,060	70,715,000	77,939,000
DoRA capital grants total MFY		23,882,236	17,603,570	63,109,827	63,109,827	30,510,000	30,175,000	78,670,000
Provincial operating grants		4,731,252	6,060,886	6,060,886	6,060,886	4,793,000	4,443,000	4,443,000
Provincial capital grants		12,413		320,000	320,000	1,280,000		
District Municipality grants		8,951,086	63,113,510	63,113,510	63,113,510	20,000,000	29,000,000	26,000,000
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants		74,739,414	137,004,966	185,913,686	185,913,686	112,465,060	134,333,000	187,052,000
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)		102.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
DoRA operating								
Equitable share						53,235,000	67,612,693	74,301,627
Finance Management						750,000	1,000,000	1,250,000
Municipal Systems Improvement						735,000	750,000	790,000
MIG PMU						1,162,000	1,352,000	1,547,000
Health subsidy						4,152,000	4,443,000	4,443,000
						60,034,000	75,157,693	82,331,627
DoRA capital								
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)						63,886,000	25,691,000	63,670,000
Integrated National Electricity Program (INEP)						7,624,000	4,484,000	15,000,000
Department of Arts & Culture (ICT Grant)						550,000	-	-
						72,060,000	30,175,000	78,670,000

MP313 Steve Tshwete Municipality

Description	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
	R	R	R	R	% incr.	R	R	R
Monthly Account for Household - 'Large' Household								
Rates and services charges:								
Property rates	358.19	386.84	386.84	386.84	20.90%	467.50	500.25	535.25
Electricity: Basic levy	195.00	209.00	247.50	247.50	25.30%	310.00	356.50	410.00
Electricity: Consumption	206.10	230.83	273.30	273.30	25.00%	341.60	392.85	451.75
Water: Basic levy								
Water: Consumption	83.00	88.00	88.00	88.00	12.10%	98.68	110.50	121.55
Sanitation	77.35	83.54	83.54	83.54	12.00%	93.55	100.10	107.00
Refuse removal	57.90	65.63	65.63	65.63	9.00%	71.55	76.95	82.30
Other								
sub-total	977.54	1,063.84	1,144.81	1,144.81	30.00%	1,382.88	1,537.15	1,707.85
VAT on Services	86.71	96.10	106.12	106.12	20.76%	128.15	145.17	164.16
Total large household bill:	1,064.25	1,159.94	1,250.93	1,250.93	30.30%	1,511.03	1,682.32	1,872.01
% increase/-decrease	0.00%	8.99%	7.84%	0.00%		20.79%	11.3%	11.3%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household								
Rates and services charges:								
Property rates	124.10	136.21	136.21	136.21	59.70%	217.50	232.75	249.00
Electricity: Basic levy								
Electricity: Consumption	207.37	232.25	274.95	274.95	25.00%	343.62	395.15	454.45
Water: Basic levy								
Water: Consumption	65.00	68.98	68.98	68.98	12.00%	77.28	86.55	95.20
Sanitation	35.42	38.25	38.25	38.25	12.00%	42.85	45.85	49.05
Refuse removal	40.48	45.88	45.88	45.88	9.00%	50.00	53.75	57.75
Other								
sub-total	472.37	521.57	564.27	564.27	40.20%	731.25	814.05	905.45
VAT on Services	48.76	53.95	59.93	59.93	20.00%	71.93	81.38	91.90
Total small household bill:	521.13	575.52	624.20	624.20	39.60%	803.18	895.43	997.35
% increase/-decrease	0.00%	10.44%	8.46%	0.00%		28.67%	11.49%	11.38%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household receiving free basic services								
Rates and services charges:								
Property rates								
Electricity: Basic levy								
Electricity: Consumption		23.32	23.32	23.32	25.0%	29.15	33.52	38.55
Water: Basic levy								
Water: Consumption		19.10	19.10	19.10	12.0%	21.40	23.95	26.35
Sanitation								
Refuse removal								
Other								
sub-total	–	42.42	42.42	42.42	19.2%	50.55	57.47	64.90
VAT on Services		5.94	5.94	5.94	19.2%	7.08	8.05	9.09
Total small household bill:		48.36	48.36	48.36	19.2%	57.63	65.52	73.99
% increase/-decrease		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		19.17%	13.69%	12.93%

References

1 Use as basis 1 000m² erf, 150m² improvements, 1 000 units electricity and 30kl water.

2 Use as basis 300m² erf, 48m² improvements, 498 units electricity and 25kl water.

3 Use as basis 300m² erf, 48m² improvements, 60kw electricity and 6kl water.

INVESTMENTS PARTICULARS BY TYPE — TABLE SA15

MP313 - Steve Tshwete Municipality							
Investment type	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Parent municipality							
Securities - National Government							
Listed Corporate Bonds							
Deposits - Bank	408,741,653	465,871,653	489,171,653	489,171,653	352,001,653	261,000,000	161,000,000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners							
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits							
Bankers Acceptance Certificates							
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks							
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)							
Repurchase Agreements - Banks							
Municipal Bonds							
Municipality sub-total	408,741,653	465,871,653	489,171,653	489,171,653	352,001,653	261,000,000	161,000,000
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	408,741,653	465,871,653	489,171,653	489,171,653	352,001,653	261,000,000	161,000,000

INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY MATURITY — TABLE SA16

MP313 - Steve Tshwete Municipality					
Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months			Rand thousand	
Parent municipality					
Absa Bank	6	Fixed	28 April 2009	36,000,000	2,232,000
Investec Bank	6	Fixed	30 April 2009	36,000,000	2,241,000
Investec Bank	6	Fixed	30 April 2009	36,000,000	2,070,000
Absa Bank	4	Fixed	12 May 2009	36,000,000	1,344,000
First National Bank	4	Fixed	12 May 2009	36,000,000	1,344,000
Standard Bank	4	Fixed	12 May 2009	31,000,000	1,472,000
Standard Bank	5	Fixed	11 June 2009	36,000,000	1,650,000
First National Bank	5	Fixed	12 June 2009	36,000,000	1,650,000
Investec Bank	6	Fixed	12 July 2009	18,000,000	990,000
Nedcor Bank	6	Fixed	13 July 2009	36,000,000	1,962,000
Absa Bank	120	Zero Bond	30 June 2010	15,001,653	End of term
Municipality sub-total				352,001,653	16,955,000
Entities sub-total				–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST				352,001,653	16,955,000

BORROWING

TABLE SA17

MP313 - Steve Tshwete Municipality							
Borrowing - Categorised by type	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Parent municipality							
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	119,210,989	167,881,968	167,881,968	167,881,968	165,260,847	222,302,778	269,868,939
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)							
Local registered stock							
Instalment Credit							
Financial Leases							
PPP liabilities							
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier							
Marketable Bonds							
Non-Marketable Bonds							
Bankers Acceptances							
Financial derivatives							
Other Securities							
Municipality sub-total	119,210,989	167,881,968	167,881,968	167,881,968	165,260,847	222,302,778	269,868,939
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	119,210,989	167,881,968	167,881,968	167,881,968	165,260,847	222,302,778	269,868,939

TRANSFERS AND GRANT RECEIPTS — TABLE SA18

MP313 - Steve Tshwete Municipality							
Description	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
RECEIPTS:							
Operating Transfers and Grants							
National Government:	37,162,427	50,227,000	53,309,463	53,309,463	55,882,060	70,715,000	77,939,000
Equitable share	36,445,367	45,132,000	47,393,733	47,393,733	53,235,060	67,613,000	74,302,000
Finance Management	403,599	1,250,000	1,060,000	1,060,000	750,000	1,000,000	1,250,000
Municipal Systems Improvement	3,084	735,000	735,000	735,000	735,000	750,000	840,000
MIG PMU	310,377	3,110,000	4,120,730	4,120,730	1,162,000	1,352,000	1,547,000
Other transfers/grants [insert description]							
Provincial Government:	4,731,252	6,060,886	6,060,886	6,060,886	4,793,000	4,443,000	4,443,000
Health subsidy	4,443,000	5,710,886	5,710,886	5,710,886	4,443,000	4,443,000	4,443,000
Local Government Transition Grant	288,252	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]							
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							
Other grant providers:	177,029	300,000	580,000	580,000	150,000	-	-
Cleanest Town Competition			280,000	280,000			
Umsobomvu Youth Fund	177,029	300,000	300,000	300,000	150,000		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	42,070,709	56,587,886	59,950,349	59,950,349	60,825,060	75,158,000	82,382,000
Capital Transfers and Grants							
National Government:	23,882,236	17,603,570	21,109,827	21,109,827	30,510,000	30,175,000	36,670,000
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)	12,717,500	13,960,000	18,562,270	18,562,270	21,886,000	25,691,000	21,670,000
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)	725,286		450,000	450,000			
Finance Management Grant (FMG)			1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000		
Integrated National Electricity Program (INEP)	10,439,450	3,643,570	1,097,557	1,097,557	7,624,000	4,484,000	15,000,000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]							
Provincial Government:	12,413	-	320,000	320,000	1,280,000	-	-
Department of Arts & Culture (DAC)	12,413	-	320,000	320,000	1,280,000	-	-
District Municipality:	8,951,086	21,113,510	21,113,510	21,113,510	20,000,000	29,000,000	26,000,000
Nkangala District Municipality	8,951,086	21,113,510	21,113,510	21,113,510	20,000,000	29,000,000	26,000,000
Other grant providers:	253,168	970,200	620,000	620,000	1,220,000	-	-
Cleanest Town Competition			620,000	620,000	1,220,000		
Vuna Awards	244,312	970,200					
Public donations	8,856						
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	33,098,903	39,687,280	43,163,337	43,163,337	53,010,000	59,175,000	62,670,000
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	75,169,612	96,275,166	103,113,686	103,113,686	113,835,060	134,333,000	145,052,000

EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAMME — TABLE SA19

MP313 - Steve Tshwete Municipality

Description	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
EXPENDITURE:							
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants							
National Government:	37,162,427	50,227,000	53,309,463	53,309,463	55,882,060	70,715,000	77,939,000
Equitable share	36,445,367	45,132,000	47,393,733	47,393,733	53,235,060	67,613,000	74,302,000
Finance Management	403,599	1,250,000	1,060,000	1,060,000	750,000	1,000,000	1,250,000
Municipal Systems Improvement	3,084	735,000	735,000	735,000	735,000	750,000	840,000
MIG PMU	310,377	3,110,000	4,120,730	4,120,730	1,162,000	1,352,000	1,547,000
Provincial Government:	4,731,252	6,060,886	6,060,886	6,060,886	4,793,000	4,443,000	4,443,000
Health subsidy	4,443,000	5,710,886	5,710,886	5,710,886	4,443,000	4,443,000	4,443,000
Local Government Transition Grant	288,252	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000		
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	177,029	300,000	580,000	580,000	150,000	-	-
Cleanest Town Competition			280,000	280,000			
Umsobomvu Youth Fund	177,029	300,000	300,000	300,000	150,000		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	42,070,709	56,587,886	59,950,349	59,950,349	60,825,060	75,158,000	82,382,000
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants							
National Government:	23,882,236	17,603,570	21,109,827	21,109,827	30,510,000	30,175,000	36,670,000
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)	12,717,500	13,960,000	18,562,270	18,562,270	21,886,000	25,691,000	21,670,000
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)	725,286		450,000	450,000			
Finance Management Grant (FMG)			1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000		
Integrated National Electricity Program (INEP)	10,439,450	3,643,570	1,097,557	1,097,557	7,624,000	4,484,000	15,000,000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]							
Provincial Government:	12,413	-	320,000	320,000	1,280,000	-	-
Department of Arts & Culture (DAC)	12,413		320,000	320,000	1,280,000		
District Municipality:	8,951,086	21,113,510	21,113,510	21,113,510	20,000,000	29,000,000	26,000,000
Nkangala District Municipality	8,951,086	21,113,510	21,113,510	21,113,510	20,000,000	29,000,000	26,000,000
Other grant providers:	253,168	970,200	620,000	620,000	1,220,000	-	-
Cleanest Town Competition			620,000	620,000	1,220,000		
Vuna Awards	244,312	970,200					
Public donations	8,856						
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	33,098,903	39,687,280	43,163,337	43,163,337	53,010,000	59,175,000	62,670,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	75,169,612	96,275,166	103,113,686	103,113,686	113,835,060	134,333,000	145,052,000

RECONCILIATION OF TRANSFERS, GRANT RECEIPTS AND UNSPENT FUNDS TABLE SA20

MP313 - Steve Tshwete Municipality

Description	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Operating transfers and grants:							
National Government:							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	3,128,717	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	37,264,457	50,227,000	53,309,463	53,309,463	55,882,060	70,715,000	77,939,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	37,162,427	50,227,000	53,309,463	53,309,463	55,882,060	70,715,000	77,939,000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	3,230,747	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	644,293	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	4,443,000	6,060,886	6,060,886	6,060,886	4,793,000	4,443,000	4,443,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	4,731,252	6,060,886	6,060,886	6,060,886	4,793,000	4,443,000	4,443,000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	356,041	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							
Current year receipts							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							
Other grant providers:							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							
Current year receipts	177,029	300,000	580,000	580,000	150,000	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	177,029	300,000	580,000	580,000	150,000	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	42,070,708	56,587,886	59,950,349	59,950,349	60,825,060	75,158,000	82,382,000
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	3,586,788	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:							
National Government:							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	641,583	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	29,866,638	17,603,570	21,109,827	21,109,827	30,510,000	30,175,000	36,670,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	23,882,241	17,603,570	21,109,827	21,109,827	30,510,000	30,175,000	36,670,000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	6,625,980	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	320,000	320,000	1,280,000	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	320,000	320,000	1,280,000	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	8,951,086	21,113,510	21,113,510	21,113,510	20,000,000	29,000,000	26,000,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	8,951,086	21,113,510	21,113,510	21,113,510	20,000,000	29,000,000	26,000,000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	1,144,312	970,200	620,000	620,000	1,220,000	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	244,312	970,200	620,000	620,000	1,220,000	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	33,077,639	39,687,280	43,163,337	43,163,337	53,010,000	59,175,000	62,670,000
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	7,525,980	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	75,148,347	96,275,166	103,113,686	103,113,686	113,835,060	134,333,000	145,052,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	11,112,768	-	-	-	-	-	-

TRANSFERS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY TABLE SA21

MP313 - Steve Tshwete Municipality							
Description	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO ENTITIES/EMs'	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grants to other Organisations							
Business Linkage	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	155,000	160,000
Middelburg Tourist Information Centrum	95,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	105,000	110,000	115,000
Middeburg Country Club	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	316,001	345,000	345,000	345,000	373,000	407,000	440,000
Municipal Games	106,204	110,000	110,000	110,000	115,000	120,000	125,000
Animal Protection: SPCA	138,000	145,000	145,000	145,000	150,000	160,000	170,000
Columbus Marathon	15,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	20,000	25,000	30,000
Middelburg Care Village	-	55,000	55,000	55,000	-	-	-
Local Economic Develpoment	105,000	50,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	90,000	100,000
Welfare	11,653	20,000	20,000	20,000	22,000	25,000	28,000
Arts & Culture	3,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	-
Elderly	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-
Education	16,950	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	-	-
Sport & Recreation	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Grant	-	-	60,000	60,000	90,000	100,000	115,000
Botshabelo Community Development Trust	800,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	400,000	200,000	-
TOTAL GRANTS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	1,606,808	1,673,000	1,703,000	1,703,000	1,505,000	1,392,000	1,283,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	1,606,808	1,673,000	1,703,000	1,703,000	1,505,000	1,392,000	1,283,000

SUMMARY COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS — TABLE SA22

MP313 - Steve Tshwete Municipality							
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)							
Salary	5,656,868	6,120,460	6,405,000	6,405,000	6,917,400	7,401,618	7,845,715
Pension Contributions	806,563	1,067,520	1,117,900	1,117,900	1,207,332	1,291,845	1,369,356
Medical Aid Contributions	230,986	368,175	280,000	280,000	302,400	323,568	342,982
Motor vehicle allowance	2,238,603	2,372,035	2,484,200	2,484,200	2,682,936	2,870,742	3,042,986
Cell phone allowance	482,635	519,580	538,812	538,812	581,958	622,695	660,057
Housing allowance							
Other benefits or allowances							
In-kind benefits							
Sub Total - Councillors	9,415,655	10,447,770	10,825,912	10,825,912	11,692,026	12,510,468	13,261,096
% increase	–	11.0%	3.6%	–	8.0%	7.0%	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
Salary	9,536,527	10,226,839	10,421,723	10,421,723	12,670,005	13,442,906	14,249,481
Pension Contributions							
Medical Aid Contributions							
Motor vehicle allowance	3,099,290	3,314,745	2,331,390	2,331,390	2,689,490	2,877,754	3,050,420
Cell phone allowance							
Housing allowance							
Performance Bonus	386,740	487,600	1,771,552	1,771,552	1,797,023	1,922,815	2,038,183
Other benefits or allowances	896,595	958,925	238,275	238,275	283,695	303,555	321,766
In-kind benefits							
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	13,919,152	14,988,109	14,762,940	14,762,940	17,440,213	18,547,030	19,659,850
% increase	–	7.7%	(1.5%)	–	18.1%	6.3%	6.0%
Other Municipal Staff							
Basic Salaries and Wages	81,263,751	102,499,332	96,380,199	96,380,199	113,711,891	121,885,184	129,052,478
Pension Contributions	17,581,613	21,961,206	20,390,221	20,390,221	23,515,766	25,176,162	26,704,288
Medical Aid Contributions	5,883,273	7,559,626	7,418,273	7,418,273	9,178,288	9,820,978	10,410,905
Motor vehicle allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cell phone allowance	-	63,000	63,000	63,000	-	-	-
Housing allowance	1,681,331	2,035,314	2,017,958	2,017,958	1,995,121	2,015,046	2,035,199
Overtime	14,880,724	12,939,100	15,836,800	15,836,800	15,891,436	16,826,583	17,290,865
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances	2,176,864	2,479,835	3,233,640	3,233,640	3,398,202	3,568,851	3,726,500
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	123,467,556	149,537,413	145,340,091	145,340,091	167,690,704	179,292,804	189,220,235
% increase	–	21.1%	(2.8%)	–	15.4%	6.9%	5.5%
Total Parent Municipality	146,802,363	174,973,292	170,928,943	170,928,943	196,822,943	210,350,302	222,141,181
% increase	–	19.2%	(2.3%)	–	15.1%	6.9%	5.6%
Total Municipal Entities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	146,802,363	174,973,292	170,928,943	170,928,943	196,822,943	210,350,302	222,141,181
% increase	–	19.2%	(2.3%)	–	15.1%	6.9%	5.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	137,386,708	164,525,522	160,103,031	160,103,031	185,130,917	197,839,834	208,880,085

SALARIES, ALLOWANCES BENEFITS
(POLITICAL OFFICE BEARERS / COUNCILLORS / SENIOR MANAGERS)

TABLE SA23

MP313 - Steve Tshwete Municipality							
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits	No. 10	Salary	Contrib.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
			1.			2.	3.
Councillors							
Speaker	1	298,265	71,012	133,595			502,872
Chief Whip	1	279,724	67,739	126,324			473,787
Executive Mayor	1	372,427	84,099	179,978			636,504
Deputy Executive Mayor	–						-
Executive Committee	6	1,678,344	387,778	757,938			2,824,060
Total for all other councillors	38	4,288,640	899,104	2,067,059			7,254,803
Total Councillors	47	6,917,400	1,509,732	3,264,894			11,692,026
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
Municipal Manager (MM)	1	789,080		171,600	113,840		1,074,520
Chief Finance Officer	1	607,810		138,000	88,387		834,197
Deputy City Manager - Governance	1	356,110		68,640	47,535		472,285
Deputy City Manager - Procurement & Infrastructure	1	607,810		138,000	88,387		834,197
Deputy City Manager - Health, Safety & Social Issues	1	601,810		144,000	88,387		834,197
Deputy City Manager - Corporate & Human Resources	1	607,810		138,000	88,387		834,197
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager							
Deputy Finance Manager	1	287,360		55,250			342,610
Senior Manager Civil Engineer	1	610,500		102,000	82,240		794,740
Senior Manager Finance	1	492,305		108,000	71,280		671,585
Senior Manager Fire & Rescue	1	498,305		102,000	71,280		671,585
Senior Manager Health Services	1	480,305		120,000	71,280		671,585
Senior Manager Human Resources	1	498,305		102,000	71,280		671,585
Senior Manager Licence Services	1	492,305		108,000	71,280		671,585
Senior Manager Parks & Recreation	1	498,305		102,000	71,280		671,585
Senior Manager Property Valuations	1	480,305		120,000	71,280		671,585
Senior Manager Solid Waste Disposal Management	1	498,305		102,000	71,280		671,585
Senior Manager Town Plananning	1	492,305		108,000	71,280		671,585
Senior Manager Traffic and Security	1	498,305		102,000	71,280		671,585
Senior Manager Housing Services	1	498,305		102,000	71,280		671,585
Manager Gender & Social	1	415,170		90,000	59,875		565,045
Manager IPD & PMS	1	433,170		72,000	59,875		565,045
Manager Local Economic Development	1	415,170		90,000	59,875		565,045
Manager Library Services	1	433,170		72,000	59,875		565,045
Manager Youth Development	1	433,170		72,000	59,875		565,045
Manager Communication	1	433,170		72,000	59,875		565,045
Manager PMU	1	453,630		120,000	67,935		641,565
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	26	12,912,295	-	2,719,490	1,808,428	-	17,440,213
A Heading for Each Entity							
List each member of board by designation							
Chief Executive Officer (CEO)							
Total for municipal entities	–	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	73	19,829,695	1,509,732	5,984,384	1,808,428	-	29,132,239

MP313 - Steve Tshwete Municipality									
Summary of Personnel Numbers	2007/08			Current Year 2008/09			Budget Year 2009/10		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	47	47		47	47		47	47	
Board Members of municipal entities									
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	6		6	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	33	7	25	33	5	27	33	5	27
Professionals	80	30	1	86	86	1	31	31	1
Finance	*18*	*18*	*1*	*19*	*19*	*1*	*19*	*19*	*1*
Spatial/town planning	*3*	*3*		*3*	*3*		*3*	*3*	
Information Technology	*1*	*1*		*1*	*1*		*1*	*1*	
Roads	*1*	*1*		*1*	*1*		*1*	*1*	
Electricity	*3*	*3*		*3*	*3*		*3*	*3*	
Water	*1*	*1*		*1*	*1*		*1*	*1*	
Sanitation	*1*	*1*		*1*	*1*		*1*	*1*	
Refuse	*2*	*2*		*2*	*2*		*2*	*2*	
Other	*50*	*50*		*55*	*55*		*55*	*55*	
Technicians	26	24	–	32	32	–	32	32	–
Finance	*1*	*1*		*1*	*1*		*1*	*1*	
Spatial/town planning	*2*	*2*		*2*	*2*		*2*	*2*	
Information Technology	*3*	*3*		*3*	*3*		*3*	*3*	
Roads	*1*	*1*		*1*	*1*		*1*	*1*	
Electricity	*4*	*4*		*5*	*5*		*5*	*5*	
Water	*5*	*5*		*3*	*3*		*3*	*3*	
Sanitation	*3*	*3*		*5*	*5*		*5*	*5*	
Refuse	*5*	*5*		*2*	*2*		*2*	*2*	
Other	*2*	*2*		*10*	*10*		*10*	*10*	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	165	165		173	173		173	173	
Service and sales workers	93	93		93	93		93	93	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	5	5		5	5		5	5	
Craft and related trades	76	76		84	84		84	84	
Plant and Machine Operators	99	99		104	104		104	104	
Elementary Occupations	441	441		445	445		445	445	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	1,071	1,039	32	1,108	1,074	34	1,108	1,074	34
% increase				3.5%	3.4%	6.3%	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount									
Finance personnel headcount	87	85	2	89	86	3	89	86	3
Human Resources personnel headcount	13	13		13	13		13	13	

MP313 - STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Description	Budget Year 2009/10												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	10,582,952	10,736,470	9,992,439	9,949,611	9,977,900	10,024,859	10,001,232	10,068,090	10,321,959	10,200,670	10,231,157	10,219,536	122,306,875	128,303,303	135,661,599
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	15,551,978	18,628,548	17,914,294	18,393,888	18,934,568	17,807,636	17,978,087	18,310,774	18,610,215	17,729,286	18,838,561	17,689,872	216,387,707	247,420,632	284,817,560
Service charges - water revenue	2,981,510	2,956,981	3,363,580	4,028,350	2,542,403	2,752,246	2,991,590	2,647,331	2,659,247	2,379,402	2,774,365	3,027,895	35,104,900	38,964,109	42,936,764
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,932,109	1,955,988	1,945,839	1,990,094	1,902,122	1,922,969	1,901,806	1,882,619	1,919,846	1,957,599	1,976,549	1,998,885	23,286,425	23,109,441	24,651,470
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,838,643	1,826,128	1,834,991	1,818,927	1,826,129	1,829,755	1,871,194	1,829,535	1,779,994	1,817,823	1,829,515	1,815,981	21,918,615	22,745,182	23,619,983
Service charges - other												–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	715,440	699,068	709,421	730,127	749,479	746,659	745,737	733,460	745,839	713,597	726,253	720,418	8,735,498	9,255,629	9,808,415
Interest earned - external investments	2,235,937	3,222,488	2,868,095	2,927,247	2,860,486	1,491,724	1,779,401	3,251,533	3,587,940	2,740,011	4,710,782	4,074,356	35,750,000	32,250,000	29,750,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	158,359	161,318	155,371	178,667	190,734	147,941	189,832	174,962	167,032	195,548	190,453	203,053	2,113,270	2,180,935	2,205,630
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	384,300	454,333	472,152	435,845	456,507	473,669	407,912	364,973	333,405	446,750	370,652	399,102	4,999,600	5,600,755	6,102,650
Licences and permits	418,243	299,107	306,948	561,067	405,075	328,266	531,553	428,354	530,023	374,447	481,800	401,817	5,066,700	5,669,700	6,072,700
Agency services	–	631,316	605,812	519,829	562,682	545,015	531,987	–	1,318,196	554,846	526,952	703,365	6,500,000	7,400,000	8,300,000
Transfers recognised - operational	23,749,524	835,000	1,506,749	116,000	76,000	19,369,269	207,000	98,000	14,495,518	106,000	81,000	185,000	60,825,060	75,158,000	82,382,000
Other revenue	1,132,633	1,021,156	1,047,535	1,056,191	1,428,872	1,663,371	1,068,814	1,045,775	1,064,450	910,729	1,151,111	8,227,463	20,818,100	20,133,372	17,076,512
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	250,000	–	–	250,000	250,000	250,000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	61,681,628	43,427,901	42,723,226	42,705,843	41,912,957	59,103,379	40,206,145	40,835,406	57,533,664	40,376,708	43,889,150	49,666,743	564,062,750	618,441,058	673,635,283
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	15,779,907	15,001,114	14,967,198	15,368,084	15,218,310	16,912,821	15,592,155	15,738,407	14,820,230	15,539,094	15,057,982	15,135,615	185,130,917	197,839,834	208,880,085
Remuneration of councillors	974,336	974,336	974,336	974,336	974,336	974,336	974,336	974,336	974,336	974,336	974,336	974,330	11,692,026	12,510,468	13,261,096
Debt impairment	324,412	324,412	324,412	324,412	324,412	324,412	324,412	324,412	324,412	324,412	324,412	324,473	3,893,005	4,027,875	4,162,596
Depreciation & asset impairment	6,660,667	6,701,585	6,701,585	6,701,585	6,701,585	6,701,585	6,701,075	6,701,075	1,311,323	6,102,209	6,102,209	6,156,951	73,243,434	83,896,639	99,058,956
Finance charges	1,682,480	1,682,480	1,682,480	1,682,480	1,682,480	1,682,480	1,682,480	1,682,480	1,682,480	1,682,480	1,682,480	1,682,790	20,190,070	23,193,592	28,277,234
Bulk purchases	15,800,262	14,242,392	13,831,976	13,839,564	12,964,892	9,848,649	9,921,772	8,930,264	11,001,306	11,615,285	12,716,731	12,170,613	146,883,706	182,524,331	209,713,663
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	743,439	768,588	894,526	1,431,397	1,445,337	1,253,311	1,448,602	1,740,987	1,461,757	1,573,674	666,768	1,005,399	14,433,785	15,400,740	16,417,700
Transfers and grants	53,083	109,585	147,580	181,083	31,083	181,083	136,083	431,083	31,083	51,083	31,083	121,088	1,505,000	1,392,000	1,283,000
Other expenditure	12,381,309	8,385,603	8,431,320	10,217,976	9,248,832	9,263,483	9,124,244	9,629,030	9,113,618	8,445,863	10,206,579	15,323,044	119,770,901	122,540,209	129,676,395
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	54,399,895	48,190,095	47,955,413	50,720,917	48,591,267	47,142,160	45,905,159	46,152,074	40,720,545	46,308,436	47,762,580	52,894,303	576,742,844	643,325,688	710,730,725
Surplus/(Deficit)	7,281,733	(4,762,194)	(5,232,187)	(8,015,074)	(6,678,310)	11,961,219	(5,699,014)	(5,316,668)	16,813,119	(5,931,728)	(3,873,430)	(3,227,560)	(12,680,094)	(24,884,630)	(37,095,442)
Transfers recognised - capital	1,453,625	–	6,580,000	–	175,000	5,125,000	2,220,000	175,000	11,581,375	–	–	5,700,000	33,010,000	34,175,000	36,670,000
Contributions recognised - capital												–	–	–	–
Contributed assets												20,000,000	20,000,000	25,000,000	26,000,000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	8,735,358	(4,762,194)	1,347,813	(8,015,074)	(6,503,310)	17,086,219	(3,479,014)	(5,141,668)	28,394,494	(5,931,728)	(3,873,430)	22,472,440	40,329,906	34,290,370	25,574,558
Taxation												–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities												–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	8,735,358	(4,762,194)	1,347,813	(8,015,074)	(6,503,310)	17,086,219	(3,479,014)	(5,141,668)	28,394,494	(5,931,728)	(3,873,430)	22,472,440	40,329,906	34,290,370	25,574,558

MP313 - STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Description	Budget Year 2009/10												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	28,692,070	15,849,510	13,964,460	14,190,596	14,052,694	24,843,720	14,069,019	14,640,853	23,639,975	14,414,440	16,304,285	21,232,852	215,894,474	228,865,425	233,794,514
Executive and council	8,194,601	2,180	1,170	2,180	4,025	6,555,695	170	220	4,916,814	200	175	2,205	19,679,635	25,977,150	28,721,665
Budget and treasury office	19,062,839	14,129,920	13,023,161	13,063,330	13,038,001	16,543,623	12,020,463	13,498,740	17,746,401	13,406,395	15,133,557	14,480,690	175,147,120	181,133,853	187,475,774
Corporate services	1,434,630	1,717,410	940,129	1,125,086	1,010,668	1,744,402	2,048,386	1,141,893	976,760	1,007,845	1,170,553	6,749,957	21,067,719	21,754,422	17,597,075
Community and public safety	1,639,579	608,860	3,430,941	622,876	811,618	1,773,286	786,322	738,062	1,659,789	649,374	520,394	754,148	13,995,249	17,773,440	14,474,584
Community and social services	71,450	64,650	1,547,420	65,125	72,950	62,753	219,950	74,647	72,195	74,045	77,595	60,460	2,463,240	6,291,365	2,439,970
Sport and recreation	19,430	26,130	230,162	65,006	231,508	70,114	84,072	244,365	79,691	52,559	35,917	201,971	1,340,925	669,160	698,420
Public safety	390,400	482,330	491,860	450,995	458,910	485,420	428,550	392,900	347,600	484,220	370,832	435,058	5,219,075	5,839,500	6,361,300
Housing	34,550	28,750	30,250	35,750	28,250	38,250	39,750	23,650	34,050	38,550	36,050	41,159	409,009	410,415	411,894
Health	1,123,749	7,000	1,131,249	6,000	20,000	1,116,749	14,000	2,500	1,126,253	–	–	15,500	4,563,000	4,563,000	4,563,000
Economic and environmental services	424,061	940,217	3,843,198	1,093,534	973,138	3,653,544	1,070,186	434,458	4,970,996	942,309	1,018,235	5,312,245	24,676,121	31,498,806	35,356,681
Planning and development	300	300	150,300	300	300	300	250	250	300	300	300	999,800	1,153,000	1,055,400	1,105,175
Road transport	423,761	939,917	3,692,898	1,093,234	972,838	3,653,244	1,069,936	434,208	4,970,696	942,009	1,017,935	4,312,445	23,523,121	30,443,406	34,251,506
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	32,379,543	26,029,314	28,064,627	26,798,837	26,250,507	33,957,829	26,500,618	25,197,033	38,844,279	24,370,585	26,046,236	48,067,498	362,506,906	399,478,387	452,679,504
Electricity	18,881,122	19,069,488	18,317,372	18,724,706	19,764,162	19,332,789	18,299,055	18,629,956	25,978,026	17,982,552	19,204,365	18,282,624	232,466,217	260,913,286	309,507,183
Water	3,675,419	3,072,073	4,768,138	4,137,959	2,665,839	4,949,855	3,118,983	2,752,696	4,404,353	2,518,452	2,944,749	18,757,208	57,765,724	66,079,238	64,775,958
Waste water management	4,641,459	2,010,000	3,061,551	2,043,724	1,953,182	5,187,622	1,947,094	1,930,599	4,635,846	2,000,777	2,022,726	9,119,705	40,554,285	39,070,416	43,624,005
Waste management	5,181,543	1,877,753	1,917,566	1,892,448	1,867,324	4,487,563	3,135,486	1,883,782	3,826,054	1,868,804	1,874,396	1,907,961	31,720,680	33,415,447	34,772,358
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard	63,135,253	43,427,901	49,303,226	42,705,843	42,087,957	64,228,379	42,426,145	41,010,406	69,115,039	40,376,708	43,889,150	75,366,743	617,072,750	677,616,058	736,305,283
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	15,847,551	8,918,867	10,236,625	10,185,397	9,722,166	10,187,228	10,229,890	10,237,567	9,105,446	9,349,980	11,037,441	14,559,586	129,617,744	136,588,297	140,849,541
Executive and council	3,913,652	2,751,918	3,197,143	3,975,845	2,861,048	3,180,197	3,955,020	2,981,727	3,247,737	3,345,965	2,888,956	3,899,555	40,198,763	42,009,347	44,432,999
Budget and treasury office	2,157,438	1,720,219	2,336,354	1,962,575	2,441,046	1,889,949	1,720,234	2,816,107	1,921,344	1,650,581	3,647,146	245,557	24,508,550	25,950,475	27,233,398
Corporate services	9,776,461	4,446,730	4,703,128	4,246,977	4,420,072	5,117,082	4,554,636	4,439,733	3,936,365	4,353,434	4,501,339	10,414,474	64,910,431	68,628,475	69,183,144
Community and public safety	7,799,866	8,567,287	8,531,523	9,209,245	8,938,968	9,066,103	9,324,588	9,873,827	7,152,413	8,805,998	8,207,878	8,581,642	104,059,338	111,002,604	118,948,725
Community and social services	1,060,523	1,107,430	1,251,517	1,132,474	1,139,156	1,164,599	1,092,190	1,539,059	1,264,348	1,179,504	1,223,198	1,504,675	14,658,673	15,375,912	17,867,558
Sport and recreation	1,992,151	2,179,838	2,222,913	2,956,499	2,898,116	2,829,930	2,807,278	3,260,307	2,898,995	2,999,788	2,206,124	2,173,923	31,425,862	33,360,383	35,014,828
Public safety	3,149,844	3,642,327	3,482,762	3,389,885	3,252,918	3,440,226	3,318,972	3,472,232	2,781,318	3,191,591	3,366,218	3,511,323	39,999,616	43,746,634	46,560,209
Housing	237,604	314,123	233,874	257,332	266,428	231,824	207,585	270,514	119,757	175,156	167,322	204,620	2,686,139	2,836,232	2,953,091
Health	1,359,744	1,323,569	1,340,457	1,473,055	1,382,350	1,399,524	1,898,563	1,331,715	87,995	1,259,959	1,245,016	1,187,101	15,289,048	15,683,443	16,553,039
Economic and environmental services	4,845,814	5,158,065	4,960,208	5,134,581	5,146,933	5,334,766	5,072,751	5,394,743	4,586,641	4,939,155	5,146,735	5,884,884	61,605,276	66,207,104	73,368,297
Planning and development	744,198	663,830	679,328	712,433	653,401	583,539	610,431	802,946	196,198	587,689	682,294	1,452,596	8,368,883	8,719,974	9,165,492
Road transport	4,101,616	4,494,235	4,280,880	4,422,148	4,493,532	4,751,227	4,462,320	4,591,797	4,390,443	4,351,466	4,464,441	4,432,288	53,236,393	57,487,130	64,202,805
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	25,906,664	25,545,876	24,227,057	26,191,694	24,783,200	22,554,063	21,277,930	20,645,937	19,876,045	23,213,303	23,370,526	23,868,191	281,460,486	329,527,683	377,564,162
Electricity	19,633,322	18,700,478	17,847,675	18,952,375	17,880,285	14,573,146	14,128,694	13,437,896	13,630,895	15,984,144	16,700,997	15,983,129	197,453,036	235,682,451	276,633,963
Water	2,045,475	2,605,289	2,346,098	2,658,276	2,374,889	2,676,879	2,657,808	2,591,527	2,002,585	2,427,112	2,294,779	3,026,152	29,706,869	35,206,075	38,903,195
Waste water management	1,911,393	2,098,032	1,925,870	2,314,657	2,111,449	2,452,279	2,160,781	2,045,276	2,240,615	2,103,107	2,119,129	2,294,701	25,777,289	27,773,326	29,413,360
Waste management	2,316,474	2,142,077	2,107,414	2,266,386	2,416,577	2,851,759	2,330,647	2,571,238	2,001,950	2,698,940	2,255,621	2,564,209	28,523,292	30,865,831	32,613,644
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard	54,399,895	48,190,095	47,955,413	50,720,917	48,591,267	47,142,160	45,905,159	46,152,074	40,720,545	46,308,436	47,762,580	52,894,303	576,742,844	643,325,688	710,730,725
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	8,735,358	(4,762,194)	1,347,813	(8,015,074)	(6,503,310)	17,086,219	(3,479,014)	(5,141,668)	28,394,494	(5,931,728)	(3,873,430)	22,472,440	40,329,906	34,290,370	25,574,558
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	8,735,358	(4,762,194)	1,347,813	(8,015,074)	(6,503,310)	17,086,219	(3,479,014)	(5,141,668)	28,394,494	(5,931,728)	(3,873,430)	22,472,440	40,329,906	34,290,370	25,574,558

BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

TABLE SA29

MP313 - STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY															
Description	Budget Year 2009/10												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	-	172,000	676,545	3,660,970	2,000,312	1,712,985	3,595,000	1,869,985	1,728,000	1,765,000	3,203,500	2,735,688	23,119,985	14,189,650	12,973,650
Executive and council	-	-	60,000	-	160,000	1,250,000	60,000	300,000	658,000	300,000	-	-	2,788,000	334,650	260,650
Budget and treasury office	-	-	60,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	140,000	80,000	80,000
Corporate services	-	172,000	556,545	3,660,970	1,790,312	462,985	3,535,000	1,569,985	1,040,000	1,465,000	3,203,500	2,735,688	20,191,985	13,775,000	12,633,000
Community and public safety	50,000	10,200,015	930,135	11,711,925	16,189,355	5,974,630	10,530,000	7,929,985	9,447,370	3,757,912	4,183,912	993,913	81,899,152	66,025,000	25,668,000
Community and social services	40,000	10,140,000	140,000	10,600,000	10,630,000	5,100,000	10,090,000	5,750,000	5,620,000	250,000	300,000	50,000	58,710,000	48,111,000	9,410,000
Sport and recreation	-	50,000	150,000	462,000	700,000	500,000	380,000	720,000	1,547,385	2,864,000	3,090,000	500,000	10,963,385	7,490,000	5,650,000
Public safety	10,000	10,015	210,135	314,925	4,199,355	374,630	60,000	1,459,985	2,279,985	360,000	510,000	160,000	9,949,030	9,033,000	9,652,000
Housing	-	-	15,000	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000	40,000	40,000
Health	-	-	415,000	295,000	660,000	-	-	-	-	283,912	283,912	283,913	2,221,737	1,351,000	916,000
Economic and environmental services	700,000	1,794,200	6,385,000	7,882,500	6,009,000	3,600,000	4,160,000	5,790,000	5,965,000	4,970,000	3,505,000	5,862,600	56,623,300	57,242,000	55,098,000
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,000	200,000	300,000	300,000	370,000	-	1,300,000	1,400,000	1,600,000
Road transport	700,000	1,794,200	6,385,000	7,882,500	6,009,000	3,600,000	4,030,000	5,590,000	5,665,000	4,670,000	3,135,000	5,862,600	55,323,300	55,842,000	53,498,000
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	1,317,000	8,193,000	5,425,080	27,007,900	8,944,000	8,740,000	10,113,000	11,797,000	26,308,575	18,929,000	33,276,000	46,391,200	206,441,755	143,241,200	139,040,500
Electricity	425,000	6,165,000	2,224,580	23,133,000	2,657,000	4,979,000	3,745,000	5,761,000	19,703,575	10,755,000	28,025,000	40,060,200	147,633,355	104,396,000	104,326,000
Water	151,000	656,000	1,417,500	1,875,300	3,186,000	1,090,000	3,192,000	2,730,000	2,732,000	2,691,000	2,699,000	3,371,000	25,790,800	18,659,000	18,890,500
Waste water management	741,000	1,372,000	1,633,000	1,499,600	2,701,000	2,421,000	2,686,000	3,306,000	3,873,000	4,583,000	2,152,000	1,960,000	28,927,600	16,336,200	13,724,000
Waste management	-	-	150,000	500,000	400,000	250,000	490,000	-	-	900,000	400,000	1,000,000	4,090,000	3,850,000	2,100,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2,067,000	20,359,215	13,416,760	50,263,295	33,142,667	20,027,615	28,398,000	27,386,970	43,448,945	29,421,912	44,168,412	55,983,401	368,084,192	280,697,850	232,780,150

MP313 - STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2009/10												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	10,054,733	10,054,733	10,054,733	10,064,733	10,054,733	10,054,733	10,058,733	10,057,786	10,054,733	10,054,733	10,054,733	10,037,759	120,656,875	126,703,303	133,811,599
Property rates - penalties & collection charges												–			
Service charges - electricity revenue	15,501,244	18,606,146	17,893,875	18,394,747	18,927,727	17,808,857	17,975,306	18,335,685	18,615,031	17,735,045	18,655,222	16,438,822	214,887,707	247,420,632	284,817,560
Service charges - water revenue	2,922,881	2,922,881	2,922,881	2,922,881	2,922,881	2,922,881	2,922,881	2,922,881	2,922,881	2,922,881	2,922,881	2,922,218	35,073,909	39,015,152	42,942,603
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,931,450	1,931,450	1,931,450	1,931,450	1,931,450	1,931,450	1,931,450	1,931,450	1,931,450	1,931,450	1,931,450	1,931,436	23,177,386	22,941,597	24,460,298
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,826,549	1,826,549	1,826,549	1,826,549	1,826,549	1,826,549	1,826,549	1,826,549	1,826,549	1,826,549	1,826,549	1,826,576	21,918,615	22,745,182	23,619,983
Service charges - other												–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	814,458	826,838	824,950	821,014	809,331	843,652	840,383	819,678	830,519	799,687	786,065	777,962	9,794,537	10,523,473	11,299,587
Interest earned - external investments	2,632,425	2,323,500	3,017,500	3,245,700	3,370,800	2,814,200	2,526,050	3,145,000	2,866,000	2,807,250	2,833,250	2,918,325	34,500,000	31,500,000	29,500,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	181,851	178,055	171,170	173,897	169,688	165,138	180,208	171,111	172,640	172,081	165,629	211,802	2,113,270	2,180,935	2,205,630
Dividends received												–	–	–	–
Fines	334,300	404,333	372,152	385,845	456,507	473,669	357,912	364,973	333,405	446,750	370,652	399,102	4,699,600	5,200,755	5,702,650
Licences and permits	380,700	391,300	421,400	469,030	413,350	382,500	364,200	387,100	424,000	344,800	403,720	484,600	4,866,700	5,269,700	5,872,700
Agency services	–	541,000	480,000	460,000	500,000	580,000	465,000	585,000	590,500	580,000	500,000	1,218,500	6,500,000	7,400,000	8,300,000
Transfer receipts - operational	19,650,749	835,000	1,156,749	116,000	17,791,000	1,256,749	1,207,000	17,903,000	1,186,753	106,000	81,000	185,000	61,475,000	75,158,000	82,382,000
Other revenue	1,307,570	1,145,356	1,102,085	1,002,085	1,494,347	1,768,845	1,099,733	1,135,828	1,041,573	990,603	1,249,305	7,384,770	20,722,100	20,037,372	16,980,512
Cash Receipts by Source	57,538,910	41,987,141	42,175,494	41,813,931	60,668,363	42,829,223	41,755,405	59,586,041	42,796,034	40,717,829	41,780,456	46,736,872	560,385,699	616,096,101	671,895,122
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	–	–	7,377,500	–	175,000	7,202,500	–	175,000	7,202,500	–	–	7,377,500	29,510,000	30,175,000	36,670,000
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets												–	–		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	250,000	–	–	250,000	250,000	250,000
Short term loans												–	–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	35,000,000						18,171,600					–	53,171,600	114,677,000	103,852,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	79,173	63,236	145,823	201,114	259,675	718,179	46,754	24,702	163,270	122,452	120,185	88,438	2,033,000	2,237,000	2,460,000
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												–	–		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												–	–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	5,413,220	7,608,814	5,217,627	12,826,441	5,217,627	15,022,034	7,608,814	7,608,814	5,283,898	8,454,237	4,227,119	7,549,927	92,038,571	42,154,201	44,913,080
Total Cash Receipts by Source	98,031,303	49,659,191	54,916,444	54,841,486	66,320,665	65,771,936	67,582,572	67,394,557	55,445,702	49,544,519	46,127,759	61,752,737	737,388,870	805,589,302	860,040,202
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	15,574,312	15,470,360	15,681,697	15,183,685	15,639,587	15,385,268	15,704,671	15,447,902	15,072,960	15,426,837	15,608,812	15,546,281	185,742,372	198,294,209	209,626,177
Remuneration of councillors	974,336	974,336	974,336	974,336	974,336	974,336	974,336	974,336	974,336	974,336	974,336	974,330	11,692,026	12,510,468	13,261,096
Collection costs	14,500	9,700	29,000	35,000	27,000	18,000	17,500	33,000	18,000	20,300	17,000	16,000	255,000	270,000	285,000
Interest paid	1,682,507	1,682,507	1,682,507	1,682,507	1,682,507	1,682,507	1,682,507	1,682,507	1,682,507	1,682,507	1,682,507	1,682,493	20,190,070	23,193,592	28,277,234
Bulk purchases - Electricity	15,632,103	14,053,338	13,640,524	13,431,886	12,670,875	9,649,429	9,625,132	8,636,156	10,794,660	11,269,694	12,430,598	9,682,411	141,516,806	176,755,331	203,207,413
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	100,000	280,000	200,000	420,000	410,000	100,000	305,000	305,000	220,000	290,000	300,000	436,900	3,366,900	5,769,000	6,506,250
Other materials												–			
Contracted services	764,519	789,519	871,269	1,403,589	1,420,359	1,414,609	1,400,359	1,586,459	1,424,359	1,439,119	789,139	867,886	14,171,185	15,138,140	16,205,100
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grants and subsidies paid - other	46,083	31,083	31,083	286,083	31,083	51,083	31,083	703,083	71,083	51,083	31,083	141,087	1,505,000	1,392,000	1,283,000
General expenses	11,836,464	8,047,923	7,339,927	9,634,639	7,985,086	8,972,697	8,022,567	8,024,441	7,463,607	8,081,138	7,658,329	15,268,193	108,335,011	111,922,712	118,421,782
Cash Payments by Type	46,624,824	41,338,766	40,450,343	43,051,725	40,840,833	38,247,929	37,763,155	37,392,884	37,721,512	39,235,014	39,491,804	44,615,581	486,774,370	545,245,452	597,073,052
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	1,962,000	18,264,515	11,710,280	33,060,195	21,741,970	14,082,485	16,557,000	22,705,970	29,285,985	17,700,000	14,986,500	18,106,600	220,163,500	264,730,850	225,865,150
Repayment of borrowing			1,369,135			8,437,992			1,447,104			8,935,769	20,190,000	23,194,000	28,277,000
Other Cash Flows/Payments												–			
Total Cash Payments by Type	48,586,824	59,603,281	53,529,758	76,111,920	62,582,803	60,768,406	54,320,155	60,098,854	68,454,601	56,935,014	54,478,304	71,657,950	727,127,870	833,170,302	851,215,202
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	49,444,479	(9,944,090)	1,386,686	(21,270,434)	3,737,862	5,003,530	13,262,417	7,295,703	(13,008,899)	(7,390,495)	(8,350,545)	(9,905,213)	10,261,000	(27,581,000)	8,825,000
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	*50,886,964*	*100,331,443*	*90,387,353*	*91,774,039*	*70,503,604*	*74,241,466*	*79,244,996*	*92,507,413*	*99,803,116*	*86,794,217*	*79,403,722*	*71,053,177*	*50,886,964*	*61,147,964*	*33,566,964*
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	*100,331,443*	*90,387,353*	*91,774,039*	*70,503,604*	*74,241,466*	*79,244,996*	*92,507,413*	*99,803,116*	*86,794,217*	*79,403,722*	*71,053,177*	*61,147,964*	*61,147,964*	*33,566,964*	*42,391,964*

LIST OF EXTERNAL MECHANISMS

TABLE SA32

MP313 - STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY					
External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
NONE					

MP313 - STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY													
Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2008/09	2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2012/13	Forecast 2013/14	Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Total Contract Value
	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	NONE												
Contract 2													
Contract 3 etc													
Total Operating Revenue Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	NONE												
Contract 2													
Contract 3 etc													
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	NONE												
Contract 2													
Contract 3 etc													
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	NONE												
Contract 2													
Contract 3 etc													
Total Operating Revenue Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	NONE												
Contract 2													
Contract 3 etc													
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	NONE												
Contract 2													
Contract 3 etc													
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

MP313 - STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY							
Description	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Asset Class / Sub-class							
Infrastructure	78,269,141	166,310,279	203,490,764	203,490,764	217,369,210	170,943,000	168,036,500
Infrastructure - Road transport	43,423,691	31,728,300	38,218,891	38,218,891	41,710,750	43,635,000	46,510,000
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	*33,483,473*	*26,858,300*	*33,348,891*	*33,348,891*	*29,055,750*	*31,735,000*	*35,460,000*
Storm water	*9,940,218*	*4,870,000*	*4,870,000*	*4,870,000*	*12,655,000*	*11,900,000*	*11,050,000*
Infrastructure - Electricity	28,225,955	104,583,195	116,198,134	116,198,134	124,758,460	93,391,000	91,375,000
Generation							
Transmission & Reticulation	*27,351,651*	*101,114,530*	*113,876,954*	*113,876,954*	*123,191,280*	*92,396,000*	*90,300,000*
Street Lighting	*874,304*	*3,468,665*	*2,321,180*	*2,321,180*	*1,567,180*	*995,000*	*1,075,000*
Infrastructure - Water	3,200,402	15,740,500	12,275,500	12,275,500	20,070,000	15,762,000	16,236,500
Dams & Reservoirs	*100,657*					*130,000*	
Water purification		*460,000*	*290,000*	*290,000*	*510,000*	*8,060,000*	*8,922,500*
Reticulation	*3,099,745*	*15,280,500*	*11,985,500*	*11,985,500*	*19,560,000*	*7,572,000*	*7,314,000*
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1,404,330	11,258,284	33,798,239	33,798,239	26,770,000	14,675,000	11,890,000
Reticulation	*1,145,715*	*10,558,284*	*10,098,239*	*10,098,239*	*8,820,000*	*6,945,000*	*10,290,000*
Sewerage purification	*258,615*	*700,000*	*23,700,000*	*23,700,000*	*17,950,000*	*7,730,000*	*1,600,000*
Infrastructure - Other	2,014,763	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	4,060,000	3,480,000	2,025,000
Waste Management	270,264	200,000	400,000	400,000	1,000,000	1,450,000	400,000
Transportation		250,000	250,000	250,000	1,510,000	350,000	25,000
Gas							
Other	1,744,499	2,550,000	2,350,000	2,350,000	1,550,000	1,680,000	1,600,000
Community	7,482,422	31,029,879	33,823,389	33,823,389	64,476,425	51,131,000	10,400,000
Parks & gardens	578,297	1,544,400	1,345,400	1,345,400	4,080,000	1,430,000	1,100,000
Sportsfields & stadia	340,467	2,037,279	1,846,064	1,846,064	1,844,000	750,000	500,000
Swimming pools		60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	500,000
Community halls	3,736,509	25,970,200	26,005,688	26,005,688	56,005,688	43,901,000	5,000,000
Libraries	79,941	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000		500,000
Recreational facilities	80,000	150,000	134,700	134,700	50,000		
Fire, safety & emergency							
Security and policing	330,698	240,000	2,951,800	2,951,800	345,000	2,400,000	600,000
Buses							
Clinics	2,336,510	400,000	851,737	851,737	1,201,737	350,000	
Museums & Art Galleries							
Cemeteries		428,000	428,000	428,000	690,000	2,240,000	2,200,000
Social rental housing							
Other							
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings							
Other							
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development							
Other							
Other assets	15,732,444	18,236,225	19,385,798	19,385,798	27,667,897	20,354,650	16,063,550
General vehicles	1,846,558	2,834,600	2,777,000	2,777,000	3,065,000	2,250,000	1,745,000
Specialised vehicles	4,193,202	400,000	400,000	400,000	890,000		500,000
Plant & equipment	2,926,467	9,353,980	9,449,159	9,449,159	11,004,000	5,596,650	5,428,550
Computers - hardware/equipment		2,618,000	3,576,588	3,576,588	5,375,297	4,695,000	7,290,000
Furniture and other office equipment	1,347,708	494,720	579,748	579,748	1,317,000	963,000	585,000
Abattoirs							
Markets							
Civic Land and Buildings	533,068	2,047,900	2,116,293	2,116,293	6,001,600	6,850,000	500,000
Other Buildings	1,461,675	487,025	487,010	487,010			
Other Land							
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							
Other	3,423,766				15,000		15,000
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class							
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class							
Intangibles	770,075	1,135,000	2,265,000	2,265,000	2,570,000	1,560,000	1,400,000
Computers - software & programming	770,075	1,135,000	2,265,000	2,265,000	2,570,000	1,560,000	1,400,000
Other *(list sub-class)*							
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	102,254,082	216,711,383	258,964,951	258,964,951	312,083,532	243,988,650	195,900,050
Specialised vehicles	4,193,202	400,000	400,000	400,000	890,000	-	500,000
Refuse	1,514,699	400,000	400,000	400,000	890,000		500,000
Fire	2,678,503						
Conservancy							
Ambulances							

MP313 - STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY							
Description	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Asset Class / Sub-class							
Infrastructure	11,556,555	23,445,922	21,871,985	21,871,985	37,143,375	23,841,000	25,999,000
Infrastructure - Road transport	2,065,622	2,200,000	3,109,800	3,109,800	10,691,300	8,080,000	8,200,000
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	*2,015,838*	*2,200,000*	*3,109,800*	*3,109,800*	*10,691,300*	*8,080,000*	*8,200,000*
Storm water	*49,784*						
Infrastructure - Electricity	6,021,985	18,193,922	15,310,185	15,310,185	22,947,075	12,690,000	14,540,000
Generation							
Transmission & Reticulation	*5,840,590*	*17,993,922*	*15,110,185*	*15,110,185*	*20,547,075*	*10,490,000*	*12,340,000*
Street Lighting	*181,395*	*200,000*	*200,000*	*200,000*	*2,400,000*	*2,200,000*	*2,200,000*
Infrastructure - Water	1,617,171	1,770,000	1,970,000	1,970,000	2,010,000	1,855,000	1,895,000
Dams & Reservoirs							
Water purification	*46,700*	*50,000*	*50,000*	*50,000*	*50,000*	*50,000*	*30,000*
Reticulation	*1,570,471*	*1,720,000*	*1,920,000*	*1,920,000*	*1,960,000*	*1,805,000*	*1,865,000*
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1,851,777	1,282,000	1,482,000	1,482,000	1,495,000	1,216,000	1,364,000
Reticulation	*1,696,814*	*1,122,000*	*1,122,000*	*1,122,000*	*1,079,000*	*1,034,000*	*1,171,000*
Sewerage purification	*154,963*	*160,000*	*360,000*	*360,000*	*416,000*	*182,000*	*193,000*
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management							
Transportation							
Gas							
Other							
Community	1,412,489	1,640,000	1,355,300	1,355,300	2,480,000	2,772,000	1,985,000
Parks & gardens		300,000	315,300	315,300	600,000	450,000	350,000
Sportsfields & stadia	357,854	310,000	210,000	210,000	300,000	410,000	650,000
Swimming pools		300,000	100,000	100,000	550,000	750,000	
Community halls							
Libraries							
Recreational facilities	33,476						
Fire, safety & emergency							
Security and policing	1,021,159	730,000	730,000	730,000	980,000	1,162,000	985,000
Buses							
Clinics					50,000		
Museums & Art Galleries							
Cemeteries							
Social rental housing							
Other							
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings							
Other							
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development							
Other							
Other assets	3,802,946	14,474,800	13,150,540	13,150,540	16,377,285	10,096,200	8,896,100
General vehicles	2,195,908	3,222,000	3,022,000	3,022,000	3,072,000	2,220,000	2,990,000
Specialised vehicles	176,285	2,800,000	1,590,000	1,590,000			
Plant & equipment	393,561	6,702,800	6,768,540	6,768,540	7,728,285	4,403,200	3,602,500
Computers - hardware/equipment		490,000	490,000	490,000	3,540,000	2,090,000	1,100,000
Furniture and other office equipment	39,515	50,000	50,000	50,000	162,000	133,000	128,600
Abattoirs							
Markets							
Civic Land and Buildings	437,687	1,210,000	1,230,000	1,230,000	1,875,000	1,250,000	1,075,000
Other Buildings	199,606						
Other Land							
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							
Other	360,384						
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class							
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class							
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming							
Other *(list sub-class)*							
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	16,771,990	39,560,722	36,377,825	36,377,825	56,000,660	36,709,200	36,880,100
Specialised vehicles	176,285	2,800,000	1,590,000	1,590,000			
Refuse							
Fire	176,285	2,800,000	1,590,000	1,590,000			
Conservancy							
Ambulances							

MP313 - STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY							
Description	2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Asset Class / Sub-class							
Infrastructure	13,022,317	12,264,155	17,655,155	17,655,155	19,053,177	20,664,915	26,384,785
Infrastructure - Road transport	4,475,323	4,010,000	4,610,000	4,610,000	4,991,018	5,254,569	5,502,797
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	*4,475,323*	*4,010,000*	*4,610,000*	*4,610,000*	*4,991,018*	*5,254,569*	*5,502,797*
Storm water							
Infrastructure - Electricity	7,322,228	6,785,448	11,533,448	11,533,448	12,443,059	13,683,996	19,058,488
Generation							
Transmission & Reticulation	*6,099,592*	*5,545,803*	*10,293,803*	*10,293,803*	*11,017,467*	*11,844,565*	*16,973,143*
Street Lighting	*1,222,636*	*1,239,645*	*1,239,645*	*1,239,645*	*1,425,592*	*1,839,431*	*2,085,345*
Infrastructure - Water	819,078	834,500	847,500	847,500	942,500	1,018,350	1,088,500
Dams & Reservoirs	*39,785*	*88,800*	*71,800*	*71,800*	*83,000*	*89,000*	*95,000*
Water purification	*48,475*	*109,000*	*109,000*	*109,000*	*117,500*	*127,000*	*136,000*
Reticulation	*730,818*	*636,700*	*666,700*	*666,700*	*742,000*	*802,350*	*857,500*
Infrastructure - Sanitation	347,658	539,200	569,200	569,200	601,600	630,000	653,000
Reticulation	*347,658*	*539,200*	*569,200*	*569,200*	*601,600*	*630,000*	*653,000*
Sewerage purification							
Infrastructure - Other	58,030	95,007	95,007	95,007	75,000	78,000	82,000
Waste Management	*58,030*	*95,007*	*95,007*	*95,007*	*75,000*	*78,000*	*82,000*
Transportation							
Gas							
Other							
Community	904,682	954,430	1,003,680	1,003,680	1,268,550	1,361,600	1,430,500
Parks & gardens	214,756	236,000	234,000	234,000	308,000	320,000	330,000
Sportsfields & stadia	208,702	253,000	253,000	253,000	346,000	369,000	392,000
Swimming pools							
Community halls	229,456	193,000	213,000	213,000	230,000	250,000	262,500
Libraries							
Recreational facilities							
Fire, safety & emergency							
Security and policing	131,781	220,430	225,430	225,430	239,550	267,600	281,000
Buses							
Clinics	80,123	20,000	38,250	38,250	105,000	105,000	105,000
Museums & Art Galleries							
Cemeteries	39,865	32,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	50,000	60,000
Social rental housing							
Other							
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings							
Other							
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development							
Other							
Other assets	12,430,941	13,912,538	15,201,828	15,201,828	16,184,325	17,130,980	18,127,899
General vehicles	3,987,899	4,238,837	5,156,527	5,156,527	5,329,610	5,721,832	6,030,480
Specialised vehicles							
Plant & equipment	4,287,463	4,757,607	4,890,607	4,890,607	5,260,580	5,608,038	5,931,237
Computers - hardware/equipment	1,121,622	1,952,635	1,644,635	1,644,635	2,140,234	2,249,923	2,392,191
Furniture and other office equipment	9,706	2,205	2,205	2,205	59,878	30,000	30,400
Abattoirs							
Markets							
Civic Land and Buildings							
Other Buildings	3,024,251	2,961,254	3,507,854	3,507,854	3,394,023	3,521,187	3,743,591
Other Land							
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							
Other							
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class							
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class							
Intangibles	886,822	970,375	1,086,785	1,086,785	1,645,150	1,721,178	1,810,713
Computers - software & programming	886,822	970,375	1,086,785	1,086,785	1,645,150	1,721,178	1,810,713
Other *(list sub-class)*							
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	27,244,763	28,101,498	34,947,448	34,947,448	38,151,202	40,878,673	47,753,897
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse							
Fire							
Conservancy							
Ambulances							

MP313 - STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY							
Vote Description	2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	Forecast 2012/13	Forecast 2013/14	Forecast 2014/15	Present value
Capital expenditure							
Executive & Council	2,788,000	334,650	260,650				
Budget & Treasury	140,000	80,000	80,000				
Corporate Services	20,191,985	13,775,000	12,633,000				
Planning & Development	1,300,000	1,400,000	1,600,000				
Health Services	2,221,737	1,351,000	916,000				
Community & Social Services	58,710,000	48,111,000	9,410,000				
Housing Services	55,000	40,000	40,000				
Public Safety	9,949,030	9,033,000	9,652,000				
Sport & Recreation	10,963,385	7,490,000	5,650,000				
Waste Management	4,090,000	3,850,000	2,100,000				
Waste Water Management	28,927,600	16,336,200	13,724,000				
Road Transport	55,323,300	55,842,000	53,498,000				
Water	25,790,800	18,659,000	18,890,500				
Electricity	147,633,355	104,396,000	104,326,000				
Total Capital Expenditure	368,084,192	280,697,850	232,780,150	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote							
Executive & Council	293,857	317,366	336,407	354,910	372,655	389,425	
Budget & Treasury	26,738	28,877	30,610	32,293	33,908	35,434	
Corporate Services	6,047,645	6,531,457	6,923,344	7,304,128	7,669,334	8,014,454	
Planning & Development	396,500	428,220	453,913	478,878	502,822	525,449	
Health Services	402,760	434,981	461,080	486,439	510,761	533,745	
Community & Social Services	1,703,084	1,839,331	1,949,691	2,056,924	2,159,770	2,256,959	
Housing Services	7,857	8,486	8,995	9,489	9,964	10,412	
Public Safety	1,362,551	1,471,555	1,559,848	1,645,640	1,727,922	1,805,679	
Sport & Recreation	747,269	807,051	855,474	902,525	947,651	990,295	
Waste Management	484,405	523,157	554,547	585,047	614,299	641,943	
Waste Water Management	1,453,152	1,569,404	1,663,568	1,755,065	1,842,818	1,925,745	
Road Transport	7,323,292	7,909,155	8,383,705	8,844,808	9,287,049	9,704,966	
Water	3,349,861	3,617,850	3,834,921	4,045,842	4,248,134	4,439,300	
Electricity	7,268,421	7,849,895	8,320,888	8,778,537	9,217,464	9,632,250	
Total future operational costs	30,867,392	33,336,783	35,336,990	37,280,525	39,144,551	40,906,056	–
Future revenue by source							
Property rates	9,800,000	10,682,000	11,643,380	12,691,284	13,833,500	15,078,515	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							
Service charges - electricity revenue	9,876,000	10,863,600	11,949,960	13,144,956	14,459,452	15,905,397	
Service charges - water revenue	1,985,000	2,223,200	2,489,984	2,788,782	3,123,436	3,498,248	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	233,600	261,632	293,028	328,191	367,574	411,683	
Service charges - refuse revenue	550,000	605,000	665,500	732,050	805,255	885,781	
Service charges - other							
Rental of facilities and equipment	252,500	255,025	257,575	260,151	262,753	265,380	
Other revenue	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	
Total future revenue	22,712,100	24,905,457	27,314,427	29,960,414	32,866,969	36,060,003	–
Net Financial Implications	376,239,484	289,129,176	240,802,713	7,320,110	6,277,582	4,846,053	–

MP313 - STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY												
Municipal Vote / Capital project	Program / Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project
							Audited Outcome 2007/08	Forecast 2008/9	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	New or renewal
Parent municipality:												
Community Halls		P7095	SD3	Community Assets	Community Halls	126,593,992	1,593,992	25,000,000	55,000,000	40,000,000	5,000,000	New
Electricity		P8171	SD9	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	99,999,908	2,338,908	51,661,000	16,000,000	20,000,000	10,000,000	New
Electricity		P8224	SD9	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	67,255,000		17,255,000		25,000,000	25,000,000	New
Total Individual Capital Projects						293,848,900	3,932,900	93,916,000	71,000,000	85,000,000	40,000,000	
24 Hour Control Centre	Implement Disaster Management		SD1	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation					130,000	350,000	
24 Hour Control Centre	Install Stormwater Sytems		SD1	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Storm Water							
24 Hour Control Centre	Furniture & Office Equipment		SD1	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment Total					12,000	12,000	
24 Hour Control Centre	Implement Disater Management		SD1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		49,784		30,000	60,000	60,000	
24 Hour Control Centre	Implement Disater Management		SD1	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment				33,000	33,000		
24 Hour Control Centre	IT Equipment & Software		SD1	Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment				210,000			
24 Hour Control Centre	Plant & Equipment		SD1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment Total			35,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	
Total 24 Hour Control Centre							49,784	35,000	303,000	265,000	452,000	
Cemeteries	Develop new Cemeteries		SD3	Community Assets	Cemeteries			428,000	400,000	1,900,000	2,000,000	
Cemeteries	Maintain / Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Storm Water		45,501	175,000	250,000	470,000	300,000	
Cemeteries	Maintain / Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Community Assets	Cemetries				290,000	340,000	200,000	
Cemeteries	Maintain / Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Community Assets	Security & Policing			330,000	410,000	360,000	330,000	
Cemeteries	Enhance Security		SD3	Community Assets	Security & Policing		228,383					
Cemeteries	Plant & Equipment		SD3	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		9,930					
Total Cemeteries							283,814	933,000	1,350,000	3,070,000	2,830,000	
Civil Engineer	Plant & Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		10,088	12,700	795,000	200,000		
Civil Engineer	Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment						15,000	
Civil Engineer	Vehicles		GC1	Other Assets	General Vehicles			670,000	895,000	730,000	715,000	
Civil Engineer	IT Equipment & Software		GC1	Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment		4,904					
Total Civil Engineer							14,992	682,700	1,690,000	930,000	730,000	
Communications	Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			12,000				
Communications	Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment		1,314					
Communications	Vehicles		GC1	Other Assets	General Vehicles		124,696					
Communications	Promote Marketing Strategy		GC1	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Storm Water			283,200				
Total Communications							126,010	295,200				
Community Halls	Additional Municipal Buildings		SD3	Community Assets	Community Halls					3,901,000		
Community Halls	Additional Community Facilities		SD3	Community Assets	Parks & Gardens		2,142,517					
Community Halls	Maintain / Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Storm Water		249,316					
Community Halls	Enhance Security		SD3	Community Assets	Security & Policing			30,000		30,000		
Community Halls	Furniture & Office Equipment		SD3	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment		27,147	62,985	20,000	30,000	40,000	
Community Halls	Furniture & Office Equipment		SD3	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			35,000	20,000	30,000	40,000	
Community Halls	Furniture & Office Equipment		SD3	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment				80,000	40,000	50,000	
Community Halls	Plant & Equipment		SD3	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		28,998	17,015			150,000	
Community Halls	Other Assets		SD3	Other Assets	General Vehicles					160,000		
Total Community Halls							2,447,978	145,000	120,000	4,191,000	280,000	
Council General	Furniture & Office Equipment		GG1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			245,000	150,000			
Council General	Furniture & Office Equipment		GG1	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment		19,747					
Council General	Plant & Equipment		GG1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				400,000			
Council General	Vehicles		GG1	Other Assets	General Vehicles		231,026	365,000	700,000			
Total Council General							250,773	610,000	1,250,000			
Education & Libraries	Enhance Security		SD3	Community Assets	Security & Policing		2,415	20,000	100,000	250,000	250,000	
Education & Libraries	Furniture & Office Equipment		SD3	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			250,000	1,030,000	350,000	450,000	
Education & Libraries	Furniture & Office Equipment		SD3	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment		462,757	77,412	250,000	250,000	100,000	

MP313 - STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY												
Municipal Vote / Capital project	Program / Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project
							Audited Outcome 2007/08	Forecast 2008/9	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	New or renewal
Education & Libraries	IT Equipment & Software		SD3	Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment		20,673	302,588	550,000			
Education & Libraries	Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD3	Infrastructure	Transportation				10,000			
Education & Libraries	Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD3	Community Assets	Libraries		79,941	200,000	200,000		500,000	
Education & Libraries	Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD3	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				50,000			
Education & Libraries	Plant & Equipment		SD3	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		355,389					
Education & Libraries	Upgrade IT Systems		SD3	Intangibles	Computers - Hardware / equpment			50,000				
Total Education & Libraries							921,175	900,000	2,190,000	850,000	1,300,000	
Electricity	Electrification of New Developments		SD9	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation		26,105,592			5,512,000		
Electricity	Improve Street Lighting		SD9	Infrastructure	Street lighting					160,000		
Electricity	Effective Basic Electricity		SD9	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation			39,026,148	88,652,700	24,700,000	37,800,000	
Electricity	Electrity Rural Areas		SD9	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation				400,000	400,000		
Electricity	Electrification of New Developments		SD9	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation			5,723,000	10,200,000	10,284,000	10,800,000	
Electricity	Enhance Security		SD9	Community Assets	Security & Policing			30,000	30,000	30,000	50,000	
Electricity	Furniture & Office Equipment		SD9	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment		71,214	60,000	285,000	85,000	40,000	
Electricity	Improve Street Lighting		SD9	Infrastructure	Street lighting		1,055,699	2,431,180	3,715,180	2,850,000	3,225,000	
Electricity	IT Equipment & Software		SD9	Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equpment		10,063		250,000			
Electricity	Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD9	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings Total		7,032	992,968	700,000			
Electricity	Maintain / Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD9	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticulation			15,110,185	20,547,075	10,490,000	12,340,000	
Electricity	Maintain / Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD9	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation		4,648,509	211,806	3,838,580	2,450,000	2,650,000	
Electricity	Plant & Equipment		SD9	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		76,153	885,000	488,000	25,000	176,000	
Electricity	Plant & Equipment		SD9	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation				4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	
Electricity	Vehicles		SD9	Other Assets	General Vehicles		798,745	1,924,000	2,242,000	1,420,000	1,470,000	
Total Electricity							32,773,007	66,394,287	135,348,535	62,406,000	72,551,000	
Emergency Services	Furniture & Office Equipment		SD4	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment		266,449		25,000	35,000	25,000	
Emergency Services	Furniture & Office Equipment		SD4	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			7,500		15,000		
Emergency Services	IT Equipment & Software		SD4	Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment		609,392		15,000		15,000	
Emergency Services	IT Equipment & Software		SD4	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			30,000	30,000	30,000		
Emergency Services	Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD4	Infrastructure	Transportation						25,000	
Emergency Services	Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD4	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment						550,000	
Emergency Services	Plant & Equipment		SD4	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		265,190	507,500	520,000	1,323,000	882,000	
Emergency Services	Plant & Equipment		SD4	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			230,000				
Emergency Services	Specialised Vehicles		SD4	Other Assets	General Vehicles		1,210,000	690,000	400,000		450,000	
Emergency Services	Specialised Vehicles		SD4	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				1,200,000	1,300,000	1,700,000	
Emergency Services	Specialised Vehicles		SD4	Other Assets	Fire Vehicles			1,590,000				
Emergency Services	Vehicles		SD4	Other Assets	General Vehicles		1,644,788					
Total Emergency Services							3,995,819	3,055,000	2,190,000	2,703,000	3,647,000	
Environmental Management	Safe & Healthy Environment		SD2	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			327,575		350,000	300,000	
Environmental Management	Plant & Equipment		SD2	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		498,925					
Environmental Management	Furniture & Office Equipment		SD2	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment		6,505					
Total Environmental Management							505,430	327,575		350,000	300,000	
Finance	Enhance Security		FV1	Community Assets	Security & Policing		85,728		50,000	50,000	50,000	
Finance	Furniture & Office Equipment		FV1	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment		110,087	228,000	60,000	80,000	80,000	
Finance	IT Equipment & Software		FV1	Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment		91,613	720,000	875,297	290,000	300,000	
Finance	IT Equipment & Software		FV1	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			1,090,000	1,310,000	270,000	640,000	
Finance	Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		FV1	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Stormwater				30,000			
Finance	Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		FV1	Infrastructure	Street lighting				50,000			
Finance	Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		FV1	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings		145,352	264,985	500,000	500,000	500,000	
Finance	Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		FV1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				150,000	120,000	120,000	

MP313 - STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY												
Municipal Vote / Capital project	Program / Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project
							Audited Outcome 2007/08	Forecast 2008/9	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	New or renewal
Finance	Maintain / Upgrade Existing Facilities		FV1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			60,000	30,000			
Finance	Plant & Equipment		FV1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		44,306	27,000	28,000	25,000	25,000	
Finance	Vehicles		FV1	Other Assets	General Vehicles		94,087					
Total Finance							571,173	2,389,985	3,083,297	1,335,000	1,715,000	
Health Services	Additional Municipal Buildings		SD2	Community Assets	Clinics			851,737	851,737			
Health Services	Enhance Security		SD2	Community Assets	Security & Policing			16,800	40,000	40,000	20,000	
Health Services	Furniture & Office Equipment		SD2	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			9,000				
Health Services	Furniture & Office Equipment		SD2	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment		63,169	79,501	154,000	75,000	75,000	
Health Services	Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD2	Community Assets	Clinics		2,336,510		400,000	350,000		
Health Services	Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD2	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment				50,000	50,000	30,000	
Health Services	IT Equipment & Software		SD2	Intangibles	Computers - Hardware / equipment		59,175	25,000				
Health Services	Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD2	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings				400,000	200,000	200,000	
Health Services	Plant & Equipment		SD2	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		1,314	165,819	326,000	286,000	291,000	
Health Services	Vehicles		SD2	Other Assets	General Vehicles			150,000				
Total Health Services							2,460,168	1,297,857	2,221,737	1,001,000	616,000	
Housing	Furniture & Office Equipment		SD3	Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment		69,319	19,700	55,000	40,000	40,000	
Housing	Vehicles		SD3	Other Assets	General Vehicles		477,282					
Total Housing							546,601	19,700	55,000	40,000	40,000	
Human Resources	IT Equipment & Software		GC1	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming		12,175	180,000	220,000	80,000	80,000	
Human Resources	Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment		21,692		22,000			
Human Resources	Vehicles		GC1	Other Assets	General Vehicles		120,715					
Total Human Resources							154,582	180,000	242,000	80,000	80,000	
IT Service	Develop IT Security		GC1	Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment			180,000	380,000	250,000	200,000	
IT Service	Develop IT Security		GC1	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming				350,000	500,000		
IT Service	Develop IT Communication		GC1	Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment			1,400,000	3,300,000	2,380,000	1,000,000	
IT Service	Develop IT Communication		GC1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			530,000				
IT Service	Enhance Security		GC1	Community Assets	Security & Policing		80,065		15,000			
IT Service	Enhance Security		GC1	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings				50,000			
IT Service	IT Equipment & Software		GC1	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment			20,000				
IT Service	IT Equipment & Software		GC1	Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment		2,767,457	1,320,000	1,350,000	865,000	890,000	
IT Service	IT Equipment & Software		GC1	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming		770,075	300,000	300,000	290,000	290,000	
IT Service	IT Equipment & Software		GC1	Infrastructure	Other			350,000				
IT Service	Plant & Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			2,550,000	55,000			
IT Service	Plant & Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	General Vehicles						300,000	
IT Service	Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment		7,139		2,000,000	3,000,000	6,000,000	
IT Service	Maintain / Upgrade Existing Facilities		GC1	Infrastructure	Other		630,045					
Total IT Service							4,254,781	6,650,000	7,800,000	7,285,000	8,680,000	
Legal & Administration	Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment		6,145		125,000	100,000	40,000	
Legal & Administration	IT Equipment & Software		GC1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			900,000	900,000			
Legal & Administration	IT Equipment & Software		GC1	Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment		148,215					
Legal & Administration	IT Equipment & Software		GC1	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	
Legal & Administration	Plant & Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				5,000		60,000	
Legal & Administration	Promote Marketing Strategy		GC1	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Stormwater				358,000	75,000		
Legal & Administration	Vehicles		GC1	Other Assets	General Vehicles		123,788	140,000				

MP313 - STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY												
Municipal Vote / Capital project	Program / Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project
							Audited Outcome 2007/08	Forecast 2008/9	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	New or renewal
Total Legal & Administration							278,148	1,190,000	1,538,000	325,000	250,000	
Licensing	Enhance Security		SD7	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				15,000			
Licensing	Enhance Security		SD7	Community Assets	Security & Policing		125,130	120,000	120,000	200,000	200,000	
Licensing	Furniture & Office Equipment		SD7	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment		6,012	38,000	60,000	90,000	100,000	
Licensing	Maintain/Upgr. Buildings		SD7	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings				500,000	600,000	200,000	
Licensing	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD7	Infrasructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Stormwater		376,659		200,000	100,000	100,000	
Licensing	Plant & Equipment		SD7	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		211,918	320,000	50,000	80,000	30,000	
Licensing	Vehicles		SD7	Other Assets	General Vehicles			120,000			270,000	
Total Licensing							719,719	598,000	945,000	1,070,000	900,000	
Local Economic Development	Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		EG1	Other Assets	Other		1,197,341					
Total Local Economic Development							1,197,341	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Buildings	Additional Community Facilities		SD1	Community Assets	Community Halls		244,312	1,005,688	1,005,688			
Municipal Buildings	Enhance Security		SD1	Community Assets	Security & Policing		512,164	2,995,000	180,000	1,940,000	150,000	
Municipal Buildings	Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD1	Infrastructure	Transportation			250,000				
Municipal Buildings	Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD1	Other Assets	Other Buidings		212,596	487,010				
Municipal Buildings	Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			30,000				
Municipal Buildings	Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD1	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings		825,403	2,088,340	2,150,000	1,650,000	600,000	
Municipal Buildings	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD1	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings		33,476		75,000	150,000	75,000	
Municipal Buildings	Plant & Equipment		SD1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		254,375	1,375,000	3,508,000	180,000	166,000	
Municipal Buildings	Furniture & Office Equipment		SD1	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment		40,829					
Municipal Buildings	IT Equipment & Software		SD1	Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment		29,614					
Municipal Buildings	Vehicles		SD1	Other Assets	General Vehicles				250,000			
Total Municipal Buildings							2,152,769	8,231,038	7,168,688	3,920,000	991,000	
Parks & Playing Equipment	Develop Existing Parks		SD3	Community Assets	Parks & Gardens		80,000	50,000	3,000,000	450,000	450,000	
Parks & Playing Equipment	Develop Existing Parks		SD3	Community Assets	Recreational Facilities			34,700				
Parks & Playing Equipment	Develop Existing Parks		SD3	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Stormwater					80,000	100,000	
Parks & Playing Equipment	Develop Existing Parks		SD3	Community Assets	Parks & Gardens				200,000	450,000	350,000	
Parks & Playing Equipment	Develop New Parks		SD3	Community Assets	Parks & Gardens		578,297	1,295,400	1,080,000	980,000	650,000	
Parks & Playing Equipment	Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD3	Other Assets	Civic Land Buildings				30,000			
Parks & Playing Equipment	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Community Assets	Parks & Gardens			315,300	400,000			
Parks & Playing Equipment	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Community Assets	Swimming Pools			100,000	50,000	750,000		
Parks & Playing Equipment	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Community Assets	Plant & Equipment				200,000	100,000		
Parks & Playing Equipment	Plant & Equipment		SD3	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		276,508	1,222,385	2,207,385	1,355,000	1,240,000	
Parks & Playing Equipment	Furniture & Office Equipment		SD3	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment		8,946					
Parks & Playing Equipment	Vehicles		SD3	Other Assets	General Vehicles		507,378	900,000	260,000	700,000	380,000	
Total Parks & Playing Equipment							1,451,129	3,917,785	7,427,385	4,865,000	3,170,000	
PMU Manager	IT Equipment & Software		GC1	Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / Equipment		19,295	35,000				
Total PMU Manager							19,295	35,000	-	-	-	
Public Services	Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment		32,906					
Total Public Services							32,906	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Management	Establish Mini Transfer Stations		SD5	Infrastructure	Refuse		170,014	200,000		950,000	400,000	
Solid Waste Management	Manage Landfill Site		SD5	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation			150,000		200,000		
Solid Waste Management	Manage Landfill Site		SD5	Other Assets	Refuse					500,000		
Solid Waste Management	Plant & Equipment		SD5	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		260,194		1,050,000	150,000		
Solid Waste Management	Proper Waste Management		SD5	Infrastructure	Refuse		100,250	200,000	1,000,000			
Solid Waste Management	Proper Waste Management		SD5	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			750,000	950,000	550,000	950,000	
Solid Waste Management	Specialised Vehicles		SD5	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			1,380,000		1,500,000		
Solid Waste Management	Specialised Vehicles		SD5	Specialised Vehicles	Refuse Vehicles			400,000	890,000		500,000	

MP313 - STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY												
Municipal Vote / Capital project	Program / Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project
							Audited Outcome 2007/08	Forecast 2008/9	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	New or renewal
Solid Waste Management	Vehicles		SD5	Other Assets	General vehicles		1,670,298	200,000	200,000		250,000	
Total Solid Waste Management							2,200,756	3,280,000	4,090,000	3,850,000	2,100,000	
Roads & Stormwater	Construction New Roads		SD7	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Storm Water		5,053,672	13,422,391	14,336,000	15,500,000	20,010,000	
Roads & Stormwater	Construction New Roads		SD7	Infrastructure	Other				250,000	280,000		
Roads & Stormwater	Construction New Roads		SD7	Investment Properties	Other				3,471,600	5,000,000		
Roads & Stormwater	Furniture & Office Equipment		SD7	Other Assets	Furniture & Equipment		23,824		20,000			
Roads & Stormwater	Improve Gravel Roads		SD7	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Storm Water		6,743,728	650,000	900,000	1,000,000	1,100,000	
Roads & Stormwater	Install Stormwater Systems		SD7	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Storm Water			4,870,000	12,655,000	11,900,000	11,050,000	
Roads & Stormwater	IT Equipment & Software		SD7	Intangibles	Computers - Software & Programming			210,000	210,000	240,000	240,000	
Roads & Stormwater	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD7	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Storm Water		31,242,256	150,000	300,000	250,000	300,000	
Roads & Stormwater	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD7	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Storm Water			9,625,000	18,219,200	19,190,000	18,490,000	
Roads & Stormwater	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD7	Infrastructure	Transportation				1,500,000			
Roads & Stormwater	Plant & Equipment		SD7	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		126,526	196,800	266,500	102,000	88,000	
Roads & Stormwater	Provision of Paved Sidewalks		SD7	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Storm Water		711,601	645,000	500,000	510,000	520,000	
Roads & Stormwater	Tarring of Gravel Roads		SD7	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Storm Water			5,678,300				
Roads & Stormwater	Upgrading of Bridges		SD7	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Storm Water			2,800,000	1,750,000	800,000	800,000	
Roads & Stormwater	Vehicles		SD7	Other Assets	General vehicles		793,483					
Total Roads & Stormwater							44,695,090	38,247,491	54,378,300	54,772,000	52,598,000	
Sanitation	Furniture & Office Equipment		SD6	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment			1,600				
Sanitation	Infrastructure for New Developments		SD6	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation		1,234,697	9,667,872	8,720,000	6,835,000	10,190,000	
Sanitation	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD6	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation			24,130,367	18,050,000	7,840,000	1,700,000	
Sanitation	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD6	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				36,000			
Sanitation	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD6	Infrastructure	Sewerage Reticulation		2,021,410	1,101,000	1,041,000	1,009,000	1,171,000	
Sanitation	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD6	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification			360,000	416,000	182,000	193,000	
Sanitation	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD6	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			2,320,855	610,000	415,000	430,000	
Sanitation	Plant & Equipment		SD6	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		137,674	30,000	16,600	30,200	40,000	
Sanitation	Plant & Equipment		SD6	Infrastructure	Sanitation Reticulation			21,000	38,000	25,000		
Sanitation	Furniture & Office Equipment		SD6	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment		21,738					
Total Sanitation							3,415,519	37,632,694	28,927,600	16,336,200	13,724,000	
Security	Enhance Security		GC1	Community Assets	Plant & Equipment			20,000	50,000		35,000	
Security	Enhance Security		GC1	Community Assets	Security & Policing		24,815	40,000				
Security	Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				5,000			
Security	Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				20,000	20,000	20,000	
Security	Plant & Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				30,000			
Security	Plant & Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				20,000			
Security	Vehicles		GC1	Other Assets	General Vehicles					60,000	60,000	
Security							24,815	60,000	125,000	80,000	115,000	
Sport & Recreation	Additional Sport Facilities		SD3	Community Assets	Sportsfields & Stadia						500,000	
Sport & Recreation	Basic Sport Facilities		SD3	Community Assets	Sportsfields & Stadia			50,000	100,000	350,000	350,000	
Sport & Recreation	Enhance Security		SD3	Community Assets	Security & Policing		293,157		250,000	430,000	500,000	
Sport & Recreation	Furniture & Office Equipment		SD3	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				40,000			
Sport & Recreation	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Community Assets	Swimming Pools					350,000		
Sport & Recreation	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation		99,232		100,000	50,000	50,000	
Sport & Recreation	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Infrastructure	Street Lighting			90,000	202,000	185,000	50,000	
Sport & Recreation	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Community Assets	Sportsfields & Stadia		698,321	1,796,064	1,744,000	400,000	150,000	
Sport & Recreation	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Community Assets	Swimming Pools			60,000	60,000	60,000		

MP313 - STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY												
Municipal Vote / Capital project	Program / Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project
							Audited Outcome 2007/08	Forecast 2008/9	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12	New or renewal
Sport & Recreation	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				60,000	50,000	40,000	
Sport & Recreation	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Community Assets	Sportsfields & Stadia			210,000	300,000	410,000	650,000	
Sport & Recreation	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Community Assets	Swimming Pools				500,000			
Sport & Recreation	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			80,000			100,000	
Sport & Recreation	Plant & Equipment		SD3	Other Assets	General Vehicles					300,000		
Sport & Recreation	Plant & Equipment		SD3	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		41,522	60,000	150,000		40,000	
Total Sport & Recreation							1,132,232	2,346,064	3,506,000	2,585,000	2,430,000	
Technical & Facilities	Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment		32,676					
Total Technical & Facilities							32,676	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning	Additional Saleable Land		EG2	Infrastructure	Other				1,300,000			
Town Planning	Furniture & Office Equipment		EG2	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			5,000				
Town Planning	Furniture & Office Equipment		EG2	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment		3,925	40,000				
Town Planning	IT Equipment & Software		EG2	Other Assets	Computers-Software & Programming			109,000				
Town Planning	More Residential Sites		EG2	Infrastructure	Other			2,000,000		1,400,000	1,600,000	
Town Planning	Maintain/Upgrade Existing infrastructure		EG2	Infrastructure	Other		1,114,454					
Total Town Planning							1,118,379	2,154,000	1,300,000	1,400,000	1,600,000	
Traffic	Maintain/Upgrade Streetnames		SD4	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Storm Water			100,000	120,000	140,000	140,000	
Traffic	Maintain/Upgrade Traffic Signs		SD4	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges		610,188	1,609,800	1,812,100	1,400,000	1,500,000	
Traffic	Maintain/Upgrade Existing infrastructure		SD4	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges		149,996					
Traffic	New Traffic Signs		SD4	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Storm Water		256,612	970,000	671,750			
Traffic	New Traffic Signs		SD4	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges			100,000				
Traffic	Plant & Equipment		SD4	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			603,000	150,000	280,000		
Traffic	Plant & Equipment		SD4	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipm.				100,000	100,000		
Traffic	Traffic Claming Measures		SD4	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Storm Water			250,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	
Traffic	Vehicles		SD4	Other Assets	General Vehicles		615,667	640,000	890,000	1,100,000	840,000	
Traffic	Furniture & Office Equipment		SD4	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment		60,935					
Traffic	IT Equipment & Software		SD4	Other Assets	Computers-Hardware / Equipment		6,366					
Total Traffic							1,699,764	4,272,800	4,043,850	3,320,000	2,780,000	
Valuations	Furniture & Office Equipm.		GC1	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					3,650	4,050	
Valuations	Furniture & Office Equipm.		GC1	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipm.		22,748			6,000	6,600	
Total Valuations							22,748	-	-	9,650	10,650	
Water	Enhance Security		SD8	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation			20,000				
Water	Enhance Security		SD8	Community Assets	Secrity & Policing			100,000	130,000	232,000	35,000	
Water	Furniture & Office Equipment		SD8	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			4,600				
Water	Infrastructure for New Developments		SD8	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation		1,534,037	11,760,500	19,455,000	14,762,000	15,254,000	
Water	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD8	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation			345,000	615,000	670,000	632,500	
Water	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD8	Community Assets	Recreational Facilities			100,000	50,000			
Water	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD8	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			415,000	415,000	330,000	350,000	
Water	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD8	Infrastructure	Water Reticulation		3,283,536	1,970,000	2,010,000	1,855,000	1,895,000	
Water	Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD8	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			710,000	1,355,000	730,000	580,000	
Water	Plant & Equipment		SD8	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment		721,018	121,500	1,760,800	80,000	144,000	
Water	IT Equipment & Software		SD8	Other Assets	Computers-Hardware / Equipment		5,208					
Total Water							5,543,799	15,546,600	25,790,800	18,659,000	18,890,500	
Total Capital expenditure						193,848,992	119,026,072	295,342,776	368,084,192	280,697,850	232,780,150	
Entities:												
NONE												

MP313 STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Project number	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2008/09		2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Parent municipality:										
Community Halls	Erection of new Banquet Hall	0007095	Community Assets	Community Halls	30/06/2009	25,000,000	-	55,000,000	40,000,000	5,000,000
Education & Libraries	Upgrade garage for library (Pullenshope)	0008217	Community Assets	Libraries	30/06/2009	200,000	-	200,000	-	-
Electricity	Midflats Wes AEG switchgear	0007445	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	450,000	241,000	209,000	-	-
	INEP)	0008075	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	268,336	18,336	250,000	-	-
	Install Ring Main Units	0008077	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	1,520,000	1,242,000	1,178,000	900,000	1,000,000
	Botshabello switchgear + metering	0008172	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	300,000	-	300,000	-	-
	Install Ring Main Units	0007441	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	483,300	181,720	301,580	-	-
	Electrification Doornkop houses	0008359	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	654,212	326,712	327,500	-	-
	stands	0008178	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	400,000	-	400,000	-	-
	Midflats West Sub. Upgrading	0900269	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	600,000	-	600,000	-	-
	Electrification Kwaza x 7 Counter funding	0007457	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	1,460,000	674,800	785,200	-	-
	Tokologo Electrification & links (Phase 3 & 4)	0008082	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	1,998,931	1,098,931	900,000	-	-
	Nasaret new substation	0900243	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-
	Hendrina NMD Upgrade from Eskom	0008215	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	1,000,000	-	5,086,000	2,000,000	-
	Nasaret new substation	0900237	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	2,300,000	-	4,500,000	5,000,000	10,000,000
	Aerorand - Electrification	0008174	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	4,000,000	-	8,500,000	4,500,000	5,000,000
	Verdoorn Supply Area	0008223	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	4,180,000	-	6,180,000	-	-
	Gholfsig Supply Area	0008170	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	15,958,112	4,958,112	11,000,000	-	-
	Nasaret new substation	0008224	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	17,255,000	455,000	16,800,000	-	-
	Aerorand New substation	0008171	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	39,000,000	13,700,000	25,300,000	-	-
	Streetlights main entrance roads	0000059	Infrastructure	Street lighting	30/06/2009	200,000	-	200,000	-	-
	Streetlights main entrance roads	0008213	Infrastructure	Street lighting	30/06/2009	315,180	-	315,180	-	-
	Radio communications (all departments)	0008110	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	30/06/2009	203,000	-	203,000	-	-
	Toilet facilities	0008070	Other Assets	Civic land & buildings	30/06/2009	100,000	-	100,000	-	-
	Extension Admin offices Electricians	0008216	Other Assets	Civic land & buildings	30/06/2009	892,968	292,968	600,000	-	-
	RTU replacement	0900192	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	270,000	-	670,000	400,000	450,000
	Bosk/Botshabelo	0008073	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	300,000	-	300,000	-	-
	Upgrade LT over head Hendrina	0008204	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	700,000	300,000	900,000	500,000	600,000
	Replace LT overhead lines	0008076	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	739,241	179,241	1,360,000	800,000	900,000
	Replace mini substations	0008206	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	1,000,000	-	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,500,000
	Replace control cable	0008211	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	1,000,000	-	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
	Replace MV cable	0008212	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	1,067,075	-	2,367,075	1,500,000	1,600,000
	Replace switchgear Mhluzi main sub	0008205	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30/06/2009	6,780,347	870,347	5,910,000	-	-
	Upgrade of existing high masts (20)	0008098	Infrastructure	Street lighting	30/06/2009	200,000	-	400,000	200,000	200,000
	Replace Cherry Picker BPK488MP	0008109	Other Assets	Other motor vehicles	30/06/2009	562,000	-	562,000	-	650,000
Finance	Store yard - lighting facilities	0900262	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	30/06/2009	60,000	30,000	30,000	-	-
	payments	0900166	Other Assets	IT Equipment	30/06/2009	300,000	44,703	455,297	200,000	200,000
	Server for handheld terminals	0900157	Other Assets	IT Equipment	30/06/2009	330,000	-	330,000	-	-
	Software for handheld terminals server	0900039	Intangible Assets	Computer Software	30/06/2009	90,000	-	90,000	-	-
	Asset Management Software	0900270	Intangible Assets	Computer Software	30/06/2009	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-
Health Services	Build Clinic Tokologo MPCS (Mhl Ext 6)	0007181	Community Assets	Clinics	30/06/2009	851,737	-	851,737	-	-
Legal & Administration	Entrance boards town	1000314	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	30/06/2009	283,000	-	358,000	75,000	-
	Document Management System	0008254	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	30/06/2009	900,000	-	900,000	-	-
Municipal Buildings	2nd Phase - Doornkop MPCC	0900271	Community Assets	Community Halls	30/06/2009	1,005,688	-	1,005,688	-	-
	Standby Generator at Civic Centre	0900149	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	30/06/2009	1,150,000	-	1,150,000	-	-
Parks & Playing Equipment	Planting of trees	0900239	Community Assets	Establishment Parks & Gardens	30/06/2009	220,000	-	220,000	-	-
	Renovation Greenhouse (complete with irrigation)	0000157	Community Assets	Establishment Parks & Gardens	30/06/2009	315,300	15,300	400,000	-	-
	Flexi mower (sidewalks)	0000206	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	30/06/2009	307,385	-	307,385	300,000	-

MP313 STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Project number	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2008/09		2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Roads & Stormwater	Brides - Upgrading (BMS)	0008039	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	30/06/2009	600,000	150,000	1,250,000	800,000	800,000
	Bridges - Presidentsrus	0000212	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	30/06/2009	2,200,000	1,700,000	500,000	-	-
	Roads General - Pavement monitor system	0007280	Intangible Assets	Computer Software	30/06/2009	210,000	-	210,000	240,000	-
	Roads rebuild - O.R. Tambo street	0000153	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	30/06/2009	1,400,000	820,800	2,079,200	1,500,000	1,500,000
Sanitation	New networks Hendrina/Kwaza	0008046	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	30/06/2009	65,000	15,000	115,000	65,000	75,000
	Sewer network Erf 6590 Mhluzi Ext 4	0900263	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	30/06/2009	75,000	-	75,000	-	-
	Servicing of stands Middelburg x 18	0900235	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	30/06/2009	185,000	-	185,000	-	-
	New networks - Aerorand West	0007323	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	30/06/2009	1,512,000	1,212,000	300,000	-	-
	Outfall sewer lines: Mall & German development	0008169	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	30/06/2009	2,706,599	2,206,599	500,000	1,350,000	1,400,000
	Sanitation Bankfontein Villages	0008225	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	30/06/2009	2,765,624	765,624	2,000,000	-	-
	Upgrade Boskrans Sewer plant	0900244	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	30/06/2009	23,000,000	6,550,000	16,450,000	6,230,000	-
	Upgrade Aeration equipment Boskrans	0008051	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	30/06/2009	2,150,855	1,950,855	440,000	240,000	250,000
Sport & Recreation	Soccer field lights (Kees Taljaard)	0000120	Infrastructure	Street lighting	30/06/2009	90,000	68,000	202,000	185,000	50,000
	Upgrade Eastdene Sports Facilities	0008028	Community Assets	Sportsfields	30/06/2009	608,785	464,785	944,000	400,000	-
Traffic	Traffic light at intersection coetzee (keiskamma)	0008325	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	30/06/2009	250,000	155,370	94,630	-	-
	Installation of new robots	0900186	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	30/06/2009	220,000	-	220,000	-	-
	Ttraffic light at intersection sondagsrivier/tswelo	0008340	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	30/06/2009	500,000	142,880	357,120	-	-
	Upgrade traffic signals - control & syncronization	0007150	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	30/06/2009	1,200,000	687,900	1,812,100	1,400,000	1,500,000
Water	Water Network Erf 6590 Mhluzi Ext 4	0900266	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	30/06/2009	140,000	-	140,000	-	-
	Servicing of stands X18	0900236	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	30/06/2009	195,000	-	195,000	-	-
	Bulk water-New Industrial area	0000139	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	30/06/2009	5,000,000	-	12,700,000	-	-
	Replace old water pipes Middelburg/Mhluzi	0008057	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	30/06/2009	800,000	400,000	1,000,000	820,000	830,000
Total						185,044,675	41,918,983	205,571,692	71,605,000	34,505,000
Entities:										
NONE										

STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Telephone (013) 2497000
Fax (013) 2432550

Your ref.

Our ref.

P O Box 14
MIDDELBURG, MPUMALANGA
1050

E-Mail : council@stevetshwetelm.gov.za

www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za

QUALITY CERTIFICATE
2009/2010 – 2011/2012

I, **WILHELM DIEDERICK FOUCHÉ**, municipal manager of **STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the integrated development plan of the municipality.

W.D. FOUCHÉ
MUNICIPAL MANAGER of

STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
MP313

SIGNATURE W.D. Fouché

DATE 07/06/2009

ANNEXURE C – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY OF INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Total Council - All Services	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	156 870 210	171 536 477	172 846 897	191 818 897	205 070 718	217 336 089
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	217 892 568	242 644 781	267 729 927	322 635 451	363 681 369	410 751 379
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	1 705 266	1 431 827	1 616 053	8 735 498	9 255 629	9 808 415
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	46 261 299	32 500 000	47 000 000	35 750 000	32 250 000	29 750 000
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	2 112 732	2 042 185	2 275 855	2 113 270	2 180 935	2 205 630
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	3 638 936	3 762 300	3 799 600	4 999 600	5 600 755	6 102 650
LICENSES & PERMITS	4 240 758	3 857 200	4 366 700	5 066 700	5 669 700	6 072 700
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	5 544 491	5 050 000	5 800 000	6 500 000	7 400 000	8 300 000
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	42 070 709	56 587 886	59 950 349	60 825 060	75 158 000	82 382 000
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	33 098 903	38 165 510	43 163 337	53 010 000	59 175 000	62 670 000
OTHER REVENUE	78 605 059	52 014 298	58 726 337	20 818 100	20 133 372	17 076 512
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	393 132	250 000	300 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**592 434 063**	**609 842 464**	**667 575 055**	**712 522 576**	**785 825 478**	**852 705 375**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	(76 227 994)	(86 219 880)	(85 512 525)	(95 449 826)	(108 209 420)	(116 400 092)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**516 206 069**	**523 622 584**	**582 062 530**	**617 072 750**	**677 616 058**	**736 305 283**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	69 150 567	84 586 311	84 284 361	99 205 391	108 182 911	119 026 539
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**69 150 567**	**84 586 311**	**84 284 361**	**99 205 391**	**108 182 911**	**119 026 539**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**585 356 636**	**608 208 895**	**666 346 891**	**716 278 141**	**785 798 969**	**855 331 822**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(139 140 315)	(166 660 627)	(162 238 136)	(187 249 877)	(200 005 001)	(211 092 793)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	1 753 606	2 135 105	2 135 105	2 118 960	2 165 167	2 212 708
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	(9 415 656)	(10 447 770)	(10 825 912)	(11 692 026)	(12 510 468)	(13 261 096)
BAD DEBTS	(2 904 330)	(3 793 081)	(4 793 081)	(3 893 005)	(4 027 875)	(4 162 596)
COLLECTION COSTS	(49 263)	(260 000)	(200 000)	(255 000)	(270 000)	(285 000)
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(52 021 327)	(67 789 492)	(67 796 012)	(73 243 434)	(83 896 639)	(99 058 956)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(27 244 763)	(28 101 498)	(34 947 448)	(38 151 202)	(40 878 673)	(47 753 897)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(17 160 253)	(18 312 310)	(18 312 310)	(20 190 070)	(23 193 592)	(28 277 234)
BULK PURCHASES	(79 872 542)	(91 791 863)	(113 429 200)	(146 883 706)	(182 524 331)	(209 713 663)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(9 774 987)	(12 378 306)	(12 533 656)	(14 433 785)	(15 400 740)	(16 417 700)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(1 606 806)	(1 673 000)	(1 703 000)	(1 505 000)	(1 392 000)	(1 283 000)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(54 265 066)	(70 271 122)	(76 991 181)	(79 948 189)	(79 774 946)	(79 820 828)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(91 219)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	(9 548 131)	(1 217 381)	(3 716 704)	(1 416 510)	(1 616 590)	(1 816 670)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(401 341 052)**	**(470 561 345)**	**(505 351 535)**	**(576 742 844)**	**(643 325 688)**	**(710 730 725)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(69 150 567)	(84 586 311)	(84 284 361)	(99 205 391)	(108 182 911)	(119 026 539)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(69 150 567)**	**(84 586 311)**	**(84 284 361)**	**(99 205 391)**	**(108 182 911)**	**(119 026 539)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(470 491 619)**	**(555 147 656)**	**(589 635 896)**	**(675 948 235)**	**(751 508 599)**	**(829 757 264)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**114 865 017**	**53 061 239**	**76 710 995**	**40 329 906**	**34 290 370**	**25 574 558**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**114 865 017**	**53 061 239**	**76 710 995**	**40 329 906**	**34 290 370**	**25 574 558**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**114 865 017**	**53 061 239**	**76 710 995**	**40 329 906**	**34 290 370**	**25 574 558**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(98 941 056)	(64 452 030)	(80 297 800)	(40 955 900)	(37 650 850)	(36 384 850)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	13 294 143	32 056 129	32 043 629	35 390 314	41 500 642	49 550 663
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	12 835 446	17 772 093	17 772 093	18 546 159	21 372 941	24 281 797
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	(1 300 362)	(260 000)	(530 000)	(250 000)	(270 000)	(290 000)
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(544 603 448)**	**(570 031 464)**	**(620 647 974)**	**(663 217 662)**	**(726 555 866)**	**(792 599 654)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**40 753 188**	**38 177 431**	**45 698 917**	**53 060 479**	**59 243 103**	**62 732 168**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**(33 098 903)**	**(38 165 510)**	**(43 163 337)**	**(53 010 000)**	**(59 175 000)**	**(62 670 000)**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**7 654 285**	**11 921**	**2 535 580**	**50 479**	**68 103**	**62 168**

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL FUNDING SOURCES FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
CRR	78,750,691	97,199,100	103,015,300	65,645,700	65,693,000	60,210,500	55,077,000	64,106,900	63,124,500	62,424,300	67,291,000
CRR (AD HOC)	25,851,737	30,000,000	55,851,737	30,000,000	40,000,000	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-
CRR (REV)	7,568,127	10,018,020	8,585,900	7,811,450	7,720,850	12,982,550	7,981,150	13,298,500	8,168,200	12,235,100	8,319,000
CRR (RO)	1,460,000	25,000	785,200	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
CRR (SERVICE)	108,831,060	38,150,000	85,135,000	22,510,000	13,260,000	24,710,000	17,700,000	35,945,000	24,985,000	42,282,000	33,250,000
CTC	620,000	-	1,220,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DAC	320,000	-	1,280,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EFF	42,148,443	42,146,700	53,729,455	58,217,000	42,777,000	43,187,000	42,852,000	46,495,000	38,805,000	43,270,000	41,015,000
EFF (AD HOC)	2,300,000	66,021,600	24,821,600	76,900,000	81,072,000	24,050,000	65,500,000	36,055,000	64,000,000	41,060,000	90,370,000
EFF (CF)	6,382,891	1,000,000	3,150,000	2,750,000	-	6,132,000	2,000,000	5,325,000	2,500,000	3,325,000	2,000,000
FMG	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INEP	1,097,557	7,624,000	7,624,000	600,000	4,484,000	6,000,000	15,000,000	4,000,000	4,400,000	8,000,000	6,470,000
MIG	18,562,270	27,677,600	21,886,000	34,205,000	25,691,000	32,704,000	21,670,000	36,195,000	30,200,000	24,100,000	33,675,000
MSIG	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDM	19,513,510	27,800,000	20,000,000	37,600,000	29,000,000	35,380,000	26,000,000	24,265,000	20,000,000	26,650,000	25,000,000
NDM (AD HOC)	1,600,000	300,000	-	565,000	-	32,000,000	-	22,300,000	-	5,000,000	-
Total	**316,456,286**	**347,962,020**	**388,084,192**	**336,804,150**	**309,697,850**	**277,386,050**	**258,780,150**	**287,985,400**	**256,182,700**	**268,346,400**	**307,390,000**

MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY VOTE FOR 2009/10

		Jul-09			Aug-09			Sep-09		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
Executive & Council	**EX**	**(5,231,699)**	**-**	**10,715,995**	**(4,069,965)**	**-**	**2,523,574**	**(4,515,190)**	**60,000**	**2,522,564**
Executive & Council	MC	(2,695,461)	-	8,194,601	(1,872,066)	-	2,180	(1,887,395)	-	1,170
Municipal Manager	MM	(2,536,238)	-	2,521,394	(2,197,899)	-	2,521,394	(2,627,795)	60,000	2,521,394
Budget & Treasury	**BT**	**(4,077,805)**	**-**	**20,205,494**	**(3,640,499)**	**-**	**15,272,575**	**(4,256,151)**	**60,000**	**14,165,816**
Budget & Treasury	BT	(4,077,805)	-	20,205,494	(3,640,499)	-	15,272,575	(4,256,151)	60,000	14,165,816
Corporate Services	**CO**	**(10,193,472)**	**-**	**4,032,206**	**(4,867,409)**	**172,000**	**4,314,986**	**(5,126,824)**	**556,545**	**3,537,705**
Human Resources	HR	(611,881)	-	510,890	(598,110)	162,000	510,890	(676,760)	-	510,890
Information Technology	IT	(552,944)	-	256,321	(521,316)	10,000	256,771	(515,061)	41,500	256,471
Property Services	PY	(1,640,051)	-	1,496,580	(1,739,249)	-	1,471,547	(1,765,266)	100,045	1,469,227
Other Admin	OA	(7,388,596)	-	1,768,415	(2,008,734)	-	2,075,778	(2,169,737)	415,000	1,301,117
Planning & Development	**PD**	**(700,358)**	**-**	**300**	**(619,990)**	**-**	**300**	**(635,488)**	**-**	**150,300**
IDP & LED	IL	(249,689)	-	-	(214,748)	-	-	(167,012)	-	150,000
Town Planning	PL	(450,669)	-	300	(405,242)	-	300	(468,476)	-	300
Health	**HL**	**(1,389,960)**	**-**	**1,123,749**	**(1,353,524)**	**-**	**7,000**	**(1,368,471)**	**415,000**	**1,131,249**
Clinics	CL	(1,116,873)	-	1,110,749	(1,111,204)	-	-	(1,119,409)	415,000	1,110,749
Health Other	HO	(273,087)	-	13,000	(242,320)	-	7,000	(249,062)	-	20,500
Community & Social Services	**CS**	**(1,187,997)**	**40,000**	**71,450**	**(1,235,429)**	**10,140,000**	**64,650**	**(1,376,613)**	**140,000**	**1,547,420**
Libraries & Archives	LB	(569,119)	40,000	9,788	(566,141)	140,000	7,988	(567,668)	100,000	1,285,458
Community Halls & Facilities	HA	(249,228)	-	7,917	(235,734)	10,000,000	7,917	(233,332)	40,000	7,917
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	CM	(244,163)	-	32,600	(287,725)	-	27,600	(278,801)	-	32,900
Aged Care	AC	(12,497)	-	21,145	(30,382)	-	21,145	(29,185)	-	21,145
Other Social	OS	(112,990)	-	-	(115,447)	-	-	(267,627)	-	200,000
Housing	**HS**	**(265,533)**	**-**	**34,550**	**(342,052)**	**-**	**28,750**	**(261,587)**	**15,000**	**30,250**
Housing	HS	(265,533)	-	34,550	(342,052)	-	28,750	(261,587)	15,000	30,250
Public Safety	**PS**	**(3,674,062)**	**10,000**	**390,400**	**(4,159,864)**	**10,015**	**482,330**	**(4,001,748)**	**210,135**	**491,860**
Traffic	TR	(1,618,166)	10,000	380,400	(1,827,735)	10,000	446,830	(1,665,202)	10,000	463,210
Fire Services	PF	(1,428,564)	-	10,000	(1,629,219)	15	35,500	(1,577,791)	135	28,650
Street Lighting	SL	(627,332)	-	-	(702,910)	-	-	(758,755)	200,000	-
Sport & Recreation	**PK**	**(2,439,108)**	**-**	**507,204**	**(2,746,298)**	**50,000**	**513,905**	**(2,720,735)**	**150,000**	**717,938**
Sport, Parks & Recreation	PK	(2,439,108)	-	507,204	(2,746,298)	50,000	513,905	(2,720,735)	150,000	717,938
Waste Management	**WM**	**(2,658,509)**	**-**	**5,401,565**	**(2,484,036)**	**-**	**2,097,775**	**(2,449,776)**	**150,000**	**2,137,588**
Solid Waste	RR	(2,658,509)	-	5,401,565	(2,484,036)	-	2,097,775	(2,449,776)	150,000	2,137,588
Waste Water Management	**WW**	**(2,010,045)**	**741,000**	**4,654,233**	**(2,292,150)**	**1,372,000**	**2,027,202**	**(2,120,917)**	**1,633,000**	**3,073,777**
Sewerage	SR	(1,917,889)	741,000	4,654,233	(2,193,174)	1,372,000	2,027,202	(2,026,198)	1,633,000	3,073,777
Public Toilets	PT	(92,156)	-	-	(98,976)	-	-	(94,719)	-	-
Road Transport	**TP**	**(3,063,707)**	**700,000**	**423,761**	**(3,548,929)**	**1,794,200**	**939,917**	**(3,337,291)**	**6,385,000**	**3,692,898**
Vehicle Licensing & Testing	LT	(929,936)	-	419,410	(944,811)	15,000	931,066	(881,237)	230,000	912,847
Roads & Stormwater	RD	(2,048,491)	700,000	1,300	(2,520,772)	1,779,200	5,800	(2,372,071)	6,155,000	2,777,000
Roads Other	RO	(85,280)	-	3,051	(83,346)	-	3,051	(83,983)	-	3,051
Water	**TW**	**(2,315,257)**	**151,000**	**3,701,528**	**(2,934,481)**	**656,000**	**3,109,248**	**(2,717,123)**	**1,417,500**	**4,803,274**
Water Distribution	WD	(1,398,621)	151,000	3,701,528	(1,530,988)	656,000	3,109,248	(1,507,781)	1,417,500	4,803,274
Water Storage	WP	(916,636)	-	-	(1,403,493)	-	-	(1,209,342)	-	-
Electricity	**ED**	**(20,514,038)**	**425,000**	**20,188,583**	**(19,592,666)**	**6,165,000**	**20,417,955**	**(18,804,528)**	**2,224,580**	**19,651,746**
Electricity Distribution	ER	(20,514,038)	425,000	20,188,583	(19,592,666)	6,165,000	20,417,955	(18,804,528)	2,224,580	19,651,746
TOTAL		**(59,721,550)**	**2,067,000**	**71,451,018**	**(53,887,292)**	**20,359,215**	**51,800,167**	**(53,692,442)**	**13,416,760**	**57,654,385**

MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY VOTE FOR 2009/10

		Oct-09			Nov-09			Dec-09		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
Executive & Council	**EX**	**(5,293,892)**	**-**	**2,523,574**	**(4,179,095)**	**160,000**	**2,525,419**	**(4,498,244)**	**1,250,000**	**9,077,089**
Executive & Council	MC	(2,021,808)	-	2,180	(1,823,283)	-	4,025	(1,861,831)	1,250,000	6,555,695
Municipal Manager	MM	(3,272,084)	-	2,521,394	(2,355,812)	160,000	2,521,394	(2,636,413)	-	2,521,394
Budget & Treasury	**BT**	**(3,881,918)**	**-**	**14,205,985**	**(4,360,472)**	**50,000**	**14,180,656**	**(3,807,139)**	**-**	**17,686,278**
Budget & Treasury	BT	(3,881,918)	-	14,205,985	(4,360,472)	50,000	14,180,656	(3,807,139)	-	17,686,278
Corporate Services	**CO**	**(4,665,398)**	**3,660,970**	**3,722,809**	**(4,841,127)**	**1,790,312**	**3,608,244**	**(5,507,545)**	**462,985**	**4,341,978**
Human Resources	HR	(540,545)	-	510,890	(562,627)	80,000	510,890	(570,614)	-	833,390
Information Technology	IT	(635,322)	1,215,000	256,321	(596,411)	760,000	256,441	(506,305)	430,000	256,501
Property Services	PY	(1,423,643)	547,970	1,473,430	(1,855,838)	325,015	1,497,839	(1,717,115)	32,985	1,480,613
Other Admin	OA	(2,065,888)	1,898,000	1,482,168	(1,826,251)	625,297	1,343,074	(2,713,511)	-	1,771,474
Planning & Development	**PD**	**(668,593)**	**-**	**300**	**(609,561)**	**-**	**300**	**(539,699)**	**-**	**300**
IDP & LED	IL	(202,846)	-	-	(200,193)	-	-	(135,919)	-	-
Town Planning	PL	(465,747)	-	300	(409,368)	-	300	(403,780)	-	300
Health	**HL**	**(1,496,285)**	**295,000**	**6,000**	**(1,406,588)**	**660,000**	**20,000**	**(1,414,746)**	**-**	**1,116,749**
Clinics	CL	(1,177,954)	295,000	-	(1,125,467)	660,000	-	(1,127,131)	-	1,110,749
Health Other	HO	(318,331)	-	6,000	(281,121)	-	20,000	(287,615)	-	6,000
Community & Social Services	**CS**	**(1,256,102)**	**10,600,000**	**65,125**	**(1,262,332)**	**10,630,000**	**72,950**	**(1,291,917)**	**5,100,000**	**62,753**
Libraries & Archives	LB	(589,361)	240,000	7,863	(565,494)	400,000	8,988	(567,000)	50,000	3,591
Community Halls & Facilities	HA	(260,471)	10,000,000	7,917	(256,510)	10,080,000	7,917	(254,440)	5,000,000	7,917
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	CM	(256,747)	310,000	28,200	(282,344)	150,000	34,900	(258,967)	50,000	30,100
Aged Care	AC	(25,950)	50,000	21,145	(45,504)	-	21,145	(18,260)	-	21,145
Other Social	OS	(123,573)	-	-	(112,480)	-	-	(193,250)	-	-
Housing	**HS**	**(285,261)**	**40,000**	**35,750**	**(294,357)**	**-**	**28,250**	**(259,695)**	**-**	**38,250**
Housing	HS	(285,261)	40,000	35,750	(294,357)	-	28,250	(259,695)	-	38,250
Public Safety	**PS**	**(3,846,525)**	**314,925**	**450,995**	**(3,673,110)**	**4,199,355**	**458,910**	**(3,520,562)**	**374,630**	**485,420**
Traffic	TR	(1,605,722)	70,000	433,795	(1,743,100)	3,359,220	448,860	(1,719,675)	374,630	467,420
Fire Services	PF	(1,589,818)	244,925	17,200	(1,386,635)	324,955	10,050	(1,535,636)	-	18,000
Street Lighting	SL	(650,985)	-	-	(543,375)	515,180	-	(265,251)	-	-
Sport & Recreation	**PK**	**(3,535,484)**	**462,000**	**552,783**	**(3,357,529)**	**700,000**	**719,286**	**(3,384,873)**	**500,000**	**557,893**
Sport, Parks & Recreation	PK	(3,535,484)	462,000	552,783	(3,357,529)	700,000	719,286	(3,384,873)	500,000	557,893
Waste Management	**WM**	**(2,608,135)**	**500,000**	**2,112,470**	**(2,758,289)**	**400,000**	**2,087,346**	**(3,192,827)**	**250,000**	**4,707,585**
Solid Waste	RR	(2,608,135)	500,000	2,112,470	(2,758,289)	400,000	2,087,346	(3,192,827)	250,000	4,707,585
Waste Water Management	**WW**	**(2,398,356)**	**1,499,600**	**2,063,858**	**(2,238,590)**	**2,701,000**	**1,966,582**	**(2,441,486)**	**2,421,000**	**5,203,515**
Sewerage	SR	(2,303,210)	1,499,600	2,063,858	(2,117,188)	2,701,000	1,966,582	(2,326,787)	2,421,000	5,203,515
Public Toilets	PT	(95,146)	-	-	(121,402)	-	-	(114,699)	-	-
Road Transport	**TP**	**(3,486,853)**	**7,882,500**	**1,093,234**	**(3,565,600)**	**6,009,000**	**972,838**	**(3,801,919)**	**3,600,000**	**3,653,244**
Vehicle Licensing & Testing	LT	(973,061)	-	1,081,783	(855,437)	-	967,887	(871,747)	-	874,093
Roads & Stormwater	RD	(2,415,032)	7,882,500	8,400	(2,620,093)	6,009,000	1,900	(2,792,540)	3,600,000	2,776,100
Roads Other	RO	(98,760)	-	3,051	(90,070)	-	3,051	(137,632)	-	3,051
Water	**TW**	**(3,049,639)**	**1,875,300**	**4,174,232**	**(2,699,314)**	**3,186,000**	**2,705,243**	**(2,657,057)**	**1,090,000**	**4,988,405**
Water Distribution	WD	(1,715,455)	1,875,300	4,174,232	(1,626,351)	3,186,000	2,705,243	(1,611,153)	1,090,000	4,988,405
Water Storage	WP	(1,334,184)	-	-	(1,072,963)	-	-	(1,045,904)	-	-
Electricity	**ED**	**(19,902,322)**	**23,133,000**	**20,080,219**	**(18,812,151)**	**2,657,000**	**20,963,183**	**(15,435,036)**	**4,979,000**	**20,278,461**
Electricity Distribution	ER	(19,902,322)	23,133,000	20,080,219	(18,812,151)	2,657,000	20,963,183	(15,435,036)	4,979,000	20,278,461
TOTAL		**(56,374,763)**	**50,263,295**	**51,087,334**	**(54,058,115)**	**33,142,667**	**50,309,207**	**(51,752,745)**	**20,027,615**	**72,197,920**

MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY VOTE FOR 2009/10

		Jan-10			Feb-10			Mar-10		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
Executive & Council	**EX**	**(5,273,067)**	**60,000**	**2,521,564**	**(4,299,774)**	**300,000**	**2,521,614**	**(4,607,146)**	**658,000**	**7,438,208**
Executive & Council	MC	(2,096,019)	-	170	(1,821,911)	-	220	(1,817,552)	-	4,916,814
Municipal Manager	MM	(3,177,048)	60,000	2,521,394	(2,477,863)	300,000	2,521,394	(2,789,594)	658,000	2,521,394
Budget & Treasury	**BT**	**(3,640,594)**	**-**	**13,163,118**	**(4,735,310)**	**-**	**14,641,395**	**(13,011,462)**	**30,000**	**18,889,056**
Budget & Treasury	BT	(3,640,594)	-	13,163,118	(4,735,310)	-	14,641,395	(13,011,462)	30,000	18,889,056
Corporate Services	**CO**	**(4,997,274)**	**3,535,000**	**4,645,962**	**(4,858,089)**	**1,569,985**	**3,761,453**	**(5,631,984)**	**1,040,000**	**3,577,084**
Human Resources	HR	(558,455)	-	510,890	(578,002)	-	510,890	(513,531)	-	510,890
Information Technology	IT	(553,316)	995,000	256,501	(562,214)	740,000	256,471	(513,682)	540,000	256,271
Property Services	PY	(1,941,142)	2,450,000	1,470,991	(1,790,552)	479,985	1,469,463	(1,627,135)	450,000	1,471,441
Other Admin	OA	(1,944,361)	90,000	2,407,580	(1,927,321)	350,000	1,524,629	(2,977,636)	50,000	1,338,482
Planning & Development	**PD**	**(566,591)**	**130,000**	**250**	**(793,020)**	**200,000**	**250**	**(575,535)**	**300,000**	**300**
IDP & LED	IL	(139,960)	-	-	(388,880)	-	-	(232,593)	-	-
Town Planning	PL	(426,631)	130,000	250	(404,140)	200,000	250	(342,942)	300,000	300
Health	**HL**	**(1,929,719)**	**-**	**14,000**	**(1,355,298)**	**-**	**2,500**	**(1,119,587)**	**-**	**1,126,253**
Clinics	CL	(1,153,742)	-	-	(1,096,427)	-	-	(882,050)	-	1,110,753
Health Other	HO	(775,977)	-	14,000	(258,871)	-	2,500	(237,537)	-	15,500
Community & Social Services	**CS**	**(1,221,737)**	**10,090,000**	**219,950**	**(1,686,960)**	**5,750,000**	**74,647**	**(1,327,591)**	**5,620,000**	**72,195**
Libraries & Archives	LB	(570,685)	50,000	8,788	(596,070)	600,000	10,785	(601,895)	420,000	7,533
Community Halls & Facilities	HA	(236,297)	10,000,000	7,917	(240,384)	5,000,000	7,917	(246,223)	5,000,000	7,917
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	CM	(254,468)	40,000	32,100	(365,018)	150,000	34,800	(265,619)	200,000	35,600
Aged Care	AC	(29,691)	-	21,145	(39,111)	-	21,145	28,730	-	21,145
Other Social	OS	(130,596)	-	150,000	(446,377)	-	-	(242,584)	-	-
Housing	**HS**	**(235,456)**	**-**	**39,750**	**(298,385)**	**-**	**23,650**	**(153,842)**	**-**	**34,050**
Housing	HS	(235,456)	-	39,750	(298,385)	-	23,650	(153,842)	-	34,050
Public Safety	**PS**	**(3,946,185)**	**60,000**	**428,550**	**(3,910,502)**	**1,459,985**	**392,900**	**(3,799,396)**	**2,279,985**	**347,600**
Traffic	TR	(1,702,602)	60,000	410,150	(1,729,397)	60,000	379,600	(1,698,279)	60,000	328,600
Fire Services	PF	(1,406,408)	-	18,400	(1,573,399)	399,985	13,300	(1,543,150)	1,219,985	19,000
Street Lighting	SL	(837,175)	-	-	(607,706)	1,000,000	-	(557,967)	1,000,000	-
Sport & Recreation	**PK**	**(3,086,352)**	**380,000**	**571,852**	**(3,821,856)**	**720,000**	**732,146**	**(3,979,615)**	**1,547,385**	**567,473**
Sport, Parks & Recreation	PK	(3,086,352)	380,000	571,852	(3,821,856)	720,000	732,146	(3,979,615)	1,547,385	567,473
Waste Management	**WM**	**(2,672,931)**	**490,000**	**3,355,508**	**(2,913,038)**	**-**	**2,103,804**	**(2,602,488)**	**-**	**3,971,116**
Solid Waste	RR	(2,672,931)	490,000	3,355,508	(2,913,038)	-	2,103,804	(2,602,488)	-	3,971,116
Waste Water Management	**WW**	**(2,430,763)**	**2,686,000**	**1,960,846**	**(2,172,270)**	**3,306,000**	**1,942,003**	**(2,271,509)**	**3,873,000**	**4,651,184**
Sewerage	SR	(2,326,526)	2,686,000	1,960,846	(2,072,456)	3,306,000	1,942,003	(2,183,994)	3,873,000	4,651,184
Public Toilets	PT	(104,237)	-	-	(99,814)	-	-	(87,515)	-	-
Road Transport	**TP**	**(3,532,731)**	**4,030,000**	**1,069,936**	**(3,643,135)**	**5,590,000**	**434,208**	**(3,634,409)**	**5,665,000**	**4,970,696**
Vehicle Licensing & Testing	LT	(961,594)	150,000	1,064,085	(923,777)	200,000	429,057	(817,573)	225,000	1,903,945
Roads & Stormwater	RD	(2,470,325)	3,880,000	2,800	(2,640,177)	5,390,000	2,100	(2,714,179)	5,440,000	3,063,700
Roads Other	RO	(100,812)	-	3,051	(79,181)	-	3,051	(102,657)	-	3,051
Water	**TW**	**(3,373,558)**	**3,192,000**	**3,160,870**	**(2,934,516)**	**2,730,000**	**2,787,832**	**(2,618,161)**	**2,732,000**	**4,440,626**
Water Distribution	WD	(1,900,872)	3,192,000	3,160,870	(1,635,105)	2,730,000	2,787,832	(1,453,662)	2,732,000	4,440,626
Water Storage	WP	(1,472,686)	-	-	(1,299,411)	-	-	(1,164,499)	-	-
Electricity	**ED**	**(15,040,623)**	**3,745,000**	**19,572,881**	**(14,332,222)**	**5,761,000**	**19,878,431**	**(16,021,264)**	**19,703,575**	**27,164,532**
Electricity Distribution	ER	(15,040,623)	3,745,000	19,572,881	(14,332,222)	5,761,000	19,878,431	(16,021,264)	19,703,575	27,164,532
TOTAL		**(51,947,581)**	**28,398,000**	**50,725,037**	**(51,754,375)**	**27,386,970**	**49,296,833**	**(61,353,989)**	**43,448,945**	**77,250,373**

MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY VOTE FOR 2009/10

		Apr-10			May-10			Jun-10		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
Executive & Council	**EX**	**(4,668,608)**	**300,000**	**2,521,594**	**(4,211,599)**	**-**	**2,521,569**	**(5,222,270)**	**-**	**2,523,599**
Executive & Council	MC	(1,889,692)	-	200	(1,790,959)	-	175	(1,849,857)	-	2,205
Municipal Manager	MM	(2,778,916)	300,000	2,521,394	(2,420,640)	-	2,521,394	(3,372,413)	-	2,521,394
Budget & Treasury	**BT**	**(4,588,008)**	**-**	**14,549,050**	**(6,583,427)**	**-**	**16,276,212**	**(3,187,152)**	**-**	**15,623,342**
Budget & Treasury	BT	(4,588,008)	-	14,549,050	(6,583,427)	-	16,276,212	(3,187,152)	-	15,623,342
Corporate Services	**CO**	**(4,910,113)**	**1,465,000**	**3,608,169**	**(5,030,890)**	**3,203,500**	**3,770,877**	**(11,025,479)**	**2,735,688**	**9,350,307**
Human Resources	HR	(570,534)	-	510,890	(466,898)	-	510,890	(581,991)	-	887,658
Information Technology	IT	(577,243)	1,035,000	256,521	(691,689)	2,003,500	256,351	(548,365)	30,000	256,714
Property Services	PY	(1,716,592)	100,000	1,472,536	(1,629,989)	200,000	1,495,293	(6,161,136)	2,705,688	5,926,832
Other Admin	OA	(2,045,744)	330,000	1,368,222	(2,242,314)	1,000,000	1,508,343	(3,733,987)	-	2,279,103
Planning & Development	**PD**	**(590,869)**	**300,000**	**300**	**(685,474)**	**370,000**	**300**	**(1,457,405)**	**-**	**999,800**
IDP & LED	IL	(167,178)	-	-	(235,927)	-	-	(226,110)	-	-
Town Planning	PL	(423,691)	300,000	300	(449,547)	370,000	300	(1,231,295)	-	999,800
Health	**HL**	**(1,396,505)**	**283,912**	**-**	**(1,372,204)**	**283,912**	**-**	**(1,337,066)**	**283,913**	**15,500**
Clinics	CL	(1,137,306)	283,912	-	(1,098,734)	283,912	-	(1,087,894)	283,913	-
Health Other	HO	(259,199)	-	-	(273,470)	-	-	(249,172)	-	15,500
Community & Social Services	**CS**	**(1,299,539)**	**250,000**	**74,045**	**(1,340,606)**	**300,000**	**77,595**	**(1,631,002)**	**50,000**	**60,460**
Libraries & Archives	LB	(572,972)	50,000	7,483	(587,738)	50,000	14,833	(589,092)	50,000	6,402
Community Halls & Facilities	HA	(237,425)	-	7,917	(239,504)	-	7,917	(235,007)	-	7,913
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	CM	(278,922)	200,000	37,500	(282,210)	250,000	33,700	(286,035)	-	25,000
Aged Care	AC	(6,677)	-	21,145	(8,104)	-	21,145	(8,690)	-	21,145
Other Social	OS	(203,543)	-	-	(223,050)	-	-	(512,178)	-	-
Housing	**HS**	**(203,718)**	**-**	**38,550**	**(195,884)**	**-**	**36,050**	**(233,200)**	**-**	**41,159**
Housing	HS	(203,718)	-	38,550	(195,884)	-	36,050	(233,200)	-	41,159
Public Safety	**PS**	**(3,700,416)**	**360,000**	**484,220**	**(3,516,904)**	**510,000**	**370,832**	**(4,212,591)**	**160,000**	**435,058**
Traffic	TR	(1,613,447)	10,000	461,050	(1,728,202)	10,000	359,275	(1,750,651)	10,000	411,810
Fire Services	PF	(1,461,702)	-	23,170	(1,508,612)	-	11,557	(1,568,128)	-	23,248
Street Lighting	SL	(625,267)	350,000	-	(280,090)	500,000	-	(893,812)	150,000	-
Sport & Recreation	**PK**	**(3,578,241)**	**2,864,000**	**540,342**	**(2,617,248)**	**3,090,000**	**523,701**	**(2,717,869)**	**500,000**	**689,668**
Sport, Parks & Recreation	PK	(3,578,241)	2,864,000	540,342	(2,617,248)	3,090,000	523,701	(2,717,869)	500,000	689,668
Waste Management	**WM**	**(3,069,671)**	**900,000**	**2,080,498**	**(2,625,435)**	**400,000**	**2,086,090**	**(2,935,361)**	**1,000,000**	**2,119,755**
Solid Waste	RR	(3,069,671)	900,000	2,080,498	(2,625,435)	400,000	2,086,090	(2,935,361)	1,000,000	2,119,755
Waste Water Management	**WW**	**(2,202,395)**	**4,583,000**	**2,017,282**	**(2,093,481)**	**2,152,000**	**2,041,521**	**(2,669,148)**	**1,960,000**	**9,137,988**
Sewerage	SR	(2,112,316)	4,583,000	2,017,282	(1,998,671)	2,152,000	2,041,521	(2,574,203)	1,960,000	9,137,988
Public Toilets	PT	(90,079)	-	-	(94,810)	-	-	(94,945)	-	-
Road Transport	**TP**	**(3,461,642)**	**4,670,000**	**942,009**	**(3,579,367)**	**3,135,000**	**1,017,935**	**(3,714,095)**	**5,862,600**	**4,312,445**
Vehicle Licensing & Testing	LT	(848,930)	125,000	936,958	(893,963)	-	1,010,384	(884,487)	-	1,130,250
Roads & Stormwater	RD	(2,515,587)	4,545,000	2,000	(2,589,147)	3,135,000	4,500	(2,708,791)	5,862,600	3,179,150
Roads Other	RO	(97,125)	-	3,051	(96,257)	-	3,051	(120,817)	-	3,045
Water	**TW**	**(2,834,252)**	**2,691,000**	**2,557,856**	**(2,260,052)**	**2,699,000**	**2,983,299**	**(3,828,460)**	**3,371,000**	**18,799,094**
Water Distribution	WD	(1,524,614)	2,691,000	2,557,856	(1,430,208)	2,699,000	2,983,299	(1,988,723)	3,371,000	18,799,094
Water Storage	WP	(1,309,638)	-	-	(829,844)	-	-	(1,839,737)	-	-
Electricity	**ED**	**(17,044,892)**	**10,755,000**	**19,215,411**	**(17,797,754)**	**28,025,000**	**20,479,600**	**(17,044,518)**	**40,060,200**	**19,582,785**
Electricity Distribution	ER	(17,044,892)	10,755,000	19,215,411	(17,797,754)	28,025,000	20,479,600	(17,044,518)	40,060,200	19,582,785
TOTAL		**(53,548,869)**	**29,421,912**	**48,629,326**	**(53,910,325)**	**44,168,412**	**52,185,581**	**(61,215,616)**	**55,983,401**	**83,690,960**

MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY VOTE FOR 2009/10

		TOTAL 2009/2010			Total OPEX & CAPEX
		Opex	Capex	Rev	
Executive & Council	**EX**	**(56,070,549)**	**2,788,000**	**49,936,363**	**(53,282,549)**
Executive & Council	MC	(23,427,834)	1,250,000	19,679,635	(22,177,834)
Municipal Manager	MM	(32,642,715)	1,538,000	30,256,728	(31,104,715)
			-		
Budget & Treasury	**BT**	**(59,769,937)**	**140,000**	**188,858,977**	**(59,629,937)**
Budget & Treasury	BT	(59,769,937)	140,000	188,858,977	(59,629,937)
			-		
Corporate Services	**CO**	**(71,655,604)**	**20,191,985**	**52,271,780**	**(51,463,619)**
Human Resources	HR	(6,829,948)	242,000	6,829,948	(6,587,948)
Information Technology	IT	(6,773,868)	7,800,000	3,077,655	1,026,132
Property Services	PY	(25,007,708)	7,391,688	22,195,792	(17,616,020)
Other Admin	OA	(33,044,080)	4,758,297	20,168,385	(28,285,783)
Planning & Development	**PD**	**(8,442,583)**	**1,300,000**	**1,153,000**	**(7,142,583)**
IDP & LED	IL	(2,561,055)	-	150,000	(2,561,055)
Town Planning	PL	(5,881,528)	1,300,000	1,003,000	(4,581,528)
Health	**HL**	**(16,939,953)**	**2,221,737**	**4,563,000**	**(14,718,216)**
Clinics	CL	(13,234,191)	2,221,737	4,443,000	(11,012,454)
Health Other	HO	(3,705,762)	-	120,000	(3,705,762)
Community & Social Services	**CS**	**(16,117,825)**	**58,710,000**	**2,463,240**	**42,592,175**
Libraries & Archives	LB	(6,943,235)	2,190,000	1,379,500	(4,753,235)
Community Halls & Facilities	HA	(2,924,555)	55,120,000	95,000	52,195,445
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	CM	(3,341,019)	1,350,000	385,000	(1,991,019)
Aged Care	AC	(225,321)	50,000	253,740	(175,321)
Other Social	OS	(2,683,695)	-	350,000	(2,683,695)
Housing	**HS**	**(3,028,970)**	**55,000**	**409,009**	**(2,973,970)**
Housing	HS	(3,028,970)	55,000	409,009	(2,973,970)
			-		
Public Safety	**PS**	**(45,961,865)**	**9,949,030**	**5,219,075**	**(36,012,835)**
Traffic	TR	(20,402,178)	4,043,850	4,991,000	(16,358,328)
Fire Services	PF	(18,209,062)	2,190,000	228,075	(16,019,062)
Street Lighting	SL	(7,350,625)	3,715,180	-	(3,635,445)
Sport & Recreation	**PK**	**(37,985,208)**	**10,963,385**	**7,194,191**	**(27,021,823)**
Sport, Parks & Recreation	PK	(37,985,208)	10,963,385	7,194,191	(27,021,823)
			-		
Waste Management	**WM**	**(32,970,496)**	**4,090,000**	**34,261,100**	**(28,880,496)**
Solid Waste	RR	(32,970,496)	4,090,000	34,261,100	(28,880,496)
			-		
Waste Water Management	**WW**	**(27,341,110)**	**28,927,600**	**40,739,991**	**1,586,490**
Sewerage	SR	(26,152,612)	28,927,600	40,739,991	2,774,988
Public Toilets	PT	(1,188,498)	-	-	(1,188,498)
Road Transport	**TP**	**(42,369,678)**	**55,323,300**	**23,523,121**	**12,953,622**
Vehicle Licensing & Testing	LT	(10,786,553)	945,000	11,661,765	(9,841,553)
Roads & Stormwater	RD	(30,407,205)	54,378,300	11,824,750	23,971,095
Roads Other	RO	(1,175,920)	-	36,606	(1,175,920)
Water	**TW**	**(34,221,870)**	**25,790,800**	**58,211,507**	**(8,431,070)**
Water Distribution	WD	(19,323,533)	25,790,800	58,211,507	6,467,267
Water Storage	WP	(14,898,337)	-	-	(14,898,337)
Electricity	**ED**	**(210,342,014)**	**147,633,355**	**247,473,787**	**(62,708,659)**
Electricity Distribution	ER	(210,342,014)	147,633,355	247,473,787	(62,708,659)
TOTAL		**(663,217,662)**	**368,084,192**	**716,278,141**	**(295,133,470)**

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Executive & Council/Total	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	11 739 925	16 203 910	17 653 733	19 666 635	25 964 150	28 708 665
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	63 067	13 060	15 200	13 000	13 000	13 000
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**11 802 992**	**16 216 970**	**17 668 933**	**19 679 635**	**25 977 150**	**28 721 665**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**11 802 992**	**16 216 970**	**17 668 933**	**19 679 635**	**25 977 150**	**28 721 665**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	22 019 691	26 777 644	27 031 423	30 256 728	31 206 353	33 019 542
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**22 019 691**	**26 777 644**	**27 031 423**	**30 256 728**	**31 206 353**	**33 019 542**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**33 822 683**	**42 994 614**	**44 700 356**	**49 936 363**	**57 183 503**	**61 741 207**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(8 765 051)	(11 676 824)	(10 503 225)	(12 777 871)	(13 659 179)	(14 455 038)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	(9 415 656)	(10 447 770)	(10 825 912)	(11 692 026)	(12 510 468)	(13 261 096)
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(697 199)	(731 937)	(731 937)	(1 053 099)	(1 118 154)	(1 037 345)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(37 428)	(90 752)	(80 752)	(400 100)	(430 405)	(455 160)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(109 719)	(48 085)	(48 085)	(45 766)	(43 150)	(40 305)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(7 817 647)	(9 563 975)	(11 556 729)	(12 829 901)	(12 647 991)	(13 384 055)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	(9 531 332)	(1 200 000)	(3 700 000)	(1 400 000)	(1 600 000)	(1 800 000)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(36 374 032)**	**(33 759 343)**	**(37 446 640)**	**(40 198 763)**	**(42 009 347)**	**(44 432 999)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(12 732 076)	(14 554 543)	(14 932 007)	(16 638 525)	(17 279 266)	(18 438 133)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(12 732 076)**	**(14 554 543)**	**(14 932 007)**	**(16 638 525)**	**(17 279 266)**	**(18 438 133)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(49 106 108)**	**(48 313 886)**	**(52 378 647)**	**(56 837 288)**	**(59 288 613)**	**(62 871 132)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(15 283 425)**	**(5 319 272)**	**(7 678 291)**	**(6 900 925)**	**(2 105 110)**	**(1 129 925)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(15 283 425)**	**(5 319 272)**	**(7 678 291)**	**(6 900 925)**	**(2 105 110)**	**(1 129 925)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(15 283 425)**	**(5 319 272)**	**(7 678 291)**	**(6 900 925)**	**(2 105 110)**	**(1 129 925)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(96 200)	0	0	(130 000)	(109 650)	(110 650)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	71 908	590 306	590 306	896 739	981 595	923 984
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	97 033	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(49 033 368)**	**(47 723 580)**	**(51 788 341)**	**(56 070 549)**	**(58 416 668)**	**(62 057 798)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(15 210 684)**	**(4 728 966)**	**(7 087 985)**	**(6 134 186)**	**(1 233 165)**	**(316 591)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(15 210 684)**	**(4 728 966)**	**(7 087 985)**	**(6 134 186)**	**(1 233 165)**	**(316 591)**

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Executive & Council / Executive & Council	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	11 739 925	16 203 910	17 653 733	19 666 635	25 964 150	28 708 665
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	63 067	12 260	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**11 802 992**	**16 216 170**	**17 666 733**	**19 679 635**	**25 977 150**	**28 721 665**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**11 802 992**	**16 216 170**	**17 666 733**	**19 679 635**	**25 977 150**	**28 721 665**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**11 802 992**	**16 216 170**	**17 666 733**	**19 679 635**	**25 977 150**	**28 721 665**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(796 778)	(1 425 705)	(1 194 115)	(1 185 509)	(1 266 678)	(1 338 552)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	(9 415 656)	(10 447 770)	(10 825 912)	(11 692 026)	(12 510 468)	(13 261 096)
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(239 121)	(233 964)	(233 964)	(384 665)	(446 999)	(428 525)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(31 054)	(54 500)	(54 500)	(64 500)	(74 800)	(85 010)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(50 257)	(48 085)	(48 085)	(45 766)	(43 150)	(40 305)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(4 245 259)	(4 520 036)	(5 647 856)	(5 427 335)	(5 489 477)	(5 868 374)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	(9 531 332)	(1 200 000)	(3 700 000)	(1 400 000)	(1 600 000)	(1 800 000)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(24 309 458)**	**(17 930 060)**	**(21 704 432)**	**(20 199 801)**	**(21 431 572)**	**(22 821 862)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(2 711 206)	(3 143 206)	(3 178 416)	(3 515 477)	(3 734 986)	(4 013 426)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(2 711 206)**	**(3 143 206)**	**(3 178 416)**	**(3 515 477)**	**(3 734 986)**	**(4 013 426)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(27 020 664)**	**(21 073 266)**	**(24 882 848)**	**(23 715 278)**	**(25 166 558)**	**(26 835 288)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(15 217 672)**	**(4 857 096)**	**(7 216 115)**	**(4 035 643)**	**810 592**	**1 886 377**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(15 217 672)**	**(4 857 096)**	**(7 216 115)**	**(4 035 643)**	**810 592**	**1 886 377**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(15 217 672)**	**(4 857 096)**	**(7 216 115)**	**(4 035 643)**	**810 592**	**1 886 377**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(19 552)	0	0	0	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	26 540	128 130	128 130	287 444	362 056	346 308
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(27 013 676)**	**(20 945 136)**	**(24 754 718)**	**(23 427 834)**	**(24 804 502)**	**(26 488 980)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(15 210 684)**	**(4 728 966)**	**(7 087 985)**	**(3 748 199)**	**1 172 648**	**2 232 685**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(15 210 684)**	**(4 728 966)**	**(7 087 985)**	**(3 748 199)**	**1 172 648**	**2 232 685**

COUNCIL GENERAL: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040334	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	100	0900203	0	FURNITURE - MAYORAL PARLOR	CRR	245,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total						**245,000**	**-**	**150,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040334	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	100	1000121	1	RECORDING SYSTEM MAYORAL COMMITTEE ROOM	CRR	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040334	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	100	1000120	1	UPGRADING OF COUNCIL SOUND SYSTEM	CRR	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total						-	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040334	VEHICLES	100	0008296	1	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT VEHICLE	CRR	365,000	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	VEHICLES Total						**365,000**	**-**	**700,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040334 Total							**610,000**	**400,000**	**1,250,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Internal Department : Property Valuations

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The municipality ensures the proper & accurate valuation of the property within its area of jurisdiction & also needs to keep track of all the property within its area of jurisdiction. Such activities are in accordance with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act towards compilation of a valuation roll. The property valuation is aimed at assisting the municipality in determining the payable tariffs in terms of property rates. The municipality is currently finalising the process of compilation of the new valuation roll in terms of the New Property Rates Act, which valuation roll will be for the period 1 July 2009 – 30 June 2014.	
Senior management structure	The Property Valuation Department is headed by the Senior Manager Property Valuation and resides within the Corporate Services directorate, which is headed by the Executive Manager Corporate Services, Adv. Thobela Mekuto.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To compile and maintain a comprehensive and uniform valuation roll.	▪ Maintain the existing valuation roll. ▪ Expand income base through additional taxable property. ▪ Institute property rates policy and by-laws.	Implement valuation roll
To provide effective service regarding valuations of immovable properties for other municipal purposes than assessment rates	▪ Effective immovable property valuations. ▪ Availability of resources.	Availability of resources
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The Property Valuation Department does not have a capital programme over the term covered by the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Executive & Council / Municipal Manager	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	800	2 200	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**0**	**800**	**2 200**	**0**	**0**	**0**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**800**	**2 200**	**0**	**0**	**0**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	22 019 691	26 777 644	27 031 423	30 256 728	31 206 353	33 019 542
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**22 019 691**	**26 777 644**	**27 031 423**	**30 256 728**	**31 206 353**	**33 019 542**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**22 019 691**	**26 778 444**	**27 033 623**	**30 256 728**	**31 206 353**	**33 019 542**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(7 968 272)	(10 251 119)	(9 309 110)	(11 592 362)	(12 392 501)	(13 116 486)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(458 078)	(497 973)	(497 973)	(668 434)	(671 155)	(608 820)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(6 374)	(36 252)	(26 252)	(335 600)	(355 605)	(370 150)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(59 462)	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(3 572 388)	(5 043 939)	(5 908 873)	(7 402 566)	(7 158 514)	(7 515 681)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(12 064 574)**	**(15 829 283)**	**(15 742 208)**	**(19 998 962)**	**(20 577 775)**	**(21 611 137)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(10 020 870)	(11 411 337)	(11 753 591)	(13 123 048)	(13 544 280)	(14 424 707)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(10 020 870)**	**(11 411 337)**	**(11 753 591)**	**(13 123 048)**	**(13 544 280)**	**(14 424 707)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(22 085 444)**	**(27 240 620)**	**(27 495 799)**	**(33 122 010)**	**(34 122 055)**	**(36 035 844)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(65 753)**	**(462 176)**	**(462 176)**	**(2 865 282)**	**(2 915 702)**	**(3 016 302)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(65 753)**	**(462 176)**	**(462 176)**	**(2 865 282)**	**(2 915 702)**	**(3 016 302)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(65 753)**	**(462 176)**	**(462 176)**	**(2 865 282)**	**(2 915 702)**	**(3 016 302)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(76 648)	0	0	(130 000)	(109 650)	(110 650)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	45 368	462 176	462 176	609 295	619 539	577 676
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	97 033	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(22 019 691)**	**(26 778 444)**	**(27 033 623)**	**(32 642 715)**	**(33 612 166)**	**(35 568 818)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**(2 385 987)**	**(2 405 813)**	**(2 549 276)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**(2 385 987)**	**(2 405 813)**	**(2 549 276)**

MP040322	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	120	1000118	1	BULK FILING CABINETS	CRR (REV)	-	60,000	60,000	-	60,000	-	-	-	60,000	-	-
MP040322	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	120	1000155	8	FURNITURE	CRR (REV)	-	5,000	5,000	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	-
MP040322	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	120	1000123	4	OPTIPLAN CABINETS	CRR (REV)	-	60,000	60,000	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	-
	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total						**-**	**125,000**	**125,000**	**-**	**100,000**	**-**	**40,000**	**-**	**100,000**	**-**	**-**
MP040322	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	120	0008254	0	DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	CRR	900,000	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040322	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	120	0008000	1	ELECTRONIC ARCHIVING OF INFORMATION (SOFTWARE)	CRR	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	-
	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE Total						**1,050,000**	**150,000**	**1,050,000**	**150,000**	**150,000**	**150,000**	**150,000**	**150,000**	**150,000**	**-**	**-**
MP040322	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	120	1000157	4	DIGITAL DICTAPHONES	CRR (REV)	-	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	60,000	-	60,000	-	-
	PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total						**-**	**5,000**	**5,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**60,000**	**-**	**60,000**	**-**	**-**
MP040322	PROMOTE MARKETING STRATEGY	120	1000314	4	ENTRANCE BOARDS TOWN	CRR	-	-	358,000	150,000	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PROMOTE MARKETING STRATEGY Total						**-**	**-**	**358,000**	**150,000**	**75,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040322	VEHICLES	120	0008152	0	REPLACE VEHICLE CNL 060 MP (2001)	CRR	140,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	VEHICLES Total						**140,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040322 Total							**1,190,000**	**280,000**	**1,538,000**	**300,000**	**325,000**	**150,000**	**250,000**	**150,000**	**310,000**	**-**	**-**

VALUATIONS: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040324	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	123	1000250	1	CAMERA	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	3,650	3,650	4,050	4,050	-	-	-	-
MP040324	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	123	0900159	0	OFFICE FURNITURE	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	6,000	-	6,600	-	-	-	-
	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total						**-**	**-**	**-**	**3,650**	**9,650**	**4,050**	**10,650**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040324 Total							**-**	**-**	**-**	**3,650**	**9,650**	**4,050**	**10,650**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Internal Department : Finance

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The Steve Tshwete Local Municipality is fully complying with the aim of ensuring sound financial governance. The Finance Department strives to maintain a high payment rate, in order to sustain the high levels of service delivery, and also to sufficiently provide the necessary indigent support.	
Senior management structure	The Finance Department is managed by the Executive Manager Finance, who is also the Chief Financial Officer, with the assistance of the Senior Manager Finance, followed by three divisions, each with a divisional manager, namely the Budget Office, Treasury Office and Supply Chain Unit.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: FINANCIAL VIABILITY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To ensure compliance with prescribed accounting standards and legislation	All gazetted accounting standards implemented.	Implement accounting standards
To ensure tariffs for all services remain affordable	▪ Determine and publish the level of free basic services to be rendered. ▪ Analyze feasibility and impact on budgets before projects are approved. ▪ Careful consideration / prioritization on utilizing available resources.	Affordable tariffs
To prevent an escalation in non-recoverable outstanding debt	▪ Responsibly bill and collect fees and charges at accessible facilities. ▪ Remain informed with National Credit Act. ▪ Regular revision of the credit control and debt collection policy to remain efficient and effective. ▪ Investigate and advise on poor households to participate in indigent support programme. ▪ Control : Debtors to revenue ratio. ▪ Control : Debtor's payment rate. ▪ Control : Debtors turnover rate. ▪ Control : Outstanding debtors > 150 days.	Proper debt management
To ensure efficient, effective and economical monetary management to sustain a sound financial position	▪ Effective cash flow management to ensure continuously a sufficient and sustainable cash position. ▪ Implement controls, procedures, policies and by-laws to regulate fair, just and transparent transactions. ▪ Direct available financial resources towards projects identified in the IDP. ▪ Ensure all sources of funding and application of funds are in line with the approved budget. ▪ Source external funding in accordance with affordability.	Maintain financial position
To ensure compliance with budget and reporting regulation	Ensure budget process and format is in compliance with budget & reporting regulation.	Implement budget & reporting regulation

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: FINANCIAL VIABILITY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To apply a Strategic Risk Management Programme for Council	▪ Ensure adequate budget provision for asset maintenance over their economic lifespan. ▪ Implement a proper asset management system with fixed asset register.	Proper risk management
To extend service delivery to the community	Provide 24 hour service points (nodes) to be utilized by community and to function as pay points.	Extend service delivery
To manage, control and maintain all assets of the municipality	▪ Ensure adequate budget provision for asset maintenance over their economic lifespan. ▪ Implement a proper asset management system with fixed asset register.	Proper asset management
To maintain and upgrade the existing financial operations and procedures to provide an efficient functionality	Ensure level of compliance to municipal regulation on minimum competency level.	Maintain financial operations
To fully comply with Supply Chain Regulation and National Treasury Guide on procurement processes	▪ Align tender and order conditions with MBD forms and supply chain regulations. ▪ Dissemination of information on municipal tender proceedings. ▪ Provide separately on suppliers database for SMME suppliers.	Proper SCM processes
To identify and investigate excessive water consumptions	▪ Identify and attend to water consumption deviation in access of 10%. ▪ Inform public on saving of water.	Develop water deviation system
To ensure compliance with the National Energy Saving Policy	▪ Secure funds. ▪ Appointment of consultants.	Develop energy saving policy
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type, is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R1.0 million for new asset management software R0.8 million for self service terminals and related equipment R0.5 million for stores yard storage facilities The capital programme of the Finance Department represents 0.84% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2009/2010 financial year.	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Budget & Treasury Office/Total	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	156 870 210	171 536 477	172 846 897	191 818 897	205 070 718	217 336 089
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	46 261 299	32 500 000	47 000 000	35 750 000	32 250 000	29 750 000
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	1 445 697	1 402 315	1 598 315	1 438 600	1 499 270	1 517 350
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	11 750 816	13 215 000	13 900 000	14 580 000	17 990 150	19 429 365
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	738 509	720 685	714 085	821 645	841 130	867 460
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	393 132	250 000	300 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**217 459 664**	**219 624 477**	**236 359 297**	**244 659 142**	**257 901 268**	**269 150 264**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	(57 726 211)	(64 653 202)	(63 838 202)	(69 512 022)	(76 767 415)	(81 674 490)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**159 733 453**	**154 971 275**	**172 521 095**	**175 147 120**	**181 133 853**	**187 475 774**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	7 741 884	13 551 036	9 211 600	13 711 857	15 866 306	17 932 845
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**7 741 884**	**13 551 036**	**9 211 600**	**13 711 857**	**15 866 306**	**17 932 845**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**167 475 337**	**168 522 311**	**181 732 695**	**188 858 977**	**197 000 159**	**205 408 619**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(11 983 684)	(13 570 918)	(13 057 846)	(15 099 859)	(16 141 599)	(17 079 172)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(969 000)	(1 587 384)	(1 787 384)	(1 608 550)	(1 629 970)	(1 646 200)
COLLECTION COSTS	(26 513)	(80 000)	(120 000)	(170 000)	(180 000)	(190 000)
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(378 945)	(236 725)	(236 725)	(640 407)	(612 764)	(561 895)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(99 114)	(109 800)	(115 800)	(111 100)	(116 805)	(123 545)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(11 010)	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	(3 596)	(6 200)	(6 200)	(7 750)	(8 215)	(8 708)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(1 753 456)	(1 826 500)	(1 888 100)	(2 272 770)	(2 416 575)	(2 578 815)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(3 617 008)	(3 783 947)	(4 256 601)	(4 598 114)	(4 844 547)	(5 045 063)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(91 219)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(18 933 545)**	**(21 201 474)**	**(21 468 656)**	**(24 508 550)**	**(25 950 475)**	**(27 233 398)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(7 539 586)	(9 927 786)	(8 825 761)	(10 710 450)	(11 818 162)	(12 949 523)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(7 539 586)**	**(9 927 786)**	**(8 825 761)**	**(10 710 450)**	**(11 818 162)**	**(12 949 523)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(26 473 131)**	**(31 129 260)**	**(30 294 417)**	**(35 219 000)**	**(37 768 637)**	**(40 182 921)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**141 002 206**	**137 393 051**	**151 438 278**	**153 639 977**	**159 231 522**	**165 225 698**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**141 002 206**	**137 393 051**	**151 438 278**	**153 639 977**	**159 231 522**	**165 225 698**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**141 002 206**	**137 393 051**	**151 438 278**	**153 639 977**	**159 231 522**	**165 225 698**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(34 775 583)	(25 112 000)	(35 152 000)	(25 110 000)	(22 080 000)	(20 080 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	19 518	173 162	173 162	221 364	206 801	195 030
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	16 202	4 365	4 365	337 699	337 703	335 517
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(61 212 993)**	**(56 063 733)**	**(65 268 890)**	**(59 769 937)**	**(59 304 133)**	**(59 732 374)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**106 262 344**	**112 458 578**	**116 463 805**	**129 089 040**	**137 696 026**	**145 676 245**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**106 262 344**	**112 458 578**	**116 463 805**	**129 089 040**	**137 696 026**	**145 676 245**

FINANCE: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040308	ADDITIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	200	1000077	1	NEW OFFICE AT CHROMEVILLE	CRR	-	850,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ADDITIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total						**-**	**850,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040308	ENHANCE SECURITY	230	1000235	1	STORES SECURITY PALISSADE FENCING	CRR	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-
	ENHANCE SECURITY Total						**-**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040308	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	230	0900260	0	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	CRR (REV)	48,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	200	0900196	0	NOTE COUNTER MASCHINES	CRR	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	200	1000206	1	NOTE SORTER MACHINE	CRR	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	200	0900195	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE	CRR	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	200	1000282	18	OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE	CRR (REV)	-	22,500	60,000	-	80,000	-	80,000	-	80,000	-	80,000
	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total						**228,000**	**272,500**	**60,000**	**-**	**80,000**	**-**	**80,000**	**-**	**80,000**	**-**	**80,000**
MP040308	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	210	0900270	0	ASSET MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	FMG	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	205	1000184	0	DEVELOPMENT OF FRONT-END FOR FINANCIAL SYSTEM	CRR	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	120,000	120,000	-	-	-	-
MP040308	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	205	0900156	0	IMAGE CAPTURER/SCANNER WITH BATTERIES - HANDHELDS	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	205	1000238	1	INTERFACE FINANCIAL DATABASE AND SQL	CRR	-	100,000	100,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	-	150,000	-	150,000
MP040308	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	205	1000183	1	NEW FINANCIAL SERVER FOR MIRRORING AND DISATER	CRR	-	450,000	-	120,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	205	0900174	0	NEW SYSTEM FOR FUEL MANAGEMENT	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	205	1000213	0	NEW VENDING SYSTEM	EFF	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
MP040308	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	205	1000239	1	PDF FORMAT AND E-MAILING ON LINUX	CRR	-	120,000	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	205	0008160	0	PRINTER DATA	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	300,000
MP040308	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	205	1000190	1	ROUTER FOR GPRS CONNECTION AT PAYPOINTS	CRR	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FINANCE: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040308	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	205	0900166	1	SELF SERVICE TERMINALS FOR VENDING AND ACC PAYM	CRR	300,000	200,000	455,297	190,000	200,000	190,000	200,000	-	200,000	-	200,000
MP040308	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	205	0900157	0	SERVER FOR HANDHELD TERMINALS	CRR	330,000	-	330,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	205	0900039	0	SOFTWARE FOR HANDHELD TERMINALS SERVER	CRR	90,000	-	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	205	0900173	0	UPGRADE FINANCIAL SYSTEM TO DATABASE SYSTEM	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-
MP040308	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	205	0900164	0	VENDING MACHINES	CRR	90,000	-	90,000	-	90,000	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	100,000
	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE Total						**1,810,000**	**2,190,000**	**2,185,297**	**580,000**	**560,000**	**600,000**	**940,000**	**200,000**	**450,000**	**-**	**1,750,000**
MP040308	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	200	1000204	2	LIGHTING AT NASARET OFFICE	CRR (REV)	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	200	1000054	1	PAVING FROM MAIN ROAD TO OFFICE AT EXT5	CRR	-	30,000	30,000	-	-	1,500	-	2,000	-	200	-
MP040308	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	230	0900261	0	REFURBISH PAINT STORE	CRR	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	230	0008243	0	SCRAP STORAGE FACILITY BUILDING	CRR	169,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	230	1000237	1	STORES YARD STORAGE FACILITY	CRR	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	200,000	-
MP040308	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	200	0900197	2	TURN STILE GATES	CRR	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	230	0008341	0	UPGRADE & REFURBISH PETROL PUMPS	CRR	-	-	150,000	-	120,000	-	120,000	-	-	-	-
MP040308	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	200	0900193	0	UPGRADING OF KWAZA PAYPOINT	CRR	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS Total						**264,985**	**730,000**	**730,000**	**500,000**	**620,000**	**501,500**	**620,000**	**502,000**	**500,000**	**200,200**	**-**
MP040308	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	230	0900262	0	STORE YARD - LIGHTING FACILITIES	CRR	60,000	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES Total						**60,000**	**-**	**30,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040308	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	230	0900255	0	C-TRACK STORES VEHICLE	CRR (REV)	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	200	0900198	0	ROUND SECURITY MIRRORS	CRR (REV)	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	230	1000233	12	STORES AIRCONDITIONERS AND EXTRACTOR FANS	CRR (REV)	-	28,000	28,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	-

FINANCE: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040308	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	230	1000236	0	STORES UPGRADING/ REPLACEMENT OF FORKLIFT	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550,000	550,000	-	-
	PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total						**27,000**	**28,000**	**28,000**	**25,000**	**25,000**	**25,000**	**25,000**	**550,000**	**550,000**	**-**	**-**
MP040308	VEHICLES	205	0900160	1	SECOND VEHICLE FOR FINANCE DEPARTMENT	CRR	-	115,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-
	VEHICLES Total						**-**	**115,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**150,000**	**-**	**-**
MP040308 Total							**2,389,985**	**4,235,500**	**3,083,297**	**1,155,000**	**1,335,000**	**1,176,500**	**1,715,000**	**1,252,000**	**1,730,000**	**200,200**	**1,830,000**

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Corporate Services / Total	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	869 296	632 344	725 244	7 746 718	8 220 028	8 724 020
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	1 005 313	5 445 000	6 265 730	2 647 000	3 102 000	3 637 000
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	969 598	0	4 145 000	1 000 000	1 800 000	0
OTHER REVENUE	60 438 536	41 829 924	46 036 124	9 674 001	8 632 394	5 236 055
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**63 282 742**	**47 907 268**	**57 172 098**	**21 067 719**	**21 754 422**	**17 597 075**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**63 282 742**	**47 907 268**	**57 172 098**	**21 067 719**	**21 754 422**	**17 597 075**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	23 188 780	25 972 969	27 170 511	31 204 061	33 116 498	35 288 627
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**23 188 780**	**25 972 969**	**27 170 511**	**31 204 061**	**33 116 498**	**35 288 627**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**86 471 522**	**73 880 237**	**84 342 609**	**52 271 780**	**54 870 920**	**52 885 702**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(13 109 251)	(17 525 229)	(16 445 947)	(19 339 921)	(20 655 378)	(21 844 321)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	857 489	1 220 785	1 220 785	1 202 660	1 245 667	1 290 008
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(5 346 475)	(6 370 290)	(6 376 810)	(8 459 302)	(10 234 862)	(11 138 583)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(4 394 150)	(5 416 460)	(5 693 760)	(6 443 880)	(6 776 543)	(7 149 727)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(1 385 386)	(1 280 060)	(1 280 060)	(1 280 801)	(1 187 872)	(1 085 685)
BULK PURCHASES	(12 853)	(10 100)	(24 600)	(30 750)	(32 595)	(34 551)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(1 595 975)	(1 810 356)	(1 940 506)	(1 992 650)	(2 183 875)	(2 401 380)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(806 806)	(1 073 000)	(1 103 000)	(1 105 000)	(1 192 000)	(1 283 000)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(21 095 421)	(27 723 962)	(29 701 930)	(27 460 787)	(27 611 017)	(25 535 905)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(46 888 829)**	**(59 988 672)**	**(61 345 828)**	**(64 910 431)**	**(68 628 475)**	**(69 183 144)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(4 605 115)	(4 844 427)	(5 160 801)	(5 874 518)	(6 626 103)	(7 557 402)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(4 605 115)**	**(4 844 427)**	**(5 160 801)**	**(5 874 518)**	**(6 626 103)**	**(7 557 402)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(51 493 945)**	**(64 833 099)**	**(66 506 629)**	**(70 784 949)**	**(75 254 578)**	**(76 740 546)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**34 977 578**	**9 047 138**	**17 835 980**	**(18 513 169)**	**(20 383 658)**	**(23 854 844)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**34 977 578**	**9 047 138**	**17 835 980**	**(18 513 169)**	**(20 383 658)**	**(23 854 844)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**34 977 578**	**9 047 138**	**17 835 980**	**(18 513 169)**	**(20 383 658)**	**(23 854 844)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(51 328 817)	(33 383 300)	(37 751 485)	(7 963 000)	(8 185 000)	(8 697 200)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	1 885 673	4 897 201	4 897 201	5 556 302	7 277 337	8 401 392
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	286 671	457 998	457 998	1 586 043	1 963 067	1 931 868
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	(1 120 362)	(80 000)	(80 000)	(50 000)	(50 000)	(50 000)
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(101 770 780)**	**(92 941 200)**	**(98 982 915)**	**(71 655 604)**	**(74 249 174)**	**(75 154 486)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(15 299 258)**	**(19 060 963)**	**(14 640 306)**	**(19 383 824)**	**(19 378 254)**	**(22 268 784)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**(969 598)**	**0**	**(4 145 000)**	**(1 000 000)**	**(1 800 000)**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(16 268 856)**	**(19 060 963)**	**(18 785 306)**	**(20 383 824)**	**(21 178 254)**	**(22 268 784)**

Internal Department : Human Resources

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The Steve Tshwete Local Municipality recognizes the value of investing in its work force through the implementation of carefully planned training and development initiatives and activities. Furthermore, the Human Resource Department strives to deliver the following services: • Provision and maintenance of human capital. • Recruitment selection placement of staff. • Staff termination of services (resignations, retirements, death, disciplinary, reasons etc.) • Labour relations. • Occupation Health and Safety. • Staff development through skills development and further and higher education through a bursary scheme. • Employment Equity Plan and report. • Staff wellness survey. • Fringe benefits administration. • General administrative services.	
Senior management structure	The Human Resource Department is headed by the Deputy Senior Manager Human Resources, due to the vacancy of the Senior Manager position. This department resides within the Corporate Services directorate, which is headed by the Executive Manager Corporate Services, Adv. Thobela Mekuto.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To maintain a personnel structure that will ensure effective and efficient service delivery	▪ Conduct personnel needs audit. ▪ Filling of vacant posts.	Maintain personnel structure
To ensure compliance with the EEA	Implement and maintain the principles and prescriptions of Employment Equity Act.	Implement EEA
To promote productivity in the work place	▪ Staff satisfaction survey. ▪ Employee Assistance Programme. ▪ Development of skills development plan.	Promote productivity
To ensure consistent workforce	Formulation and implementation of staff and retention and succession policy. Consistent workforce.	Consistent workforce
To maintain healthy relationship with labour	Improve work place relations through partnership with unions and management in a formal and informal manner.	Maintain labour relations
To develop a culture on customer care	▪ Develop customer care culture. ▪ Conduct a community survey on satisfaction level.	Develop customer care culture
To create safe and healthy working environment for staff, Councillors and community	Establish and maintain environment that is conducive for OHS.	Safe working environment
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the medium revenue and expenditure framework term.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue and expenditure, as well as capital expenditure, is attached in the schedules to follow.	

Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R140 000 for a HR online database software system R 80 000 for further expansion on the fingerprint reader clocking system The capital programme of the Human Resource Department represents 0.06% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2009/2010 financial year.

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Corporate Services / Human Resources	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	618 379	773 740	773 740	862 352	922 699	927 906
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**618 379**	**773 740**	**773 740**	**862 352**	**922 699**	**927 906**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**618 379**	**773 740**	**773 740**	**862 352**	**922 699**	**927 906**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	3 385 045	4 422 012	4 581 815	5 967 596	6 242 755	6 571 125
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**3 385 045**	**4 422 012**	**4 581 815**	**5 967 596**	**6 242 755**	**6 571 125**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**4 003 425**	**5 195 752**	**5 355 555**	**6 829 948**	**7 165 454**	**7 499 031**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(1 843 183)	(2 383 481)	(2 289 928)	(3 212 193)	(3 434 019)	(3 637 377)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(29 790)	(76 826)	(76 826)	(82 937)	(131 761)	(145 823)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(22 793)	(3 600)	(5 610)	(85 900)	(86 320)	(86 662)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 841 063)	(2 480 886)	(2 716 302)	(3 119 573)	(3 219 650)	(3 307 271)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(3 736 829)**	**(4 944 793)**	**(5 088 666)**	**(6 500 603)**	**(6 871 750)**	**(7 177 133)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(244 161)	(324 722)	(340 652)	(387 224)	(423 359)	(466 538)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(244 161)**	**(324 722)**	**(340 652)**	**(387 224)**	**(423 359)**	**(466 538)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(3 980 990)**	**(5 269 515)**	**(5 429 318)**	**(6 887 827)**	**(7 295 109)**	**(7 643 671)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**22 434**	**(73 763)**	**(73 763)**	**(57 879)**	**(129 655)**	**(144 640)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**22 434**	**(73 763)**	**(73 763)**	**(57 879)**	**(129 655)**	**(144 640)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**22 434**	**(73 763)**	**(73 763)**	**(57 879)**	**(129 655)**	**(144 640)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(24 520)	0	0	(22 000)	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	2 086	73 763	73 763	79 879	129 655	144 640
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(4 003 425)**	**(5 195 752)**	**(5 355 555)**	**(6 829 948)**	**(7 165 454)**	**(7 499 031)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

HUMAN RESOURCES: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040311	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	141	0900131	9	OFFICE FURNITURE	CRR (REV)	-	22,000	22,000	22,000	-	22,000	-	22,000	25,000	-	30,000
	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total						**-**	**22,000**	**22,000**	**22,000**	**-**	**22,000**	**-**	**22,000**	**25,000**	**-**	**30,000**
MP040311	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	141	0008005	0	FINGER PRINT READERS CLOCKING SYSTEM	CRR	50,000	-	80,000	-	80,000	-	80,000	-	60,000	-	60,000
MP040311	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	141	0900132	0	HR ONLINE DATABASE PROGRAM	CRR	130,000	-	140,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE Total						**180,000**	**-**	**220,000**	**-**	**80,000**	**-**	**80,000**	**-**	**60,000**	**-**	**60,000**
MP040311 Total							**180,000**	**22,000**	**242,000**	**22,000**	**80,000**	**22,000**	**80,000**	**22,000**	**85,000**	**-**	**90,000**
MP040312	ADDITIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	140	0000117	0	PURCHASE BUILDING AT KOMATI	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ADDITIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total						**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Internal Department : Information Technology

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html
Description of services	The Information Technology Services Department provides the following services: • Provide computer network which links the different municipal offices in the form of pay points, clinics, libraries and etc. The network connectivity could be in the form of diginet lines and wireless. • Provision of information security in the form of policies, awareness campaign and guidelines. • Provision of network security by acquiring firewalls and maintaining antivirus software updates and patches. • Provides network administration by ensuring data is being back up and kept offsite, users are created and removed from network as per departmental request. • Hardware maintenance and software maintenance which ensuring that the Microsoft licensing is in place and renewal of some applications subscriptions. • Facilities management which involves the securing of computer server rooms and ensuring that environmental controls are in place, fire protection equipments are installed and operational, alarms and water detectors are installed and maintained. • Investigation and provision of new technology as and when it becomes available in the market. • Procurement of ICT hardware which includes computers, printers, servers, scanners and notebooks which are standardised across the Municipality for maintenance purposes. • Ensure that the necessary IT disaster recovery and business continuity planning is in place, tested and regular updated. • Provision of telecommunication infrastructure which involves telephones, VSAT through service providers and Call Centre facilities. • Provision of e-Government services by ensuring that the Municipality website and intranet are updated regularly with information such as budgets, IDP, request for quotations, tenders, notices, vacancies as required by relevant legislations etc. • Provision of up to date GIS information which involves mapping aerial photos and cadastral related data for property valuation and planning as well as maintenance of infrastructure such as storm water, water and sewer networks.
Senior management structure	The Information Technology Department is headed by the Senior Manager Information Technology, and resides within the Corporate Services directorate, which is headed by the Executive Manager Corporate Services, Adv. Thobela Mekuto.

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To ensure that Information Communication and Technology infrastructure resources are available at all times	Dissemination of information to all employees and members of the public through internet, intranet and email.	Develop IT communication infrastructure
To promote confidentiality and information security	▪ Audit and maintain IT equipment ▪ Development of Information Security Policy	Develop IT security
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework	

Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R3.0 million for the upgrading of the network backbone infrastructure R2.0 million for the first phase of implementation of voice over IP R1.25 million for IT-related equipment R0.35 million for an environmental module for IT R0.3 million for development on intranet R0.3 million for standardized software packages R0.3 million for additional radio links The capital programme of the Information Technology Department represents 2.12% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2009/2010 financial year.

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Corporate Services / Information Technology	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	2 630	7 500	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**2 630**	**7 500**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**3 000**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**2 630**	**7 500**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**3 000**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	2 037 882	2 450 208	2 482 905	3 074 655	3 250 480	3 454 090
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**2 037 882**	**2 450 208**	**2 482 905**	**3 074 655**	**3 250 480**	**3 454 090**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**2 040 512**	**2 457 708**	**2 485 905**	**3 077 655**	**3 253 480**	**3 457 090**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(1 122 351)	(1 548 190)	(1 518 770)	(1 669 271)	(1 784 769)	(1 889 849)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 093 730)	(1 878 134)	(1 878 134)	(2 444 086)	(3 762 738)	(4 636 421)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 453 375)	(1 850 000)	(1 790 000)	(2 300 000)	(2 417 000)	(2 555 000)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(123 190)	(115 025)	(115 025)	(106 808)	(97 797)	(87 890)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	(12 600)	(12 600)	(12 600)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(356 244)	(674 621)	(787 817)	(1 207 847)	(1 263 174)	(1 316 615)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(4 148 890)**	**(6 065 970)**	**(6 089 746)**	**(7 740 612)**	**(9 338 078)**	**(10 498 375)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(218 469)	(356 800)	(375 709)	(396 600)	(415 544)	(447 473)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(218 469)**	**(356 800)**	**(375 709)**	**(396 600)**	**(415 544)**	**(447 473)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(4 367 359)**	**(6 422 770)**	**(6 465 455)**	**(8 137 212)**	**(9 753 622)**	**(10 945 848)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(2 326 847)**	**(3 965 062)**	**(3 979 550)**	**(5 059 557)**	**(6 500 142)**	**(7 488 758)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(2 326 847)**	**(3 965 062)**	**(3 979 550)**	**(5 059 557)**	**(6 500 142)**	**(7 488 758)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(2 326 847)**	**(3 965 062)**	**(3 979 550)**	**(5 059 557)**	**(6 500 142)**	**(7 488 758)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(950 760)	(1 000 000)	(1 049 985)	(795 000)	(785 000)	(865 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	39 954	1 659 836	1 659 836	2 158 344	3 686 178	4 617 916
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(5 278 164)**	**(5 762 934)**	**(5 855 604)**	**(6 773 868)**	**(6 852 444)**	**(7 192 932)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(3 237 653)**	**(3 305 226)**	**(3 369 699)**	**(3 696 213)**	**(3 598 964)**	**(3 735 842)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(3 237 653)**	**(3 305 226)**	**(3 369 699)**	**(3 696 213)**	**(3 598 964)**	**(3 735 842)**

IT SERVICES: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040325	DEVELOP IT COMMUNICATION INFRASTRUCTURE	122	0008157	12	COMMUNICATION(ADD RADIO LINKS TO EXTERNAL STATIONS	CRR	550,000	300,000	300,000	380,000	380,000	-	-	100,000	-	-	400,000
MP040325	DEVELOP IT COMMUNICATION INFRASTRUCTURE	122	0000001	1	UPGRADE NETWORK BACKBONE INFRASTRUCTURE	CRR	400,000	900,000	3,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	200,000	1,000,000	-	500,000	-	500,000
MP040325	DEVELOP IT COMMUNICATION INFRASTRUCTURE	122	0007027	0	UPGRADE PABX TELEPHONE SYSTEM	CRR	530,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040325	DEVELOP IT COMMUNICATION INFRASTRUCTURE	211	0007533	0	WIRELESS DATA DOORNKOP	MSIG	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	DEVELOP IT COMMUNICATION INFRASTRUCTURE Total						**1,930,000**	**1,200,000**	**3,300,000**	**1,380,000**	**2,380,000**	**200,000**	**1,000,000**	**100,000**	**500,000**	**-**	**900,000**
MP040325	DEVELOP IT SECURITY	122	0008155	1	BACKUP SYSTEMS	CRR	-	200,000	200,000	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	400,000
MP040325	DEVELOP IT SECURITY	122	0008004	0	DISASTER RECOVERY	CRR	-	-	-	300,000	500,000	300,000	-	300,000	-	1,000,000	350,000
MP040325	DEVELOP IT SECURITY	122	0000005	1	ENVIRONMENTAL MODULE IT	CRR	-	200,000	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040325	DEVELOP IT SECURITY	122	0008200	4	SECURITY ON IT NETWORK	CRR (REV)	180,000	180,000	180,000	120,000	250,000	100,000	200,000	-	200,000	-	200,000
	DEVELOP IT SECURITY Total						**180,000**	**580,000**	**730,000**	**570,000**	**750,000**	**400,000**	**200,000**	**450,000**	**200,000**	**1,000,000**	**950,000**
MP040325	ENHANCE SECURITY	122	1000164	3	ALARM SYSTEMS IN SERVER AND PABX ROOMS	CRR (REV)	-	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-
MP040325	ENHANCE SECURITY	122	1000162	7	BUGLAR PROOFING IN PABX AND SERVER ROOM	CRR	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040325	ENHANCE SECURITY	122	1000218	1	PABX ACCESS CONTROL	CRR	-	55,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-
	ENHANCE SECURITY Total						**-**	**120,000**	**65,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**105,000**	**-**
MP040325	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	122	0008161	0	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS	CRR	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,300,000	-
MP040325	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	122	0008197	55	COMPUTER SYSTEMS	CRR (REV)	532,812	800,000	300,000	650,000	400,000	670,000	400,000	25,000	400,000	-	500,000
MP040325	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	122	0000026	1	DEVELOPMENT ON INTRANET (GIS DATA & INTEGRATION)	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	70,000	100,000	50,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
MP040325	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	122	0008156	1	DEVELOPMENT ON INTRANET FOR SERVICES	CRR	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	200,000	150,000	200,000	200,000	-	300,000
MP040325	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	122	1000222	1	FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM	CRR	-	70,000	-	-	70,000	-	90,000	-	-	50,000	50,000
MP040325	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	122	1000315		IMPLEMENT VOIP AT ALL SITES IN STLM AREA	EFF (AD HOC)			2,000,000		3,000,000		6,000,000		500,000		-
MP040325	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	122	0008159	7	LAPTOPS	CRR	-	102,000	-	28,000	-	30,000	-	50,000	-	-	-
MP040325	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	122	0900205	0	LAPTOPS	CRR	42,173	-	60,000	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	55,000	-	60,000

IT SERVICES: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040325	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	122	0000027	1	LIGHTNING PROTECTION	CRR	100,000	80,000	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-
MP040325	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	122	0008158	0	PLOTTER	CRR	170,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-
MP040325	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	122	0008198	35	PRINTERS	CRR (REV)	110,000	240,000	195,000	140,000	120,000	150,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	100,000
MP040325	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	122	0900274	0	PROJECTOR	CRR (REV)	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
MP040325	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	122	1000193	1	PROJECTOR	CRR (REV)	-	20,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-
MP040325	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	122	0900277	0	ROUTERS	CRR (REV)	55,000	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000
MP040325	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	122	0900275	0	SCANNER DOCUMENT FEEDER	CRR (REV)	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040325	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	122	0008199	9	SCANNERS	CRR (REV)	20,000	200,000	80,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	15,000	-	15,000
MP040325	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	122	0008003	2	SERVER - NEW IT SYSTEMS	CRR	-	300,000	200,000	100,000	-	150,000	-	-	300,000	-	350,000
MP040325	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	122	0008001	35	STANDARDISED SOFTWARE PACKAGES	CRR	200,000	200,000	300,000	200,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	300,000
MP040325	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	122	0007034	10	SWITCHES	CRR (REV)	20,000	500,000	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040325	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	122	0007526	5	UPS	CRR	-	190,000	190,000	150,000	100,000	95,000	95,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
MP040325	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	122	0900276	0	UPS'S	CRR (REV)	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040325	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	122	0008002	1	WATER DETECTION SYSTEMS	CRR	-	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE Total						**1,990,000**	**3,052,000**	**3,650,000**	**1,653,000**	**4,155,000**	**1,610,000**	**7,180,000**	**675,000**	**3,320,000**	**1,350,000**	**2,055,000**
MP040325	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	122	1000161	2	AIR CONDITIONER PABX ROOMS	CRR	-	55,000	55,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040325	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	122	1000180	0	SAFE	CRR (REV)	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040325	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	122	0900204	4	UPGRADE PABX TELEPHONE SYSTEM	CRR	2,550,000	4,000,000	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total						**2,550,000**	**4,115,000**	**55,000**	**3,000,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040325	VEHICLES	122	0900183	0	VEHICLE	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-
	VEHICLES Total						**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**300,000**	**300,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040325 Total							**6,650,000**	**9,067,000**	**7,800,000**	**6,603,000**	**7,285,000**	**2,510,000**	**8,680,000**	**1,225,000**	**4,020,000**	**2,455,000**	**3,905,000**

Internal Department : Municipal Building Services

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htlm	
Description of services	The following aspects are services provided by the Municipal Building Services in the licensed area of Steve Tshwete Local Municipality. The Municipal Services are administered as follows and include: • The provision of new and upgrading municipal buildings and structures. • The maintenance of municipal buildings; the cleansing of municipal buildings. • Public toilets and taxi ranks. • The planning and installation of security systems. • To interact with other departments smoothly and without disturbance in order to ensure accurate implementation for planning and maintenance of municipal buildings.	
Senior management structure	The Municipal Building Department is headed by the Manager Municipal Building Services. This department resides in the directorate Technical & Facilities, which is headed by the Executive Manager Technical & Facilities, Mr. Edson Waramba.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To maintain and upgrade existing municipal buildings	▪ Implement maintenance programme to maintain and upgrade existing municipal buildings. ▪ Updating data for all the Municipal buildings.	Maintain / upgrade buildings
To determine the need for and feasibility of building community halls in the rural area	Finalize possible takeover of halls in Eskom villages.	Community facilities rural
To provide additional municipal buildings (paypoints, libraries, halls etc)	▪ Promote building of Multi Purpose Community Centres. ▪ Building of paypoints in Eastdene and Kanonkop.	Additional municipal buildings
To create additional facilities that will be accessible and suitable for public and community needs	▪ Purchasing buildings that could be converted into a community facility. ▪ Lease suitable buildings available in the market for community facilities.	Additional community facilities
To ensure that all municipal buildings is accessible for persons with disabilities	Ensure easy access to all municipal buildings.	Disabilities accessibility of buildings
To enhance security in all municipal buildings	▪ Installation and Implementation of security measures. ▪ To train personnel at the public toilets. ▪ To minimize vandalism and theft at municipal buildings.	Enhance security
To build a modern banquet hall with conference and catering facilities	Facilitate the provision or building of the banquet hall.	Provision of Banquet Hall
To ensure that all buildings comply with health & safety regulations and building regulations	Constant monitoring and upgrading of facilities.	Maintain / upgrade buildings
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	

Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R55 million for provision of banquet hall R3.5 million for plant & equipment R2.2 million for maintain/upgrade buildings R1.0 million for additional community facilities R0.25 million for new and replacement of vehicles The capital programme of the Municipal Buildings Section represents 16.9% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2009/2010 financial year.

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Corporate Services / Property Services	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	869 296	632 344	725 244	7 746 718	8 220 028	8 724 020
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	2 695 000	0	1 800 000	0
OTHER REVENUE	54 783 034	37 579 000	41 768 700	4 436 200	3 701 200	1 200
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**55 652 330**	**38 211 344**	**45 188 944**	**12 182 918**	**13 721 228**	**8 725 220**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**55 652 330**	**38 211 344**	**45 188 944**	**12 182 918**	**13 721 228**	**8 725 220**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	8 167 206	8 784 744	9 158 355	10 012 874	10 807 853	11 696 185
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**8 167 206**	**8 784 744**	**9 158 355**	**10 012 874**	**10 807 853**	**11 696 185**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**63 819 535**	**46 996 088**	**54 347 299**	**22 195 792**	**24 529 081**	**20 421 405**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(1 651 129)	(2 025 975)	(1 967 936)	(2 027 370)	(2 165 348)	(2 288 148)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	728 100	1 003 776	1 003 776	940 000	960 000	980 000
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(2 866 579)	(2 851 665)	(2 851 665)	(4 116 817)	(4 434 274)	(4 301 290)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 738 696)	(2 169 480)	(2 153 370)	(2 435 380)	(2 589 800)	(2 733 720)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(1 255 140)	(1 161 055)	(1 161 055)	(1 170 418)	(1 086 932)	(995 131)
BULK PURCHASES	(12 853)	(10 100)	(24 600)	(30 750)	(32 595)	(34 551)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(1 502 107)	(1 726 850)	(1 765 700)	(1 804 930)	(1 978 665)	(2 176 910)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(6 981 888)	(7 993 896)	(8 155 963)	(7 692 733)	(7 153 911)	(3 684 478)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(15 280 293)**	**(16 935 245)**	**(17 076 513)**	**(18 338 398)**	**(18 481 525)**	**(15 234 228)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(2 099 866)	(2 354 514)	(2 478 743)	(2 984 936)	(3 516 213)	(4 172 011)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(2 099 866)**	**(2 354 514)**	**(2 478 743)**	**(2 984 936)**	**(3 516 213)**	**(4 172 011)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(17 380 159)**	**(19 289 759)**	**(19 555 256)**	**(21 323 334)**	**(21 997 738)**	**(19 406 239)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**46 439 377**	**27 706 329**	**34 792 043**	**872 458**	**2 531 343**	**1 015 166**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**46 439 377**	**27 706 329**	**34 792 043**	**872 458**	**2 531 343**	**1 015 166**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**46 439 377**	**27 706 329**	**34 792 043**	**872 458**	**2 531 343**	**1 015 166**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(50 219 176)	(32 327 300)	(36 572 500)	(6 933 000)	(7 355 000)	(7 737 200)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	1 357 055	1 813 827	1 813 827	1 897 776	1 852 994	1 812 546
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	189 583	183 388	183 388	1 350 850	1 750 850	1 746 081
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(66 052 697)**	**(49 619 844)**	**(54 130 541)**	**(25 007 708)**	**(25 748 894)**	**(23 584 812)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(2 233 162)**	**(2 623 756)**	**216 758**	**(2 811 916)**	**(1 219 813)**	**(3 163 407)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**0**	**0**	**(2 695 000)**	**0**	**(1 800 000)**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(2 233 162)**	**(2 623 756)**	**(2 478 242)**	**(2 811 916)**	**(3 019 813)**	**(3 163 407)**

MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040314	ADDITIONAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES	555	0900271	0	2ND PHASE - DOORNKOP	CRR	1,005,688	-	1,005,688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	ADDITIONAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES	555	0008271	0	2ND PHASE DOORNKOP MPCC	VUNA AWARDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	ADDITIONAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES	555	0000014	0	ABLUTION FACILITIES AT KEES TALJAARD(PARK)	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	ADDITIONAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES	555	0000101	0	NEW MPCC'S	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ADDITIONAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES Total						**1,005,688**	**-**	**1,005,688**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040314	ENHANCE SECURITY	150	1000312	1	CCTV	CRR	-	2,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	ENHANCE SECURITY	555	0000049	0	FENCING ALONG THE N11	MIG	2,695,000	1,800,000	-	2,120,200	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	ENHANCE SECURITY	222	0008122	1	FENCING AT THE OLD AGE HOMES (RIVIERPARK & VERGEET	CRR	250,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	ENHANCE SECURITY	540	1000216	1	PALISADE FENCING AT PAVING STORE	CRR	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	ENHANCE SECURITY	554	1000201	1	REPLACE FENCES AT THE SERVICE CENTRE	CRR	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
MP040314	ENHANCE SECURITY	555	0008127	1	REPLACE FENCING LOSKOP/BOTSHABELO ROAD	CRR	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
MP040314	ENHANCE SECURITY	530	1000194	1	SECURITY AT SPORTING FACILITIES	CRR	-	30,000	30,000	40,000	40,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
	ENHANCE SECURITY Total						**2,995,000**	**4,325,000**	**180,000**	**2,310,200**	**1,940,000**	**150,000**	**150,000**	**150,000**	**150,000**	**100,000**	**150,000**
MP040314	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	555	0000048	0	CARPORTS (CIVIC CENTRE)	CRR	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	150	1000317	1	CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC ABLUTION FACILITIES	EFF (AD HOC)	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
MP040314	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	554	1000211	1	ERECTION OF STORAGE FACILITIES	CRR	-	400,000	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	554	0007344	0	POUNDING STORAGE BUILDING FOR PUBLIC SERVICES	CRR	187,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	554	0008338	0	POUNDING STORAGE BUILDING FOR PUBLIC SERVICES	CRR	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	555	0000047	0	POUNDING STORAGE BUILDING FOR PUBLIC SERVICES	CRR	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	150	0008007	0	RENOVATE FLOOR COVERINGS CIVIC CENTRE	CRR	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	555	0000015	0	RENOVATIONS AT LEASED MUNINIPAL BUILDINGS (POLICE	EFF	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	555	0000013	1	RENOVATIONS AT THE OLD AGE HOMES (RIVIERPARK & VER	CRR	300,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-

MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040314	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	555	0000045	0	REPLACE ROOF AT LAPA - TRAINING CENTRE	CRR	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	555	0000022	0	REPLACEMENT OF KITCHEN UNITS AT MHLUZI CLINIC	CRR	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	554	0008123	0	UPGRADE MAIN ENTRANCE AT SERVICE CENTRE	CRR	858,340	-	750,000	1,500,000	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	555	0000019	1	UPGRADE OF ABLUTION FACILITIES AND KITCHENS AT CIV	CRR	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
MP040314	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	555	1000316	1	UPGRADING OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	EFF (AD HOC)	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	-
MP040314	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	554	0008124	0	WASHBAY PHASE2 - SOLID WASTE	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS Total						**2,855,350**	**500,000**	**2,150,000**	**1,600,000**	**1,650,000**	**-**	**600,000**	**-**	**500,000**	**-**	**-**
MP040314	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	554	1000195	1	REPLACEMENT OF CHAIN OPERATED GARAGE DOORS	CRR	-	75,000	75,000	75,000	150,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES Total						**-**	**75,000**	**75,000**	**75,000**	**150,000**	**75,000**	**75,000**	**75,000**	**75,000**	**75,000**	**75,000**
MP040314	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	554	1000200	10	AIRCONDITIONERS SERVICE CENTRE	CRR	-	78,000	78,000	-	-	16,000	16,000	-	-	16,000	16,000
MP040314	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	555	1000205	10	PURCHASE TOOLS	CRR (REV)	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	-	-	30,000	30,000	-	-
MP040314	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	150	1000310	1	REPLACE PUBLIC ANOUNCEMENT SYSTEM	EFF (AD HOC)	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	150	0900149	0	STANDBY GENERATOR AT CIVIC CENTRE	CRR	1,150,000	-	1,150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	150	1000332	0	STANDBY GENERATOR AT CIVIC CENTRE	EFF (AD HOC)			1,300,000								
MP040314	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	150	0008006	11	UPGRADE BUILDINGS: AIR CONDITIONERS CIVIC CENTRE	CRR	75,000	700,000	700,000	75,000	150,000	75,000	150,000	75,000	150,000	-	150,000
MP040314	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	150	0900240	0	UPGRADE BUILDINGS: AIR CONDITIONERS RATES HALL	EFF	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total						**1,375,000**	**1,058,000**	**3,508,000**	**105,000**	**180,000**	**91,000**	**166,000**	**105,000**	**180,000**	**16,000**	**166,000**
MP040314	VEHICLES	555	1000198	1	REPLACE VEHICLE	CRR	-	-	250,000	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-
	VEHICLES Total						**-**	**-**	**250,000**	**-**	**-**	**250,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040314 Total							**8,231,038**	**5,958,000**	**7,168,688**	**4,090,200**	**3,920,000**	**566,000**	**991,000**	**330,000**	**905,000**	**191,000**	**391,000**

24 HOURS CONTROL CENTRE: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040338	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	153	0900092	0	CONTROL CENTRE CHAIRS	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total						**-**	**-**	**-**	**12,000**	**12,000**	**12,000**	**12,000**	**12,000**	**12,000**	**12,000**	**12,000**
MP040338	IMPLEMENT DISASTER MANAGEMENT	153	0000146	0	DAMS (DISASTER MANAGEMENT)	CRR	-	-	-	130,000	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040338	IMPLEMENT DISASTER MANAGEMENT	153	0000115	0	DISASTER MANAGEMENT COMMUNICATIONS	CRR	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
MP040338	IMPLEMENT DISASTER MANAGEMENT	153	0007075	1	DISASTER MANAGEMENT TENTS	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040338	IMPLEMENT DISASTER MANAGEMENT	153	1000300	8	DISASTER MANAGEMENT TENTS	CRR (REV)	-	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
MP040338	IMPLEMENT DISASTER MANAGEMENT	153	1000301	1	DISASTER MANAGEMENT WORKSTATIONS/EQUIPMENT	CRR (REV)	-	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040338	IMPLEMENT DISASTER MANAGEMENT	153	0008093	0	DISASTER MANAGEMENT WORKSTATIONS/EQUIPMENT	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040338	IMPLEMENT DISASTER MANAGEMENT	153	0000147	0	WATER PURIFICATIONS SYSTEM (DISASTER MANAGEMENT)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	308,000	350,000	-	-	-	-
MP040338	IMPLEMENT DISASTER MANAGEMENT	153	0000145	0	WATER RESERVOIR	CRR	-	-	-	70,000	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	-
	IMPLEMENT DISASTER MANAGEMENT Total						**-**	**33,000**	**63,000**	**293,000**	**223,000**	**438,000**	**410,000**	**60,000**	**60,000**	**60,000**	**60,000**
MP040338	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	153	0900094	0	EXTENSION OF CONSOLES	CRR (REV)	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040338	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	153	1000220	1	UPGRADE UPS	CRR	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE Total						**-**	**200,000**	**210,000**	**10,000**	**-**	**10,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040338	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	153	0008276	0	ADDITIONS TO THE 24HR CONTROL CENTRE (EXPANSION)	EFF	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS Total						**-**	**-**	**-**	**800,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040338	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	153	0900093	10	OPERATOR HEADSETS	CRR (REV)	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
MP040338	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	153	0900091	0	STOVE	CRR (REV)	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total						**35,000**	**30,000**	**30,000**	**30,000**	**30,000**	**30,000**	**30,000**	**30,000**	**30,000**	**30,000**	**30,000**
MP040338 Total							**35,000**	**263,000**	**303,000**	**1,145,000**	**265,000**	**490,000**	**452,000**	**102,000**	**102,000**	**102,000**	**102,000**

Internal Department : Communications

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	Improved communication and an increase in the levels of inter-departmental and inter-municipal communication and co-operation are considered critical success factors for the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality. Furthermore, the Communications Department is inter alia responsible for the following: • Provision of publicity for Council events. • Marketing of Council activities and services. • Management of Council newsletters. • Maintenance of media relations; co-ordination of events such as festivals, ceremonial functions, cultural occasions, campaigns, etc. • Foster inter-governmental relation with other government departments. • Liaising with the national and provincial offices for any occasions that should be co-hosted by the municipality. • Submission of reports with recommendations to the Mayoral Committee. • Dealing with general public enquiries (telephonically, in writing and otherwise). • Management of customer suggestions and complaints system. • Liaison with other structures e.g. NGO's, community based organizations and stakeholders. Representing Council at all relevant structures and formations e.g. Mpumalanga Tourism, communication of Council policies, telecommunications administration.	
Senior management structure	The Communications Department is managed by the Communications Manager, who reports directly to the Municipal Manager.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To promote internal and external communication	Implement communication strategy.	Promote communication strategy.
To promote the municipal programmes and projects worldwide	▪ Formulate marketing strategy. ▪ Maintain and strengthen relationship with BUSMID and other publications.	Promote marketing strategy.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The Communications Department does not have a capital programme over the term covered by the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.	

Internal Department : Safety & Security

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htlm	
Description of services	The following aspects are services provided by the Security Division, within the Traffic & Security Department, of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality: • Securing Municipal personnel and property.	
Senior management structure	The Traffic & Security Section, is headed by the Senior Manager Traffic & Security, and resides in the Public Services directorate, which is headed by the Executive Manager Public Services, Ms. Florence Phiri.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To enhance security at all municipal buildings and facilities	Regular inspection visits conducted regarding security issues.	Enhance security
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R0.08 million for plant, equipment & furniture R0.05 million for enhancement of security The capital programme of the Security Division, within the Traffic & Security Department represents 0.03% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2009/2010 financial year.	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Corporate Services / Other Admin	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	1 005 313	5 445 000	6 265 730	2 647 000	3 102 000	3 637 000
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	969 598	0	1 450 000	1 000 000	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	5 034 493	3 469 684	3 490 684	4 372 449	4 005 495	4 303 949
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**7 009 404**	**8 914 684**	**11 206 414**	**8 019 449**	**7 107 495**	**7 940 949**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**7 009 404**	**8 914 684**	**11 206 414**	**8 019 449**	**7 107 495**	**7 940 949**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	9 598 647	10 316 005	10 947 436	12 148 936	12 815 410	13 567 227
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**9 598 647**	**10 316 005**	**10 947 436**	**12 148 936**	**12 815 410**	**13 567 227**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**16 608 051**	**19 230 689**	**22 153 850**	**20 168 385**	**19 922 905**	**21 508 176**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(8 492 588)	(11 567 583)	(10 669 313)	(12 431 087)	(13 271 242)	(14 028 947)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	129 389	217 009	217 009	262 660	285 667	310 008
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 356 376)	(1 563 665)	(1 570 185)	(1 815 462)	(1 906 089)	(2 055 049)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 179 286)	(1 393 380)	(1 744 780)	(1 622 600)	(1 683 423)	(1 774 345)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(7 056)	(3 980)	(3 980)	(3 575)	(3 143)	(2 664)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(93 869)	(83 506)	(174 806)	(175 120)	(192 610)	(211 870)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(806 806)	(1 073 000)	(1 103 000)	(1 105 000)	(1 192 000)	(1 283 000)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(11 916 226)	(16 574 559)	(18 041 848)	(15 440 634)	(15 974 282)	(17 227 541)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(23 722 817)**	**(32 042 664)**	**(33 090 903)**	**(32 330 818)**	**(33 937 122)**	**(36 273 408)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(2 042 620)	(1 808 391)	(1 965 697)	(2 105 758)	(2 270 987)	(2 471 380)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(2 042 620)**	**(1 808 391)**	**(1 965 697)**	**(2 105 758)**	**(2 270 987)**	**(2 471 380)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(25 765 437)**	**(33 851 055)**	**(35 056 600)**	**(34 436 576)**	**(36 208 109)**	**(38 744 788)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(9 157 387)**	**(14 620 366)**	**(12 902 750)**	**(14 268 191)**	**(16 285 204)**	**(17 236 612)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(9 157 387)**	**(14 620 366)**	**(12 902 750)**	**(14 268 191)**	**(16 285 204)**	**(17 236 612)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(9 157 387)**	**(14 620 366)**	**(12 902 750)**	**(14 268 191)**	**(16 285 204)**	**(17 236 612)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(134 361)	(56 000)	(129 000)	(213 000)	(45 000)	(95 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	486 578	1 349 775	1 349 775	1 420 303	1 608 510	1 826 290
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	97 088	274 610	274 610	235 193	212 217	185 787
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	(1 120 362)	(80 000)	(80 000)	(50 000)	(50 000)	(50 000)
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(26 436 494)**	**(32 362 670)**	**(33 641 215)**	**(33 044 080)**	**(34 482 382)**	**(36 877 711)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(9 828 443)**	**(13 131 981)**	**(11 487 365)**	**(12 875 695)**	**(14 559 477)**	**(15 369 535)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**(969 598)**	**0**	**(1 450 000)**	**(1 000 000)**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(10 798 041)**	**(13 131 981)**	**(12 937 365)**	**(13 875 695)**	**(14 559 477)**	**(15 369 535)**

COMMUNICATIONS: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040316	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	121	0900250	0	DIGITAL CAMERA	CRR	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040316	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	121	1000122	1	DIGITAL CAMERA	CRR	-	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040316	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	121	1000124	4	FURNITURE	CRR	-	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total						**12,000**	**5,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040316	PROMOTE MARKETING STRATEGY	121	0008244	4	ENTRANCE BOARDS TOWN	CRR	283,200	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PROMOTE MARKETING STRATEGY Total						**283,200**	**150,000**	**-**	**150,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040316 Total							**295,200**	**155,000**	**-**	**150,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

CIVIL ENGINEER: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040320	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	500	1000130	0	OFFICE FURNITURE	CRR (REV)	-	9,500	-	-	-	-	15,000	10,000	-	-	-
	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total						**-**	**9,500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**15,000**	**10,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040320	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	575	0900069	0	12 TON HYDROLIC JACK	CRR (REV)	11,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040320	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	500	1000192	1	BENCH & PORTABLE SPECTROPHOTOMETER	CRR (REV)	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000	-
MP040320	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	542	0900251	0	EQUIPMENT	CRR (REV)	1,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040320	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	575	0900143	1	MOTOR TRAILER 2 TON	CRR (REV)	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040320	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	500	0008330	2	TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT	CRR (REV)	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040320	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	575	1000244	1	TRACTOR	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	600,000	550,000	-
MP040320	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	575	1000067	1	TRACTOR	CRR	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550,000	550,000
MP040320	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	575	1000066	1	TRACTOR WITH ANGLED BROOM	CRR	-	535,000	535,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	-
MP040320	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	575	0008194	0	TRAILOR ROLLER	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040320	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	575	1000335		UPGRADE DIGICORE TRACKING SYSTEMS	CRR (REV)			200,000		200,000						
	PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total						**12,700**	**1,120,000**	**795,000**	**-**	**200,000**	**15,000**	**-**	**600,000**	**600,000**	**1,275,000**	**550,000**
MP040320	UPGRADING OF BRIDGES	540	1000221	0	BMS ASSESSMENT	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
	UPGRADING OF BRIDGES Total						**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**200,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040320	VEHICLES	575	0008250	1	FLATBED TRUCK (2 TON)	CRR	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	260,000	265,000	-	-	-	280,000
MP040320	VEHICLES	575	1000065	1	PANELVAN	CRR	-	165,000	165,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040320	VEHICLES	575	0007400	0	TIPPER TRUCK (3 TON)	CRR	290,000	-	-	-	310,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040320	VEHICLES	575	0008066	3	UPGRADING OF VEHICLE FLEET	CRR	380,000	730,000	480,000	410,000	420,000	415,000	450,000	415,000	480,000	-	510,000
	VEHICLES Total						**670,000**	**1,145,000**	**895,000**	**410,000**	**730,000**	**975,000**	**715,000**	**415,000**	**480,000**	**-**	**790,000**
MP040320 Total							**682,700**	**2,274,500**	**1,690,000**	**410,000**	**930,000**	**1,190,000**	**730,000**	**1,025,000**	**1,080,000**	**1,275,000**	**1,340,000**

SECURITY: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040337	ENHANCE SECURITY	554	0900259	0	ALARM SYS. HAWKERS STORES & TRAFFIC DEPT.	CRR	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040337	ENHANCE SECURITY	311	0008202	2	GUARD HOUSES (1)	CRR (REV)	20,000	50,000	50,000	30,000	-	35,000	35,000	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
	ENHANCE SECURITY Total						**60,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**30,000**	**-**	**35,000**	**35,000**	**40,000**	**40,000**	**-**	**40,000**
MP040337	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	311	1000090	1	CAMERA	CRR (REV)	-	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040337	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	311	0008299	10	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	CRR (REV)	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	20,000	-	20,000	-	-
	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total						**-**	**25,000**	**25,000**	**-**	**20,000**	**-**	**20,000**	**-**	**20,000**	**-**	**-**
MP040337	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	311	1000088	1	FIRE ARMS	CRR (REV)	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040337	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	311	1000089	1	FIRE ARMS SAFES	CRR (REV)	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total						**-**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040337	VEHICLES	311	1000219	1	NEW VEHICLE LDV	CRR	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040337	VEHICLES	311	1000302	6	PURCHASE MOTORBIKES	CRR	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	80,000
	VEHICLES Total						**-**	**200,000**	**-**	**60,000**	**60,000**	**60,000**	**60,000**	**60,000**	**60,000**	**60,000**	**80,000**
MP040337 Total							**60,000**	**325,000**	**125,000**	**140,000**	**80,000**	**95,000**	**115,000**	**100,000**	**120,000**	**60,000**	**120,000**

PMU MANAGER : CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040339	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	118	0900258	0	SOFTWARE	CRR (REV)	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE Total						**35,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040339 Total							35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Planning and Development / Total	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	150 000	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	1 610 798	1 200 000	1 200 000	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	1 327 532	1 030 900	901 000	1 003 000	1 055 400	1 105 175
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**2 938 330**	**2 230 900**	**2 101 000**	**1 153 000**	**1 055 400**	**1 105 175**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**2 938 330**	**2 230 900**	**2 101 000**	**1 153 000**	**1 055 400**	**1 105 175**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**2 938 330**	**2 230 900**	**2 101 000**	**1 153 000**	**1 055 400**	**1 105 175**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(3 133 777)	(3 870 023)	(3 863 858)	(4 568 668)	(4 884 152)	(5 173 431)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(979 230)	(2 038 114)	(2 038 114)	(1 533 938)	(1 573 876)	(1 525 799)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(15 575)	(17 700)	(17 700)	(16 000)	(17 000)	(18 000)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(9 793)	0	0	(115 335)	(162 923)	(267 963)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 267 619)	(1 718 439)	(1 939 499)	(2 134 942)	(2 082 023)	(2 180 299)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(5 405 995)**	**(7 644 276)**	**(7 859 171)**	**(8 368 883)**	**(8 719 974)**	**(9 165 492)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(968 788)	(1 327 091)	(1 229 829)	(1 519 595)	(1 623 773)	(1 741 522)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(968 788)**	**(1 327 091)**	**(1 229 829)**	**(1 519 595)**	**(1 623 773)**	**(1 741 522)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(6 374 783)**	**(8 971 367)**	**(9 089 000)**	**(9 888 478)**	**(10 343 747)**	**(10 907 014)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(3 436 453)**	**(6 740 467)**	**(6 988 000)**	**(8 735 478)**	**(9 288 347)**	**(9 801 839)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(3 436 453)**	**(6 740 467)**	**(6 988 000)**	**(8 735 478)**	**(9 288 347)**	**(9 801 839)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(3 436 453)**	**(6 740 467)**	**(6 988 000)**	**(8 735 478)**	**(9 288 347)**	**(9 801 839)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(6 150)	0	(45 000)	0	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	208 926	949 366	949 366	712 261	690 157	524 286
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	623 696	1 072 464	1 072 464	733 634	614 671	295 962
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(5 548 312)**	**(6 949 537)**	**(7 112 170)**	**(8 442 583)**	**(9 038 919)**	**(10 086 766)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(2 609 982)**	**(4 718 637)**	**(5 011 170)**	**(7 289 583)**	**(7 983 519)**	**(8 981 591)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**(1 610 798)**	**(1 200 000)**	**(1 200 000)**	**0**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(4 220 780)**	**(5 918 637)**	**(6 211 170)**	**(7 289 583)**	**(7 983 519)**	**(8 981 591)**

Internal Department : LED & Job creation

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htlm
Description of services	In 2006 the Local Economic Development Plan (LED) for Steve Tshwete Local Municipality was completed. The formulation of the plan was based on the existing NDM LED Plan to ensure the alignment of Local Municipal LED projects, whilst facilitating a shared and common LED approach in the district as a whole. Consequently, the Steve Tshwete LED Plan proposes similar economic development strategies and projects to those identified by the NDM LED plan. The seven strategic pillars identified are: • Good governance and capacitation; • Human resource and community development; • Industrial and big business development; • SMME development and support; • Agricultural development; and • Tourism development. Development needs and implications arising from a synthesis between the 2006 Steve Tshwete LED strategy include inter alia: • Manufacturing and industrial activities; • Agro-processing; • Transport ; and • Tourism development. MPCCs have been identified by national government as the primary approach for the implementation of development communication and information platforms, as these offer a wide range of services that communities can use for their own empowerment. The following guidelines from the LED Strategy have been provided and are: • Identification and prioritisation of three centres per local municipality; • Forging of public-private partnerships in the establishment of MPCCs; and • Increase the number of MPCCs over time as funding becomes available.
Senior management structure	The IDP department is managed by the LED Manager, who reports directly to the Municipal Manager.

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To ensure that all stakeholders are represented in the LEDF	Review and update the LEDF resource list	Review LEDF
To create a conducive environment for business investment	▪ Review Local Economic Development Strategy. Implementation of the Council's resolution regarding the LED strategy. ▪ Strengthen the relationship between the municipality and the private sector. ▪ Develop industrial and tourism strategies linked to Nkangala District. ▪ Enter into discussion with the developers of the German Industrial Park and advise on the matter of drawing investors.	Implement LED strategy

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To create a conducive environment for business investment	▪ Liaise with Town Planning to identify business sites for investors.	Implement LED strategy
To attract new and retain the existing investors		Attract new business investors
To ensure community benefit from the municipality procurement of services and products	▪ Give information to the community to empower them on procurement processes. ▪ Encourage the community to establish Business Co-operative. ▪ Liaise with Department of finance in reviewing the SCMP. ▪ Ensure that the procurement services and products comply with BBBEE.	Procurement awareness campaigns
To assist street traders to become formal businesses	▪ Liaise with relevant Departments for compliance of Hawkers by laws. ▪ Attend Hawkers Committee meetings. ▪ Liaise with Town Planning to identify business sites for investors.	Assist street traders
To put the municipality in a strategically position in order to benefit the most from the 2010 World Cup	▪ Obtain information from the Province through the District Municipality regarding 2010 issues. ▪ Liaise with Youth Unit for voluntary participation and alignment with their programmes for 2010 World Cup.	Establish 2010 view sight
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The Local Economic Development Department does not have a capital programme over the term covered by the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.	

Internal Department : IDP

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The IDP Unit provides the following services: • Development and revision of Council's Integrated Development Plan. • Development and implementation of Performance Management System. • Conduct community consultation meetings in each ward to obtain inputs with regard to the developmental needs of the community. • Organise and facilitate IDP/PMS Technical Committee meetings. • Organise and facilitate IDP/PMS Representative Forum meetings. • Provide assistance in the compilation of Managers' Performance Plans. • Provide assistance in the compilation of Council Annual Reports. • Compile Council quarterly reports.	
Senior management structure	The IDP department is managed by the IDP Manager, who reports directly to the Municipal Manager.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL & ECONOMIC SPATIAL PLANNING		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To ensure proper municipal planning	▪ Review IDP process plan. ▪ Development or/and review IDP document.	Develop / review IDP
To ensure clear performance planning and monitoring	▪ Develop PMS framework. ▪ Drafting of performance plans. ▪ Drafting of Municipal Performance indicators. ▪ Develop quarterly reports. ▪ Develop a Municipal annual report.	Develop / monitor PMS
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the medium revenue and expenditure framework term.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue and expenditure, as well as capital expenditure, is attached in the schedules to follow.	
Capital programme	The IDP Department does not have a capital programme over the term covered by the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Planning & Development / LED & IDP	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	150 000	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	1 197 341	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**1 197 341**	**0**	**0**	**150 000**	**0**	**0**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**1 197 341**	**0**	**0**	**150 000**	**0**	**0**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**1 197 341**	**0**	**0**	**150 000**	**0**	**0**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(405 211)	(795 314)	(824 940)	(1 096 241)	(1 172 518)	(1 242 344)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(11 235)	(44 156)	(44 156)	(48 647)	(48 559)	(45 999)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	0	(2 700)	(2 700)	0	0	0
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(204 073)	(409 218)	(390 831)	(631 139)	(503 559)	(523 272)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(620 520)**	**(1 251 388)**	**(1 262 627)**	**(1 776 027)**	**(1 724 636)**	**(1 811 615)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(549 590)	(738 631)	(616 049)	(828 292)	(881 209)	(932 185)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(549 590)**	**(738 631)**	**(616 049)**	**(828 292)**	**(881 209)**	**(932 185)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(1 170 110)**	**(1 990 019)**	**(1 878 676)**	**(2 604 319)**	**(2 605 845)**	**(2 743 800)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**27 231**	**(1 990 019)**	**(1 878 676)**	**(2 454 319)**	**(2 605 845)**	**(2 743 800)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**27 231**	**(1 990 019)**	**(1 878 676)**	**(2 454 319)**	**(2 605 845)**	**(2 743 800)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**27 231**	**(1 990 019)**	**(1 878 676)**	**(2 454 319)**	**(2 605 845)**	**(2 743 800)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	0	0	0	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	0	0	3 352	3 261	2 986
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	3 280	38 293	38 293	39 912	39 912	39 912
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(1 166 830)**	**(1 951 726)**	**(1 840 383)**	**(2 561 055)**	**(2 562 672)**	**(2 700 902)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**30 511**	**(1 951 726)**	**(1 840 383)**	**(2 411 055)**	**(2 562 672)**	**(2 700 902)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**(1 197 341)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(1 166 830)**	**(1 951 726)**	**(1 840 383)**	**(2 411 055)**	**(2 562 672)**	**(2 700 902)**

Internal Department : Town Planning

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htlm
Description of services	The Town Planning Department provides strategic planning and spatial planning of towns within the jurisdiction area of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality in the following manner: • Compilation of Spatial Development Framework which is reviewed as and when necessary, • Compilation of town planning and building related policies, • Evaluation of applications for township establishment, rezoning, consent use, subdivision, consolidation, placing of public telephone containers, erection of outdoor advertising signs and applications for any land related development. • Regulation and management of land uses. • Conducting inspections of building plans and site development plans. • Conducting of buildings inspections to ensure that buildings are erected in accordance with the approved building plans and required building standards and regulations. • Involving the community in town planning matters. • Identifying land for the different land use needs • Regulating dumping illegal of building rubble • Identifying land for creation of rural villages in order to address the problem of security tenure and access to basic services on farms • Provision of land for livestock and crop farming in order to stimulate local economic development and create food security.
Senior management structure	The Town Planning Department, which is headed by the Senior Manager Town Planning, forms part of the directorate Technical & Facilities, and is headed by the Executive Manager Technical & Facilities, Mr. Edson Waramba.

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINANBLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To involve all stakeholders in town planning matters	▪ Publish proposed development in the news- papers and on site. ▪ Radio talk shows on specific town planning aspects.	Public participation process
To ensure orderly spatial planning in the municipal area	▪ Review and implement SD. ▪ Commissioning the drafting of a municipal open space plan including a guideline for sustainable develop-ment.	Review / implement SDF
To provide additional land that can be allocated for church use	▪ Enforce development and utilisation of church erven for the intended purpose. ▪ Provide sufficient church erven in new developments. ▪ Identify land parcels that can be converted for church use.	Additional church erven
To curb the illegal use of land	Effective land use control and law enforcement.	Prevent illegal land use
To provide additional residential sites for purchase by the community	▪ Identify and purchase appropriate land for residential development taking into account the availability of engineering services. ▪ Identify and develop land for residential development.	More residential sites

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINANBLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To provide security of tenure to farm dwellers	▪ Establish rural villages with small-scale farming for farm dwellers. ▪ Involve role-players	Establish rural villages
To contribute to the correction of historically segregated spatial planning of settlements and contribute to integration of communities within the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	Identify and demarcate land for restructuring zones and inclusionary housing development within or near areas where there are major economic opportunities.	Identify land for integration
To provide additional residential and church sites for purchase by the community	▪ Identify appropriate land parcels to be rezoned for church and residential uses. ▪ Identify appropriate land to be rezoned for church and residential uses.	Additional saleable land
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type, is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R1.3 million for additional saleable land The capital programme of the Town Planning Department represents 0.35% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2009/2010 financial year.	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Planning & Development / Town Planning	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	413 457	1 200 000	1 200 000	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	1 327 532	1 030 900	901 000	1 003 000	1 055 400	1 105 175
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**1 740 989**	**2 230 900**	**2 101 000**	**1 003 000**	**1 055 400**	**1 105 175**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**1 740 989**	**2 230 900**	**2 101 000**	**1 003 000**	**1 055 400**	**1 105 175**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**1 740 989**	**2 230 900**	**2 101 000**	**1 003 000**	**1 055 400**	**1 105 175**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(2 728 566)	(3 074 709)	(3 038 918)	(3 472 427)	(3 711 634)	(3 931 087)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(967 995)	(1 993 958)	(1 993 958)	(1 485 291)	(1 525 317)	(1 479 800)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(15 575)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(16 000)	(17 000)	(18 000)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(9 793)	0	0	(115 335)	(162 923)	(267 963)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 063 545)	(1 309 221)	(1 548 668)	(1 503 803)	(1 578 464)	(1 657 027)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(4 785 475)**	**(6 392 888)**	**(6 596 544)**	**(6 592 856)**	**(6 995 338)**	**(7 353 877)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(419 198)	(588 460)	(613 780)	(691 303)	(742 564)	(809 337)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(419 198)**	**(588 460)**	**(613 780)**	**(691 303)**	**(742 564)**	**(809 337)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(5 204 673)**	**(6 981 348)**	**(7 210 324)**	**(7 284 159)**	**(7 737 902)**	**(8 163 214)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(3 463 684)**	**(4 750 448)**	**(5 109 324)**	**(6 281 159)**	**(6 682 502)**	**(7 058 039)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(3 463 684)**	**(4 750 448)**	**(5 109 324)**	**(6 281 159)**	**(6 682 502)**	**(7 058 039)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(3 463 684)**	**(4 750 448)**	**(5 109 324)**	**(6 281 159)**	**(6 682 502)**	**(7 058 039)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(6 150)	0	(45 000)	0	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	208 926	949 366	949 366	708 909	686 896	521 300
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	620 415	1 034 171	1 034 171	693 722	574 759	256 050
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(4 381 482)**	**(4 997 811)**	**(5 271 787)**	**(5 881 528)**	**(6 476 247)**	**(7 385 864)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(2 640 493)**	**(2 766 911)**	**(3 170 787)**	**(4 878 528)**	**(5 420 847)**	**(6 280 689)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**(413 457)**	**(1 200 000)**	**(1 200 000)**	**0**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(3 053 950)**	**(3 966 911)**	**(4 370 787)**	**(4 878 528)**	**(5 420 847)**	**(6 280 689)**

MP040321	ADDITIONAL SALEABLE LAND	502	1000246	500	INDUSTRIAL PARK DEVELOPMENT	EFF	-	1,300,000	1,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ADDITIONAL SALEABLE LAND Total						**-**	**1,300,000**	**1,300,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040321	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	502	0900252	0	DIGITAL CAMERA	CRR (REV)	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040321	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	502	0008309	0	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	CRR (REV)	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total						**45,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040321	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	502	0900227	0	BUILDING PLAN SCANNER	CRR	109,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE Total						**109,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040321	MORE RESIDENTIAL SITES	502	1000247	0	PURCHASE LAND FOR TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	1,600,000	1,600,000	-	-	-	-
MP040321	MORE RESIDENTIAL SITES	502	1000249	700	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT EAST OF KANONKOP	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800,000	1,800,000
MP040321	MORE RESIDENTIAL SITES	502	0000199	0	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT EAST OF KANONKOP	NDM	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040321	MORE RESIDENTIAL SITES	502	1000245	0	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT NORTH OF DENNESIG	EFF	-	-	-	1,400,000	1,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040321	MORE RESIDENTIAL SITES	502	1000248	1000	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT NORTH OF ROCKDALE EXT 2	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800,000	1,800,000	-	-
MP040321	MORE RESIDENTIAL SITES	502	0008183	0	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT AROUND MIDWAY MALL	CRR (SERVICE)	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040321	MORE RESIDENTIAL SITES	502	0008151	0	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT NEW DEVELOPMENTS	CRR	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MORE RESIDENTIAL SITES Total						**3,200,000**	**1,200,000**	**-**	**1,400,000**	**1,400,000**	**1,600,000**	**1,600,000**	**1,800,000**	**1,800,000**	**1,800,000**	**1,800,000**
MP040321 Total							**3,354,000**	**2,500,000**	**1,300,000**	**1,400,000**	**1,400,000**	**1,600,000**	**1,600,000**	**1,800,000**	**1,800,000**	**1,800,000**	**1,800,000**

Internal Department : Health & Environment

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htlm
Description of services	The Health Services comprise of two sections namely: Primary Health Care and Environmental Health Services. The Primary Health Care Services is rendered from the (12) twelve operating clinics for 40 hours a week in the population of ±182503. The Primary Health Care Services cover the following aspects: • Maternal, child and women health services. • Prevention and management of communicable and non-communicable diseases. • Mental health services. • Community rehabilitation services. • Primary oral health services. • Management of acute and chronic conditions. • Provision of developmental health promotion and education. • Implementing of National / Provincial health programmes. • Participating in the National / Provincial surveys and research. • Providing learning experience for student nurses. • Networking with Department of Health through meetings, workshops and trainings. • Providing community base organization with health information and resources.
Senior management structure	The Health Services department is headed by the Senior Manager Health Services. This department resides within the Public Services directorate, which is headed by the Executive Manager Public Services, Ms. Florence Phiri.

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To ensure safe and healthy environment for the community	▪ Effective implementation of monitoring strategies on air, noise, land and water pollution. ▪ Implementation and enforcement of environmental regulations, by-laws and health standards. ▪ Regular collection of milk and water samples. ▪ Conduct community awareness and cleaning up campaigns. ▪ Implementation of door to door environmental education in the identified areas. ▪ Implementation of school competition to promote safe and clean environment.	Safe and healthy environment
To improve quality service delivery	▪ Ongoing negotiation with Department of Health regarding supply of medicines, other medical stocks and staff ▪ Ensure that clinics have stock and equipment	Improve service delivery

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To control the spread of HIV, AIDS, STI and TB	▪ Implementation of National HIV, AIDS, STI and TB programmes in the Health Services (PMTCT, VCT) Conducting of VCT session during awareness campaigns. ▪ Provision of condoms. ▪ Distribution of health promotional materials. ▪ Ensure regular HIV and AIDS awareness campaigns. ▪ In-service training and short courses to enrich their knowledge. ▪ Provision of study leave for professional staff to do primary health care courses. ▪ Conducted staff meetings to exchange information internal and external. ▪ Liaise with Health promotion unit from Department of Health.	Control the spread of diseases
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R0.85 million to build a clinic at Tokologo R0.45 million for structural improvements at various clinics R0.35 million to extend the waiting room at Ext 8 clinic R0.27 million for clinical equipment The capital programme of the Health Department represents 0.06% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2009/2010 financial year.	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Health / Total	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	4 443 000	5 710 886	5 710 886	4 443 000	4 443 000	4 443 000
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	87 876	15 900	45 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**4 530 876**	**5 726 786**	**5 755 886**	**4 563 000**	**4 563 000**	**4 563 000**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**4 530 876**	**5 726 786**	**5 755 886**	**4 563 000**	**4 563 000**	**4 563 000**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**4 530 876**	**5 726 786**	**5 755 886**	**4 563 000**	**4 563 000**	**4 563 000**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(9 567 717)	(11 606 774)	(11 025 757)	(11 901 655)	(12 726 051)	(13 476 355)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(479 308)	(800 064)	(800 064)	(855 930)	(862 518)	(924 108)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(264 545)	(229 674)	(257 924)	(342 558)	(357 057)	(371 051)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(93 535)	(76 195)	(76 195)	(86 987)	(62 715)	(34 117)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(167 715)	(164 200)	(155 600)	(173 755)	(190 080)	(207 815)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 154 640)	(1 378 613)	(1 491 070)	(1 928 163)	(1 485 022)	(1 539 593)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(11 727 460)**	**(14 255 520)**	**(13 806 610)**	**(15 289 048)**	**(15 683 443)**	**(16 553 039)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(1 395 842)	(1 845 152)	(1 946 670)	(2 132 979)	(2 287 602)	(2 486 262)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(1 395 842)**	**(1 845 152)**	**(1 946 670)**	**(2 132 979)**	**(2 287 602)**	**(2 486 262)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(13 123 303)**	**(16 100 672)**	**(15 753 280)**	**(17 422 027)**	**(17 971 045)**	**(19 039 301)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(8 592 426)**	**(10 373 886)**	**(9 997 394)**	**(12 859 027)**	**(13 408 045)**	**(14 476 301)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(8 592 426)**	**(10 373 886)**	**(9 997 394)**	**(12 859 027)**	**(13 408 045)**	**(14 476 301)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(8 592 426)**	**(10 373 886)**	**(9 997 394)**	**(12 859 027)**	**(13 408 045)**	**(14 476 301)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(95 244)	(195 320)	(223 730)	(300 000)	(181 000)	(166 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	184 220	685 475	685 475	739 716	742 053	805 296
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	46 688	42 365	42 365	42 358	42 358	42 076
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(12 987 639)**	**(15 568 152)**	**(15 249 170)**	**(16 939 953)**	**(17 367 634)**	**(18 357 929)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(8 456 762)**	**(9 841 366)**	**(9 493 284)**	**(12 376 953)**	**(12 804 634)**	**(13 794 929)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(8 456 762)**	**(9 841 366)**	**(9 493 284)**	**(12 376 953)**	**(12 804 634)**	**(13 794 929)**

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Health / Clinics	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	4 443 000	5 710 886	5 710 886	4 443 000	4 443 000	4 443 000
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**4 443 000**	**5 710 886**	**5 710 886**	**4 443 000**	**4 443 000**	**4 443 000**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**4 443 000**	**5 710 886**	**5 710 886**	**4 443 000**	**4 443 000**	**4 443 000**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**4 443 000**	**5 710 886**	**5 710 886**	**4 443 000**	**4 443 000**	**4 443 000**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(8 120 888)	(9 925 156)	(9 048 277)	(9 822 479)	(10 503 897)	(11 127 359)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(307 556)	(467 595)	(467 595)	(538 972)	(627 341)	(681 014)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(184 421)	(201 874)	(211 874)	(229 658)	(243 845)	(257 527)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(93 535)	(76 195)	(76 195)	(86 987)	(62 715)	(34 117)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(166 453)	(160 500)	(151 900)	(168 715)	(184 535)	(201 715)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(620 284)	(812 584)	(836 238)	(775 882)	(805 772)	(834 844)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(9 493 138)**	**(11 643 904)**	**(10 792 079)**	**(11 622 693)**	**(12 428 105)**	**(13 136 576)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(1 175 452)	(1 544 387)	(1 636 946)	(1 778 938)	(1 912 021)	(2 083 110)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(1 175 452)**	**(1 544 387)**	**(1 636 946)**	**(1 778 938)**	**(1 912 021)**	**(2 083 110)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(10 668 589)**	**(13 188 291)**	**(12 429 025)**	**(13 401 631)**	**(14 340 126)**	**(15 219 686)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(6 225 589)**	**(7 477 405)**	**(6 718 139)**	**(8 958 631)**	**(9 897 126)**	**(10 776 686)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(6 225 589)**	**(7 477 405)**	**(6 718 139)**	**(8 958 631)**	**(9 897 126)**	**(10 776 686)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(6 225 589)**	**(7 477 405)**	**(6 718 139)**	**(8 958 631)**	**(9 897 126)**	**(10 776 686)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(74 613)	(195 320)	(214 730)	(300 000)	(181 000)	(166 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	65 393	356 801	356 801	425 082	509 203	564 260
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	46 688	42 365	42 365	42 358	42 358	42 076
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(10 631 121)**	**(12 984 445)**	**(12 244 589)**	**(13 234 191)**	**(13 969 565)**	**(14 779 350)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(6 188 121)**	**(7 273 559)**	**(6 533 703)**	**(8 791 191)**	**(9 526 565)**	**(10 336 350)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(6 188 121)**	**(7 273 559)**	**(6 533 703)**	**(8 791 191)**	**(9 526 565)**	**(10 336 350)**

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040304	ADDITIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	442	0007181	0	BUILD CLINIC TOKOLOGO MPCS (MHL EXT 6)	CRR (AD HOC)	851,737	-	851,737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ADDITIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total						**851,737**	**-**	**851,737**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040304	ENHANCE SECURITY	441	0900225	0	ALARM SYSTEM MHL X5	CRR (REV)	16,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	ENHANCE SECURITY	440	1000035	1	UPGRADE ALARM SYSTEM	CRR (REV)	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	20,000
MP040304	ENHANCE SECURITY	441	1000031	1	UPGRADING ALARM SYSTEM	CRR (REV)	-	60,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	20,000	-	20,000	-	-
	ENHANCE SECURITY Total						**16,800**	**80,000**	**40,000**	**-**	**40,000**	**-**	**20,000**	**-**	**20,000**	**-**	**20,000**
MP040304	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	441	0900031	0	4DRAWER CABINET	CRR (REV)	8,207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	440	1000012	2	AQUACOOLER	CRR	-	3,000	-	3,000	-	-	-	3,500	-	-	-
MP040304	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	441	1000028	0	AQUACOOLER FOR WATER	CRR	-	9,600	-	3,200	-	-	-	3,200	-	-	-
MP040304	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	400	0900253	0	DIGITAL CAMERAS (4)	CRR (REV)	9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	441	0900029	0	FRIDGE	CRR (REV)	7,931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	442	0900246	0	FRIDGE	CRR (REV)	4,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	441	0900027	0	FURNITURE	CRR (REV)	22,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	440	1000002	8	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	CRR (REV)	-	36,300	35,000	2,400	25,000	2,000	25,000	-	25,000	-	25,000
MP040304	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	441	1000029	53	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	CRR (REV)	-	80,500	90,000	16,700	35,000	-	35,000	6,500	35,000	-	35,000
MP040304	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	442	1000041	22	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	CRR (REV)	-	29,000	29,000	2,500	15,000	-	15,000	-	15,000	-	15,000
MP040304	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	440	0900042	0	PATIENTS CHAIRS	CRR (REV)	6,090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	442	0900045	0	PATIENTS CHAIRS	CRR (REV)	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	441	0900046	0	RECTANGULAR TABLES	CRR (REV)	13,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	442	0900044	0	TRAPEZOID TABLES	CRR (REV)	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	441	0900032	0	TWO DOOR CABINET	CRR (REV)	3,661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040304	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	441	0900055	0	TWO DOOR STEEL CABINET	CRR (REV)	6,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	441	0900043	0	VISITORS CHAIRS	CRR (REV)	2,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total						**88,501**	**158,400**	**154,000**	**27,800**	**75,000**	**2,000**	**75,000**	**13,200**	**75,000**	**-**	**75,000**
MP040304	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	441	0900033	0	DATABASE PATIENT CARE SYSTEM	CRR	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE Total						**25,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040304	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	441	1000187	1	CONVERSION OF OUTSIDE TOILET INTO A GARAGE	CRR	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	441	1000186	2	EXTENSION OF THE WAITING ROOM	EFF	-	350,000	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	440	1000231	1	EXTENSION OF WAITING ROOM	CRR	-	350,000	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	440	1000178	4	REPLACE BLINDS AT VARIOUS CLINICS	CRR	-	100,000	50,000	30,000	50,000	30,000	30,000	-	30,000	-	30,000
MP040304	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	442	1000174	1	REPLACE ROOF SHEETINGS	CRR	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	440	1000177	1	REPLACEMENT OF FLOOR COVERINGS AT THE VARIOUS CLIN	CRR	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-
	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS Total						**-**	**1,250,000**	**850,000**	**230,000**	**600,000**	**230,000**	**230,000**	**-**	**30,000**	**-**	**30,000**
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	442	0900053	0	ACCU- CHECK GLUCOSE MACHINES	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	441	0900052	0	ACCU -CHECK GLUCOSE MACHINES	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	440	0900051	0	ACCU-CHECK GLUCOSE MACHINES	CRR (REV)	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	440	0900020	0	AUTOCLAVE	CRR	28,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	442	0900024	0	AUTOCLAVE	CRR	18,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	440	0900049	0	BP MACHINES	CRR (REV)	6,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	441	0900048	0	BP MACHINES	CRR (REV)	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	442	0900050	0	BP MACHINES	CRR (REV)	4,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	441	1000024	10	CLINICAL EQUIPMENT (MEDICAL)	CRR (REV)	-	58,600	55,000	11,600	35,000	17,200	35,000	-	40,000	5,600	40,000

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	440	1000008	11	CLINICAL EQUIPMENT (MEDICAL)	CRR (REV)	-	44,900	45,000	9,000	25,000	3,000	30,000	4,000	35,000	-	35,000
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	442	1000043	11	CLINICAL EQUIPMENT (MEDICAL)	CRR (REV)	-	10,800	6,000	15,800	6,000	7,800	6,000	3,000	10,000	-	10,000
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	440	0900015	0	DOPTONE	CRR (REV)	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	441	0900025	0	DOPTONE	CRR (REV)	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	442	0900026	0	DOPTONE	CRR (REV)	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	441	0900095	0	EXAMINATION COUCHES	CRR (REV)	2,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	440	0900016	0	EXAMINATION OVERHEAD LAMP	CRR (REV)	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	441	0900014	0	EXAMINATION OVERHEAD LAMP	CRR (REV)	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	442	0900018	0	EXAMINATION OVERHEAD LAMP	CRR (REV)	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	440	1000176	3	EXTRACTION FANS AND AIRCONDITIONERS	CRR	-	30,000	25,000	-	25,000	30,000	25,000	-	25,000	-	25,000
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	441	1000175	3	EXTRACTION FANS AND AIRCONDITIONERS	CRR	-	100,000	30,000	100,000	30,000	50,000	30,000	-	30,000	-	30,000
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	441	0900028	0	FOLDING NOSE TROLLIES	CRR (REV)	4,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	441	1000047	0	FOOTSTOOLS FOR PATIENTS	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	440	0900012	0	HB 201 PHOTOMETER	CRR (REV)	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	441	0900008	0	HB 201 PHOTOMETER	CRR (REV)	24,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	442	0900022	0	HB 201 PHOTOMETER	CRR (REV)	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	442	0900248	0	OXYGEN CYLINDER STAND	CRR (REV)	1,110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	440	1000034	2	TECHNILAMP	CRR	-	13,000	45,000	13,000	45,000	13,000	45,000	-	45,000	-	45,000
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	441	1000033	3	TECHNILAMP	CRR	-	32,500	85,000	26,000	85,000	13,000	85,000	-	85,000	-	85,000
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	442	1000038	3	TECHNILAMP	CRR	-	13,000	35,000	6,500	35,000	13,000	35,000	-	35,000	-	35,000
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	441	0900034	1	WASHING MACHINE	CRR (REV)	16,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	441	0900249	0	WHEEL CHAIR	CRR (REV)	1,569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

HEALTH SERVICES: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
	PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total						**165,819**	**306,800**	**326,000**	**181,900**	**286,000**	**147,000**	**291,000**	**7,000**	**305,000**	**5,600**	**305,000**
MP040304	VEHICLES	441	0000193	0	BAKKIE WITH CANOPY	CRR	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	VEHICLES Total						**150,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040304 Total							**1,297,857**	**1,795,200**	**2,221,737**	**439,700**	**1,001,000**	**379,000**	**616,000**	**20,200**	**430,000**	**5,600**	**430,000**

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Health / Other	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	87 876	15 900	45 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**87 876**	**15 900**	**45 000**	**120 000**	**120 000**	**120 000**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**87 876**	**15 900**	**45 000**	**120 000**	**120 000**	**120 000**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**87 876**	**15 900**	**45 000**	**120 000**	**120 000**	**120 000**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(1 446 829)	(1 681 618)	(1 977 480)	(2 079 176)	(2 222 154)	(2 348 996)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(171 752)	(332 469)	(332 469)	(316 958)	(235 177)	(243 094)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(80 123)	(27 800)	(46 050)	(112 900)	(113 212)	(113 524)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(1 262)	(3 700)	(3 700)	(5 040)	(5 545)	(6 100)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(534 357)	(566 029)	(654 832)	(1 152 281)	(679 250)	(704 749)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(2 234 323)**	**(2 611 616)**	**(3 014 531)**	**(3 666 355)**	**(3 255 338)**	**(3 416 463)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(220 391)	(300 765)	(309 724)	(354 041)	(375 581)	(403 152)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(220 391)**	**(300 765)**	**(309 724)**	**(354 041)**	**(375 581)**	**(403 152)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(2 454 713)**	**(2 912 381)**	**(3 324 255)**	**(4 020 396)**	**(3 630 919)**	**(3 819 615)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(2 366 837)**	**(2 896 481)**	**(3 279 255)**	**(3 900 396)**	**(3 510 919)**	**(3 699 615)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(2 366 837)**	**(2 896 481)**	**(3 279 255)**	**(3 900 396)**	**(3 510 919)**	**(3 699 615)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(2 366 837)**	**(2 896 481)**	**(3 279 255)**	**(3 900 396)**	**(3 510 919)**	**(3 699 615)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(20 631)	0	(9 000)	0	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	118 827	328 674	328 674	314 634	232 850	241 036
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(2 356 518)**	**(2 583 707)**	**(3 004 581)**	**(3 705 762)**	**(3 398 069)**	**(3 578 579)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(2 268 641)**	**(2 567 807)**	**(2 959 581)**	**(3 585 762)**	**(3 278 069)**	**(3 458 579)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(2 268 641)**	**(2 567 807)**	**(2 959 581)**	**(3 585 762)**	**(3 278 069)**	**(3 458 579)**

ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040328	IMPROVE SERVICE DELIVERY	400	1000001	1	DEVELOPMENT OF INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MNG PLAN	CRR	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IMPROVE SERVICE DELIVERY Total						**-**	**500,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040328	SAFE & HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT	400	0900005	0	AIR MONITORING DATA SYSTEM	CRR	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040328	SAFE & HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT	400	0008162	0	NITROGEN OXIDE; OZONE & PARTICULATE ANALYSER	CRR	117,395	-	-	360,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040328	SAFE & HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT	400	0007162	0	PURCHASE EQUIPMENT TO MONITOR AIR POLLUTION	CRR	60,180	-	-	-	350,000	-	300,000	370,000	300,000	-	350,000
	SAFE & HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT Total						**327,575**	**-**	**-**	**360,000**	**350,000**	**-**	**300,000**	**370,000**	**300,000**	**-**	**350,000**
MP040328 Total							**327,575**	**500,000**	**-**	**360,000**	**350,000**	**-**	**300,000**	**370,000**	**300,000**	**-**	**350,000**

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Community Services / Total	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	256 749	286 680	301 756	341 240	366 020	391 675
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	11 735	14 500	14 500	14 500	15 655	17 550
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	177 029	300 000	300 000	350 000	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	12 413	0	320 000	1 280 000	5 401 000	1 500 000
OTHER REVENUE	665 819	453 550	434 724	477 500	508 690	530 745
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**1 123 745**	**1 054 730**	**1 370 980**	**2 463 240**	**6 291 365**	**2 439 970**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**1 123 745**	**1 054 730**	**1 370 980**	**2 463 240**	**6 291 365**	**2 439 970**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**1 123 745**	**1 054 730**	**1 370 980**	**2 463 240**	**6 291 365**	**2 439 970**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(4 972 622)	(6 892 522)	(6 874 691)	(8 875 836)	(9 322 938)	(9 870 864)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 111 716)	(1 875 734)	(1 875 734)	(2 182 658)	(2 561 782)	(4 303 179)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(798 957)	(653 032)	(721 532)	(806 090)	(872 617)	(933 122)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(184 661)	(125 745)	(125 745)	(101 206)	(73 161)	(58 723)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(179 964)	(469 060)	(566 000)	(630 580)	(682 020)	(745 770)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(883 554)	(1 361 198)	(1 400 696)	(2 062 303)	(1 863 394)	(1 955 900)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(8 131 474)**	**(11 377 291)**	**(11 564 398)**	**(14 658 673)**	**(15 375 912)**	**(17 867 558)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(1 657 522)	(2 383 297)	(2 343 595)	(2 874 142)	(3 065 383)	(3 285 800)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(1 657 522)**	**(2 383 297)**	**(2 343 595)**	**(2 874 142)**	**(3 065 383)**	**(3 285 800)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(9 788 996)**	**(13 760 588)**	**(13 907 993)**	**(17 532 815)**	**(18 441 295)**	**(21 153 358)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(8 665 251)**	**(12 705 858)**	**(12 537 013)**	**(15 069 575)**	**(12 149 930)**	**(18 713 388)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(8 665 251)**	**(12 705 858)**	**(12 537 013)**	**(15 069 575)**	**(12 149 930)**	**(18 713 388)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(8 665 251)**	**(12 705 858)**	**(12 537 013)**	**(15 069 575)**	**(12 149 930)**	**(18 713 388)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(526 580)	(405 000)	(417 985)	(430 000)	(450 000)	(530 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	201 243	1 383 247	1 383 247	1 542 221	1 873 956	3 735 075
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	241 773	223 200	223 200	302 769	352 851	358 949
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(9 872 559)**	**(12 559 141)**	**(12 719 531)**	**(16 117 825)**	**(16 664 488)**	**(17 589 334)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(8 748 814)**	**(11 504 411)**	**(11 348 551)**	**(13 654 585)**	**(10 373 123)**	**(15 149 364)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**(12 413)**	**0**	**(320 000)**	**(1 280 000)**	**(5 401 000)**	**(1 500 000)**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(8 761 227)**	**(11 504 411)**	**(11 668 551)**	**(14 934 585)**	**(15 774 123)**	**(16 649 364)**

Internal Department : Education & Libraries

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htlm	
Description of services	Library facilities are provided by the Municipality especially in the urban areas and Eskom towns. These are not adequate for the reading community. For instance in Mhluzi with more than thirteen schools and other members of the reading community there is currently only two libraries. Rural areas do not have libraries at all and have to rely on those situated in town areas. This discourages library users and is also costly. However, the municipality has identified a need to build libraries in the rural areas. A library is being built in Doornkop, which is 25 km from town. The municipality is engaging into negotiations with the Provincial Department and business associations in an effort to secure funding which will be used to build additional libraries in rural areas and to augment facilities in existing libraries.	
Senior management structure	The Library Services department is headed by the Manager Library Services. This department resides within the Public Services directorate, which is headed by the Executive Manager Public Services, Ms. Florence Phiri.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To build additional libraries and improve the existing ones throughout the municipality	▪ Identify areas that need new libraries to be built and identify those that need to be improved. ▪ Develop libraries in all identified areas.	Additional libraries
To market libraries services to schools and throughout the municipality	Support and assist in running of libraries in Mining Schools, Naledi and Lesedi Schools.	Libraries marketing strategy
To ensure the upgrading of ICT systems in all the libraries	Liaise with the IT Department in ensuring that all the library computer systems are linked to the main server.	Upgrading of IT systems
To assist with the provision of ABET training in the community	Ensure the availability of material for ABET and life skills training to residents.	Abet skills development
To establish a working relationship with the department of education	Liaise with the Department of Education for further developments in the department of sports, arts and culture.	External Liaison and communication
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R0.73 million for new books per ICT grant R0.55 million for computer equipment per ICT grant R0.25 million for equipping libraries with furniture The capital programme of the Library Department represents 0.59% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2009/2010 financial year.	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Community & Social Services / Libraries	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	11 735	14 500	14 500	14 500	15 655	17 550
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	12 413	0	320 000	1 280 000	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	46 634	44 250	78 000	85 000	99 340	101 685
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**70 782**	**58 750**	**412 500**	**1 379 500**	**114 995**	**119 235**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**70 782**	**58 750**	**412 500**	**1 379 500**	**114 995**	**119 235**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**70 782**	**58 750**	**412 500**	**1 379 500**	**114 995**	**119 235**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(2 671 791)	(3 573 590)	(3 666 011)	(4 135 969)	(4 420 995)	(4 681 618)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(316 699)	(408 555)	(408 555)	(669 683)	(801 411)	(755 897)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(302 842)	(219 832)	(239 832)	(299 157)	(324 058)	(350 150)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(85 275)	(41 745)	(41 745)	(34 848)	(26 960)	(17 728)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(115 743)	(127 500)	(125 000)	(137 660)	(149 500)	(164 500)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(278 569)	(543 836)	(603 474)	(713 856)	(750 217)	(786 431)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(3 770 919)**	**(4 915 058)**	**(5 084 617)**	**(5 991 173)**	**(6 473 141)**	**(6 756 324)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(587 208)	(859 525)	(887 113)	(1 066 713)	(1 147 591)	(1 249 346)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(587 208)**	**(859 525)**	**(887 113)**	**(1 066 713)**	**(1 147 591)**	**(1 249 346)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(4 358 127)**	**(5 774 583)**	**(5 971 730)**	**(7 057 886)**	**(7 620 732)**	**(8 005 670)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(4 287 346)**	**(5 715 833)**	**(5 559 230)**	**(5 678 386)**	**(7 505 737)**	**(7 886 435)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(4 287 346)**	**(5 715 833)**	**(5 559 230)**	**(5 678 386)**	**(7 505 737)**	**(7 886 435)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(4 287 346)**	**(5 715 833)**	**(5 559 230)**	**(5 678 386)**	**(7 505 737)**	**(7 886 435)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(456 580)	(320 000)	(320 000)	(310 000)	(350 000)	(400 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	34 490	234 640	234 640	314 024	455 666	538 732
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	33 595	31 026	31 026	110 627	100 697	100 695
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(4 746 623)**	**(5 828 917)**	**(6 026 064)**	**(6 943 235)**	**(7 414 369)**	**(7 766 243)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(4 675 842)**	**(5 770 167)**	**(5 613 564)**	**(5 563 735)**	**(7 299 374)**	**(7 647 008)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**(12 413)**	**0**	**(320 000)**	**(1 280 000)**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(4 688 255)**	**(5 770 167)**	**(5 933 564)**	**(6 843 735)**	**(7 299 374)**	**(7 647 008)**

EDUCATION LIBRARIES: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040312	ADDITIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	140	0000117	0	PURCHASE BUILDING AT KOMATI	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ADDITIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total						**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040312	ENHANCE SECURITY	140	1000084	1	3M SECURITY DEVICE	CRR	-	250,000	-	300,000	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	300,000
MP040312	ENHANCE SECURITY	140	0900128	0	ALARM SYSTEM	CRR (REV)	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	ENHANCE SECURITY	140	0900129	0	ALARM SYSTEM	CRR (REV)	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	ENHANCE SECURITY	140	0900114	0	SECURITY CAMERA SYSTEM FOR MHLUZI LIBRARY	CRR	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	ENHANCE SECURITY	140	0900115	0	SECURITY CAMERA SYSTEM FOR MHLUZI LIBRARY	CRR	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	ENHANCE SECURITY	140	1000070	1	STEEL FENCING	CRR	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ENHANCE SECURITY Total						**20,000**	**550,000**	**100,000**	**300,000**	**250,000**	**-**	**250,000**	**-**	**250,000**	**-**	**300,000**
MP040312	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	140	0900126	0	CIRCULATION DESK AT THE REFERENCE SECTION AT GERAR	CRR (REV)	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	140	1000069	115	FURNITURE	CRR	-	300,000	250,000	350,000	250,000	400,000	100,000	450,000	100,000	500,000	200,000
MP040312	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	140	0900254	0	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	CRR (REV)	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	140	0900234	0	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	DAC	17,412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	140	0900232	0	LAMINATORS	DAC	15,611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	140	0008192	0	PURCHASE BOOKS	CRR (REV)	250,000	300,000	300,000	350,000	350,000	400,000	450,000	450,000	500,000	-	550,000
MP040312	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	140	1000321		PURCHASE OF BOOKS	DAC			730,000		-		-		-		-
MP040312	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	140	0900123	0	REFERENCE DESK	CRR (REV)	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total						**343,023**	**650,000**	**1,280,000**	**700,000**	**600,000**	**800,000**	**550,000**	**900,000**	**600,000**	**500,000**	**750,000**
MP040312	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	140	1000318		COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	DAC			550,000		-		-		-		-
MP040312	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	140	0900228	0	COMPUTERS	DAC	154,428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	140	0900229	0	LAPTOP	DAC	16,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	140	0900233	0	PRINTERS	DAC	47,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EDUCATION LIBRARIES: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040312	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	140	0900231	0	SOFTWARE	DAC	59,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	140	0900230	0	UPS	DAC	10,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE Total						**286,977**	**-**	**550,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040312	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	140	1000072	1	CAR PORT	CRR (REV)	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	140	1000191	0	EXTENSION OF KWAZA LIBRARY	CRR	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	500,000	-	300,000	-	-
MP040312	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	140	1000071	5	STRONG ROOMS	CRR	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	140	1000188	1	UPGRADE AND INSTALL NEW AIR CONDITIONERS	CRR	-	250,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	140	0008217	0	UPGRADE GARAGE FOR LIBRARY (PULLENSHOPE)	EFF	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	140	0900130	0	UPGRADING OF EASTDENE LIBRARY	CRR	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS Total						**200,000**	**760,000**	**260,000**	**700,000**	**-**	**-**	**500,000**	**-**	**300,000**	**-**	**-**
MP040312	UPGRADING OF IT SYSTEMS	140	0008115	0	UPGRADE LIBRARY SYSTEM	CRR	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	UPGRADING OF IT SYSTEMS Total						**50,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040312 Total							**900,000**	**1,960,000**	**2,190,000**	**1,700,000**	**850,000**	**800,000**	**1,300,000**	**900,000**	**1,150,000**	**500,000**	**1,050,000**

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Community & Social Services / Community Halls & Facilities	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	81 297	75 000	90 000	95 000	105 000	115 000
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	3 901 000	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**81 297**	**75 000**	**90 000**	**95 000**	**4 006 000**	**115 000**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**81 297**	**75 000**	**90 000**	**95 000**	**4 006 000**	**115 000**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**81 297**	**75 000**	**90 000**	**95 000**	**4 006 000**	**115 000**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(445 281)	(541 319)	(544 027)	(1 811 395)	(1 937 039)	(2 048 131)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(304 270)	(689 826)	(689 826)	(628 112)	(673 740)	(2 303 163)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(233 219)	(203 000)	(221 500)	(238 000)	(258 440)	(271 410)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(64 221)	(221 560)	(321 000)	(352 920)	(387 520)	(426 270)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(87 541)	(67 408)	(83 408)	(155 509)	(168 873)	(175 029)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(1 134 532)**	**(1 723 113)**	**(1 859 761)**	**(3 185 936)**	**(3 425 612)**	**(5 224 003)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(93 953)	(138 301)	(140 169)	(211 327)	(229 821)	(251 271)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(93 953)**	**(138 301)**	**(140 169)**	**(211 327)**	**(229 821)**	**(251 271)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(1 228 485)**	**(1 861 414)**	**(1 999 930)**	**(3 397 263)**	**(3 655 433)**	**(5 475 274)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(1 147 188)**	**(1 786 414)**	**(1 909 930)**	**(3 302 263)**	**350 567**	**(5 360 274)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(1 147 188)**	**(1 786 414)**	**(1 909 930)**	**(3 302 263)**	**350 567**	**(5 360 274)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(1 147 188)**	**(1 786 414)**	**(1 909 930)**	**(3 302 263)**	**350 567**	**(5 360 274)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(60 000)	(85 000)	(97 985)	(120 000)	(100 000)	(130 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	48 283	601 867	601 867	573 883	578 876	2 254 444
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	34 356	18 829	18 829	18 825	62 170	18 825
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(1 205 846)**	**(1 325 718)**	**(1 477 219)**	**(2 924 555)**	**(3 114 387)**	**(3 332 005)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(1 124 549)**	**(1 250 718)**	**(1 387 219)**	**(2 829 555)**	**891 613**	**(3 217 005)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**(3 901 000)**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(1 124 549)**	**(1 250 718)**	**(1 387 219)**	**(2 829 555)**	**(3 009 387)**	**(3 217 005)**

Internal Department : Cemeteries

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htlm	
Description of services	The Parks and Recreation Department provides the following services, with regard to cemeteries: • Provision and maintenance of cemeteries	
Senior management structure	The Cemeteries Section forms part of the Parks & Recreation Department, and is headed by the Senior Manager Parks & Recreation. The Parks & Recreation Department resides in the directorate Technical & Facilities, which is headed by the Executive Manager Technical & Facilities, Mr. Edson Waramba.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To upgrade the existing cemeteries including fencing, tarring of roads and ablution facilities	Fencing and tarring of roads ablution facilities	Maintain / upgrade existing facilities
To provide new cemeteries in the rural areas and at places such as Pullenshope, Komati, Rietkuil, Doornkop and Kwa-Makalane	▪ Identify land. ▪ Negotiate with land owners where possible. ▪ Conduct feasibility study. ▪ Develop cemeteries. ▪ Incentives for cremation. ▪ All new township developments to include facilities for cemetery. Included in the EIA and all relevant processes (to prevent duplication).	Develop new Cemeteries
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R0.4 million for development of new cemeteries R1.0 million for maintain/upgrade existing facilities The capital programme of the Cemeteries Section, within the Parks & Recreation Department represents 0.37% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2009/2010 financial year.	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Community & Social Services / Cemetries & Crematoriums	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	1 500 000	1 500 000
OTHER REVENUE	614 388	405 000	350 000	385 000	401 100	420 000
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**614 388**	**405 000**	**350 000**	**385 000**	**1 901 100**	**1 920 000**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**614 388**	**405 000**	**350 000**	**385 000**	**1 901 100**	**1 920 000**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**614 388**	**405 000**	**350 000**	**385 000**	**1 901 100**	**1 920 000**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(1 526 617)	(1 958 330)	(1 826 512)	(1 960 203)	(2 089 515)	(2 213 340)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(455 220)	(637 754)	(637 754)	(702 254)	(895 686)	(1 081 556)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(84 680)	(76 200)	(84 200)	(85 700)	(97 700)	(109 500)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(99 386)	(84 000)	(84 000)	(66 358)	(46 201)	(40 995)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	(120 000)	(120 000)	(140 000)	(145 000)	(155 000)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(194 428)	(227 868)	(240 368)	(254 206)	(268 865)	(284 265)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(2 360 331)**	**(3 104 152)**	**(2 992 834)**	**(3 208 721)**	**(3 542 967)**	**(3 884 656)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(539 476)	(695 744)	(700 807)	(777 320)	(816 659)	(863 359)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(539 476)**	**(695 744)**	**(700 807)**	**(777 320)**	**(816 659)**	**(863 359)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(2 899 807)**	**(3 799 896)**	**(3 693 641)**	**(3 986 041)**	**(4 359 626)**	**(4 748 015)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(2 285 419)**	**(3 394 896)**	**(3 343 641)**	**(3 601 041)**	**(2 458 526)**	**(2 828 015)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(2 285 419)**	**(3 394 896)**	**(3 343 641)**	**(3 601 041)**	**(2 458 526)**	**(2 828 015)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(2 285 419)**	**(3 394 896)**	**(3 343 641)**	**(3 601 041)**	**(2 458 526)**	**(2 828 015)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(10 000)	0	0	0	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	110 792	407 141	407 141	471 705	648 469	779 336
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	173 823	173 345	173 345	173 317	189 984	239 429
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(2 625 191)**	**(3 219 410)**	**(3 113 155)**	**(3 341 019)**	**(3 521 173)**	**(3 729 250)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(2 010 803)**	**(2 814 410)**	**(2 763 155)**	**(2 956 019)**	**(1 620 073)**	**(1 809 250)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**(1 500 000)**	**(1 500 000)**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(2 010 803)**	**(2 814 410)**	**(2 763 155)**	**(2 956 019)**	**(3 120 073)**	**(3 309 250)**

CEMETERIES: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040305	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	505	0900207	1	DEVELOP CEMETERIES RURAL	CRR	-	500,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040305	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	505	0007485	0	DEVELOP CEMETERIES RURAL (ROLL OVER)	CRR	428,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040305	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	505	0000066	1	DEVELOP CEMETRIES RURAL	MIG	-	3,000,000	-	700,000	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	2,000,000
MP040305	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	505	0000067	0	NEW CEMETERY HENDRINA KWAZA	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	1,000,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES Total						**428,000**	**3,500,000**	**400,000**	**1,100,000**	**1,900,000**	**500,000**	**2,000,000**	**1,000,000**	**500,000**	**500,000**	**2,500,000**
MP040305	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	505	0000012	1	EXPANSION FONTEIN CEMETERIES	CRR	-	150,000	150,000	300,000	200,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	200,000	200,000
MP040305	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	505	1000199	0	FENCE AND GATES AT MAFUBE CEMETERY	CRR	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040305	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	505	0008097	150	FENCE NASARET	CRR	80,000	150,000	150,000	80,000	80,000	-	50,000	-	-	100,000	-
MP040305	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	505	0000021	1	FENCE PHUMOLONG & GATES	CRR	100,000	150,000	130,000	150,000	150,000	120,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
MP040305	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	505	0008096	1	FONTEIN CEMETERY FENCE & GATES	CRR	150,000	150,000	130,000	150,000	130,000	100,000	130,000	100,000	130,000	50,000	100,000
MP040305	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	505	0000016	1	ROADS FONTEINSTREET	CRR	175,000	300,000	250,000	300,000	270,000	200,000	300,000	-	350,000	500,000	300,000
MP040305	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	505	0008094	0	ROADS NASARET	CRR	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	-
MP040305	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	505	0000017	0	UPGRADE CEMETERIES MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	EFF	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040305	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	505	0007197	1	UPGRADE HENDRINA/KWAZA CEMETERY	CRR	-	150,000	140,000	150,000	140,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	100,000
	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES Total						**505,000**	**1,050,000**	**950,000**	**1,830,000**	**1,170,000**	**820,000**	**830,000**	**350,000**	**830,000**	**1,200,000**	**850,000**
MP040305 Total							**933,000**	**4,550,000**	**1,350,000**	**2,930,000**	**3,070,000**	**1,320,000**	**2,830,000**	**1,350,000**	**1,330,000**	**1,700,000**	**3,350,000**

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Community Services / Aged Care	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	175 452	211 680	211 756	246 240	261 020	276 675
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	4 798	4 300	6 724	7 500	8 250	9 060
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**180 250**	**215 980**	**218 480**	**253 740**	**269 270**	**285 735**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**180 250**	**215 980**	**218 480**	**253 740**	**269 270**	**285 735**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**180 250**	**215 980**	**218 480**	**253 740**	**269 270**	**285 735**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(35 527)	(139 599)	(139 599)	(182 609)	(190 945)	(162 563)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(178 216)	(154 000)	(174 000)	(178 733)	(187 669)	(197 052)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(213 743)**	**(293 599)**	**(313 599)**	**(361 342)**	**(378 614)**	**(359 615)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(40 751)	(48 661)	(45 161)	(46 588)	(49 383)	(52 347)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(40 751)**	**(48 661)**	**(45 161)**	**(46 588)**	**(49 383)**	**(52 347)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(254 494)**	**(342 260)**	**(358 760)**	**(407 930)**	**(427 997)**	**(411 962)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(74 244)**	**(126 280)**	**(140 280)**	**(154 190)**	**(158 727)**	**(126 227)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(74 244)**	**(126 280)**	**(140 280)**	**(154 190)**	**(158 727)**	**(126 227)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(74 244)**	**(126 280)**	**(140 280)**	**(154 190)**	**(158 727)**	**(126 227)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	0	0	0	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	7 679	139 599	139 599	182 609	190 945	162 563
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(246 816)**	**(202 661)**	**(219 161)**	**(225 321)**	**(237 052)**	**(249 399)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(66 566)**	**13 319**	**(681)**	**28 419**	**32 218**	**36 336**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(66 566)**	**13 319**	**(681)**	**28 419**	**32 218**	**36 336**

Internal Department : Youth Development

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htlm
Description of services	Youth development defines youth development as "*the ongoing growth process in which all youth"* are engaged in attempting to: • meet their basic personal and social needs to be safe, feel cared for, be valued, be useful, and be spiritually grounded; and • to build skills and competencies that allow them to function and contribute in their daily lives. In addressing issues of youth development one should consider the principles of youth development that serve as a guide in implementing youth development programmes. The principles are as follows: • Strengths-based. • Human rights. • Partnership. • Diversity. • Holistic. • Empowerment. • Equity. • Effectiveness. • Sustainability. • Dignity and respect. • Transformation. • Relevance.
Senior management structure	The Youth Development Department is managed by the Youth Development Manager, who reports directly to the Municipal Manager.

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To develop a youth unit within the municipality	▪ Appointment of a Youth Manager. ▪ Incorporate the youth advisory centre into the youth unit. ▪ Establish youth support group on HIV/AIDS.	Youth development
To motivate the youth to develop themselves educationally	▪ Investigate the possibility of establishing the Mayor's bursary fund. ▪ Liaise with public and private businesses for financial assistance in education. ▪ Identification of learners to be assisted financially. ▪ Introduce after school learning programmes.	Youth development programmes
To ensure skills development for the youth	Engage with internal and external departments for learner ships.	Skills development
To implement National HIV AIDS Policies	Liaise with relevant department, stakeholders & NGO's.	Implement National Policies
To develop and implement a youth development strategy in line with National, Provincial and District policies	Liaise with DPLG, Nkangala District Municipality and National Youth Commission.	Youth development strategy

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To prevent and reduce substance abuse amongst the Youth	▪ Liaise with SANCA in educating and demonstrating the effects of drugs in the body. ▪ Work together with stakeholders (Love Life). Undertake crime prevention in schools and in the community as a whole together with stakeholders.	Prevent substance abuse
To reduce the rate of teenage pregnancy	Campaigns on moral regeneration involving all youth formations.	Social development programmes
To reduce the engagement of crime by the young people	▪ Undertake crime and drug prevention campaigns at schools and in the community. ▪ Liaise with the relevant stakeholders.	Crime prevention campaigns
To provide a platform for sports participation among youth		Youth development programmes
To increase youth participation in LED programmes	▪ Ensure youth representation in LEDF. ▪ Ensure that young people benefit from the municipal procurement system.	Procurement awareness campaigns
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type, is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The Youth Development Department does not have a capital programme over the term covered by the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.	

Internal Department : Gender & Social Development

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htlm
Description of services	Steve Tshwete Local Municipality recognises the increasing challenges in service delivery and the requirements of those who are poor, vulnerable and those with special need (HIV and AIDS, children, elderly persons, persons with disabilities, women and youth). The collective responsibilities of the local municipality, departments, relevant stakeholders and the civil society will focus on providing services for the transversal issues to meet their expressed and felt needs. Generally, the municipality has facilities, and services for the elderly persons, persons with disabilities, vulnerable children, orphans and programmes to respond to HIV and AIDS, in partnership with other spheres of government and other stakeholders. The Steve Tshwete Local Municipality as a tier of government closer to the community is playing a role in an effort to prevent the spread of HIV and to mitigate the negative consequences of AIDS for communities. One way of dealing with the challenges is through the established Aids Council which is chaired by a political representative, the Executive Mayor or the Member of the Mayoral Committee (MMC). There are also three functional task teams for HIV and AIDS which focus on these priority issues: • Education, prevention, awareness and openness. • Treatment, care and support for people living with HIV and AIDS. • Care and support for orphans and vulnerable children.
Senior management structure	The Gender & Social Development Department is managed by the Gender & Social Development Manager, who reports directly to the Municipal Manager.

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To implement national policies on gender, disabled, elderly, children and transversal issues	▪ Conduct information sessions with the politicians, management and stakeholders. ▪ Avail all the policies on gender, children, older persons, disability, domestic violence etc.	Implement national policies
To ensure a sound network within all spheres of government	Liaise with the Premier's office and other relevant department at local, provincial and national level.	External liaison and communication
To develop an internal policy on gender and social development issues (transversal issues)	Obtain inputs from the relevant departments and stakeholders.	Gender & Social Development
To develop an interdepartmental committee to effect the main-streaming of transversal issues	▪ Invite relevant departments to form the inter-departmental committee. ▪ Invite relevant stakeholders to form a forum. ▪ Give training on mainstreaming the transversal issue.	Establish Social Development Forum
To develop a Social Development Forum	▪ Invite relevant stakeholders to form the social development forum. ▪ Provide information on mainstreaming and transversal issues.	Establish Social Development Forum

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To ensure accessibility of facilities for the disabled persons	Liaise with relevant departments on community buildings, that they should be accommodative.	Disabilities accessibility of buildings
To ensure quality life through integrated services for the elderly	▪ Identify accessible buildings to be used by the elderly for social clubs. ▪ Involve the elderly in sports activities. ▪ Encourage participation in the healthy life style programmes. ▪ Motivate families to take care of their elderly. ▪ Support Housing Unit to ensure proportional placement for elderly. ▪ Promote skills development on ABET for the elderly by liaising with relevant stakeholders.	Eldery programmes
To ensure effective provision of welfare services to vulnerable children and families	▪ Preserve families, by liaising with stakeholders in educating the community, that extended families can be used as foster parents. ▪ Encourage the use of foster care home at the Care Village by the stakeholders. ▪ Liaise with the Early Childhood Development Forum and the Community Development Workers in identifying the problem areas. ▪ Liaise with stakeholders to strengthen awareness on child abuse. ▪ Establishment of Child Care Forum.	Provision of welfare services
To prevent and reduce substance abuse amongst children and youth	▪ Work together with the stakeholders in educating the community. ▪ Liaise with SANCA in educating and demonstrating the effects of drugs on the body.	Prevent substance abuse
To prevent and reduce crime in our community	Undertake crime prevention campaigns in schools together with the stake holders.	Crime prevention campaigns
To prevent & reduce teenage pregnancy	Work together with relevant stakeholders.	Social development programmes
To develop a gender missionary	▪ Establish a skills based and empower-ment driven women's development programme. ▪ Consideration of women when awarding tenders.	Gender missionary
To implement national HIV and AIDS policies	▪ Work together with the Health Section in reviewing HIV and AIDS strategy. ▪ Arrange and attend LAC and task team meetings.	Implement national policies
To implement local, national and international social development programmes	Participate in social development programmes.	Implement national policies

Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.
Capital programme	The Gender & Social Development Department does not have a capital programme over the term covered by the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Community & Social Services / Other Social	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	177 029	300 000	300 000	350 000	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**177 029**	**300 000**	**300 000**	**350 000**	**0**	**0**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**177 029**	**300 000**	**300 000**	**350 000**	**0**	**0**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**177 029**	**300 000**	**300 000**	**350 000**	**0**	**0**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(328 933)	(819 283)	(838 141)	(968 269)	(875 389)	(927 775)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	0	0	0	0	0	0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	0	0	(2 000)	(4 500)	(4 750)	(5 010)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(323 016)	(522 086)	(473 446)	(938 732)	(675 439)	(710 175)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(651 949)**	**(1 341 369)**	**(1 313 587)**	**(1 911 501)**	**(1 555 578)**	**(1 642 960)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(396 133)	(641 066)	(570 345)	(772 194)	(821 929)	(869 477)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(396 133)**	**(641 066)**	**(570 345)**	**(772 194)**	**(821 929)**	**(869 477)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(1 048 082)**	**(1 982 435)**	**(1 883 932)**	**(2 683 695)**	**(2 377 507)**	**(2 512 437)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(871 053)**	**(1 682 435)**	**(1 583 932)**	**(2 333 695)**	**(2 377 507)**	**(2 512 437)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(871 053)**	**(1 682 435)**	**(1 583 932)**	**(2 333 695)**	**(2 377 507)**	**(2 512 437)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(871 053)**	**(1 682 435)**	**(1 583 932)**	**(2 333 695)**	**(2 377 507)**	**(2 512 437)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	0	0	0	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(1 048 082)**	**(1 982 435)**	**(1 883 932)**	**(2 683 695)**	**(2 377 507)**	**(2 512 437)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(871 053)**	**(1 682 435)**	**(1 583 932)**	**(2 333 695)**	**(2 377 507)**	**(2 512 437)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(871 053)**	**(1 682 435)**	**(1 583 932)**	**(2 333 695)**	**(2 377 507)**	**(2 512 437)**

Internal Department : Housing Services

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htlm
Description of services	According to the Housing Act, 1997 section 9, states that every municipality must, as part of the municipality process of integrated development planning, take all reasonable and necessary steps within the framework of national and provincial housing legislation and policy to initiate, plan, co-ordinate, facilitate, promote and enable appropriate housing development in its area of jurisdiction. Currently the municipality is monitoring the development of houses by: • Keep and maintain a waiting list of all those who applied from 1996. • Ensure that the inhabitants of its area of jurisdiction have access to adequate housing on a progressive basis. • Set housing delivery goals in respect of its jurisdiction. • Submit the needs and priorities to MEC for allocation. • Monitor the contractors appointed for the projects in the area of jurisdiction. • Write out and deliver calling letter to beneficiaries who applied for housing. • Completion of housing subsidy application forms for different housing programmes for beneficiaries and keeping such records. • Forwarding the same forms for searches and approval for beneficiaries to qualify for a house. • Allocate completed houses to approved beneficiaries. • Implementation of the Prevention of illegal Eviction from and unlawful Occupation of Land Act No 19 of 1998.
Senior management structure	The Housing Department is headed by the Senior Manager Housing Services, which is currently vacant. This department resides within the Public Services directorate, which is headed by the Executive Manager Public Services, Ms. Florence Phiri.

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To provide housing to residents according to their needs/choice as per the Housing Policy	▪ Facilitate the implementation of national housing programme. ▪ Utilisation of identified land for housing development.	Provision of housing
To ensure quality of subsidized houses	▪ All housing projects to be enrolled with the National Home Builder Regulatory Council. ▪ Attend to structural problems in terms of the rectification scheme. Maintain an updated housing database (waiting list).	Ensure quality houses
To ensure housing allocation in a fair and equitable manner	Strive to allocate housing units to all qualifying South African citizens.	Fair housing allocation

Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.

Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R0.06 million for furniture & office equipment The capital programme of the Housing Department represents 0.01% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2009/2010 financial year.

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Housing / Total	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	155 498	160 883	156 553	159 009	160 415	161 894
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	191 913	250 000	150 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**347 411**	**410 883**	**306 553**	**409 009**	**410 415**	**411 894**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**347 411**	**410 883**	**306 553**	**409 009**	**410 415**	**411 894**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**347 411**	**410 883**	**306 553**	**409 009**	**410 415**	**411 894**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(1 049 468)	(1 608 401)	(1 237 811)	(1 921 457)	(2 053 150)	(2 173 174)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(96 560)	(68 985)	(68 985)	(88 798)	(88 487)	(67 215)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(93 750)	(133 000)	(135 500)	(139 000)	(150 600)	(162 500)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(1 696)	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(435 133)	(538 382)	(398 480)	(520 374)	(527 405)	(533 532)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	(16 799)	(17 381)	(16 704)	(16 510)	(16 590)	(16 670)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(1 693 406)**	**(2 366 149)**	**(1 857 480)**	**(2 686 139)**	**(2 836 232)**	**(2 953 091)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(315 863)	(414 706)	(431 074)	(479 474)	(516 751)	(563 069)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(315 863)**	**(414 706)**	**(431 074)**	**(479 474)**	**(516 751)**	**(563 069)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(2 009 269)**	**(2 780 855)**	**(2 288 554)**	**(3 165 613)**	**(3 352 983)**	**(3 516 160)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(1 661 858)**	**(2 369 972)**	**(1 982 001)**	**(2 756 604)**	**(2 942 568)**	**(3 104 266)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(1 661 858)**	**(2 369 972)**	**(1 982 001)**	**(2 756 604)**	**(2 942 568)**	**(3 104 266)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(1 661 858)**	**(2 369 972)**	**(1 982 001)**	**(2 756 604)**	**(2 942 568)**	**(3 104 266)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	0	(19 700)	(55 000)	(40 000)	(40 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	130 470	189 646	177 146	191 643	196 746	198 098
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(1 878 799)**	**(2 591 209)**	**(2 131 108)**	**(3 028 970)**	**(3 196 237)**	**(3 358 062)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(1 531 388)**	**(2 180 326)**	**(1 824 555)**	**(2 619 961)**	**(2 785 822)**	**(2 946 168)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(1 531 388)**	**(2 180 326)**	**(1 824 555)**	**(2 619 961)**	**(2 785 822)**	**(2 946 168)**

HOUSING: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040310	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	452	1000283	1	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	CRR (REV)	-	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	-	-
MP040310	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	452	0900257	0	OFFICE FURNITURE	CRR (REV)	19,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040310	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	452	0900172	0	PURCHASE EQUIPMENTS BULK FILER	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040310	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	452	0900168	11	PURCHASE OF OFFICE FURNITURE	CRR (REV)	-	45,000	15,000	45,000	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	20,000
	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total						**19,700**	**85,000**	**55,000**	**85,000**	**40,000**	**40,000**	**40,000**	**85,000**	**40,000**	**-**	**20,000**
MP040310	VEHICLES	460	0008113	0	4 X 4 VEHICLE FOR HOUSING (NEW) - SQUATTER CONTROL	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040310	VEHICLES	460	0007183	0	PURCHASE MOTORBIKES	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040310	VEHICLES	460	0008021	6	PURCHASE MOTORBIKES X 6	CRR	-	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000	-	-	-
	VEHICLES Total						**-**	**60,000**	**-**	**60,000**	**-**	**310,000**	**-**	**60,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040310 Total							**19,700**	**145,000**	**55,000**	**145,000**	**40,000**	**350,000**	**40,000**	**145,000**	**40,000**	**-**	**20,000**

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Public Safety / Total	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	3 472 109	3 600 000	3 600 000	4 800 000	5 400 000	5 900 000
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	690 478	1 100 121	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	345 915	239 000	347 500	419 075	439 500	461 300
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**4 508 501**	**4 939 121**	**3 947 500**	**5 219 075**	**5 839 500**	**6 361 300**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**4 508 501**	**4 939 121**	**3 947 500**	**5 219 075**	**5 839 500**	**6 361 300**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**4 508 501**	**4 939 121**	**3 947 500**	**5 219 075**	**5 839 500**	**6 361 300**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(18 388 270)	(22 076 768)	(21 657 890)	(25 213 561)	(27 099 563)	(28 500 256)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	(22 750)	(180 000)	(80 000)	(85 000)	(90 000)	(95 000)
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(2 786 817)	(3 623 109)	(3 623 109)	(3 841 621)	(4 378 814)	(5 230 868)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(3 539 836)	(4 181 665)	(4 896 165)	(5 183 005)	(5 826 600)	(6 276 162)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(946 076)	(816 010)	(816 010)	(1 071 755)	(1 316 274)	(1 374 096)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(2 987 859)	(3 542 241)	(3 867 941)	(4 604 674)	(5 035 383)	(5 083 827)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(28 671 608)**	**(34 419 793)**	**(34 941 115)**	**(39 999 616)**	**(43 746 634)**	**(46 560 209)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(5 880 957)	(7 072 028)	(7 650 234)	(8 951 425)	(10 141 208)	(11 594 752)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(5 880 957)**	**(7 072 028)**	**(7 650 234)**	**(8 951 425)**	**(10 141 208)**	**(11 594 752)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(34 552 565)**	**(41 491 821)**	**(42 591 349)**	**(48 951 041)**	**(53 887 842)**	**(58 154 961)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(30 044 064)**	**(36 552 700)**	**(38 643 849)**	**(43 731 966)**	**(48 048 342)**	**(51 793 661)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(30 044 064)**	**(36 552 700)**	**(38 643 849)**	**(43 731 966)**	**(48 048 342)**	**(51 793 661)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(30 044 064)**	**(36 552 700)**	**(38 643 849)**	**(43 731 966)**	**(48 048 342)**	**(51 793 661)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(391 873)	(16 000)	(5 500)	(200 000)	(263 000)	(182 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	621 409	2 202 984	2 202 984	2 477 015	2 990 149	3 376 590
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	721 163	759 634	759 634	712 161	658 248	647 357
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(33 601 866)**	**(38 545 203)**	**(39 634 231)**	**(45 961 865)**	**(50 502 445)**	**(54 313 014)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(29 093 365)**	**(33 606 082)**	**(35 686 731)**	**(40 742 790)**	**(44 662 945)**	**(47 951 714)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**(690 478)**	**(1 100 121)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(29 783 843)**	**(34 706 203)**	**(35 686 731)**	**(40 742 790)**	**(44 662 945)**	**(47 951 714)**

Internal Department : Traffic

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htlm	
Description of services	The following aspects are services provided by the Traffic & Security Department, within the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality: • Reducing the number collisions within the MP 313 area. • Ensuring that traffic officers are deployed in all areas. • Improve free flow of traffic. • Provision of traffic calming measures. • Ensure that proper signs directions are given to the road users. • Provision of road safety awareness. • Monitoring the trading of hawkers.	
Senior management structure	The Traffic & Security Section, is headed by the Senior Manager Traffic & Security, and resides in the Public Services directorate, which is headed by the Executive Manager Public Services, Ms. Florence Phiri.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To reduce number of accidents	▪ Ensure effective law enforcement. ▪ Acquire specialized traffic control orientated vehicles, equipment etc. ▪ Utilization of 4SAI members.	Effective law enforcement
To improve traffic offices in Hendrina	Improve existing facilities and investigate utilisation of the Cosmos Hall.	Maintain / upgrade buildings
To ensure that street names are correctly displayed	▪ Ensure that street names are painted on kerbs at all intersections. ▪ Correct the mistakes in the spelling of street names.	Maintain / upgrade street names
To ensure that traffic officers are operating in all areas	▪ Improve free traffic flow. ▪ Employ more officers for the areas. ▪ Ensure law enforcement.	Effective law enforcement
To ensure a fully operational and effective e-natis system	▪ Contact province for continuous training. ▪ Working additional hours to alleviate backlogs/long queues.	Effective - E-natis system
To provide more traffic calming measures at high risk places	Provide speed humps and traffic signals.	Traffic calming measures
To assist with the provision of scholar patrols at strategic places	Monitoring of scholar patrols on daily basis.	Scholar patrols
To give clear directions to road users	Ensure the visibility of information boards and traffic road signs.	Maintain / upgrade traffic signs
To introduce training and awareness programmes	▪ Introduce a child in traffic programme to pre-school. ▪ Programme and learning material are identified. ▪ Work together with CPF in formulation of street committees. ▪ Identify problem areas through ward/community meetings. ▪ Liaise with Department of Roads and ▪ Transport to provide scholar equipment available.	Public awareness campaigns

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
Identify available facility to erect the Junior traffic terrain in our area	▪ Introduce the use of the junior traffic terrain to all learners as a means of training learners on traffic safety. ▪ Secure funds for training.	Additional traffic facilities
Establishment of a Disaster Management Plan / evacuation plan / Traffman system	To have a back up system through the IT Section.	Disaster Management
To ensure Safety of personnel and public	Constant testing of municipal drivers.	Safe working environment
To promote a safe trading environment for hawkers	▪ Ensure compliance with hawker by laws. ▪ Law enforcement on street trading.	Hawker trading
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R1.8 million for maintain/upgrade traffic signs R0.9 million for new and replacement of vehicles R0.7 million for new traffic signs R0.3 million for traffic calming measures The capital programme of the Traffic Department represents 1.1% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2009/2010 financial year.	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Public Safety / Traffic	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	3 472 109	3 600 000	3 600 000	4 800 000	5 400 000	5 900 000
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	8 856	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	114 066	102 500	127 500	191 000	191 000	191 000
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**3 595 030**	**3 702 500**	**3 727 500**	**4 991 000**	**5 591 000**	**6 091 000**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**3 595 030**	**3 702 500**	**3 727 500**	**4 991 000**	**5 591 000**	**6 091 000**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**3 595 030**	**3 702 500**	**3 727 500**	**4 991 000**	**5 591 000**	**6 091 000**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(9 274 791)	(11 310 934)	(10 883 690)	(12 586 445)	(13 615 261)	(14 290 029)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	(22 750)	(180 000)	(80 000)	(85 000)	(90 000)	(95 000)
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(832 174)	(1 100 281)	(1 100 281)	(1 268 391)	(1 538 336)	(1 652 339)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 245 715)	(1 473 500)	(1 873 500)	(1 948 535)	(2 066 630)	(2 164 570)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(104 374)	(101 215)	(101 215)	(97 427)	(93 267)	(89 375)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 590 531)	(1 939 132)	(2 064 801)	(2 402 952)	(2 550 845)	(2 639 774)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(13 070 336)**	**(16 105 062)**	**(16 103 487)**	**(18 388 750)**	**(19 954 339)**	**(20 931 087)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(2 434 985)	(2 918 479)	(2 810 483)	(3 136 547)	(3 237 985)	(3 333 692)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(2 434 985)**	**(2 918 479)**	**(2 810 483)**	**(3 136 547)**	**(3 237 985)**	**(3 333 692)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(15 505 321)**	**(19 023 541)**	**(18 913 970)**	**(21 525 297)**	**(23 192 324)**	**(24 264 779)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(11 910 291)**	**(15 321 041)**	**(15 186 470)**	**(16 534 297)**	**(17 601 324)**	**(18 173 779)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(11 910 291)**	**(15 321 041)**	**(15 186 470)**	**(16 534 297)**	**(17 601 324)**	**(18 173 779)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(11 910 291)**	**(15 321 041)**	**(15 186 470)**	**(16 534 297)**	**(17 601 324)**	**(18 173 779)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(88 487)	0	0	(60 000)	(30 000)	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	309 640	1 035 887	1 035 887	1 181 019	1 452 345	1 572 753
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	1 227	0	0	2 100	2 103	1 619
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(15 282 941)**	**(17 987 654)**	**(17 878 083)**	**(20 402 178)**	**(21 767 876)**	**(22 690 407)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(11 687 910)**	**(14 285 154)**	**(14 150 583)**	**(15 411 178)**	**(16 176 876)**	**(16 599 407)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**(8 856)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(11 696 766)**	**(14 285 154)**	**(14 150 583)**	**(15 411 178)**	**(16 176 876)**	**(16 599 407)**

TRAFFIC: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040323	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	310	0008300	20	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	CRR (REV)	-	100,000	-	110,000	-	120,000	-	120,000	-	120,000	-
	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total						**-**	**100,000**	**-**	**110,000**	**-**	**120,000**	**-**	**120,000**	**-**	**120,000**	**-**
MP040323	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE STREETNAMES	310	0008012	400	NEW & REPLACE OF STREET NAMES	CRR	100,000	120,000	120,000	140,000	140,000	160,000	140,000	180,000	150,000	200,000	180,000
	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE STREETNAMES Total						**100,000**	**120,000**	**120,000**	**140,000**	**140,000**	**160,000**	**140,000**	**180,000**	**150,000**	**200,000**	**180,000**
MP040323	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE TRAFFIC SIGNS	310	0007150	10	UPGRADE TRAFFIC SIGNALS - CONTROL & SYNCRONIZATION	CRR	1,200,000	1,300,000	1,812,100	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,600,000	1,500,000	1,700,000	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
MP040323	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE TRAFFIC SIGNS	310	0008016	0	UPGRADE TRAFFIC SIGNALS - CONTROL & SYNCRONIZATION	EFF	409,800	1,200,000	-	1,400,000	-	1,500,000	-	1,800,000	-	1,800,000	-
	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE TRAFFIC SIGNS Total						**1,609,800**	**2,500,000**	**1,812,100**	**2,800,000**	**1,400,000**	**3,100,000**	**1,500,000**	**3,500,000**	**1,500,000**	**1,800,000**	**1,500,000**
MP040323	NEW TRAFFIC SIGNS	310	0900186	0	INSTALLATION OF NEW ROBOTS	CRR	220,000	-	220,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040323	NEW TRAFFIC SIGNS	310	0008325	0	TRAFFIC LIGHT AT INTERSECTION COETZEE (KEISKAMMA)	CRR	250,000	-	94,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040323	NEW TRAFFIC SIGNS	310	0008340	0	TRAFFIC LIGHT AT INTERSECTION SONDAGSRIVIER/TSWELO	CRR	500,000	-	357,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040323	NEW TRAFFIC SIGNS	310	0008011	300	TRAFFIC SIGNS NEW	CRR	100,000	140,000	-	150,000	-	170,000	-	180,000	-	200,000	-
	NEW TRAFFIC SIGNS Total						**1,070,000**	**140,000**	**671,750**	**150,000**	**-**	**170,000**	**-**	**180,000**	**-**	**200,000**	**-**
MP040323	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	310	1000062	2	FIRE ARM SAFE	CRR	-	400,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040323	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	310	1000060	10	FIRE ARMS	CRR	-	90,000	90,000	90,000	-	110,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040323	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	310	0900264	0	PURCHASE SANDBLASTING MACHINE	EFF	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040323	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	310	0900247	0	RADIOS	CRR	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040323	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	310	1000061	12	RADIOS	CRR (REV)	-	50,000	50,000	60,000	30,000	60,000	-	60,000	-	-	-
MP040323	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	310	1000093	1	SAND BLASTING MACHINE	CRR	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040323	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	310	1000064	1	SANDBLASTING MACHINE	CRR	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040323	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	310	0007147	0	SPEED EQUIPMENT FOR VEHICLES	CRR	223,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TRAFFIC: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040323	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	310	0008014	0	SPEED EQUIPMENT FOR VEHICLES X 2	CRR	250,000	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	250,000	-	-
MP040323	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	310	1000098	10	TRAINING EQUIPMENT	CRR (REV)	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
	PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total						**603,000**	**585,000**	**250,000**	**160,000**	**380,000**	**180,000**	**-**	**60,000**	**250,000**	**-**	**-**
MP040323	TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES	310	0008013	15	TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES IN MP313 AREA	CRR	250,000	250,000	300,000	150,000	300,000	150,000	300,000	150,000	300,000	-	300,000
	TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES Total						**250,000**	**250,000**	**300,000**	**150,000**	**300,000**	**150,000**	**300,000**	**150,000**	**300,000**	**-**	**300,000**
MP040323	VEHICLES	310	1000063	1	NEW VEHICLE BREAKDOWN	CRR	-	400,000	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040323	VEHICLES	310	0007146	1	PURCHASE NEW VEHICLES X 1	CRR	-	350,000	250,000	350,000	-	400,000	270,000	400,000	-	450,000	-
MP040323	VEHICLES	310	0008153	0	PURCHASE OF MOTORCYCLES (REPLACEMENTS)	CRR	140,000	240,000	140,000	260,000	150,000	260,000	-	280,000	-	280,000	280,000
MP040323	VEHICLES	310	0008015	0	REPLACE VEHICLES X 2	CRR	500,000	620,000	500,000	650,000	550,000	650,000	570,000	650,000	600,000	-	620,000
	VEHICLES Total						**640,000**	**1,610,000**	**890,000**	**1,260,000**	**1,100,000**	**1,310,000**	**840,000**	**1,330,000**	**600,000**	**730,000**	**900,000**
MP040323 Total							**4,272,800**	**5,305,000**	**4,043,850**	**4,770,000**	**3,320,000**	**5,190,000**	**2,780,000**	**5,520,000**	**2,800,000**	**3,050,000**	**2,880,000**

Internal Department : Emergency Services

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htlm
Description of services	The municipality has well established Emergency Services for fire and rescue. The main stations are in Middelburg and Hendrina. An additional fire station is envisaged to be established which will serve Mhluzi area. Satellite stations are envisaged in Kranspoort and in the Industrial area in Middelburg to comply with Regulation 44 of South African National Standards, which require arrival at the scene of an emergency within at most 15 minutes. Furthermore, the Fire & Rescue Services provides the following humanitarian services to the community of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipal area: • *Fire Services* Structural fire fighting, which include informal housing Industrial accident Veld fires Rubbish fires Electrical fires Vehicle fires Fire prevention Fire breaks Training internal and external • *Hazardous Material Incidents* • *Rescue Services* Water rescue High angle rescue Animal rescue Trench rescue Building rescue Search and rescue (collapsed buildings/structures) • *Special Services* Opening of buildings and vehicles Pumping of water from flooded areas Standbys at community events • *Disaster Management* Disaster Management Plan Pitching of tents during disasters Assisting affected communities during disasters. Provision of water to communities in need Public awareness campaigns Assisting with evacuation training/drills Community education & training Supply and co-ordination of emergency shelters • *Control Centres* 24 Hour complaints and information centre 24 Hour fire services control centre
Senior management structure	The Emergency Services Department is headed by the Senior Manager Fire & Rescue Services. This department resides within the Public Services directorate, which is headed by the Executive Manager Public Services, Ms. Florence Phiri.

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To enhance public awareness on safety issues	▪ Secure funding for training facility. ▪ Establish a training academy for the training of personnel and the community. ▪ Provide emergency response and disaster management training to the community. ▪ Provide first aid training to scholars.	Public awareness campaigns
To provide additional fire stations at strategic places	▪ Provide fire stations at Mhluzi & industrial areas. ▪ Appoint sufficient trained personnel for all stations to meet requirements of SANS 10090 (South African National Standard : Community Protection Against Fire). ▪ Provide sufficient vehicles and equipments at fire station to cater for all identified risks. ▪ Enter into agreement with Eskom Power Stations with regard to service delivery in Rietkuil, Pullenshope, Naledi and Komati/ Blinkpan.	Additional fire stations
To prepare a disaster management plan for the whole municipal area	▪ Finalize a disaster management policy and contingency plan with all stakeholders. ▪ Provide equipment to mitigate disasters. ▪ Ensure that funds are available in a disaster fund.	Implement Disaster Management
To manage and minimize the incidents of veld fires	▪ Encourage landowners including the municipality to make firebreaks. ▪ Do regular inspection of fire equipment.	Manage veld fires
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R1.2 million for replacement of Unimog Fire Engine R0.4 million for provision of 4x4 veld fire vehicle R0.3 million for a jaws rescue set R0.12 million for skid units The capital programme of the Emergency Department represents 0.59% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2009/2010 financial year.	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Public Safety / Fire	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	231 849	136 500	220 000	228 075	248 500	270 300
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**231 849**	**136 500**	**220 000**	**228 075**	**248 500**	**270 300**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**231 849**	**136 500**	**220 000**	**228 075**	**248 500**	**270 300**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**231 849**	**136 500**	**220 000**	**228 075**	**248 500**	**270 300**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(8 752 734)	(10 415 834)	(10 424 200)	(12 270 116)	(13 105 882)	(13 824 239)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 201 748)	(1 623 845)	(1 623 845)	(1 676 890)	(1 830 792)	(2 424 700)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(674 980)	(803 520)	(1 118 020)	(1 097 860)	(1 173 970)	(1 243 350)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(490 081)	(277 575)	(277 575)	(516 377)	(612 751)	(696 442)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 395 761)	(1 599 609)	(1 799 640)	(2 201 722)	(2 484 538)	(2 444 053)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(12 515 303)**	**(14 720 383)**	**(15 243 280)**	**(17 762 965)**	**(19 207 933)**	**(20 632 784)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(1 091 973)	(1 369 231)	(1 418 946)	(1 670 235)	(1 774 742)	(1 911 047)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(1 091 973)**	**(1 369 231)**	**(1 418 946)**	**(1 670 235)**	**(1 774 742)**	**(1 911 047)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(13 607 276)**	**(16 089 614)**	**(16 662 226)**	**(19 433 200)**	**(20 982 675)**	**(22 543 831)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(13 375 427)**	**(15 953 114)**	**(16 442 226)**	**(19 205 125)**	**(20 734 175)**	**(22 273 531)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(13 375 427)**	**(15 953 114)**	**(16 442 226)**	**(19 205 125)**	**(20 734 175)**	**(22 273 531)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(13 375 427)**	**(15 953 114)**	**(16 442 226)**	**(19 205 125)**	**(20 734 175)**	**(22 273 531)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(303 386)	(16 000)	(5 500)	(140 000)	(233 000)	(182 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	203 109	987 679	987 679	1 090 769	1 299 241	1 527 205
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	307 414	276 181	276 181	273 369	219 445	209 036
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(13 400 139)**	**(14 841 754)**	**(15 403 866)**	**(18 209 062)**	**(19 696 989)**	**(20 989 590)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(13 168 290)**	**(14 705 254)**	**(15 183 866)**	**(17 980 987)**	**(19 448 489)**	**(20 719 290)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(13 168 290)**	**(14 705 254)**	**(15 183 866)**	**(17 980 987)**	**(19 448 489)**	**(20 719 290)**

EMERGENCY SERVICES: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040303	ADDITIONAL FIRE STATIONS	515	0000089	0	BUILDING OF FIRE STATION - MHLUZI	EFF	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
	ADDITIONAL FIRE STATIONS Total						**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,500,000**	**-**	**1,500,000**	**-**	**1,500,000**	**-**	**1,500,000**	**1,500,000**
MP040303	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	515	0900072	8	CONTROL ROOM CHAIRS	CRR (REV)	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
MP040303	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	515	0008314	4	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	CRR (REV)	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-	-	-
MP040303	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	515	0900090	0	POLISHER	CRR	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040303	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	515	1000267	1	POLISHER	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	17,000	15,000	18,000	-
MP040303	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	515	0900079	0	VACUUM CLEANER	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	-	-	15,000	15,000	-	-
	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total						**7,500**	**25,000**	**25,000**	**20,000**	**50,000**	**5,000**	**25,000**	**57,000**	**35,000**	**23,000**	**5,000**
MP040303	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	515	0008238	2	FLEET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	CRR	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040303	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	515	1000273	1	PROXIMA	CRR (REV)	-	15,000	15,000	-	-	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-
MP040303	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	515	0000163	0	RESQ SOFT PROGRAMME	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	140,000	-	-	140,000	-	-
	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE Total						**30,000**	**45,000**	**45,000**	**30,000**	**30,000**	**155,000**	**15,000**	**-**	**140,000**	**-**	**-**
MP040303	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	515	0900080	0	CARPORTS	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
MP040303	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	515	1000005	0	SKID UNIT STORE ROOM	CRR	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	100,000
	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS Total						**-**	**100,000**	**-**	**100,000**	**-**	**125,000**	**125,000**	**25,000**	**125,000**	**25,000**	**125,000**
MP040303	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	515	0000197	0	TRAINING GROUND SLUDGE TRAP	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	450,000	-	-	-	-
	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES Total						**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**450,000**	**450,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	0007221	0	AIRCONDITIONERS (FIRE BUILDING)	CRR	20,000	-	-	20,000	20,000	30,000	-	30,000	-	30,000	30,000

EMERGENCY SERVICES: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	0900085	0	BATTERY CHARGER	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	13,000	13,000
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	0900074	0	BRANCHES	CRR	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	1000263	2	BRANCHES	CRR (REV)	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	12,000	12,000	15,000	15,000	20,000	20,000
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	0007223	0	BREATHING APPARATUS	CRR	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	1000272	4	BREATHING APPARATUS	CRR (REV)	-	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	0008239	0	CAFS SYSTEM	CRR	230,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	0007218	0	CHAIN SAWS (2)	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	30,000
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	0900083	0	CHEMICAL RESISTANT SUITS	CRR	22,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	1000264	1	CHEMICAL RESISTANT SUITS	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	-	-	40,000	40,000	-	-
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	0008185	0	FLOATER PUMP	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	1000265	1	FLOATER PUMP	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	0900084	0	FOAM BRANCHES	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	1000266	1	FOAM BRANCHES	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	17,000	17,000	-	-	20,000	20,000	-	-
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	0007227	1	JAWS RESCUE SET NEW	CRR	-	300,000	300,000	-	-	320,000	350,000	-	-	350,000	400,000
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	0000211	0	JAWS RESCUE SET REPLACE	CRR	260,000	-	-	300,000	320,000	-	-	350,000	380,000	-	-
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	0900081	0	PHANTOM PUMPER	CRR	-	-	-	60,000	40,000	-	-	60,000	-	-	-
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	0900075	0	PORTABLE ELECTRICAL GENERATORS	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	13,000	-	14,000	14,000	-	-	-	15,000
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	0008023	0	PORTABLE PUMP	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	100,000
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	0900076	1	PORTABLE RADIOS NEW	CRR	12,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	1000268	4	PORTABLE RADIOS NEW	CRR (REV)	-	-	16,000	15,000	16,000	-	-	-	-	-	20,000
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	0900077	0	PORTABLE RADIOS REPLACE	CRR	12,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EMERGENCY SERVICES: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	1000269	5	PORTABLE RADIOS REPLACE	CRR (REV)	-	25,000	20,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	20,000
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	1000270	1	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATION FAN	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	-
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	0000182	1	RADIOLINK WITH COUNCIL	CRR	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	30,000	-
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	0000209	0	RESCUE JACKS	CRR	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	120,000	-	-	140,000	-
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	0000208	0	RESCUE SAW	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	1000271	1	RESCUE SAW	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	-	-
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	0008024	10	SKID UNITS	CRR	110,000	120,000	120,000	130,000	120,000	140,000	120,000	160,000	120,000	160,000	120,000
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	0900082	0	SLUDGE PUMP	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	0900184	0	STATION GENERATOR	CRR	-	-	-	110,000	110,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	0900078	1	TECHLITES	CRR (REV)	5,500	9,000	9,000	10,000	10,000	11,000	11,000	12,000	12,000	13,000	13,000
MP040303	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	515	0000196	0	TRAINING SIMULATOR	CRR	-	-	-	530,000	530,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total						**737,500**	**539,000**	**520,000**	**1,490,000**	**1,323,000**	**807,000**	**882,000**	**819,000**	**719,000**	**871,000**	**826,000**
MP040303	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	515	0000220	0	PRIMARY RESPONSE VEHICLE	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	270,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040303	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	515	0000221	1	PROVISION OF 4X4 VELD FIRE VEHICLES	CRR	690,000	400,000	400,000	480,000	-	-	450,000	450,000	-	-	450,000
MP040303	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	515	0008203	0	PROVISION OF FIRE ENGINES	EFF	1,590,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040303	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	515	0900089	0	REPLACE CHEYENNE LIGHT RESCUE VEHICLE	EFF	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
MP040303	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	515	0900088	0	REPLACE FMC FIRE ENGINE	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	3,200,000	1,700,000	-	1,700,000	-	-
MP040303	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	515	0900087	0	REPLACE MERCEDES FIRE ENGINE	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000	-	-	-
MP040303	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	515	0900086	1	REPLACE UNIMOG FIRE ENGINE	EFF (AD HOC)	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SPECIALISED VEHICLES Total						**2,280,000**	**1,600,000**	**1,600,000**	**4,280,000**	**1,300,000**	**3,470,000**	**2,150,000**	**3,700,000**	**1,700,000**	**-**	**1,450,000**
MP040303	VEHICLES	515	0000214	0	LDV	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	300,000
	VEHICLES Total						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	300,000
MP040303 Total							**3,055,000**	**2,309,000**	**2,190,000**	**7,420,000**	**2,703,000**	**6,512,000**	**3,647,000**	**6,401,000**	**2,719,000**	**2,419,000**	**4,206,000**

Internal Department : Electricity Services (Street Lighting)

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htlm	
Description of services	The provision of street lighting is a function of the municipality, is administered as follows and include: • Provision of efficient street and area lightning to cater for the needs of the community.	
Senior management structure	The Street Lighting Section forms part of the Electricity Department and is headed by the Senior Manager Electricity Services. The Electricity Department resides in the directorate Technical & Facilities, which is headed by the Executive Manager Technical & Facilities, Mr. Edson Waramba.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To improve the street lighting in the urban and rural	▪ Maintain existing street lights network. ▪ Provide street lights and high masts where required.	Improve street lighting
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R3.7 million for improvement of street lighting The capital programme of the Street Lighting Section, within the Electricity Department represents 1.01% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2009/2010 financial year.	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Public Safety / Street Lighting	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	681 622	1 100 121	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**681 622**	**1 100 121**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**681 622**	**1 100 121**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**681 622**	**1 100 121**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(360 745)	(350 000)	(350 000)	(357 000)	(378 420)	(385 988)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(752 895)	(898 983)	(898 983)	(896 340)	(1 009 686)	(1 153 829)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 619 141)	(1 904 645)	(1 904 645)	(2 136 610)	(2 586 000)	(2 868 242)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(351 621)	(437 220)	(437 220)	(457 951)	(610 256)	(588 279)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 567)	(3 500)	(3 500)	0	0	0
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(3 085 969)**	**(3 594 348)**	**(3 594 348)**	**(3 847 901)**	**(4 584 362)**	**(4 996 338)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(2 353 998)	(2 784 318)	(3 420 805)	(4 144 643)	(5 128 481)	(6 350 013)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(2 353 998)**	**(2 784 318)**	**(3 420 805)**	**(4 144 643)**	**(5 128 481)**	**(6 350 013)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(5 439 967)**	**(6 378 666)**	**(7 015 153)**	**(7 992 544)**	**(9 712 843)**	**(11 346 351)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(4 758 345)**	**(5 278 545)**	**(7 015 153)**	**(7 992 544)**	**(9 712 843)**	**(11 346 351)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(4 758 345)**	**(5 278 545)**	**(7 015 153)**	**(7 992 544)**	**(9 712 843)**	**(11 346 351)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(4 758 345)**	**(5 278 545)**	**(7 015 153)**	**(7 992 544)**	**(9 712 843)**	**(11 346 351)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	0	0	0	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	108 659	179 418	179 418	205 227	238 563	276 632
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	412 522	483 453	483 453	436 692	436 700	436 702
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(4 918 787)**	**(5 715 795)**	**(6 352 282)**	**(7 350 625)**	**(9 037 580)**	**(10 633 017)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(4 237 165)**	**(4 615 674)**	**(6 352 282)**	**(7 350 625)**	**(9 037 580)**	**(10 633 017)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**(681 622)**	**(1 100 121)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(4 918 787)**	**(5 715 795)**	**(6 352 282)**	**(7 350 625)**	**(9 037 580)**	**(10 633 017)**

STREET LIGHTING: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	731	0007474	1	227 STANDS AERORAND STREETLIGHTS	CRR (SERVICE)	-	300,000	300,000	400,000	300,000	400,000	400,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	731	0000100	0	500 HOUSES BOTSHABELO HIGHMAST	NDM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	731	0000099	0	BANKFONTEIN HIGHMAST	MIG	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	731	0007520	0	DOORNKOP HIGH MAST	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	1,500,000	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	731	1000210	1	ENERGY SAVING	EFF (AD HOC)	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	731	0000072	0	HENDRINA/KWAZAMOKUHLE STREETLIGHTS	NDM	-	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	100,000	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	731	0000091	0	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	NDM	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	-	250,000	-	250,000	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	731	0000094	0	KWAZA EXTENSION 8 HIGHMAST	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	731	0000098	0	MAFUBE VILLAGE HIGHMAST	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	731	0000095	0	PULLENSHOPE HIGHMAST	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	731	0000097	0	ROCKDALE TOWNSHIP HIGHMAST	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	731	1000329		STEETLIGHTS ERF 345	EFF (AD HOC)			-		160,000		-		-		-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	731	0000061	0	STREETLIGHT RADIO CONTROLLED	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	731	0000059	0	STREETLIGHTS MAIN ENTRANCE ROADS	CRR	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	731	0008213	0	STREETLIGHTS MAIN ENTRANCE ROADS	EFF	315,180	-	315,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	731	0008373	0	STREETLIGHTS MHLUZI (WARD 9)	CRR	216,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	731	0000090	1	STREETLIGHTS MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	NDM	-	600,000	-	600,000	-	600,000	-	600,000	-	600,000	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	731	1000276	1	STREETLIGHTS/HIGHMASTS	CRR	-	500,000	500,000	250,000	350,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	-	150,000
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	731	0008226	0	STREETLIGHTS/HIGHMASTS	EFF	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	731	0008098	1	UPGRADE OF EXISTING HIGH MASTS (20)	CRR	200,000	200,000	400,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	250,000	250,000
	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING Total						**2,431,180**	**3,600,000**	**3,715,180**	**4,950,000**	**3,010,000**	**5,225,000**	**3,225,000**	**10,975,000**	**6,325,000**	**6,900,000**	**4,900,000**
MP040307 Total							**2,431,180**	**3,600,000**	**3,715,180**	**4,950,000**	**3,010,000**	**5,225,000**	**3,225,000**	**10,975,000**	**6,325,000**	**6,900,000**	**4,900,000**

Internal Department : Parks & Recreation

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htlm
Description of services	The Parks and Recreation Department provides the following services: • Provision and maintenance of sports facilities. • Provision and maintenance of parks and open spaces. • Maintenance of sidewalks and pavements. • Maintenance and day to day running of the municipal swimming pools. • Provision of and maintenance of recreational facilities and resorts. • Alien invader, species control. • Municipal nursery. • Provision of and maintenance of diverse gardens and in-house garden refuse removal. • Provision of and maintenance of recreation furnishings and equipment. • Provision of tanker services. • Mechanical workshops and vehicle fleet.
Senior management structure	The Parks & Recreation Department is headed by the Senior Manager Parks & Recreation. The Parks & Recreation Department resides in the directorate Technical & Facilities, which is headed by the Executive Manager Technical & Facilities, Mr. Edson Waramba.

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To provide additional sporting facilities and equipment for the different sporting codes	▪ Establish a Sports Council. ▪ Encourage utilization of existing facilities to full capacity and encourage community ownership. ▪ Request funds from Provincial Department of Sports, Arts and Culture for district facilities.	Additional sporting facilities
To provide basic sporting facilities such as soccer fields in the rural area where there is a concentration of people	▪ Development of graded fields as per Council's policy. ▪ Development of basic sport and recreation facilities as per Council's policy. ▪ Formulation of policy regarding rural villages & level of development that is to be permitted in the areas (with specific reference to parks and sport facilities).	Basic sporting facilities rural
To further develop existing parks, open spaces, sidewalks and recreational facilities	▪ Budget on an ongoing basis for development of parks/open spaces. ▪ Planting of trees on developed sidewalks, new parks and open space.	Develop existing parks
To maintain and upgrade the existing sport and recreational facilities	▪ Introduction of a fixed maintenance plan and utilization strategy. ▪ Focus on preventative maintenance. ▪ Introduction of a fixed maintenance plan and utilization strategy. ▪ Focus on preventable maintenance. ▪ Encourage community ownership of facilities to combat crime and vandalism.	Maintain / upgrade existing facilities

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
	▪ Investigate privatization of facilities or alternatively encourage clubs to take "*ownership*" of facilities. ▪ Appoint recreation officer to educate people regarding use of different facilities & sporting codes, develop community and monitor trends & encourage multi faceted usage and facilities. ▪ Ensure actual maintenance and upgrading of existing sport and recreation facilities.	Maintain / upgrade existing facilities
To carry out general operational repairs and maintenance to parks and playing equipment	▪ Preventative maintenance to ensure all the equipment/facilities is/are maintained to an acceptable standard. ▪ Install equipment that will require minimal maintenance in later years.	Maintain / upgrade existing facilities
To bring into being new parks, open spaces, sidewalks and recreational facilities	▪ The development of a sustainable municipal open space plan and the implementation thereof. ▪ Provide for parks/open spaces in new developments. ▪ All new township developments to include facilities for parks of reasonable size (above 5000 m²).	Develop new parks
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R3.2 million for development of existing parks R1.9 million for plant & equipment R1.1 million for development of new parks R0.7 million for maintain/upgrade existing facilities R0.6 million for new and replacement of vehicles The capital programme of the Parks & Recreation Department represents 0.37% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2009/2010 financial year.	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Sport & Recreation / Total	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	384 998	312 820	393 400	451 925	472 560	494 220
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	1 187 279	1 187 279	700 000	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	149 382	168 600	156 100	189 000	196 600	204 200
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**534 380**	**1 668 699**	**1 736 779**	**1 340 925**	**669 160**	**698 420**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**534 380**	**1 668 699**	**1 736 779**	**1 340 925**	**669 160**	**698 420**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	4 905 192	5 406 612	5 451 464	5 853 266	6 153 956	6 470 003
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**4 905 192**	**5 406 612**	**5 451 464**	**5 853 266**	**6 153 956**	**6 470 003**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**5 439 572**	**7 075 311**	**7 188 243**	**7 194 191**	**6 823 116**	**7 168 423**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(12 276 889)	(14 989 365)	(14 147 800)	(16 786 799)	(17 925 514)	(18 885 211)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(2 323 874)	(2 400 936)	(2 400 936)	(2 880 403)	(3 452 213)	(3 925 668)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 394 396)	(2 653 840)	(2 695 840)	(2 940 400)	(3 050 500)	(3 212 100)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(743 961)	(661 305)	(661 305)	(508 399)	(368 480)	(208 607)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(2 324 132)	(3 125 000)	(3 125 000)	(4 346 000)	(4 616 720)	(4 857 875)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(800 000)	(600 000)	(600 000)	(400 000)	(200 000)	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(2 512 856)	(3 324 201)	(3 446 252)	(3 563 861)	(3 746 956)	(3 925 367)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(23 376 108)**	**(27 754 647)**	**(27 077 133)**	**(31 425 862)**	**(33 360 383)**	**(35 014 828)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(6 463 090)	(7 317 830)	(7 562 744)	(8 457 274)	(8 931 018)	(9 482 381)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(6 463 090)**	**(7 317 830)**	**(7 562 744)**	**(8 457 274)**	**(8 931 018)**	**(9 482 381)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(29 839 198)**	**(35 072 477)**	**(34 639 877)**	**(39 883 136)**	**(42 291 401)**	**(44 497 209)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(24 399 625)**	**(27 997 166)**	**(27 451 634)**	**(32 688 945)**	**(35 468 285)**	**(37 328 786)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(24 399 625)**	**(27 997 166)**	**(27 451 634)**	**(32 688 945)**	**(35 468 285)**	**(37 328 786)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(24 399 625)**	**(27 997 166)**	**(27 451 634)**	**(32 688 945)**	**(35 468 285)**	**(37 328 786)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(153 126)	(150 000)	(150 000)	(420 000)	(235 000)	(260 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	940 403	1 768 194	1 768 194	2 202 865	2 773 227	3 265 758
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	44 178	63 988	63 988	115 063	138 398	138 400
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(29 007 743)**	**(33 390 295)**	**(32 957 695)**	**(37 985 208)**	**(39 614 776)**	**(41 353 051)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(23 568 170)**	**(26 314 984)**	**(25 769 452)**	**(30 791 017)**	**(32 791 660)**	**(34 184 628)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**0**	**(1 187 279)**	**(1 187 279)**	**(700 000)**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(23 568 170)**	**(27 502 263)**	**(26 956 731)**	**(31 491 017)**	**(32 791 660)**	**(34 184 628)**

SPORT RECREATION: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040319	ADDITIONAL SPORTING FACILITIES	530	0000084	0	BASIC SPORTS FACILITIES AND POOL EXT 24 WARD 17	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-
MP040319	ADDITIONAL SPORTING FACILITIES	530	0000083	0	BASIC SPORTS FACILITIES WARD 2 & 3	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000
	ADDITIONAL SPORTING FACILITIES Total						**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**500,000**	**500,000**	**-**	**-**	**400,000**	**400,000**
MP040319	BASIC SPORT FACILITIES RURAL	530	0000166	0	BASIC SPORTS FACILITIES WARD 21 STOFFBERG RD	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000	-	150,000	-
MP040319	BASIC SPORT FACILITIES RURAL	530	0000168	0	BASIC SPORTS FACILITIES WARD 23 D/KOP	CRR	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-
MP040319	BASIC SPORT FACILITIES RURAL	530	1000020	0	CONSTRUCTION OF SOCCER FIELD MAFUBE	CRR	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
MP040319	BASIC SPORT FACILITIES RURAL	530	0000167	1	SOCCER FIELDS (RURAL)	CRR	50,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	200,000	150,000	150,000
MP040319	BASIC SPORT FACILITIES RURAL	530	0000165	0	SPORT FACILITIES WARD 24 SIS	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
	BASIC SPORT FACILITIES RURAL Total						**50,000**	**100,000**	**100,000**	**350,000**	**350,000**	**500,000**	**350,000**	**350,000**	**300,000**	**500,000**	**350,000**
MP040319	ENHANCE SECURITY	530	0008026	0	CONCRETE PALISADE AT MHLUZI POOL	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-
MP040319	ENHANCE SECURITY	530	0008029	1	FENCE & GATES KEES TALJAARD	CRR	-	150,000	150,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	150,000	150,000	100,000	100,000
MP040319	ENHANCE SECURITY	530	0000119	1	REPLACE FENCE NASARET SPORT	CRR	-	100,000	100,000	150,000	150,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
MP040319	ENHANCE SECURITY	530	0000123	0	REPLACE KORFBALL FENCE	CRR	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-
	ENHANCE SECURITY Total						**-**	**250,000**	**250,000**	**430,000**	**430,000**	**500,000**	**500,000**	**250,000**	**250,000**	**200,000**	**200,000**
MP040319	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	530	0008332	10	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	CRR (REV)	-	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040319	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	530	1000048	1	OFFICE FURNITURE	CRR (REV)	-	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	-	-
	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total						**-**	**40,000**	**40,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**-**	**-**
MP040319	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	530	0000122	0	COURTS AT HENDRINA & KWAZAMOKUHLE	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	-
MP040319	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	530	0007231	0	DRAINAGE ALONGSIDE RIVER & B-RUGBY FIELD	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040319	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	530	0000141	0	EASTDENE POOL	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000

SPORT RECREATION: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040319	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	530	1000019	15	FURNISHINGS AND AMENITIES AT SPORT FACILITIES	CRR	-	60,000	60,000	50,000	50,000	40,000	40,000	50,000	50,000	40,000	40,000
MP040319	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	530	0008030	15	GRAVEL SOCCER FIELDS	CRR	-	180,000	-	180,000	-	180,000	-	180,000	-	200,000	-
MP040319	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	530	0000076	0	IRRIGATION NASARET	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	300,000
MP040319	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	530	0008027	1	KEES TALJAARD ELECTRICAL NETWORK/SYSTEMS UPGRADE	CRR	-	100,000	100,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-
MP040319	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	530	0000134	0	MHLUZI STADIUM PAVILION RENOVATION	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	-
MP040319	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	530	1000296	1	PARKING AREA MHLUZI STADIUM	CRR	-	-	-	350,000	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040319	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	530	0000073	0	PARKING AREA MHLUZI STADIUM	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040319	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	530	0007241	1	POOLS UPGRADE & SERVICE PUMP ROOMS	CRR	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-
MP040319	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	530	0007237	0	REFURBISH HENDRINA/KWAZA SPORT	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040319	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	530	0008251	0	REFURBISH HENDRINA/KWAZA SPORT	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	300,000	300,000
MP040319	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	530	0000129	1	REFURBISH KORFBALL & TENNIS & JUKSKEI & ROLBAL CLU	CRR	150,000	150,000	150,000	180,000	180,000	-	220,000	-	-	200,000	200,000
MP040319	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	530	0900209	1	REFURBISH KWAZAMOKHULE SPORT FACILITIES	MIG	1,187,279	700,000	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040319	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	530	0008150	1	REFURBISH MARBELITE MHLUZI POOL	CRR	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040319	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	530	0000121	0	RESURFACE SYNTHETIC TENNIS COURTS KEES TALJAARD	CRR	60,000	-	-	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	-	-	80,000	80,000
MP040319	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	530	0000128	3	RESURFACE/CONDITION TURF SURFACES	CRR	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	200,000	200,000	180,000	180,000
MP040319	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	530	0000120	1	SOCCER FIELD LIGHTS (KEES TALJAARD)	CRR	90,000	180,000	202,000	185,000	185,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-
MP040319	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	530	0000126	0	THATCH UMBRELLA MHLUZI	CRR	80,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	100,000	100,000
MP040319	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	530	0007240	1	UPGRADE CLOAKROOMS	CRR	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	50,000	150,000	-	150,000	100,000	-
MP040319	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	530	0008028	1	UPGRADE EASTDENE SPORTS FACILITIES	CRR	608,785	800,000	944,000	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES Total						**2,236,064**	**2,980,000**	**2,966,000**	**1,685,000**	**1,505,000**	**1,300,000**	**1,040,000**	**730,000**	**700,000**	**2,320,000**	**1,700,000**
MP040319	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	530	1000036	1	BOWLS MACHINE	CRR	-	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-

SPORT RECREATION: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040319	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	530	0000020	0	NEW PICK UP MOWER (TURF GRASS MAINTENANCE)	CRR	-	-	-	200,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040319	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	530	0008025	1	POOL EQUIPMENT MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	CRR	60,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-
MP040319	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	530	0900066	10	RADIOS	CRR (REV)	-	40,000	40,000	-	-	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-
	PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total						**60,000**	**150,000**	**150,000**	**200,000**	**300,000**	**40,000**	**40,000**	**160,000**	**100,000**	**-**	**-**
MP040319 Total							**2,346,064**	**3,520,000**	**3,506,000**	**2,665,000**	**2,585,000**	**2,840,000**	**2,430,000**	**1,510,000**	**1,370,000**	**3,420,000**	**2,650,000**

PARKS PLAYING EQUIPMENT: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040315	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	533	1000163	0	BEAUTIFY ENTRANCES TO TOWNS	CRR	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	-	500,000	500,000
MP040315	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	533	0000125	0	CARAVAN PARK MIDDELBURG DAM	CRR	34,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	533	1000241	1	ESTABLISH VIEWSIGHT FOR 2010 SOCCER WORLDCUP	CRR	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	533	0000124	1	O R TAMBO STREET LANDSCAPE & NEW DEVELOPMENT	CRR	-	300,000	-	150,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	533	0900210	0	O R TAMBO STREET LANDSCAPE & NEW DEVELOPMENT	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	533	1000288	1	OR TAMBO STREET LANDSCAPE & NEW DEVELOPMENT	CRR	-	300,000	-	150,000	150,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	533	0900223	0	PARK BETWEEN KRUGERDAM & SOUTPANSBERG STREET GRADE	CRR	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	533	900226	0	PARK ERF 2629 EIA	CRR	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	533	0000132	0	PLANTING OF TREES PULLENSHOPE PARKS AND SIDEWALKS	CRR	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	533	0000135	0	REHABILITATE FOETUP AS WETLAND HENDRINA PARK 23/62	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	200,000	200,000	500,000	500,000
MP040315	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	533	0000133	0	RENOVATION BOARDWALK AERORAND PARK 2459	CRR	-	-	-	80,000	80,000	100,000	100,000	150,000	150,000	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	533	0000131	0	SIDEWALK TREES HENDRINA/KWAZA	CRR	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	80,000	80,000	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	533	1000057	1	UPGRADE PARK 1589	CRR	-	200,000	200,000	100,000	200,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS Total						**84,700**	**3,800,000**	**3,200,000**	**1,030,000**	**980,000**	**650,000**	**900,000**	**830,000**	**580,000**	**1,000,000**	**1,000,000**
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	1000032	1	C/O KOETS AND BLACKMORE STREET	CRR	-	80,000	80,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	0900267	0	DEV. PARK ERF 1589 CHROMEVILLE MHL.	CRR	179,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	1000226	0	DEVELOP PARK 1006 MHLUZI	CRR	-	-	-	80,000	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	0000169	0	DEVELOP PARK 2452 AERORAND	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	0000173	0	DEVELOP PARK 2453 MIDDELBURG	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	0000171	0	DEVELOP PARK 27JSW MEIJERS BRIDGE	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000

PARKS PLAYING EQUIPMENT: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	0000172	1	DEVELOP PARK 345 NASARET	CRR	-	130,000	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	1000051	1	DEVELOP PARK 3888	CRR	-	100,000	100,000	80,000	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	1000052	0	DEVELOP PARK 3896	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	80,000	80,000	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	1000225	1	DEVELOP PARK 6390 HLALAMNANDI	CRR	-	80,000	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	0000174	0	DEVELOP PARK 7480 X 4 MHLUZI	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	0900265	0	DEVELOP PARK 7482 MHL EXT4	CRR	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	1000056	0	DEVELOP PARK 8982	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	80,000	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	0000181	1	DEVELOP PARK AERORAND WEST PARK 2453	CRR	-	160,000	160,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	0000180	0	DEVELOP PARK BEHIND HOPECITY PARK 9866/RES	CRR	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	0000178	1	DEVELOP PARK C/O PONGOLA AND KAMMANASSIE AERORAND	CRR	-	150,000	150,000	100,000	100,000	80,000	80,000	100,000	100,000	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	0000175	0	DEVELOP PARK EXT 18 PARK 9878	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	120,000	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	0000177	0	DEVELOP PARK KWAZA EXT 6	CRR	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	0000170	0	DEVELOP PARK PTN 27 MHLUZI MATLAPA	CRR	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	0000176	0	DEVELOP PARK WARD21	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	0008133	1	DEVELOP PARKS HENDRINA/KWAZAMOKUHLE	CRR	-	80,000	80,000	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	80,000	80,000
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	0008136	1	DEVELOP RURAL	CRR	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	1000049	0	DEVELOPMENT PARK ERF 6317 & 6318	CRR	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	0007253	0	PARK ERF 3061 PH3	CRR	515,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	0008033	0	PARK ERF 3061 PH3	CRR	140,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	0008347	0	PARK ERF 3061 PH3	CRR	61,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	533	0900239	0	PLANTING OF TREES	CTC	220,000	-	220,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

PARKS PLAYING EQUIPMENT: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
	DEVELOP NEW PARKS Total						**1,295,400**	**860,000**	**1,080,000**	**980,000**	**980,000**	**650,000**	**650,000**	**650,000**	**650,000**	**280,000**	**280,000**
MP040315	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	539	1000018	1	WALL INSIDE WORKSHOP	CRR	-	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS Total						**-**	**30,000**	**30,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040315	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	530	0008345	1	REFURBISHMENT OF SWIMMING POOL AT KEES TALJAARD	CRR	100,000	50,000	50,000	750,000	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	533	0000157	1	RENOVATION GREENHOUSE COMPLETE WITH IRRIGATION; HE	CRR	315,300	100,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	533	0000158	1	RENOVATION SHADE COVER COMPLETE WITH IRRIGATION SY	CRR	-	200,000	200,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES Total						**415,300**	**350,000**	**650,000**	**850,000**	**850,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040315	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	539	0900211	1	BACK ACTOR	CRR	-	750,000	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	800,000
MP040315	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	533	0900064	25	BRUSHCUTTERS AND CHAINSAWS	CRR (REV)	150,000	150,000	150,000	120,000	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
MP040315	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	539	0900256	0	FIBERGLASS CANOPY FOR CNR834MP	CRR	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	539	0008034	0	FLAIL / SLASHER (SIDEWALKS)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	80,000	-	-	-	-
MP040315	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	533	0000206	0	FLEXI MOWER (SIDEWALKS)	CRR	307,385	-	307,385	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	300,000	-	-
MP040315	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	533	0000203	0	LAWN MOWER (SIDEWALKS)	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	35,000	35,000	70,000	70,000	-	-	-	-
MP040315	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	539	0007257	0	LAWN MOWER TRACTOR (SIDEWALKS)	CRR	310,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-
MP040315	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	533	0008032	0	NEW PLAYING EQUIPMENT	CRR	25,000	-	-	40,000	-	50,000	80,000	50,000	50,000	-	-
MP040315	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	539	0000080	1	PARKS VEHICLES TRACTOR 55KW	CRR	235,000	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	-	-
MP040315	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	533	0000137	0	PLAYING EQUIPMENT (PARK)WARD 9	CRR	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	533	0000140	0	PLAYING EQUIPMENT HANS STRYDOM STREET MODDERSPRUIT	CRR	50,000	-	-	80,000	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	533	0000136	0	PLAYING EQUIPMENT MIDDELBURG DAM	CRR	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	533	0900065	10	RADIOS	CRR (REV)	-	40,000	40,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	40,000	40,000	-	-
MP040315	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	533	1000050	8	REPLACE PLAYING EQUIPMENT	CRR	-	30,000	30,000	40,000	40,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
MP040315	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	533	0000138	1	REPLACE PLAYING EQUIPMENT HOSPITAAL STREET PARK 12	CRR	-	80,000	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

PARKS PLAYING EQUIPMENT: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040315	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	533	0000204	2	RIDE ON LAWNMOWER (SIDEWALKS)	CRR	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	160,000	160,000	-	-
MP040315	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	533	0000207	1	STUMP CUTTER	CRR	-	200,000	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	533	0000074	0	TRACTOR 90KW	CRR	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	310,000	310,000	-	-	-	-
MP040315	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	539	0008137	0	TRAILER	CRR	100,000	-	-	50,000	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-
MP040315	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	539	1000055	1	UPGRADE DIGICORE TRACKING SYSTEMS	CRR (REV)	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total						**1,222,385**	**1,800,000**	**1,907,385**	**1,365,000**	**1,355,000**	**1,160,000**	**1,240,000**	**750,000**	**1,050,000**	**850,000**	**1,000,000**
MP040315	VEHICLES	539	0008131	1	LDV ONE TON	CRR	-	180,000	180,000	-	-	-	-	180,000	180,000	-	-
MP040315	VEHICLES	539	1000004	2	REPLACE VEHICLES	CRR	-	380,000	380,000	380,000	-	400,000	-	400,000	-	400,000	400,000
MP040315	VEHICLES	539	0000075	0	TIPPER TRUCK 3M3	CRR	900,000	-	-	-	-	380,000	380,000	-	-	-	-
MP040315	VEHICLES	539	0008132	0	TIPPER TRUCK 6 CUBIC METER (REPLACEMENT)	CRR	-	-	-	700,000	700,000	-	-	-	-	700,000	700,000
	VEHICLES Total						**900,000**	**560,000**	**560,000**	**1,080,000**	**700,000**	**780,000**	**380,000**	**580,000**	**180,000**	**1,100,000**	**1,100,000**
MP040315 Total							**3,917,785**	**7,400,000**	**7,427,385**	**5,305,000**	**4,865,000**	**3,240,000**	**3,170,000**	**2,810,000**	**2,460,000**	**3,230,000**	**3,380,000**

Internal Department : Solid Waste Management

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htlm	
Description of services	The Solid Waste Department provide the following services: • Refuse removal from all residential areas, rural towns, businesses and Industrial areas in the MP313 area. • Cleaning streets and all open spaces in the CBD of Middelburg, rural towns and Hendrina. • Cleaning of illegal dumping spots. • Supply and deliver medical waste containers to the relevant institutions. • Maintain and service transfer stations in Hendrina, Rietkuil and Komati. • Maintain and monitor Middelburg landfill site (contractor) • Maintain and monitor garden refuse sites in Hendrina, Rietkuil and Komati. • Supervision and maintenance of the vehicle fleet. • Maintain and service the mini transfer stations.	
Senior management structure	The Solid Waste Management Department, which is headed by the Senior Manager Solid Waste Management, forms part of the directorate Technical & Facilities, and is headed by the Executive Manager Technical & Facilities, Mr. Edson Waramba.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINANBLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To reduce the amount of waste disposed by 2014	▪ Introduction of recycling projects. ▪ Encourages private companies to improve collection of waste from the source (businesses).	Reduction of waste disposed
To manage the landfill site according to the conditions prescribed in the permit	Appoint private contractors for the operation and maintenance of the facility.	Manage landfill site
To ensure that the management of garden sites and transfer station is done according to tender specifications	Operation and maintenance of the garden sites and waste transfer station through contractors.	Manage transfer stations
To establish the mini waste transfer stations with ramps	Construction of the mini waste transfer station throughout the township.	Establish mini transfer stations
To ensure that the refuse removal processes are managed accordingly	Purchase of refuse removal vehicles.	Proper waste management
To ensure that the street cleansing services is managed accordingly.	▪ Use of permanent staff and temporal employees. ▪ Negotiate with Eskom management for the taking over of the Hendrina landfill.	Street cleansing
To prevent medical waste to be disposed off into the domestic waste stream	Encourage all stake holders to make use of the service.	Prevent medical waste
To monitor the quality of underground water	Regular analysis of the quality of the underground water.	Monitor underground water
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	

Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R2.0 million for proper waste management R1.1 million for plant & equipment R1.1 million for new and replacement of specialized and other vehicles The capital programme of the Solid Waste Department represents 1.11% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2009/2010 financial year.

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Waste Management / Total	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	23 623 105	26 864 282	27 296 919	29 745 300	31 976 182	33 958 703
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	77 595	72 700	83 200	78 700	79 585	80 775
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	5 339 700	6 112 700	6 850 000	7 826 685	9 231 000	10 338 720
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	620 000	1 220 000	650 000	0
OTHER REVENUE	651 543	640 680	643 680	676 680	709 680	732 880
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**29 691 943**	**33 690 362**	**35 493 799**	**39 547 365**	**42 646 447**	**45 111 078**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	(5 339 700)	(6 112 700)	(6 570 000)	(7 826 685)	(9 231 000)	(10 338 720)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**24 352 243**	**27 577 662**	**28 923 799**	**31 720 680**	**33 415 447**	**34 772 358**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	1 989 364	2 156 695	2 392 502	2 540 420	2 694 743	2 838 717
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**1 989 364**	**2 156 695**	**2 392 502**	**2 540 420**	**2 694 743**	**2 838 717**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**26 341 606**	**29 734 357**	**31 316 301**	**34 261 100**	**36 110 190**	**37 611 075**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(14 736 378)	(16 251 018)	(15 893 414)	(17 271 615)	(18 420 940)	(19 391 171)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(146 265)	(246 640)	(346 640)	(263 475)	(276 650)	(290 525)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 187 122)	(1 274 147)	(1 274 147)	(1 411 468)	(1 715 522)	(1 895 890)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 088 341)	(1 164 172)	(1 402 072)	(1 783 320)	(2 005 930)	(2 130 774)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(321 175)	(440 945)	(440 945)	(408 834)	(446 312)	(436 331)
BULK PURCHASES	(29 826)	0	(105 000)	(131 250)	(139 125)	(147 473)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(2 665 125)	(3 320 000)	(3 410 000)	(3 625 000)	(3 845 000)	(4 078 000)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(2 832 677)	(3 175 807)	(3 742 917)	(3 628 330)	(4 016 352)	(4 243 480)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(23 006 911)**	**(25 872 729)**	**(26 615 135)**	**(28 523 292)**	**(30 865 831)**	**(32 613 644)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(3 861 032)	(4 776 439)	(4 761 298)	(5 372 772)	(5 737 500)	(6 126 870)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(3 861 032)**	**(4 776 439)**	**(4 761 298)**	**(5 372 772)**	**(5 737 500)**	**(6 126 870)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(26 867 943)**	**(30 649 168)**	**(31 376 433)**	**(33 896 064)**	**(36 603 331)**	**(38 740 514)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(526 336)**	**(914 811)**	**(60 132)**	**365 036**	**(493 141)**	**(1 129 439)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(526 336)**	**(914 811)**	**(60 132)**	**365 036**	**(493 141)**	**(1 129 439)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(526 336)**	**(914 811)**	**(60 132)**	**365 036**	**(493 141)**	**(1 129 439)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(8 000)	(60 000)	(60 000)	(150 000)	(50 000)	(150 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	547 594	854 767	854 767	927 099	1 087 378	1 176 315
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	137 768	131 018	131 018	148 469	155 692	169 895
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(26 190 580)**	**(29 723 383)**	**(30 450 648)**	**(32 970 496)**	**(35 410 261)**	**(37 544 304)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**151 026**	**10 974**	**865 653**	**1 290 604**	**699 929**	**66 771**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**0**	**0**	**(620 000)**	**(1 220 000)**	**(650 000)**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**151 026**	**10 974**	**245 653**	**70 604**	**49 929**	**66 771**

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040317	ESTABLISH MINI TRANSFER STATIONS	422	0008246	0	DEVELOP MINI SITE WITH RAMPS	CRR	200,000	150,000	-	300,000	300,000	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-
MP040317	ESTABLISH MINI TRANSFER STATIONS	422	0008232	0	DEVELOP REFUSE TRANSFER STATIONS (DOORNKOP)	MIG	-	-	-	650,000	650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040317	ESTABLISH MINI TRANSFER STATIONS	422	0007525	0	DEVELOP REFUSE TRANSFER STATION BANKFONTEIN	MIG	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	700,000	1,000,000	-	-
	ESTABLISH MINI TRANSFER STATIONS Total						200,000	150,000	-	1,550,000	950,000	400,000	400,000	700,000	1,000,000	-	-
MP040317	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	420	0007528	0	FUNITURE	CRR (REV)	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-
	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total						**-**	**30,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**50,000**	**-**	**-**
MP040317	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	420	0000164	0	PARKING SHEDS FOR REFUSE COMPACTORS	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	-	250,000
	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS Total						**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**350,000**	**-**	**250,000**
MP040317	MANAGE LANDFILL SITE	430	0007168	0	DEVELOP FURTHER PHASES OF LANDFILL SITE	EFF	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	-
MP040317	MANAGE LANDFILL SITE	420	0008247	0	LANDFILL SITE BOREHOLES	CRR	150,000	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	-	-
	MANAGE LANDFILL SITE Total						**150,000**	**-**	**-**	**700,000**	**700,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**700,000**	**-**	**-**
MP040317	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	420	1000082	0	FRONT END LOADER	CRR	-	900,000	900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040317	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	420	0007163	0	PURCHASE OF A POWER XL	CRR	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total						**-**	**1,050,000**	**1,050,000**	**150,000**	**150,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040317	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	420	1000079	1	4.5 CUB SCOW BACK CONTAINERS	CRR	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	-
MP040317	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	219	1000330	0	CLEANEST TOWN COMPETITION PROJECTS	CTC			1,000,000								
MP040317	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	219	0900238	0	CONSTRUCT MINI SITES	CTC	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040317	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	420	1000081	1	PENDULA STREET BINS	CRR (REV)	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	50,000	50,000
MP040317	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	420	0008017	0	PURCHASE 1,75M3 REFUSE CONTAINERS (15)	CRR	200,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
MP040317	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	219	0900268	0	PURCHASE 4.5 CUB M REFUSE CONTAINERS	CTC	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP040317	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	420	1000080	1	PURCHASE OF 1.75 CUB CONTAINERS	CRR	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	150,000	200,000
MP040317	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	420	0900037	0	PURCHASE OF 4.5 SCOW CONTAINERS	CRR	300,000	400,000	300,000	400,000	400,000	-	300,000	-	300,000	-	400,000
MP040317	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	422	0008139	0	PURCHASE OF 6M3 SKIPS	CRR	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	200,000	-	-
MP040317	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	420	0900036	0	PURCHASE OF STREET BINS	CRR	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040317	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	420	1000289	1	PURCHASE OF STREET BINS	CRR (REV)	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
MP040317	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	420	0900206	0	ROLL-ON ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS	CRR	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000
MP040317	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	420	1000083	1	WHEELY BINS	CRR (REV)	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	50,000	50,000
	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT Total						**950,000**	**1,350,000**	**1,950,000**	**550,000**	**550,000**	**650,000**	**950,000**	**150,000**	**650,000**	**500,000**	**1,050,000**
MP040317	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	420	1000095	1	20.5 CUBIC METRE COMPACTOR	EFF	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	1,600,000	-	-	-	1,700,000	1,700,000
MP040317	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	420	0008218	0	PURCHASE 20.5M3 REFUSE COMPACTOR	EFF	1,380,000	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	1,600,000	1,600,000	-	-
MP040317	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	420	1000078	1	PURCHASE 3 TON TIPPER TRUCK	CRR	-	490,000	490,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
MP040317	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	425	0008245	0	PURCHASE 3 TON TIPPER TRUCK	CRR	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040317	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	420	0000118	0	PURCHASE ROLL-ON ROLL-OFF TRUCK	CRR	-	400,000	400,000	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-
	SPECIALISED VEHICLES Total						**1,780,000**	**2,390,000**	**890,000**	**1,500,000**	**1,500,000**	**2,100,000**	**500,000**	**1,600,000**	**1,600,000**	**1,700,000**	**2,200,000**
MP040317	VEHICLES	420	0008018	0	PURCHASE LDV (NEW)	CRR	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	250,000
MP040317	VEHICLES	420	1000091	1	QUANTUM COMBI	CRR	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	VEHICLES Total						**200,000**	**600,000**	**200,000**	**-**	**-**	**250,000**	**250,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**250,000**
MP040317 Total							**3,280,000**	**5,570,000**	**4,090,000**	**4,450,000**	**3,850,000**	**3,400,000**	**2,100,000**	**2,450,000**	**4,350,000**	**2,200,000**	**3,750,000**

Internal Department : Sanitation

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htlm	
Description of services	The function Includes the provision of sewerage services, new infrastructure, the management of waste water treatment plants and the provision of sanitation facilities in the rural area. Full water borne sewerage networks are provided to the Middelburg, Mhluzi, Hendrina & Kwaza areas. In the Eskom towns, sewerage purification is done by Eskom. Rural areas are provided with biological toilets, but in Presidentsrus, owners must provide their own septic tanks. The sewerage functions of the municipality are administered as follows and include: • The maintenance of existing networks and outfall sewers. • The provision of infrastructure for new developments. • The management of the operation and maintenance of the waste water treatment plants. • The treatment of waste water (sewerage and effluent) to statutory standards according to the National Water Act.	
Senior management structure	The Sanitation Section resides in the Civil Engineering Department, which is headed by the Senior Manager Civil Engineering Services, which forms part of the directorate Technical & Facilities, and is headed by the Executive Manager Technical & Facilities, Mr. Edson Waramba.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINANBLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To maintain all existing sewage networks and infrastructure in urban and rural areas	▪ Secure funds for the maintenance of existing sewer networks. ▪ Continuous monitoring of existing infrastructure to cope with the increasing demands. ▪ Upgrading of existing infrastructure and providing new infrastructure on a continuous basis.	Maintain / upgrade existing infrastructure
To provide infrastructure for new developments		Infrastructure for new developments
To provide sanitation facilities to residents in the rural area	The use of biological toilet systems on farms is being investigated to minimize the contamination of water sources and the spreading of diseases.	Sanitation facilities rural
To assess the treatment process at the waste treatment plant to determine quality of effluent water	Monitor and analyse samples on weekly basis.	Effluent water quality / monitoring
To meet the requirements of water quality monitoring programme	Samples analyzed weekly to monitor the quality of the effluent.	Water quality / monitoring
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	

Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R14.7 million for infrastructure for new developments R20.2 million for maintain/upgrade existing infrastructure The capital programme of the Sanitation Department represents 9.49% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2009/2010 financial year.

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Waste Water Management / Total	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	23 970 493	25 959 460	25 885 129	29 700 065	31 830 241	34 069 935
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	154 692	138 070	140 040	148 670	150 175	151 570
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	4 727 160	5 656 000	5 550 000	6 413 640	8 720 800	9 418 465
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	158 766	10 444 300	9 444 300	10 300 000	6 640 000	8 900 000
OTHER REVENUE	1 012 706	533 000	578 000	405 550	450 000	502 500
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**30 023 816**	**42 730 830**	**41 597 469**	**46 967 925**	**47 791 216**	**53 042 470**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	(4 727 160)	(5 656 000)	(5 550 000)	(6 413 640)	(8 720 800)	(9 418 465)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**25 296 656**	**37 074 830**	**36 047 469**	**40 554 285**	**39 070 416**	**43 624 005**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	76 868	91 120	173 691	185 706	200 562	216 609
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**76 868**	**91 120**	**173 691**	**185 706**	**200 562**	**216 609**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**25 373 524**	**37 165 950**	**36 221 160**	**40 739 991**	**39 270 978**	**43 840 614**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(10 659 219)	(11 933 797)	(12 661 026)	(14 214 118)	(15 134 841)	(15 956 083)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	50 020	50 020	50 020	50 600	50 800	51 000
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(286 550)	(233 421)	(533 421)	(247 800)	(259 225)	(270 700)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(3 863 524)	(5 196 115)	(5 196 115)	(5 377 476)	(6 200 751)	(6 728 206)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 369 346)	(2 506 805)	(2 716 805)	(2 783 150)	(2 940 230)	(3 112 800)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(745 087)	(837 165)	(837 165)	(860 545)	(798 680)	(767 835)
BULK PURCHASES	(24 123)	(39 500)	(39 500)	(49 375)	(52 338)	(55 478)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(246 138)	(364 600)	(376 600)	(385 040)	(400 545)	(416 100)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 284 298)	(1 926 389)	(1 785 858)	(1 910 385)	(2 037 516)	(2 157 158)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(19 428 264)**	**(22 987 772)**	**(24 096 470)**	**(25 777 289)**	**(27 773 326)**	**(29 413 360)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(3 324 324)	(4 303 613)	(4 202 821)	(5 408 728)	(6 168 413)	(7 068 870)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(3 324 324)**	**(4 303 613)**	**(4 202 821)**	**(5 408 728)**	**(6 168 413)**	**(7 068 870)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(22 752 588)**	**(27 291 385)**	**(28 299 291)**	**(31 186 017)**	**(33 941 739)**	**(36 482 230)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**2 620 936**	**9 874 565**	**7 921 869**	**9 553 974**	**5 329 239**	**7 358 384**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**2 620 936**	**9 874 565**	**7 921 869**	**9 553 974**	**5 329 239**	**7 358 384**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**2 620 936**	**9 874 565**	**7 921 869**	**9 553 974**	**5 329 239**	**7 358 384**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(720 598)	(408 960)	(453 600)	(415 600)	(420 200)	(380 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	1 041 769	1 933 419	1 933 419	2 695 350	3 008 657	3 243 453
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	1 306 034	2 087 279	2 087 279	1 565 157	2 017 498	2 375 390
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(21 125 383)**	**(23 679 647)**	**(24 732 193)**	**(27 341 110)**	**(29 335 784)**	**(31 243 387)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**4 248 142**	**13 486 303**	**11 488 967**	**13 398 881**	**9 935 194**	**12 597 227**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**(158 766)**	**(10 444 300)**	**(9 444 300)**	**(10 300 000)**	**(6 640 000)**	**(8 900 000)**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**4 089 376**	**3 042 003**	**2 044 667**	**3 098 881**	**3 295 194**	**3 697 227**

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Waste Water Management / Sewerage	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	23 970 493	25 959 460	25 885 129	29 700 065	31 830 241	34 069 935
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	154 692	138 070	140 040	148 670	150 175	151 570
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	4 727 160	5 656 000	5 550 000	6 413 640	8 720 800	9 418 465
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	158 766	10 444 300	9 444 300	10 300 000	6 640 000	8 900 000
OTHER REVENUE	1 012 706	533 000	578 000	405 550	450 000	502 500
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**30 023 816**	**42 730 830**	**41 597 469**	**46 967 925**	**47 791 216**	**53 042 470**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	(4 727 160)	(5 656 000)	(5 550 000)	(6 413 640)	(8 720 800)	(9 418 465)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**25 296 656**	**37 074 830**	**36 047 469**	**40 554 285**	**39 070 416**	**43 624 005**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	76 868	91 120	173 691	185 706	200 562	216 609
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**76 868**	**91 120**	**173 691**	**185 706**	**200 562**	**216 609**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**25 373 524**	**37 165 950**	**36 221 160**	**40 739 991**	**39 270 978**	**43 840 614**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(9 884 240)	(11 053 339)	(11 721 735)	(13 257 570)	(14 114 488)	(14 882 879)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	50 020	50 020	50 020	50 600	50 800	51 000
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(286 550)	(233 421)	(533 421)	(247 800)	(259 225)	(270 700)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(3 859 224)	(5 191 829)	(5 191 829)	(5 373 190)	(6 196 465)	(6 723 920)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 312 048)	(2 427 805)	(2 627 805)	(2 683 150)	(2 845 230)	(3 012 800)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(745 087)	(837 165)	(837 165)	(860 545)	(798 680)	(767 835)
BULK PURCHASES	(24 123)	(39 500)	(39 500)	(49 375)	(52 338)	(55 478)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(246 138)	(364 600)	(376 600)	(385 040)	(400 545)	(416 100)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 215 328)	(1 842 092)	(1 686 561)	(1 821 269)	(1 943 260)	(2 058 679)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(18 522 718)**	**(21 939 731)**	**(22 964 596)**	**(24 627 339)**	**(26 559 431)**	**(28 137 391)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(3 298 977)	(4 273 952)	(4 172 208)	(5 365 894)	(6 123 553)	(7 021 623)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(3 298 977)**	**(4 273 952)**	**(4 172 208)**	**(5 365 894)**	**(6 123 553)**	**(7 021 623)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(21 821 695)**	**(26 213 683)**	**(27 136 804)**	**(29 993 233)**	**(32 682 984)**	**(35 159 014)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**3 551 829**	**10 952 267**	**9 084 356**	**10 746 758**	**6 587 994**	**8 681 600**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**3 551 829**	**10 952 267**	**9 084 356**	**10 746 758**	**6 587 994**	**8 681 600**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**3 551 829**	**10 952 267**	**9 084 356**	**10 746 758**	**6 587 994**	**8 681 600**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(720 598)	(408 960)	(453 600)	(415 600)	(420 200)	(380 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	1 037 469	1 929 133	1 929 133	2 691 064	3 004 371	3 239 167
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	1 306 034	2 087 279	2 087 279	1 565 157	2 017 498	2 375 390
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(20 198 790)**	**(22 606 231)**	**(23 573 992)**	**(26 152 612)**	**(28 081 315)**	**(29 924 457)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**5 174 735**	**14 559 719**	**12 647 168**	**14 587 379**	**11 189 663**	**13 916 157**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**(158 766)**	**(10 444 300)**	**(9 444 300)**	**(10 300 000)**	**(6 640 000)**	**(8 900 000)**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**5 015 969**	**4 115 419**	**3 202 868**	**4 287 379**	**4 549 663**	**5 016 157**

SANITATION: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040301	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	553	0900097	0	BAR FRIDGE	CRR (REV)	1,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total						**1,600**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	547	0008265	0	BIOLOGICAL TOILETS AT RURAL SETTLEMENTS	NDM	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	550	0900216	350	BIOLOGICAL TOILETS NEWTOWN	NDM	3,800,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,500,000	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	-	2,000,000	-
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	550	0008258	1	MAIN SERVICE CONTRIBUTION	CRR (REV)	-	170,000	-	170,000	-	170,000	-	170,000	-	-	-
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	550	0007323	0	NEW NETWORKS - AERORAND WEST	CRR (SERVICE)	1,512,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	550	1000319	1	NEW NETWORKS - MIDDELBURG X 23	MIG			1,800,000		-		-		-		-
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	550	0000087	1	NEW NETWORKS - MIDDELBURG X 23	NDM	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	546	0008046	1	NEW NETWORKS HENDRINA/KWAZA	CRR	65,000	65,000	115,000	65,000	65,000	75,000	75,000	80,000	80,000	85,000	85,000
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	550	0900109	1	NEW OUTFALL SEWER NASARETH	NDM	-	2,200,000	2,000,000	2,400,000	2,500,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	3,000,000	-
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	550	0900150	0	NEW SEWER NETWORK AERORAND SOUTH (1000 STANDS)	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	3,740,000	1,500,000	-	1,740,000	-	-
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	550	0900151	0	NEW SEWER NETWORK DENNESIG NORTH (1000)STANDS	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	2,750,000
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	546	1000229	0	NEW SEWER NETWORK KWAZA EXT11	MIG	-	-	-	640,000	640,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	550	1000230	1	NEW SEWER NETWORK MID EXT42 SONHEUWEL	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	4,400,000	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,400,000
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	546	0900215	0	NEW SEWER NETWORK PTN 15 BOSMANSLAAGTE 181 IS	EFF (CF)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,625,000	-	1,725,000	-
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	546	0900178	0	NEW SEWER NETWORK PTN 15 BOSMANSLAAGTE 181 IS	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000	-	3,900,000	3,575,000
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	552	1000258	1	NEW SEWERAGE PUMPSTATION DENNESIG NORTH	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	500,000	500,000	2,000,000
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	550	0008169	1	OUTFALL SEWER LINES: MALL & GERMAN DEVELOPMENT	CRR (SERVICE)	2,706,599	1,275,000	500,000	1,350,000	1,350,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,425,000	1,425,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	547	1000259	160	SANITATION BANKFONTEIN VILLAGES	EFF	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	510,000	500,000	520,000	-	525,000	-	530,000

SANITATION: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	547	0008225	0	SANITATION BANKFONTEIN VILLAGES	EFF (CF)	2,765,624	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	547	0008230	1	SANITATION BANKFONTEIN VILLAGES	MIG	1,844,300	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	546	0000069	0	SANITATION KWAZA EXT 8	EFF (CF)	-	-	-	-	-	1,032,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	546	0000070	0	SANITATION KWAZA EXT 8	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	2,064,000	2,400,000	-	-	-	-
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	547	1000260	80	SANITATION MAFUBE VILLAGE	EFF	-	842,700	500,000	-	510,000	-	520,000	-	525,000	-	530,000
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	547	0000062	0	SANITATION MAFUBE VILLAGE	MIG	-	800,000	-	885,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	550	1000261	1000	SANITATION ROCKDALE PHASE 2	MIG	-	1,800,000	2,500,000	4,500,000	3,500,000	4,500,000	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	5,000,000	5,500,000
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	547	0008236	1	SANITATION SERVICES-RURAL SETTLEMENTS	CRR	60,000	65,000	65,000	70,000	70,000	75,000	75,000	80,000	80,000	-	85,000
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	550	0008282	0	SERVICING OF STANDS - PIET GROBLER STR DENNESIG	CRR (SERVICE)	223,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	550	0900235	0	SERVICING OF STANDS MIDDELBURG X 18	CRR (SERVICE)	185,000	-	185,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	550	0900263	0	SEWER NETW. ERF 6590 MHL. EXT4	CRR (SERVICE)	75,000	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	551	0008184	1	SEWERAGE CONNECTIONS	CRR (REV)	231,000	196,820	180,000	134,000	190,000	138,000	200,000	140,000	210,000	-	220,000
	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS Total						**14,467,872**	**15,214,520**	**14,720,000**	**16,914,400**	**9,335,000**	**27,294,000**	**13,190,000**	**19,970,000**	**15,585,000**	**22,710,000**	**19,175,000**
MP040301	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	552	0008050	2	BELT PRESS (BOSKRANS) REPLACE	CRR (REV)	-	36,000	36,000	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	-	-
MP040301	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	552	0008052	3	GEARBOX UNITS X2 (BOSKRANS)	CRR	170,000	170,000	170,000	175,000	175,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	-	200,000
MP040301	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	550	0008364	0	NEWTOWN BIO-TOILETS	CRR	330,367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	547	1000257	1	REPLACE OLD SEWER LINES - VILLAGES	CRR	-	55,000	55,000	58,000	58,000	61,000	61,000	62,000	62,000	65,000	65,000
MP040301	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	547	0008048	0	REPLACE OLD SEWER LINES - VILLAGES	EFF	53,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	546	0008047	1	REPLACE OLD SEWERLINE HENDRINA/KWAZA	EFF	160,000	168,000	168,000	176,000	176,000	185,000	185,000	190,000	190,000	195,000	195,000

SANITATION: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040301	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	550	0008049	1	REPLACE OLD SEWERLINE MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	EFF	168,000	176,000	176,000	185,000	185,000	195,000	195,000	200,000	200,000	220,000	210,000
MP040301	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	552	0008088	1	REPLACE PLANT & EQUIP AT BOSKRANS WTP	CRR	270,000	280,000	170,000	290,000	290,000	300,000	300,000	305,000	305,000	310,000	310,000
MP040301	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	552	0008053	1	REPLACE SEWER PUMPS - PUMPSTATIONS	CRR	450,000	472,000	472,000	300,000	300,000	530,000	430,000	562,000	560,000	-	570,000
MP040301	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	547	0008091	1	TREATMENT PLANTS - BLINKPAN	CRR	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	55,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	55,000	55,000	60,000
MP040301	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	553	0008089	1	TREATMENT PLANTS - HENDRINA	CRR	310,000	116,000	416,000	122,000	122,000	128,000	128,000	130,000	130,000	135,000	135,000
MP040301	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	547	0008092	1	TREATMENT PLANTS -KOMATI	CRR	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	55,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	55,000	55,000	60,000
MP040301	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	552	0008051	1	UPGRADE AERATION EQUIPMENT BOSKRANS	CRR	2,150,855	240,000	440,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	250,000	240,000	260,000	-	265,000
MP040301	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	552	0900244	0	UPGRADE BOSKRANS SEWER PLANT	CRR	23,000,000	-	16,450,000	-	6,230,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	552	1000262	0	UPGRADE BOSKRANS WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT	EFF (AD HOC)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	35,000,000
MP040301	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	552	0008090	0	UPGRADE MATURATION PONDS	CRR	50,000	-	-	60,000	60,000	65,000	65,000	70,000	70,000	75,000	75,000
MP040301	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	550	0900108	0	UPGRADE MHLUZI EXT 8 PUMP STATION	NDM (AD HOC)	1,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	550	0008263	1	UPGRADE OUTFALL SEWER LINES	NDM	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	1,300,000	-	1,300,000	-	1,400,000	-	1,450,000	-
MP040301	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	552	0900110	0	UPGRADE WASTE TREATMENT PLANT BOSKRANS INCREASE CA	NDM	-	2,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	1,000,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	-
MP040301	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	552	0900063	1	UPGRADING BOSKRANS WASTE TREATMENT PLANT EQUIPMENT	CRR	700,000	2,000,000	1,500,000	800,000	1,500,000	800,000	1,600,000	850,000	1,600,000	-	1,600,000
	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE Total						**30,712,222**	**7,513,000**	**20,153,000**	**5,306,000**	**9,446,000**	**5,084,000**	**3,494,000**	**34,829,000**	**33,707,000**	**33,060,000**	**38,745,000**
MP040301	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	550	0900058	5	BATTERY PUMPS 3X	CRR (REV)	21,000	38,000	38,000	-	25,000	-	-	40,000	40,000	-	-
MP040301	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	553	0900099	0	ELECTRIC STOVE	CRR (REV)	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	-
MP040301	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	546	0008318	1	EQUIPMENT	CRR (REV)	-	9,000	9,000	-	20,000	-	40,000	11,500	11,500	-	30,000
MP040301	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	550	0900057	0	HAMMER DRILL / BREAKER	CRR (REV)	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	550	0900106	0	TWO WAY RADIOS	CRR (REV)	7,500	-	-	6,000	6,800	-	-	-	-	6,500	6,500
MP040301	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	552	0900101	2	TWO WAY RADIOS INCREASE CAPACITY	CRR (REV)	7,500	7,600	7,600	2,600	3,400	-	-	-	-	6,000	-
	PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total						**51,000**	**54,600**	**54,600**	**8,600**	**55,200**	**-**	**40,000**	**51,500**	**51,500**	**16,000**	**36,500**
MP040301 Total							**45,232,694**	**22,782,120**	**34,927,600**	**22,229,000**	**18,836,200**	**32,378,000**	**16,724,000**	**54,850,500**	**49,343,500**	**55,786,000**	**57,956,500**

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Waste Water Management / Public Toilets	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(774 979)	(880 458)	(939 291)	(956 548)	(1 020 353)	(1 073 204)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(4 300)	(4 286)	(4 286)	(4 286)	(4 286)	(4 286)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(57 298)	(79 000)	(89 000)	(100 000)	(95 000)	(100 000)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(68 970)	(84 297)	(99 297)	(89 116)	(94 256)	(98 479)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(905 547)**	**(1 048 041)**	**(1 131 874)**	**(1 149 950)**	**(1 213 895)**	**(1 275 969)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(25 347)	(29 661)	(30 613)	(42 834)	(44 860)	(47 247)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(25 347)**	**(29 661)**	**(30 613)**	**(42 834)**	**(44 860)**	**(47 247)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(930 893)**	**(1 077 702)**	**(1 162 487)**	**(1 192 784)**	**(1 258 755)**	**(1 323 216)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(930 893)**	**(1 077 702)**	**(1 162 487)**	**(1 192 784)**	**(1 258 755)**	**(1 323 216)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(930 893)**	**(1 077 702)**	**(1 162 487)**	**(1 192 784)**	**(1 258 755)**	**(1 323 216)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(930 893)**	**(1 077 702)**	**(1 162 487)**	**(1 192 784)**	**(1 258 755)**	**(1 323 216)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	0	0	0	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	4 300	4 286	4 286	4 286	4 286	4 286
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(926 593)**	**(1 073 416)**	**(1 158 201)**	**(1 188 498)**	**(1 254 469)**	**(1 318 930)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(926 593)**	**(1 073 416)**	**(1 158 201)**	**(1 188 498)**	**(1 254 469)**	**(1 318 930)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(926 593)**	**(1 073 416)**	**(1 158 201)**	**(1 188 498)**	**(1 254 469)**	**(1 318 930)**

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Road Transport / Total	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	36 856	38 100	38 100	36 606	36 606	36 606
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	4 240 758	3 857 200	4 366 700	5 066 700	5 669 700	6 072 700
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	5 544 491	5 050 000	5 800 000	6 500 000	7 400 000	8 300 000
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	18 486 464	9 278 300	15 785 691	11 786 000	17 200 000	19 700 000
OTHER REVENUE	131 730	109 000	144 000	133 815	137 100	142 200
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**28 440 299**	**18 332 600**	**26 134 491**	**23 523 121**	**30 443 406**	**34 251 506**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**28 440 299**	**18 332 600**	**26 134 491**	**23 523 121**	**30 443 406**	**34 251 506**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**28 440 299**	**18 332 600**	**26 134 491**	**23 523 121**	**30 443 406**	**34 251 506**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(11 849 428)	(14 192 358)	(14 145 484)	(16 043 009)	(17 194 515)	(18 202 232)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	118 800	118 800	118 800	120 200	123 200	126 200
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(16 700 586)	(21 947 169)	(21 947 169)	(24 555 061)	(27 008 890)	(32 478 304)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(3 339 579)	(2 548 100)	(2 768 100)	(3 074 000)	(3 219 100)	(3 358 350)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(5 855 163)	(5 920 855)	(5 920 855)	(5 920 671)	(6 222 107)	(6 091 153)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(32 844)	(28 340)	(36 600)	(40 120)	(44 125)	(48 545)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(2 501 075)	(3 279 273)	(3 450 734)	(3 723 732)	(3 921 593)	(4 150 421)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(40 159 874)**	**(47 797 295)**	**(48 150 142)**	**(53 236 393)**	**(57 487 130)**	**(64 202 805)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(4 426 421)	(4 777 149)	(5 151 389)	(5 467 602)	(5 722 392)	(6 001 162)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(4 426 421)**	**(4 777 149)**	**(5 151 389)**	**(5 467 602)**	**(5 722 392)**	**(6 001 162)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(44 586 294)**	**(52 574 444)**	**(53 301 531)**	**(58 703 995)**	**(63 209 522)**	**(70 203 967)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(16 145 995)**	**(34 241 844)**	**(27 167 040)**	**(35 180 874)**	**(32 766 116)**	**(35 952 461)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(16 145 995)**	**(34 241 844)**	**(27 167 040)**	**(35 180 874)**	**(32 766 116)**	**(35 952 461)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(16 145 995)**	**(34 241 844)**	**(27 167 040)**	**(35 180 874)**	**(32 766 116)**	**(35 952 461)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(128 467)	(27 500)	(34 200)	(221 500)	(192 000)	(128 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	3 273 360	7 343 191	7 343 191	8 948 949	10 422 870	13 679 009
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	4 637 696	7 396 899	7 396 899	7 606 868	8 653 068	10 426 097
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(36 803 705)**	**(37 861 854)**	**(38 595 641)**	**(42 369 678)**	**(44 325 584)**	**(46 226 861)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(8 363 406)**	**(19 529 254)**	**(12 461 150)**	**(18 846 557)**	**(13 882 178)**	**(11 975 355)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**(18 486 464)**	**(9 278 300)**	**(15 785 691)**	**(11 786 000)**	**(17 200 000)**	**(19 700 000)**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(26 849 870)**	**(28 807 554)**	**(28 246 841)**	**(30 632 557)**	**(31 082 178)**	**(31 675 355)**

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Road Transport / Vehicle Licenses	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	50	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	4 240 758	3 857 200	4 366 700	5 066 700	5 669 700	6 072 700
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	5 544 491	5 050 000	5 800 000	6 500 000	7 400 000	8 300 000
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	111 770	87 000	112 000	95 065	96 500	99 500
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**9 897 069**	**8 994 200**	**10 278 700**	**11 661 765**	**13 166 200**	**14 472 200**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**9 897 069**	**8 994 200**	**10 278 700**	**11 661 765**	**13 166 200**	**14 472 200**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**9 897 069**	**8 994 200**	**10 278 700**	**11 661 765**	**13 166 200**	**14 472 200**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(5 119 240)	(6 374 538)	(6 204 679)	(7 389 747)	(7 948 901)	(8 354 439)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(231 306)	(438 373)	(438 373)	(466 586)	(565 926)	(660 200)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(55 818)	(100 000)	(90 000)	(118 700)	(125 700)	(132 800)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(13 739)	(10 560)	(10 560)	(52 112)	(47 467)	(41 983)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(32 844)	(28 340)	(36 600)	(40 120)	(44 125)	(48 545)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(591 236)	(706 475)	(662 936)	(690 186)	(728 034)	(764 364)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(6 044 184)**	**(7 658 286)**	**(7 443 148)**	**(8 757 451)**	**(9 460 153)**	**(10 002 331)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(1 907 581)	(2 215 621)	(2 027 868)	(2 374 824)	(2 467 122)	(2 545 526)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(1 907 581)**	**(2 215 621)**	**(2 027 868)**	**(2 374 824)**	**(2 467 122)**	**(2 545 526)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(7 951 765)**	**(9 873 907)**	**(9 471 016)**	**(11 132 275)**	**(11 927 275)**	**(12 547 857)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**1 945 304**	**(879 707)**	**807 684**	**529 490**	**1 238 925**	**1 924 343**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**1 945 304**	**(879 707)**	**807 684**	**529 490**	**1 238 925**	**1 924 343**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**1 945 304**	**(879 707)**	**807 684**	**529 490**	**1 238 925**	**1 924 343**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(69 100)	0	0	(75 000)	(90 000)	(40 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	47 431	407 677	407 677	420 722	512 343	607 914
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(7 973 434)**	**(9 466 230)**	**(9 063 339)**	**(10 786 553)**	**(11 504 932)**	**(11 979 943)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**1 923 635**	**(472 030)**	**1 215 361**	**875 212**	**1 661 268**	**2 492 257**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**1 923 635**	**(472 030)**	**1 215 361**	**875 212**	**1 661 268**	**2 492 257**

LICENSING: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040313	ENHANCE SECURITY	300	1000285	15	CCTV CAMERAS AT WORKSTATIONS	CRR (REV)	-	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040313	ENHANCE SECURITY	300	0000002	0	CCTV CAMERAS AT WORKSTATIONS	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040313	ENHANCE SECURITY	300	0000009	0	PALISADE FENCING AT HENDRINA TESTING STATION	CRR	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	-
MP040313	ENHANCE SECURITY	300	0008117	1	PALISADE FENCING AT MIDDELBURG TESTING STATION	CRR	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	-	180,000	-	-	-	-	-
	ENHANCE SECURITY Total						**120,000**	**135,000**	**135,000**	**120,000**	**200,000**	**380,000**	**200,000**	**200,000**	**200,000**	**-**	**-**
MP040313	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	300	0007131	0	BULK FILER 8 BAY	CRR	38,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040313	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	300	1000284	1	BULK FILER 8 BAY	CRR (REV)	-	50,000	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	-
MP040313	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	300	0007130	0	NEVIS WORKBENCH & CABINET	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	64,200	-	68,100	-
MP040313	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	300	0900169	0	NEW FURNITURE	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040313	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	300	1000286	61	NEW FURNITURE	CRR (REV)	-	100,000	60,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	-	40,000	-	40,000
MP040313	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	300	0008298	68	REPLACE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	CRR (REV)	-	100,000	-	40,000	-	40,000	-	40,000	-	40,000	-
	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total						**38,000**	**250,000**	**60,000**	**80,000**	**90,000**	**190,000**	**100,000**	**104,200**	**90,000**	**108,100**	**40,000**
MP040313	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	300	1000022	1	EXTENSION OF HENDRINA OFFICES	EFF	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040313	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	300	1000287	1	OFFICE AT TESTING STATION	CRR	-	-	-	600,000	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040313	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	300	0000030	0	OFFICE AT TESTING STATION	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040313	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	300	1000196	0	REPLACEMENT OF FLOOR COVERINGS	CRR	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-
	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS Total						**-**	**500,000**	**500,000**	**800,000**	**600,000**	**-**	**200,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040313	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	300	0007134	0	DRIVERS LICENSE TESTING TRACK	EFF	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	300,000
MP040313	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	300	1000023	1	MOTORCYCLE LICENSE TESTING TRACK	CRR	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040313	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	300	0900170	1	UPGRADE TESTING TRACK HENDRINA	CRR	-	150,000	-	-	100,000	120,000	100,000	-	-	-	-

LICENSING: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040313	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	300	0900171	1	UPGRADE TESTING TRACK MIDDELBURG	CRR	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	120,000	-	-	200,000	-	-
	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES Total						**-**	**350,000**	**200,000**	**500,000**	**100,000**	**240,000**	**100,000**	**-**	**500,000**	**-**	**300,000**
MP040313	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	300	1000197	1	AIRCONDITIONER LICENCE HENDRINA	CRR (RO)	-	25,000	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040313	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	300	1000053	0	AIRCONDITIONERS NEW BUILDING HENDRINA	CRR	-	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-	30,000	-	-	-	-
MP040313	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	300	0008129	0	AIRCONDITIONERS TESTING CENTRE	CRR	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	-
MP040313	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	300	0008120	0	EYE TESTING MACHINE	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-
MP040313	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	300	0008118	3	MOTORCYCLE LICENSE TESTING EQUIPMENT	CRR	-	170,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,000
MP040313	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	300	0008119	0	WHEEL ALIGNMENT TESTING EQUIPMENT	CRR	320,000	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
	PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total						**320,000**	**245,000**	**50,000**	**230,000**	**80,000**	**60,000**	**30,000**	**230,000**	**30,000**	**30,000**	**370,000**
MP040313	VEHICLES	300	0000032	0	NEW LDV TO CONTROL ADVERTISEMENTS	CRR	120,000	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
MP040313	VEHICLES	300	0000025	1	REPLACE VEHICLE (2003)	CRR	-	270,000	-	-	-	-	270,000	-	-	-	-
	VEHICLES Total						**120,000**	**270,000**	**-**	**300,000**	**-**	**-**	**270,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**250,000**
MP040313 Total							**598,000**	**1,750,000**	**945,000**	**2,030,000**	**1,070,000**	**870,000**	**900,000**	**534,200**	**820,000**	**138,100**	**960,000**

Internal Department : Roads & Storm Water

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htlm	
Description of services	The function includes the construction of new and maintenance of existing roads and storm water systems within the municipality's area of jurisdiction. The development and implementation of maintenance management systems consist of the following: • Pavement monitoring programme for surfaced roads. • Storm water management system. • Resealing programme. • Paving of sidewalks and installation of kerbs. • Plan and design of new roads and systems for new developments and maintenance of existing infrastructure. • Project management on the construction of new roads and storm water systems.	
Senior management structure	The Roads & Storm Water Section resides in the Civil Engineering Department, which is headed by the Senior Manager Civil Engineering Services, which forms part of the directorate Technical & Facilities, and is headed by the Executive Manager Technical & Facilities, Mr. Edson Waramba.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To provide effective storm water drainage system in all developed areas	▪ Implement the installation of storm water system according to the master plan. ▪ Secure adequate funding for storm water development. ▪ Regular upgrading of storm water drainage after proper assessments.	Install storm water systems
To tar all existing roads with specific attention given to the potholes	▪ The huge backlogs are being addressed on continuous basis as funds are made available. ▪ Pavement monitoring. ▪ System (PMS) is used to determine maintenance options.	Tarring of gravel roads
To maintain existing roads with specific attention given to the potholes	Secure adequate funding on annual CAPEX budget.	Maintain / upgrade existing infrastructure
To improve the quality of gravel roads in the rural areas	Maintenance on gravel roads are done after regular assessments of the condition of the road surface.	Improve gravel roads
To provide paved sidewalks where there is a high volume of pedestrians	▪ High volume pedestrian sidewalks are identified by the administration and councillors and are paved as funds are made available. ▪ Secure funding.	Provision of paved sidewalks
To construct new roads including kerbing, storm water and subsurface drainage	▪ Roads constructed depending on the annual allocation of grants and the Nkangala District funding. ▪ New roads are allocated according to development of area (at least 60%).	Construction of new roads
Ensure that all bridges in the municipality are safe for use		Upgrading of bridges

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To maintain existing road infrastructure	Ensure that adequate funds are being provided for in the annual budgets.	Maintain / upgrade existing infrastructure
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R19.8 million for the maintenance/upgrading of existing infrastructure R18.1 million for construction of new roads R12.7 million for installation of storm water systems R 1.8 million for upgrading of bridges R 0.9 million for improvement of gravel roads R 0.5 million for provision of paved sidewalks The capital programme of the Roads & Storm Water Department represents 14.77% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2009/2010 financial year.	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Road Transport / Roads	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	200	1 500	1 500	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	18 486 464	9 278 300	15 785 691	11 786 000	17 200 000	19 700 000
OTHER REVENUE	19 960	22 000	32 000	38 750	40 600	42 700
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**18 506 624**	**9 301 800**	**15 819 191**	**11 824 750**	**17 240 600**	**19 742 700**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**18 506 624**	**9 301 800**	**15 819 191**	**11 824 750**	**17 240 600**	**19 742 700**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**18 506 624**	**9 301 800**	**15 819 191**	**11 824 750**	**17 240 600**	**19 742 700**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(6 086 605)	(7 167 340)	(7 148 857)	(7 798 312)	(8 368 443)	(8 878 588)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	118 800	118 800	118 800	120 200	123 200	126 200
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(16 389 033)	(21 428 776)	(21 428 776)	(24 008 475)	(26 362 963)	(31 738 101)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(3 229 303)	(2 381 600)	(2 581 600)	(2 855 300)	(2 989 900)	(3 117 650)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(5 817 711)	(5 888 815)	(5 888 815)	(5 849 246)	(6 157 664)	(6 034 781)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 840 719)	(2 469 341)	(2 674 341)	(2 939 356)	(3 094 540)	(3 282 120)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(33 244 570)**	**(39 217 072)**	**(39 603 589)**	**(43 330 489)**	**(46 850 310)**	**(52 925 040)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(2 457 340)	(2 489 795)	(3 050 941)	(2 999 291)	(3 154 982)	(3 347 725)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(2 457 340)**	**(2 489 795)**	**(3 050 941)**	**(2 999 291)**	**(3 154 982)**	**(3 347 725)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(35 701 910)**	**(41 706 867)**	**(42 654 530)**	**(46 329 780)**	**(50 005 292)**	**(56 272 765)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(17 195 286)**	**(32 405 067)**	**(26 835 339)**	**(34 505 030)**	**(32 764 692)**	**(36 530 065)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(17 195 286)**	**(32 405 067)**	**(26 835 339)**	**(34 505 030)**	**(32 764 692)**	**(36 530 065)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(17 195 286)**	**(32 405 067)**	**(26 835 339)**	**(34 505 030)**	**(32 764 692)**	**(36 530 065)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(59 367)	(27 500)	(34 200)	(146 500)	(102 000)	(88 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	3 194 685	6 904 357	6 904 357	8 497 080	9 879 379	13 039 947
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	4 602 715	7 362 017	7 362 017	7 571 995	8 618 195	10 391 222
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(27 963 877)**	**(27 467 993)**	**(28 422 356)**	**(30 407 205)**	**(31 609 718)**	**(32 929 596)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(9 457 253)**	**(18 166 193)**	**(12 603 165)**	**(18 582 455)**	**(14 369 118)**	**(13 186 896)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**(18 486 464)**	**(9 278 300)**	**(15 785 691)**	**(11 786 000)**	**(17 200 000)**	**(19 700 000)**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(27 943 717)**	**(27 444 493)**	**(28 388 856)**	**(30 368 455)**	**(31 569 118)**	**(32 886 896)**

ROADS STORMWATER: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	540	1000092	0	BORROWPIT IDENTIFICATION & REGISTRATION	CRR	-	-	-	280,000	280,000	-	-	-	-	-	350,000
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	542	1000094	1	BORROWPIT IDENTIFICATION & REGISTRATION	CRR	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	542	0008235	1	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS HENDRINA/KWAZA	NDM	-	750,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	540	0900133	0	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS MIDDELBURG / MHLUZI	NDM	1,000,000	750,000	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	1,600,000	-	1,750,000	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	540	1000074	0	NEW EASTERN BYPASS ROAD FROM P154-4 TO R555	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,200,000	5,200,000	5,200,000	5,200,000
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	540	1000073	0	NEW EASTERN BYPASS ROAD FROM P154-4 TO R555	NDM	-	-	-	9,500,000	9,500,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	-	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	543	1000256	0	NEW ROADS (LOW INCOME AREAS)	MIG	-	-	6,786,000	-	5,200,000	-	8,200,000	-	9,200,000	-	10,300,000
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	540	1000110	0	NEW ROADS AERORAND SOUTH	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	750,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	540	1000114	0	NEW ROADS DENNESIG NORTH	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,000,000
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	540	0000226	1	NEW ROADS ROCKDALE PHASE 1	MIG	-	3,316,000	-	800,000	-	1,000,000	-	2,500,000	-	1,000,000	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	540	1000112	0	NEW ROADS SONHEUWEL	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	2,000,000
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	543	0000218	1	NEW ROADS-KRANSPOORT	EFF	800,000	850,000	850,000	900,000	900,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	540	1000313	1	PURCHASE OF LAND FOR EASTEN BYPASS	EFF (AD HOC)	-	3,471,600	3,471,600	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	7,000,000	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	540	1000214	0	ROAD NEW JEPPE STREET	CRR	-	-	-	3,300,000	3,300,000	3,300,000	3,300,000	3,300,000	3,300,000	3,300,000	3,500,000
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	540	0007282	0	ROADS GENERAL - KEISKAMMA ENTRANCES	CRR	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	540	0008221	1	ROADS GENERAL - SLIPWAYS RIGHT TURN & INTERSECTION	EFF	500,000	600,000	600,000	660,000	660,000	680,000	680,000	700,000	700,000	720,000	720,000
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	540	0008147	1	ROADS GENERAL - TAXI LAYBYES	CRR	90,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	540	0008042	1	ROADS NEW - AERORAND	CRR (SERVICE)	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	542	0008219	1	ROADS NEW - HENDRINA	EFF	1,000,000	1,800,000	1,700,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,450,000	1,450,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	540	0008181	1	ROADS NEW - INDUSTRIAL AREA X11	CRR (SERVICE)	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	-	1,700,000	-	1,700,000	-	1,700,000

ROADS STORMWATER: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	542	0007308	0	ROADS NEW KWAZA X7	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	2,400,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	540	0000230	1	ROADS NEW - TOKOLOGO PHASE 2	MIG	-	3,040,000	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	1,700,000	-	2,000,000	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	540	0008041	1	ROADS NEW - X18 - HOPE CITY	CRR (SERVICE)	675,000	720,000	720,000	760,000	760,000	800,000	1,000,000	840,000	1,000,000	880,000	1,500,000
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	540	0000222	0	ROADS NEW - X22 HLALAMNANDI	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	540	0007301	0	ROADS NEW - X24 PHASE 2	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	1,840,000	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	540	0900273	0	ROADS NEW (LOW INCOME AREAS)	MIG	3,225,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	540	0900185	0	ROADS NEW EXT 4	EFF	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	543	0000227	1	ROADS NEW MAFUBE VILLAGE	MIG	-	1,000,000	-	2,160,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	543	0900241	0	ROADS NEW RURAL VILLAGES	MIG	2,282,391	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	543	0000223	0	ROADS NEW RURAL VILLAGES	NDM	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,100,000	-	1,200,000	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	540	0900222	1	SLIPWAY COETZEE/ORANJE STREET	CRR	300,000	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS Total						**14,422,391**	**20,227,600**	**18,057,600**	**30,040,000**	**30,280,000**	**32,100,000**	**30,010,000**	**32,370,000**	**35,050,000**	**29,650,000**	**32,370,000**
MP040318	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	542	1000148	0	EQUIPMENT	CRR (REV)	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	540	1000099	1	FURNITURE	CRR (REV)	-	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total						**-**	**21,500**	**20,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040318	IMPROVE GRAVEL ROADS	543	0008040	1	GRAVEL ROADS - RURAL AREA	CRR	650,000	650,000	900,000	650,000	1,000,000	650,000	1,100,000	650,000	1,200,000	700,000	1,300,000
	IMPROVE GRAVEL ROADS Total						**650,000**	**650,000**	**900,000**	**650,000**	**1,000,000**	**650,000**	**1,100,000**	**650,000**	**1,200,000**	**700,000**	**1,300,000**
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	540	0008268	0	CHANNELING OF SPRUITE (MERRIESPRUIT)	NDM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	540	0900221	0	EXTEND STORMWATER LINE ERF 2468	CRR	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	540	1000075	0	NEW EASTERN BYPASS ROAD FROM P154-4 TO R555	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	800,000	250,000	300,000
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	540	0008180	1	STORMWATER - AERORAND	CRR (SERVICE)	1,600,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,800,000	1,500,000	1,800,000	1,200,000	1,800,000

ROADS STORMWATER: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	540	0008036	1	STORMWATER - C NTULI	EFF	200,000	1,800,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	543	0008140	1	STORMWATER - VILLAGES	CRR	450,000	450,000	450,000	500,000	500,000	550,000	550,000	600,000	600,000	650,000	650,000
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	540	1000109	0	STORMWATER AERORAND SOUTH	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	1,250,000	-	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	540	1000113	0	STORMWATER DENNESIG NORTH	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,250,000	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	540	0008038	1	STORMWATER EXT 11	CRR (SERVICE)	700,000	735,000	735,000	200,000	750,000	150,000	800,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,200,000
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	540	1000159	0	STORMWATER EXT 24	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	750,000	800,000	500,000	800,000
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	542	1000150	0	STORMWATER HENDRINA	EFF	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	540	1000215	0	STORMWATER JEPPE STREET	CRR	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	540	1000107	1	STORMWATER KRANSPOORT	CRR	-	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	450,000	-	450,000	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	542	1000154	0	STORMWATER KWAZA X7	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	540	1000149	1	STORMWATER MHLUZI EXT 2	MIG	-	2,000,000	2,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	540	1000076	1	STORMWATER MIDDELBURG	EFF	-	1,800,000	1,800,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	542	0008267	1	STORMWATER PLAN - HENDRINA / KWAZA	NDM	500,000	1,000,000	-	1,200,000	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	1,800,000	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	543	0000006	0	STORMWATER PLAN VILLAGES RIETKUIL	NDM	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	-	580,000	-	615,000	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	542	0007307	1	STORMWATER PLAN HENDRINA /KWAZA	NDM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	542	1000295	1	STORMWATER PLAN HENDRINA/KWAZA	MIG	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	543	0007310	0	STORMWATER PLAN VILLAGES RIETKUIL	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	540	1000106	1	STORMWATER RAILWAY LINE	EFF	-	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	850,000	850,000
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	542	1000152	0	STORMWATER RURAL/VILLAGES	MIG	-	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	750,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	540	1000111	0	STORMWATER SONHEUWEL	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,250,000	1,250,000
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	540	0000217	0	STORMWATER SYSTEM MHLUZI EXT 2	EFF	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	540	1000227	1	STORMWATER SYSTEM WATERFRONT DEVELOPMENT	CRR (SERVICE)	-	1,520,000	1,520,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ROADS STORMWATER: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	540	0008266	1	STORMWATER UPGRADING - MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	NDM	2,600,000	2,500,000	-	2,600,000	-	2,900,000	-	2,900,000	-	3,000,000	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	540	0008143	1	SUBSURFACE DRAINS MHLUZI / MIDDELBURG	CRR	500,000	500,000	500,000	550,000	550,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	542	0007328	1	SURBSURFACE DRAINS HENDRINA KWAZA	CRR	300,000	300,000	300,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	400,000	400,000	450,000	450,000
	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS Total						8,470,000	15,955,000	12,655,000	15,150,000	11,900,000	18,880,000	11,050,000	19,665,000	14,850,000	16,500,000	12,650,000
MP040318	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	540	0007280	0	ROADS GENERAL - PAVEMENT MONITOR SYSTEM	CRR	210,000	-	210,000	240,000	240,000	-	-	270,000	270,000	-	-
MP040318	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	540	1000108	1	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (SMS)	CRR	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	240,000	240,000	-	-	260,000	260,000
	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE Total						**210,000**	**1,500,000**	**210,000**	**240,000**	**240,000**	**240,000**	**240,000**	**270,000**	**270,000**	**260,000**	**260,000**
MP040318	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	540	0008037	1	PAVING & KERBS - UPGRADING PARKING AREAS	CRR	150,000	300,000	300,000	250,000	250,000	300,000	300,000	350,000	350,000	400,000	400,000
	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES Total						**150,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**	**250,000**	**250,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**	**350,000**	**350,000**	**400,000**	**400,000**
MP040318	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	540	1000097	1	EDGE BEAMS - PRIMARY/SECONDARY ROUTES	CRR	-	200,000	200,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
MP040318	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	540	0008146	0	EDGE BEAMS NEWTOWN	CRR	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	540	1000119	1	REBUILD ROADS MIDDELBURG	CRR	-	2,000,000	5,000,000	2,000,000	5,000,000	2,000,000	5,000,000	1,500,000	5,000,000	1,500,000	5,000,000
MP040318	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	540	0008141	1	ROADS GENERAL - REGRAVELING OF ROADSHOULDERS	CRR	180,000	180,000	180,000	190,000	190,000	190,000	190,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
MP040318	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	542	0008148	1	ROADS GENERAL - REHABILITATION OF BORROWPITS	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	120,000	120,000
MP040318	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	540	0008035	1	ROADS GENERAL - UPGRADE ROADBARRIERS	CRR	45,000	60,000	60,000	70,000	-	75,000	-	80,000	-	85,000	-
MP040318	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	540	1000160	0	ROADS REBUILD	CRR	-	-	-	1,800,000	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	540	0008142	1	ROADS REBUILD - HANS STRYDOMSTREET	CRR	-	2,500,000	-	2,000,000	-	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	-	2,750,000	-
MP040318	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	542	0000149	1	ROADS REBUILD - HENDRINA/KWAZAMOKUHLE	EFF	500,000	650,000	-	700,000	-	735,000	-	750,000	-	780,000	-
MP040318	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	540	0000153	1	ROADS REBUILD - O.R. TAMBO STREET	EFF	1,400,000	2,000,000	2,079,200	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
MP040318	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	543	0008220	0	ROADS REBUILD - RURAL AREAS & ESKOM TOWNS	CRR	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	550,000	550,000	600,000	600,000	650,000	650,000
MP040318	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	540	1000320		ROADS REBUILD CELSIUS TSWELOPELE INTERSECTION	CRR			1,700,000		-		-		-		-

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040318	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	540	0900118	0	ROADS REBUILT ARAFAT STREET	CRR	550,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	540	0900220	0	ROADS REBUILT HOOG ST.	CRR	900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	542	0900213	1	ROADS RESEAL - HENDRINA/KWAZA	CRR	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,900,000	1,900,000
MP040318	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	540	0900212	1	ROADS RESEAL - MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	CRR	5,750,000	7,600,000	6,600,000	8,500,000	7,500,000	9,000,000	8,000,000	10,500,000	9,000,000	12,000,000	10,000,000
MP040318	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	543	0900214	1	ROADS RESEAL - RURAL AND ESKOM TOWNS	CRR	-	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,450,000	1,450,000
MP040318	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	540	1000105	1	UPGRADE INTERSECTIONS	CRR	-	1,350,000	-	-	1,350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	540	1000096	1	UPGRADING PARKING AREA MIDDELBURG	EFF (AD HOC)	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE Total						**9,625,000**	**20,440,000**	**19,719,200**	**20,410,000**	**19,190,000**	**21,600,000**	**18,490,000**	**21,230,000**	**19,900,000**	**23,235,000**	**21,120,000**
MP040318	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	543	1000290	1	ASPHALT CUTTER	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	35,000	35,000
MP040318	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	540	0000243	0	CONCRETE MIXER 260L	CRR	17,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	540	1000291	1	CONCRETE MIXER 260L	CRR (REV)	-	19,500	19,500	-	-	22,000	22,000	-	-	25,000	25,000
MP040318	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	540	1000103	1	EQUIPMENT ROADS	CRR (REV)	-	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	542	1000104	1	EQUIPMENT ROADS	CRR (REV)	-	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	540	0900141	0	MDD SCALE	CRR (REV)	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	540	1000101	0	MEASURING WHEEL	CRR (REV)	-	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-
MP040318	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	540	0000246	1	PEDESTRIAN ROLLER	CRR	90,500	140,000	140,000	-	-	-	-	160,000	160,000	-	-
MP040318	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	542	0900068	1	PLATE COMPACTOR	CRR (REV)	6,500	10,000	10,000	-	-	12,000	12,000	-	-	15,000	15,000
MP040318	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	540	1000292	1	RAMMER COMPACTOR	CRR (REV)	-	35,000	35,000	-	-	40,000	40,000	-	-	44,000	44,000
MP040318	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	540	0000245	0	REVERSABLE COMPACTOR	CRR	38,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	540	1000293	1	REVERSABLE COMPACTOR	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	45,000	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	540	0900142	0	SAMPLE BAG SCALE	CRR (REV)	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ROADS STORMWATER: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040318	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	540	0008195	0	STHILL TS800 ASPHALT CUTTER	CRR	18,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	540	1000294	1	STHILL TS800 ASPHALT CUTTER	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	-	-	30,000	30,000	-	-
MP040318	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	542	1000100	3	SURVEY EQUIPMENT	CRR (REV)	-	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	540	1000085	3	TWO WAY RADIOS	CRR (REV)	-	18,000	18,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
MP040318	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	542	0900067	4	TWO WAY RADIOS	CRR (REV)	10,000	24,000	24,000	-	-	7,000	7,000	-	-	7,500	7,500
MP040318	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	540	1000102	1	WATERPUMP	CRR (REV)	-	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	7,500	7,500	-	-
	PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total						**196,800**	**267,700**	**266,500**	**102,000**	**102,000**	**88,000**	**88,000**	**206,500**	**205,500**	**134,500**	**134,500**
MP040318	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	542	0000205	1	PAVING & KERBS - HENDRINA/KWAZA	CRR	190,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	180,000	180,000
MP040318	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	540	0008145	1	PAVING & KERBS - MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	CRR	320,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
MP040318	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	543	0008144	1	PAVING & KERBS - VILLAGES & RURAL	CRR	75,000	80,000	80,000	85,000	85,000	90,000	90,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000
MP040318	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	540	0900116	1	REPLACEMENT OF KERBING INTERSECTION & CBD	CRR	60,000	70,000	70,000	75,000	75,000	80,000	80,000	90,000	90,000	100,000	100,000
	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS Total						**645,000**	**500,000**	**500,000**	**510,000**	**510,000**	**520,000**	**520,000**	**535,000**	**535,000**	**575,000**	**575,000**
MP040318	TARRING OF GRAVEL ROADS	542	0008278	0	TARRING OF STREETS KWAZAMMOKUHLE	MIG	5,678,300	-	-	4,591,200	-	-	-	2,120,000	-	-	-
	TARRING OF GRAVEL ROADS Total						**5,678,300**	**-**	**-**	**4,591,200**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2,120,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040318	UPGRADING OF BRIDGES	543	0000212	0	BRIDGES - PRESIDENTSRUS	EFF	2,200,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	UPGRADING OF BRIDGES	540	0008039	1	BRIDGES - UPGRADING (BMS)	EFF	600,000	800,000	1,250,000	730,000	800,000	750,000	800,000	820,000	1,000,000	900,000	1,200,000
MP040318	UPGRADING OF BRIDGES	541	0008363	0	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE BHIMEY DAMANE	CRR	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	UPGRADING OF BRIDGES	540	1000311	1	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE BHIMY DAMANE STREET	CRR	-	-	-	710,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	UPGRADING OF BRIDGES Total						**2,800,000**	**1,100,000**	**1,750,000**	**1,440,000**	**800,000**	**750,000**	**800,000**	**820,000**	**1,000,000**	**900,000**	**1,200,000**
MP040318 Total							**42,847,491**	**60,961,800**	**54,378,300**	**73,383,200**	**64,272,000**	**75,128,000**	**62,598,000**	**78,216,500**	**73,360,500**	**72,354,500**	**70,009,500**

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Road Transport/Other	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	36 606	36 600	36 600	36 606	36 606	36 606
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**36 606**	**36 600**	**36 600**	**36 606**	**36 606**	**36 606**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**36 606**	**36 600**	**36 600**	**36 606**	**36 606**	**36 606**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**36 606**	**36 600**	**36 600**	**36 606**	**36 606**	**36 606**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(643 583)	(650 480)	(791 948)	(854 950)	(877 171)	(969 205)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(80 247)	(80 020)	(80 020)	(80 000)	(80 001)	(80 003)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(54 457)	(66 500)	(96 500)	(100 000)	(103 500)	(107 900)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(23 713)	(21 480)	(21 480)	(19 313)	(16 976)	(14 389)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(69 120)	(103 457)	(113 457)	(94 190)	(99 019)	(103 937)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(871 120)**	**(921 937)**	**(1 103 405)**	**(1 148 453)**	**(1 176 667)**	**(1 275 434)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(61 499)	(71 733)	(72 580)	(93 487)	(100 288)	(107 911)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(61 499)**	**(71 733)**	**(72 580)**	**(93 487)**	**(100 288)**	**(107 911)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(932 619)**	**(993 670)**	**(1 175 985)**	**(1 241 940)**	**(1 276 955)**	**(1 383 345)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(896 013)**	**(957 070)**	**(1 139 385)**	**(1 205 334)**	**(1 240 349)**	**(1 346 739)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(896 013)**	**(957 070)**	**(1 139 385)**	**(1 205 334)**	**(1 240 349)**	**(1 346 739)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(896 013)**	**(957 070)**	**(1 139 385)**	**(1 205 334)**	**(1 240 349)**	**(1 346 739)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	0	0	0	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	31 245	31 157	31 157	31 147	31 148	31 148
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	34 981	34 882	34 882	34 873	34 873	34 875
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(866 394)**	**(927 631)**	**(1 109 946)**	**(1 175 920)**	**(1 210 934)**	**(1 317 322)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(829 788)**	**(891 031)**	**(1 073 346)**	**(1 139 314)**	**(1 174 328)**	**(1 280 716)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(829 788)**	**(891 031)**	**(1 073 346)**	**(1 139 314)**	**(1 174 328)**	**(1 280 716)**

Internal Department : Water Services

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htlm	
Description of services	General water supply to Middelburg is from Rondebosch(Middelburg-, Pienaars- and Kruger Dam. Hendrina and all the former mining and Eskom villages obtain water from the Eskom network. The existing water supply infrastructure comprises of pipelines, reservoirs and treatment works. Doornkop obtains water from boreholes. The water supply, purification, storage and distribution function of the municipality is administered as follows and include: ▪ The maintenance of existing water networks and infrastructure. ▪ Provision of infrastructure for new developments. ▪ Take responsibility for the acquisition of bulk water, abstraction, purification and distribution of water. ▪ Operation and maintenance of water treatment plants. ▪ Ensure sustainable, affordable, effective and efficient access to water for all the residents. ▪ Provision of new metered water connections. ▪ Implementation and management of water meter replacement programme to reduce water losses.	
Senior management structure	The Water Section resides in the Civil Engineering Department, which is headed by the Senior Manager Civil Engineering Services, which forms part of the directorate Technical & Facilities, and is headed by the Executive Manager Technical & Facilities, Mr. Edson Waramba.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To secure a sustainable water supply to fulfil all current and future water demands in the municipal area	Investigate all possible alternative sources to augment the current water supply.	Secure sustainable water supply
To maintain and upgrade all existing networks in order to ensure a sustainable drinking water supply to all households in the municipal area	Make provision in the annual Opex and Capex budgets for a sustainable water supply network.	Maintain / upgrade existing infrastructure
To provide infrastructure to new developments including bulk supply and reservoirs	Drill boreholes and transport water in farm settlement	Infrastructure for new developments
To provide a sustainable service at affordable tariffs	▪ Implement a water management and asset management programme for networks and bulk infrastructure. ▪ Ensure that all households receive 6 kilolitre of free basic water per month. ▪ Ensure the provision of 10kl of water to all registered indigent.	Affordable tariffs
To meet the requirements of water quality monitoring programme	▪ Analyze drinking water quality on a weekly basis to ensure good quality water for all. ▪ Comply with legislation.	Water quality / monitoring
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	

Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R33.5 million for infrastructure for new developments R4.4 million for maintain/upgrade existing infrastructure R1.8 million for plant & equipment The capital programme of the Water Department represents 10.81% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2009/2010 financial year.

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Water / Total	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	36 272 173	39 988 354	39 815 827	43 479 279	48 699 314	53 586 931
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	238 498	238 000	236 000	239 000	241 405	243 835
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	736 530	1 286 100	870 000	1 425 000	1 951 900	2 088 535
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	48 046	11 863 510	9 363 510	19 100 000	23 000 000	17 570 000
OTHER REVENUE	3 739 235	2 036 924	2 071 924	1 896 824	1 921 824	1 936 824
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**41 034 483**	**55 412 888**	**52 357 261**	**66 140 103**	**75 814 443**	**75 426 125**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	(6 283 687)	(7 139 688)	(6 704 323)	(8 374 379)	(9 735 205)	(10 650 167)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**34 750 796**	**48 273 200**	**45 652 938**	**57 765 724**	**66 079 238**	**64 775 958**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	292 165	356 986	414 507	445 783	472 529	500 879
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**292 165**	**356 986**	**414 507**	**445 783**	**472 529**	**500 879**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**35 042 961**	**48 630 186**	**46 067 445**	**58 211 507**	**66 551 767**	**65 276 837**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(6 605 361)	(7 423 802)	(7 696 642)	(8 089 867)	(8 623 344)	(9 077 289)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	145 500	145 500	145 500	145 500	145 500	145 500
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(421 755)	(366 973)	(566 973)	(388 330)	(407 940)	(428 371)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(6 784 485)	(7 997 007)	(7 997 007)	(7 845 537)	(9 816 730)	(11 287 281)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 091 226)	(2 076 600)	(2 287 600)	(2 376 150)	(2 492 940)	(2 657 500)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(907 309)	(988 525)	(988 525)	(1 252 471)	(1 351 828)	(1 847 331)
BULK PURCHASES	(2 406 688)	(3 768 130)	(3 468 400)	(3 799 081)	(6 241 533)	(7 025 158)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(465 388)	(695 850)	(660 850)	(702 670)	(730 300)	(763 300)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(4 089 572)	(4 403 308)	(5 168 956)	(5 398 263)	(5 686 960)	(5 962 465)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(23 626 284)**	**(27 574 695)**	**(28 689 453)**	**(29 706 869)**	**(35 206 075)**	**(38 903 195)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(5 535 561)	(6 920 716)	(7 694 125)	(9 323 028)	(10 958 545)	(12 944 426)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(5 535 561)**	**(6 920 716)**	**(7 694 125)**	**(9 323 028)**	**(10 958 545)**	**(12 944 426)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(29 161 845)**	**(34 495 411)**	**(36 383 578)**	**(39 029 897)**	**(46 164 620)**	**(51 847 621)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**5 881 117**	**14 134 775**	**9 683 867**	**19 181 610**	**20 387 147**	**13 429 216**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**5 881 117**	**14 134 775**	**9 683 867**	**19 181 610**	**20 387 147**	**13 429 216**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**5 881 117**	**14 134 775**	**9 683 867**	**19 181 610**	**20 387 147**	**13 429 216**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(2 846 804)	(1 249 600)	(1 249 600)	(1 410 800)	(1 255 000)	(1 251 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	2 122 398	3 132 433	3 132 433	3 349 195	4 030 842	4 237 270
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	2 736 690	3 440 033	3 440 033	2 869 632	3 834 387	4 694 409
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(27 149 561)**	**(29 172 545)**	**(31 060 712)**	**(34 221 870)**	**(39 554 391)**	**(44 166 942)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**7 893 400**	**19 457 641**	**15 006 733**	**23 989 637**	**26 997 376**	**21 109 895**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**(48 046)**	**(11 863 510)**	**(9 363 510)**	**(19 100 000)**	**(23 000 000)**	**(17 570 000)**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**7 845 354**	**7 594 131**	**5 643 223**	**4 889 637**	**3 997 376**	**3 539 895**

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Water / Water Distribution	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	36 272 173	39 988 354	39 815 827	43 479 279	48 699 314	53 586 931
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	238 498	238 000	236 000	239 000	241 405	243 835
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	736 530	1 286 100	870 000	1 425 000	1 951 900	2 088 535
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	48 046	11 863 510	9 363 510	19 100 000	12 000 000	17 570 000
OTHER REVENUE	3 736 546	2 036 924	2 071 924	1 896 824	1 921 824	1 936 824
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**41 031 794**	**55 412 888**	**52 357 261**	**66 140 103**	**64 814 443**	**75 426 125**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	(6 283 687)	(7 139 688)	(6 704 323)	(8 374 379)	(9 735 205)	(10 650 167)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**34 748 107**	**48 273 200**	**45 652 938**	**57 765 724**	**55 079 238**	**64 775 958**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	292 165	356 986	414 507	445 783	472 529	500 879
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**292 165**	**356 986**	**414 507**	**445 783**	**472 529**	**500 879**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**35 040 272**	**48 630 186**	**46 067 445**	**58 211 507**	**55 551 767**	**65 276 837**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(3 714 315)	(4 182 683)	(4 281 697)	(4 614 599)	(4 925 972)	(5 183 711)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	145 500	145 500	145 500	145 500	145 500	145 500
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(421 755)	(366 973)	(566 973)	(388 330)	(407 940)	(428 371)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(5 389 024)	(6 537 401)	(6 537 401)	(6 201 058)	(7 792 684)	(8 007 679)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(926 656)	(866 750)	(905 750)	(1 004 280)	(1 093 140)	(1 176 500)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(834 924)	(929 060)	(929 060)	(1 112 478)	(1 044 731)	(995 406)
BULK PURCHASES	(1 885 878)	(2 151 000)	(2 048 000)	(2 345 650)	(2 534 475)	(2 680 844)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(450 860)	(540 000)	(520 000)	(530 000)	(541 000)	(552 000)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(2 579 769)	(2 653 696)	(2 703 315)	(2 837 716)	(2 998 039)	(3 144 678)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(16 057 681)**	**(18 082 063)**	**(18 346 696)**	**(18 888 611)**	**(21 192 481)**	**(22 023 689)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(2 582 894)	(3 686 843)	(3 188 494)	(3 832 284)	(4 214 628)	(4 641 261)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(2 582 894)**	**(3 686 843)**	**(3 188 494)**	**(3 832 284)**	**(4 214 628)**	**(4 641 261)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(18 640 574)**	**(21 768 906)**	**(21 535 190)**	**(22 720 895)**	**(25 407 109)**	**(26 664 950)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**16 399 697**	**26 861 280**	**24 532 255**	**35 490 612**	**30 144 658**	**38 611 887**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**16 399 697**	**26 861 280**	**24 532 255**	**35 490 612**	**30 144 658**	**38 611 887**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**16 399 697**	**26 861 280**	**24 532 255**	**35 490 612**	**30 144 658**	**38 611 887**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(2 830 135)	(1 226 000)	(1 226 000)	(1 337 800)	(1 195 000)	(1 171 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	1 456 301	2 174 064	2 174 064	2 318 031	2 818 451	2 793 557
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	2 279 238	2 986 183	2 986 183	2 417 131	3 381 885	3 591 903
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(17 735 170)**	**(17 834 659)**	**(17 600 943)**	**(19 323 533)**	**(20 401 773)**	**(21 450 490)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**17 305 101**	**30 795 527**	**28 466 502**	**38 887 974**	**35 149 994**	**43 826 347**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**(48 046)**	**(11 863 510)**	**(9 363 510)**	**(19 100 000)**	**(12 000 000)**	**(17 570 000)**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**17 257 055**	**18 932 017**	**19 102 992**	**19 787 974**	**23 149 994**	**26 256 347**

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Water / Water Purification	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	11 000 000	0
OTHER REVENUE	2 689	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**2 689**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**11 000 000**	**0**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**2 689**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**11 000 000**	**0**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**2 689**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**11 000 000**	**0**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(2 891 046)	(3 241 119)	(3 414 945)	(3 475 268)	(3 697 372)	(3 893 578)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 395 461)	(1 459 606)	(1 459 606)	(1 644 479)	(2 024 046)	(3 279 602)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 164 570)	(1 209 850)	(1 381 850)	(1 371 870)	(1 399 800)	(1 481 000)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(72 385)	(59 465)	(59 465)	(139 993)	(307 097)	(851 925)
BULK PURCHASES	(520 810)	(1 617 130)	(1 420 400)	(1 453 431)	(3 707 058)	(4 344 314)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(14 528)	(155 850)	(140 850)	(172 670)	(189 300)	(211 300)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 509 803)	(1 749 612)	(2 465 641)	(2 560 547)	(2 688 921)	(2 817 787)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(7 568 603)**	**(9 492 632)**	**(10 342 757)**	**(10 818 258)**	**(14 013 594)**	**(16 879 506)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(2 952 667)	(3 233 873)	(4 505 631)	(5 490 744)	(6 743 917)	(8 303 165)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(2 952 667)**	**(3 233 873)**	**(4 505 631)**	**(5 490 744)**	**(6 743 917)**	**(8 303 165)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(10 521 270)**	**(12 726 505)**	**(14 848 388)**	**(16 309 002)**	**(20 757 511)**	**(25 182 671)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(10 518 581)**	**(12 726 505)**	**(14 848 388)**	**(16 309 002)**	**(9 757 511)**	**(25 182 671)**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**(10 518 581)**	**(12 726 505)**	**(14 848 388)**	**(16 309 002)**	**(9 757 511)**	**(25 182 671)**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**(10 518 581)**	**(12 726 505)**	**(14 848 388)**	**(16 309 002)**	**(9 757 511)**	**(25 182 671)**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(16 669)	(23 600)	(23 600)	(73 000)	(60 000)	(80 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	666 097	958 369	958 369	1 031 164	1 212 391	1 443 713
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	457 452	453 850	453 850	452 501	452 502	1 102 506
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(9 414 390)**	**(11 337 886)**	**(13 459 769)**	**(14 898 337)**	**(19 152 618)**	**(22 716 452)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**(9 411 701)**	**(11 337 886)**	**(13 459 769)**	**(14 898 337)**	**(8 152 618)**	**(22 716 452)**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**(11 000 000)**	**0**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**(9 411 701)**	**(11 337 886)**	**(13 459 769)**	**(14 898 337)**	**(19 152 618)**	**(22 716 452)**

WATER: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040333	ENHANCE SECURITY	561	0008060	1	FENCING AT VAALBANK	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	ENHANCE SECURITY	561	1000207	1	REPLACEMENT OF FENCES AT THE RESERVOIRS	CRR	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	32,000	30,000	35,000	30,000	37,500	30,000	40,000
MP040333	ENHANCE SECURITY	567	0900245	0	WATER RURAL VILLAGES BANKFONTEIN (FENCE)	MIG	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ENHANCE SECURITY Total						**120,000**	**130,000**	**130,000**	**230,000**	**232,000**	**230,000**	**35,000**	**30,000**	**37,500**	**30,000**	**40,000**
MP040333	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	571	0900098	0	BAR FRIDGE	CRR (REV)	1,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	561	0900103	0	TELEVISION	CRR (REV)	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-
	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total						**4,600**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	564	0900127	0	BULK MINE WATER SUPPLY FOR MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	NDM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	25,000,000
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	560	0900217	0	BULK WATER SERVICES ROCKDALE	MIG	-	4,121,600	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	560	0900125	1	BULK WATER SERVICES ROCKDALE NEW DEVELOPMENTS	NDM	7,713,510	4,800,000	11,000,000	5,000,000	6,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	560	1000251	1	BULK WATER SERVICES ROCKDALE NEW DEVELOPMENTS	NDM	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	560	0900155	0	BULK WATER SUPPLY DENNESIG NORTH	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	200,000	-	880,000	-	880,000	880,000	2,250,000	2,250,000
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	560	0000139	1	BULK WATER-NEW INDUSTRIAL AREA	CRR (SERVICE)	5,000,000	10,700,000	12,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	560	0008260	1	MAIN SERVICE CONTRIBUTION	CRR (REV)	-	360,000	-	360,000	-	360,000	-	400,000	-	420,000	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	566	0900122	0	MINE WATER SUPPLY TO HENDRINA	NDM	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,000,000	-	15,000,000	-	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	561	1000136	0	NEW 5ML RESERVOIR AT RIETFONTEIN RESERV SITE	NDM	-	-	-	3,500,000	11,000,000	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	566	0008222	1	NEW NETWORKS (HENDRINA/KWAZA)	EFF	105,000	110,000	110,000	116,000	116,000	122,000	122,000	125,000	125,000	130,000	130,000
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	560	0000116	0	NEW NETWORKS AERORAND	CRR (SERVICE)	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	560	0008257	0	NEW NETWORKS AERORAND	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	567	0008229	0	NEW NETWORKS VILLAGES - BANKFONTEIN	EFF (CF)	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	565	0008201	1	NEW WATER CONNECTIONS	CRR (REV)	730,500	765,000	710,000	810,000	730,000	860,000	740,000	910,000	750,000	900,000	760,000

WATER: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	567	0900272	0	NEW WATER NETW. VILLAGE MAFUBE	EFF (CF)	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	560	0900153	0	NEW WATER NETWORK AERORAND SOUTH (1000) ERVEN	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	3,740,000	1,500,000	-	1,740,000	-	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	560	0900154	0	NEW WATER NETWORK DENNESIG NORTH (1000) ERVEN	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,500,000	2,750,000
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	567	0900177	0	NEW WATER NETWORK PTN 15 BOSMANSLAAGTE 181 IS	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,925,000	-	-	3,500,000
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	560	1000135	0	NEW WATER NETWORK SONHEUWEL EXT	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,400,000	2,000,000	-	2,400,000
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	567	0008358	0	NEW WATER NETWORK WITH COMMUNAL STAND PIPES	CRR	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	560	0008262	0	SERVICING OF 200 STANDS ROCKDALE URBAN	EFF	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	560	0008342	0	SERVICING OF STANDS - PIET GROBLER STR DENNESIG	CRR (SERVICE)	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	560	0900236	0	SERVICING OF STANDS X18	CRR	195,000	-	195,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	561	1000217	0	VAALBANK WATER TREATMENT PLANT	EFF (AD HOC)	-	-	-	7,500,000	7,500,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	567	0008233	0	WATER - RURAL VILLAGES - BANKFONTEIN	MIG	1,630,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	560	0008366	0	WATER CONNECTION SAE BUSINESS PARK	CRR (REV)	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	560	0900266	1	WATER NETW. ERF 6590 MHL. EXT4	CRR	140,000	-	140,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	566	0000148	0	WATER NETWORK KWAZA EXT 8	EFF (CF)	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	566	0000150	0	WATER NETWORK KWAZA EXT 8	MIG	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	2,250,000	-	-	3,500,000	-	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	560	0000142	0	WATER NETWORK MIDDELBURG EXT 23	MIG	-	1,500,000	-	138,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	560	0000143	0	WATER NETWORK MIDDELBURG EXT 23	MIG	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	560	0000082	1000	WATER ROCKDALE PHASE 2	MIG	-	3,600,000	3,600,000	-	3,500,000	5,000,000	4,570,000	-	5,200,000	5,500,000	5,500,000
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	560	0000081	0	WATER ROCKDALE PHASE 2	EFF (CF)	-	400,000	-	450,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	600,000	-
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	567	0008256	1	WATER SERVICES: RURAL AREA	CRR	500,000	500,000	500,000	416,000	416,000	322,000	322,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
MP040333	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	567	0900147	0	WATER SUPPLY MAFUBE VILLAGE	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS Total						**19,474,010**	**29,856,600**	**33,455,000**	**23,490,600**	**31,762,000**	**34,034,000**	**28,254,000**	**9,940,000**	**29,495,000**	**25,600,000**	**42,590,000**
MP040333	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	561	0008058	1	CONTROL VALVES	CRR (REV)	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	62,500	60,000	65,000	-	70,000
MP040333	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	561	0008165	1	DAM UPGRADING FOLLOWING DAM SAFETY INSPECTIONS	CRR	100,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	60,000
MP040333	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	560	0008055	1	INSTALL BULK FLOW METERS	CRR (REV)	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	60,000	55,000	65,000	-	70,000
MP040333	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	560	1000297	1	NEWTOWN UPGRADE WATER NETWORK	CRR	-	80,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	560	0900056	0	NEWTOWN: UPGRADE WATER NETWORK	EFF	180,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	563	0900060	1	REPLACE NO.1 PUMP AT KRUGERDAM WATREWORKS	CRR	150,000	160,000	160,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	170,000	-	-
MP040333	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	561	0900059	1	REPLACE NR.2 PUMP AT VAALBANK WATER WORKS	CRR	500,000	530,000	530,000	540,000	-	-	540,000	570,000	-	-	550,000
MP040333	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	560	1000132	1	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	CRR	-	550,000	550,000	570,000	570,000	600,000	600,000	620,000	620,000	650,000	650,000
MP040333	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	567	1000133	1	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	CRR	-	80,000	80,000	85,000	85,000	90,000	90,000	100,000	100,000	105,000	105,000
MP040333	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	566	0008163	1	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS (INCL KWAZA X7)	CRR	750,000	120,000	120,000	125,000	125,000	130,000	130,000	140,000	140,000	150,000	150,000
MP040333	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	566	0008062	1	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES HENDRINA/KWAZA	CRR	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	115,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	125,000	-	130,000
MP040333	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	560	0008057	1	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	EFF	800,000	850,000	1,000,000	950,000	820,000	1,000,000	830,000	1,060,000	840,000	1,125,000	850,000
MP040333	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	567	1000299	1	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES VILLAGES	CRR	-	80,000	80,000	90,000	90,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	100,000	100,000
MP040333	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	567	0008064	0	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES VILLAGES	EFF	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	562	1000086	1	REPLACE PUMP	EFF	-	600,000	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	650,000	750,000	-
MP040333	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	564	0900062	0	REPLACE PUMP AT MIDDELBURGDAM PUMPSTATION	CRR	-	-	-	700,000	700,000	-	-	800,000	800,000	-	-
MP040333	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	563	1000298	1	REPLACE SANDFILTERS KRUGER DAM	CRR	-	65,000	65,000	65,000	30,000	-	40,000	70,000	30,000	-	-
MP040333	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	563	0900242	0	REPLACE SANDFILTERS KRUGER DAM	EFF	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	561	0008255	1	REPLACE VALVES IN BULK SUPPLY LINES	CRR	230,000	450,000	450,000	-	500,000	500,000	510,000	-	515,000	500,000	520,000
MP040333	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	560	0008344	0	RE-ROUTE WATER LINE ERVEN 2447 AND 2448 - AERORAND	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	571	0008164	1	TREATMENT PLANTS HENDRINA/KWAZA	CRR	50,000	100,000	50,000	-	50,000	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	30,000
MP040333	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	561	0008061	1	UPGRADE VAALBANK WTP EQUIPMENT	CRR	415,000	315,000	415,000	330,000	330,000	350,000	350,000	380,000	380,000	400,000	400,000

WATER: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040333	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	567	0008059	1	UPGRADING PRESIDENTSRUS WTP	CRR	-	80,000	50,000	100,000	55,000	50,000	-	55,000	55,000	60,000	60,000
	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE Total						**3,540,000**	**4,335,000**	**4,445,000**	**3,780,000**	**3,585,000**	**3,050,000**	**3,457,500**	**4,325,000**	**4,680,000**	**3,960,000**	**3,745,000**
MP040333	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	566	0900070	1	12V BATTERY PUMPS	CRR (REV)	12,000	8,500	8,500	-	12,500	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	15,000
MP040333	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	566	0900096	0	80 MM WATER PUMP	CRR (REV)	6,000	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	-	-	7,500	-	-
MP040333	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	560	1000126	1	CABLE LOCATOR	CRR (REV)	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	564	0900104	0	DOUBLE STEEL LOCKERS	CRR	22,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-
MP040333	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	571	0900100	0	ELECTRIC STOVE	CRR (REV)	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	-	-	-	-
MP040333	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	561	0900102	0	ELECTRIC STOVE	CRR (REV)	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	561	0008326	0	EQUIPMENT	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-
MP040333	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	560	0008056	1	REPLACE FIRE HYDRANTS	CRR	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	55,000	50,000	60,000	50,000	65,000	55,000	65,000
MP040333	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	560	1000127	1	RIGID DIE SET	CRR (REV)	-	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	-	-
MP040333	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	564	0900105	0	STIHL BRUSHCUTTERS	CRR (REV)	13,000	-	13,000	-	-	14,000	14,000	-	-	-	15,000
MP040333	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	560	0900107	0	TWO WAY RADIOS	CRR (REV)	7,500	-	7,500	5,200	5,500	-	5,500	-	5,700	-	6,000
MP040333	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	566	0900071	0	TWO WAY RADIOS	CRR (REV)	5,000	-	6,800	-	-	5,500	6,000	-	-	-	6,000
MP040333	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	560	1000129	1	UNDERWATER PRESSURE DRILL	CRR (REV)	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	55,000	55,000	-
MP040333	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	566	1000128	1	UNDERWATER PRESSURE DRILL	CRR (REV)	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	55,000	-	-	55,000	60,000
MP040333	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	561	1000137	1	UPGRADE TELEMETRY SYSTEM	EFF (AD HOC)	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	100,000	-	50,000	-	55,000	-	60,000	-
	PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total						**121,500**	**1,733,500**	**1,760,800**	**165,200**	**80,000**	**126,500**	**144,000**	**170,000**	**173,200**	**235,000**	**167,000**
MP040333	SECURE SUSTAINABLE WATER SUPPLY	571	1000131	1	MINE WATER PROJECT WOESTALLEEN HENDRINA PIPELINE	NDM (AD HOC)	-	300,000	-	565,000	-	32,000,000	-	22,300,000	-	5,000,000	-
MP040333	SECURE SUSTAINABLE WATER SUPPLY	560	0000130	0	MINE WATER: MIDDELBURG WTP	EFF (AD HOC)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-
	SECURE SUSTAINABLE WATER SUPPLY Total						**-**	**300,000**	**-**	**565,000**	**-**	**32,000,000**	**-**	**22,300,000**	**-**	**10,000,000**	**-**
MP040333 Total							**23,260,110**	**36,355,100**	**39,790,800**	**28,230,800**	**35,659,000**	**69,440,500**	**31,890,500**	**36,770,000**	**34,385,700**	**39,825,000**	**46,542,000**

Internal Department : Electricity Services

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htlm
Description of services	The distribution and transformation of electrical energy as a function of the municipality is administered as follows and include: • Maintenance of existing electricity networks consisting of lines, cables, switchgear and transformers • Provide infrastructure for new developments • Responsible for the acquisition, transformation and distribution of bulk electricity • Operation and maintenance of networks and substations • Ensure sustainable, affordable, effective and efficient access to electricity for its residents, businesses and industrial sector • Management and metering of electricity to reduce losses and power interruptions • Provide free basic electricity for indigents
Senior management structure	The Electricity Department is headed by the Senior Manager Electricity Services, which forms part of the directorate Technical & Facilities, and is headed by the Executive Manager Technical & Facilities, Mr. Edson Waramba.

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To maintain and upgrade the existing electrical networks	▪ Increase notified maximum demand from Eskom as required. ▪ Develop a data management system for electrical administration. ▪ Manage and maintain existing machinery and equipment.	Maintain / upgrade existing infrastructure
To maintain and upgrade the existing electrical networks	Upgrade inadequate networks and redundant equipment.	Maintain / upgrade existing infrastructure
To provide electricity to all new developments in the municipal area	Upgrade bulk service infrastructure to cater for the community needs.	Electrification of new developments
To provide electricity to houses in the rural and all areas	▪ Provide infrastructure and connections to all houses when required. ▪ Service to be provided by the license holder in villages and farms. ▪ Installation of services as and when there is a need.	Electricity rural areas
To ensure an effective basic electricity service	▪ Maintain and upgrade free basic electricity. ▪ Integrate and implement a management system for both prepayment meters and conventional meters. ▪ Upgrade a programme to manage the conventional meter sales at ATM.	Effective basic electricity
To determine the exact count of households without electricity	Using Census figures, and rural study.	Electricity backlogs
To be incorporated into Red 6	Do Section 78 1, 2 & 3. Ringfencing, Asset Register. Appoint Consultant to do the work.	Red 6 establishment
Safety of employees and equipment	Safety procedures assessment of tasks and training.	Employee safety
Asset Management and maintenance of infrastructure	Council policy, compilation of procedures, training.	Proper asset management

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	**STRATEGIES**	**PROGRAMME NAME**
To provide electricity for Fan Park 2010	Identify Fan Park.	Establish 2010 view sight
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R104.7 million for effective basic electricity R10.2 million for electrification of new developments R24.4 million for maintain/upgrade existing infrastructure R4.5 million for plant & equipment R2.2 million for new and replacement of vehicles R0.7 million for maintain/upgrade buildings R0.5 million for furniture, office & IT equipment R0.4 million for electricity in rural areas The capital programme of the Electricity Department represents 40.1% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2009/2010 financial year.	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2009/10 until 2011/12

Electricity / Total	Actual 2007/08 R	Original Budget 2008/09 R	Adjusted Budget 2008/09 R	Budget 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R	Forecast 2011/12 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	134 026 797	149 832 685	174 732 052	219 710 807	251 175 632	289 135 810
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	1 869	1 000	1 000	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	196 250	191 100	218 300	208 300	210 500	212 100
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	155 093	147 800	185 100	185 100	185 100	185 100
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	2 151 236	2 658 290	2 850 000	3 323 100	3 755 000	4 318 250
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	11 122 340	3 092 000	1 097 557	7 624 000	4 484 000	15 000 000
OTHER REVENUE	9 061 295	3 973 075	6 489 000	4 738 010	4 858 054	4 974 173
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**156 714 880**	**159 895 950**	**185 573 009**	**235 789 317**	**264 668 286**	**313 825 433**
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	(2 151 236)	(2 658 290)	(2 850 000)	(3 323 100)	(3 755 000)	(4 318 250)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**154 563 643**	**157 237 660**	**182 723 009**	**232 466 217**	**260 913 286**	**309 507 183**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	8 936 623	10 273 249	12 438 663	15 007 570	18 471 964	22 759 317
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	**8 936 623**	**10 273 249**	**12 438 663**	**15 007 570**	**18 471 964**	**22 759 317**
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	**163 500 266**	**167 510 909**	**195 161 672**	**247 473 787**	**279 385 250**	**332 266 500**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(12 043 201)	(13 042 828)	(13 026 745)	(15 145 641)	(16 163 837)	(17 008 196)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	581 797	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(1 080 760)	(1 358 663)	(1 558 663)	(1 384 850)	(1 454 090)	(1 526 800)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(9 285 485)	(13 229 160)	(13 229 160)	(12 517 736)	(14 271 276)	(17 954 615)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(6 718 520)	(6 319 898)	(11 157 898)	(11 752 449)	(12 622 346)	(17 793 106)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(5 845 681)	(7 117 420)	(7 117 420)	(8 537 300)	(11 160 090)	(16 065 088)
BULK PURCHASES	(77 395 455)	(87 967 933)	(109 785 500)	(142 865 500)	(176 050 525)	(202 442 295)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(344 250)	(574 400)	(374 400)	(265 200)	(291 500)	(320 100)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 785 707)	(4 551 387)	(4 783 518)	(5 584 360)	(4 268 787)	(4 123 763)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(113 917 263)**	**(133 561 689)**	**(160 433 304)**	**(197 453 036)**	**(235 682 451)**	**(276 633 963)**
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(10 444 390)	(14 121 534)	(12 392 013)	(15 994 879)	(17 306 795)	(18 786 367)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(10 444 390)**	**(14 121 534)**	**(12 392 013)**	**(15 994 879)**	**(17 306 795)**	**(18 786 367)**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**(124 361 653)**	**(147 683 223)**	**(172 825 317)**	**(213 447 915)**	**(252 989 246)**	**(295 420 330)**
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**39 138 613**	**19 827 686**	**22 336 355**	**34 025 872**	**26 396 004**	**36 846 170**
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	**39 138 613**	**19 827 686**	**22 336 355**	**34 025 872**	**26 396 004**	**36 846 170**
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	**39 138 613**	**19 827 686**	**22 336 355**	**34 025 872**	**26 396 004**	**36 846 170**
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(7 863 614)	(3 444 350)	(4 735 000)	(4 150 000)	(4 190 000)	(4 410 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	2 045 252	5 952 738	5 952 738	4 929 595	5 218 874	5 789 107
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	1 939 854	2 092 850	2 092 850	2 526 306	2 605 000	2 865 877
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	(180 000)	(180 000)	(450 000)	(200 000)	(220 000)	(240 000)
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	**(128 420 161)**	**(143 261 985)**	**(169 964 729)**	**(210 342 014)**	**(249 575 372)**	**(291 415 346)**
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	**35 080 105**	**24 248 924**	**25 196 943**	**37 131 773**	**29 809 878**	**40 851 154**
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	**(11 122 340)**	**(3 092 000)**	**(1 097 557)**	**(7 624 000)**	**(4 484 000)**	**(15 000 000)**
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**23 957 765**	**21 156 924**	**24 099 386**	**29 507 773**	**25 325 878**	**25 851 154**

ELECTRICITY: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040307	ADDITIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	700	0000241	0	NEW GARAGES FOR 6 VEHICLES	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	-	-
	ADDITIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total						**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**300,000**	**300,000**	**-**	**-**
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	1000307	1	AERORAND NEW SUBSTATION	CRR	-	20,000,000	16,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	0008171	0	AERORAND NEW SUBSTATION	CRR (SERVICE)	39,000,000	-	25,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	1000308	1	AERORAND NEW SUBSTATION	EFF (AD HOC)	-	-	-	20,000,000	20,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	-	-	-	-
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	0008172	0	BOTSHABELLO SWITCHGEAR + METERING	CRR (SERVICE)	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	710	0008275	1	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS	CRR (REV)	2,255,000	1,081,420	1,100,000	1,008,000	1,100,000	1,134,000	1,100,000	1,200,000	1,100,000	1,300,000	1,100,000
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	710	0008189	1	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS PRE PAID	CRR (REV)	1,460,000	1,493,380	2,100,000	1,550,000	2,100,000	1,600,000	2,100,000	1,650,000	2,100,000	1,700,000	2,100,000
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	0008359	1	ELECTRIFICATION DOORNKOP HOUSES	CRR	654,212	100,000	327,500	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	0008075	1	ELECTRIFICATION EXT. 24 PHASE 2 COUNTER FUND INEP	EFF (CF)	268,336	200,000	250,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	0008308	0	ELECTRIFICATION EXT. 24 PHASE 2 COUNTER FUND INEP	INEP	831,664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	0007453	0	ELECTRIFICATION EXT.24 PHASE 2 & 3 (256 STANDS)	INEP	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	0007462	0	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA X 7 (600 STANDS)	INEP	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	2,200,000	-	-	-	-
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	0007457	0	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA X 7 COUNTER FUNDING	CRR (RO)	1,460,000	-	785,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	0000155	1	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA X 7 COUNTER FUNDING	EFF (CF)	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	0008170	1	GHOLFSIG SUPPLY AREA	CRR (SERVICE)	15,958,112	8,200,000	11,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	1000254	0	GHOLFSIG SUPPLY AREA	EFF	-	-	2,500,000	8,200,000	8,200,000	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	1000253	1	GHOLFSIG SUPPLY AREA	INEP	-	7,624,000	7,624,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	0008215	1	HENDRINA NMD UPGRADE FROM ESKOM	EFF	1,000,000	1,500,000	5,086,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	1000309	1	LANG SUPPLY AREA	EFF (AD HOC)	-	2,100,000	2,100,000	1,000,000	2,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	0900243	0	NASARET NEW SUBSTATION	CRR	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	0008224	1	NASARET NEW SUBSTATION	CRR (SERVICE)	17,255,000	5,000,000	16,800,000	9,000,000	-	-	-	8,000,000	-	-	-
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	0900237	1	NASARET NEW SUBSTATION	EFF (AD HOC)	2,300,000	-	4,500,000	-	5,000,000	-	10,000,000	-	20,000,000	-	-

ELECTRICITY: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	1000279	0	NASARET NEW SUBSTATION	INEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,600,000	-	-	-	-
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	0008214	1	PREPAYMENT METERS NEWTOWN; EXT 24 ETC	EFF	200,000	300,000	-	300,000	-	400,000	-	400,000	-	500,000	-
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	0007423	1	RDP HOUSE CONNECTIONS NTOWN/KWAZA/X24/X6	EFF	300,000	300,000	800,000	350,000	800,000	400,000	800,000	450,000	1,000,000	500,000	1,000,000
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	1000170	0	RONDEBOSCH SUB	EFF	-	1,000,000	-	8,000,000	-	-	10,000,000	-	-	-	-
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	0000111	1	SIPRES SUPPLY AREA	EFF	-	3,400,000	-	1,000,000	3,400,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	0008082	1	TOKOLOGO ELECTRIFICATION & LINKS (PHASE 3 & 4)	EFF (CF)	1,998,931	200,000	900,000	200,000	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	0007463	0	TOKOLOGO ELECTRIFICATION & LINKS (PHASE 3 & 4) (2	INEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	0008303	0	TOKOLOGO PHASE 4 (ELECTRIFICATION 550 RDP HOUSES)	INEP	265,893	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	700	0008223	1	VERDOORN SUPPLY AREA	EFF	4,180,000	2,000,000	6,180,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY Total						**90,687,148**	**54,698,800**	**104,652,700**	**51,408,000**	**44,700,000**	**14,134,000**	**47,800,000**	**14,400,000**	**26,700,000**	**6,500,000**	**6,700,000**
MP040307	ELECTRICITY RURAL AREAS	700	0000184	0	ELECTRIFICATION RIETKUIL 500 HOUSES	EFF (CF)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	ELECTRICITY RURAL AREAS	700	0008227	0	PROVISION ELECT BANKFONTEIN PHASE 1	EFF (CF)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	ELECTRICITY RURAL AREAS	700	0000160	0	PROVISION OF ELECT BANKFONTEIN PHASE 1	INEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	ELECTRICITY RURAL AREAS	700	1000224	1	PURCHASE DOORNKOP ASSETS	CRR	-	400,000	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ELECTRICITY RURAL AREAS Total						**-**	**400,000**	**400,000**	**-**	**400,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	0000186	0	500 HOUSES BOTSHABELO LINKS	EFF (CF)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	0008174	1	AERORAND - ELECTRIFICATION	CRR (SERVICE)	4,000,000	4,500,000	8,500,000	5,000,000	4,500,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	6,000,000	-	6,000,000	-
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	0007481	0	AERORAND - STAND 2447 & 2448	CRR	223,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	0008175	0	BLOEKOMSIG - ELECTRIFICATION	CRR (SERVICE)	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	0008190	1	BULK CONNECTIONS	CRR (REV)	500,000	500,000	500,000	600,000	500,000	600,000	600,000	700,000	700,000	800,000	800,000
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	1000322		DEVELOPMENT OF INDUSTRIAL ERVEN MHLUZI	DDG			-		-		-		-		-
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	1000325		ELECTRIFICATION AERORAND SOUTH	EFF (AD HOC)			-		-		-		-		17,000,000
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	1000326		ELECTRIFICATION DENNESIG NORTH	EFF (AD HOC)			-		-		-		-		13,000,000

ELECTRICITY: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	0000161	0	ELECTRIFICATION DOORNKOP (300 & 500 STANDS)	INEP	-	-	-	-	2,200,000	1,600,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	1000331		ELECTRIFICATION ERF 6590 EXT 4	EFF (AD HOC)			-		512,000		-		-		-
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	1000334		ELECTRIFICATION EXT 23	EFF (AD HOC)			-		4,400,000		-		-		-
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	1000327		ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA EXT 8	EFF (AD HOC)			-		-		-		-		4,070,000
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	1000323		ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA EXT 8	INEP			-		-		-		-		2,070,000
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	1000172	0	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA EXT 8	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	1000173	0	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA EXT 8	INEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,200,000	2,000,000	2,200,000
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	1000328		ELECTRIFICATION MIDDELBURG EXT 42	EFF (AD HOC)			-		-		-		-		14,300,000
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	1000324		ELECTRIFICATION OF KWAZA EXT 1	EFF (AD HOC)			-		-		-		-		1,000,000
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	1000333		ELECTRIFICATION OF NASARET ERF 345	EFF (AD HOC)			-		600,000		-		-		-
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	0008178	0	EXT. 23 (GERMAN DEVELOP) ELECTRIFICATION OF STANDS	CRR (SERVICE)	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	0008176	1	EXTENSION 11: INDUSTRIAL ERVEN CONNECTIONS & MUNIS	CRR (SERVICE)	200,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	1000306	608	NEW ELECTRICITY N/WORK SONHEUWEL MID X42 608 ERVEN	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,952,000	-
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	1000304	700	NEW ELECTRICITY NETWORK AERORAND SOUTH 700 ERVEN	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	1000305	0	NEW ELECTRICITY NETWORK DENNESIG NORTH 1000 ERVEN	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,500,000	3,250,000
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	0000162	0	PROVISION ELECT ROCKDALE PHASE 1	EFF (CF)	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	0000187	0	PROVISION ELECTRICITY 500 STANDS BOTSHABELO	EFF (CF)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	500,000	1,500,000
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	0000188	0	PROVISION ELECTRICITY 500 STANDS BOTSHABELO	INEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-
MP040307	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	700	0000189	0	PROVISION ELECTRICITY ROCKDALE PHASE 2 1500 STANDS	INEP	-	-	-	-	2,284,000	4,000,000	2,200,000	4,000,000	2,200,000	4,000,000	2,200,000
	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS Total						**5,723,000**	**5,800,000**	**10,200,000**	**8,400,000**	**15,796,000**	**14,200,000**	**10,800,000**	**21,200,000**	**13,600,000**	**28,452,000**	**64,090,000**
MP040307	ENHANCE SECURITY	700	0900218	0	FENCING OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT T3	CRR	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	ENHANCE SECURITY	700	1000278	1	FENCING OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT T3	CRR (REV)	-	30,000	30,000	50,000	30,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	60,000	60,000
MP040307	ENHANCE SECURITY	700	0007074	0	SCHNEIDER STEEL ENCLOSURES	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ELECTRICITY: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
	ENHANCE SECURITY Total						**30,000**	**30,000**	**30,000**	**50,000**	**30,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**60,000**	**60,000**
MP040307	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	700	1000141	1	FAX MACHINE ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP	CRR (REV)	-	5,000	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	700	0900188	0	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT - BULK FILERS	CRR	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	700	1000277	1	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT - BULK FILERS	CRR (REV)	-	100,000	80,000	40,000	80,000	50,000	40,000	50,000	40,000	60,000	40,000
MP040307	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	700	1000144	0	PROJECTOR CONFERENCE ROOM	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-
MP040307	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	700	1000139	2	SCREENS FOR CONTROL ROOM	CRR	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total						**60,000**	**305,000**	**285,000**	**40,000**	**85,000**	**50,000**	**40,000**	**170,000**	**40,000**	**60,000**	**40,000**
MP040307	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	700	0008361	0	PRINTER FOR DRAWING OFFICE	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	700	1000138	1	UPS CONTROLL ROOM	CRR	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE Total						**-**	**250,000**	**250,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	700	0008216	0	EXTENSION ADMIN OFFICES ELECTRICIANS	EFF	892,968	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	700	0008070	0	TOILET FACILITIES	CRR	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS Total						**992,968**	**-**	**700,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0000034	0	COMPLETE JEPPY STR RING FEED 35MM PILC CABLE	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0000008	0	ENGELS MEDUIM COMPLETE RING	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0007450	1	HT LINKS	CRR	78,196	300,000	-	300,000	-	400,000	-	400,000	-	500,000	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0008080	1	HT LINKS	EFF	1,174,310	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,000,000	1,300,000	1,200,000	1,400,000	1,200,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0008008	0	HT LINKS MEYER/WEBER	EFF	636,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0007441	0	INSTALL RING MAIN UNITS	CRR	483,300	-	301,580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0008077	1	INSTALL RING MAIN UNITS	EFF	1,520,000	1,000,000	1,178,000	1,000,000	900,000	1,200,000	1,000,000	1,400,000	1,200,000	1,600,000	1,200,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0008209	0	KWAZA HOSTEL SUB UPGRADE	EFF	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0007445	0	MIDFLATS WES AEG SWITCHGEAR	CRR	450,000	-	209,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0900269	0	MIDFLATS WEST SUB. UPGRADING	CRR (SERVICE)	600,000	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ELECTRICITY: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0008067	1	MOVE METERS TO STREET	CRR	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	50,000	50,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0008079	1	NETWORK REINFORCEMENT	EFF	500,000	550,000	550,000	600,000	550,000	650,000	650,000	700,000	700,000	800,000	800,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0000029	1	REPLACE 11KV SWITCHGEAR	EFF	-	4,750,000	4,750,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	6,000,000	5,500,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	7,000,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0008210	0	REPLACE CABLE BETWEEN SEWERAGE PUMP AND MEYER	EFF	1,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0008207	0	REPLACE CABLE SONDAGSRIVIER SUB TO LOUWS CREEK	EFF	430,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0008211	1	REPLACE CONTROL CABLE	EFF	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,000,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0008073	0	REPLACE HT OVER HEAD LINES POLES BOSK/BOTSHABELO	EFF	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0000035	0	REPLACE HT OVER HEAD LINES POLES BOSK/BOTSHABELO	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0008076	1	REPLACE LT OVERHEAD LINES	EFF	739,241	1,000,000	1,360,000	1,000,000	800,000	1,200,000	900,000	1,400,000	1,000,000	1,600,000	1,200,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0008071	1	REPLACE METER KIOSKS	CRR	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	180,000	180,000	200,000	200,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0008206	1	REPLACE MINI SUBSTATIONS	EFF	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	1,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	3,000,000	2,800,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0008212	1	REPLACE MV CABLE	EFF	1,067,075	1,500,000	2,367,075	1,700,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	1,600,000	2,200,000	1,700,000	2,500,000	2,000,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0008072	0	REPLACE STOLEN SERVICES	EFF	97,522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0000028	0	REPLACE SWITCHGEAR JAPIE GREYLING SUB	EFF	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	3,000,000	-	3,500,000	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0008205	0	REPLACE SWITCHGEAR MHLUZI MAIN SUB	EFF	6,780,347	-	5,910,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0008068	1	REPLACEMENT OF PPM'S	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	150,000	150,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0900192	1	RTU REPLACEMENT	CRR	270,000	400,000	670,000	400,000	400,000	450,000	450,000	500,000	500,000	600,000	600,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0008204	1	UPGRADE LT OVER HEAD HENDRINA	EFF	700,000	500,000	900,000	600,000	500,000	600,000	600,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0000031	0	UPGRADE MHLUZI S6 SUBSTATION	EFF	-	-	-	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	0008173	0	UPGRADE NMD FROM ESKOM (GHOLFSIG/AERORAND/NASARET)	CRR (SERVICE)	12,661,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	700	1000280	1	UPGRADE NMD FROM ESKOM (GHOLFSIG/AERORAND/NASARET)	EFF (AD HOC)	-	50,000,000	-	41,000,000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	-	-	-	-
	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE Total						**32,576,991**	**63,290,000**	**24,385,655**	**60,090,000**	**37,940,000**	**19,790,000**	**39,990,000**	**21,920,000**	**17,320,000**	**20,300,000**	**18,900,000**
MP040307	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	700	0008191	1	CABLE LOCATOR	CRR (REV)	-	60,000	60,000	-	-	70,000	70,000	-	-	75,000	75,000

ELECTRICITY: CAPITAL PER PROGRAMME NAME FOR 2009/10 UNTIL 2013/14

Combined Code	Program Names	Cost Centre	Proj No	Conc Qty	Proj Output	Fund Source	Add Budget 2008/2009	Concept 2009/2010	Final Budget 2009/10	Plan 2010/2011	Final Budget 2010/11	Plan 2011/2012	Final Budget 2011/12	Plan 2012/2013	Final Budget 2012/13	Plan 2013/2014	Final Budget 2013/14
MP040307	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	700	0008360	1	CABLE TESTING EQUIPMENT FOR VEHICLES	CRR	512,000	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	750,000	-	-
MP040307	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	700	1000209	1	ENERGY SAVING	EFF (AD HOC)	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
MP040307	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	700	0000240	0	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS (SUB-STATIONS)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	700	1000274	1	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS (SUBSTATIONS)	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	30,000	-	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	700	0900187	0	GENERATORS	CRR	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	700	1000275	2	GENERATORS	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	-	-
MP040307	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	700	1000143	1	PPM TESTER	CRR	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	700	0008110	0	RADIO COMMUNICATIONS ALL DEPARTMENTS	CRR	203,000	-	203,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	200,000	200,000
MP040307	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	700	0007428	0	RADIO COMMUNICATIONS ALL DEPARTMENTS	CRR	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-
MP040307	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	700	1000181	10	TWO WAY RADIOS - NEW	CRR (REV)	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000	5,000,000	50,000	6,000,000	60,000	6,000,000	60,000
MP040307	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	700	1000182	15	TWO WAY RADIOS REPLACE	CRR (REV)	-	15,000	15,000	-	15,000	16,000	16,000	17,000	17,000	18,000	18,000
	PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total						**885,000**	**5,035,000**	**4,488,000**	**4,230,000**	**4,025,000**	**9,126,000**	**4,176,000**	**11,157,000**	**4,967,000**	**10,293,000**	**4,353,000**
MP040307	VEHICLES	750	0008108	4	LDV 'S REPLACEMENT	CRR	600,000	840,000	500,000	900,000	550,000	1,000,000	600,000	1,100,000	660,000	1,200,000	700,000
MP040307	VEHICLES	750	0000236	1	10 TON TRUCK WITH CRANE	EFF	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	1,400,000	-
MP040307	VEHICLES	750	0000237	0	16 SEATER BUS	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	VEHICLES	750	0008107	2	LDV - NEW POSTS	CRR	200,000	420,000	-	480,000	220,000	500,000	-	560,000	250,000	600,000	-
MP040307	VEHICLES	750	0000233	1	LDV'S WITH HYDRAULIC PLATFORMS (STREETLIGHTS)	CRR	562,000	600,000	-	650,000	650,000	700,000	-	800,000	700,000	900,000	-
MP040307	VEHICLES	750	0008109	0	REPLACE CHERRY PICKER BPK488 MP	CRR	562,000	-	562,000	-	-	650,000	650,000	-	-	720,000	-
MP040307	VEHICLES	750	1000281	1	VEHICLE WITH TEST EQUIPMENT	CRR	-	180,000	180,000	-	-	220,000	220,000	-	-	-	250,000
MP040307	VEHICLES	750	0000238	0	VEHICLE WITH TEST EQUIPMENT	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	VEHICLES Total						**1,924,000**	**3,040,000**	**2,242,000**	**2,030,000**	**1,420,000**	**4,270,000**	**1,470,000**	**2,460,000**	**1,610,000**	**4,820,000**	**950,000**
MP040307 Total							**132,879,107**	**132,848,800**	**147,633,355**	**126,248,000**	**104,396,000**	**61,620,000**	**104,326,000**	**71,657,000**	**64,587,000**	**70,485,000**	**95,093,000**

ANNEXURE D – OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

CC46/05/2009
FINANCES: SECTION 19: CAPITAL PROJECTS 2009/2010

Report by the Executive Manager Finance

1. According to the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, Chapter 4, Section 19(1), a municipality may spend money on a capital project only if –

   "*(a) The money for the project, excluding the cost of feasibility studies conducted by or on behalf of the municipality, has been appropriated in the capital budget.*

   (b) The project including the total cost has been approved by the Council.

   (c) Section 33 (contracts having future budgetary implications) has been complied with to the extent that this section may be applicable to the project; and

   (d) The sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes".

   and Section 19(2) stated that before approving a capital project in terms of subsection 1(b) the council of a municipality must consider –

   "*(a) The projected cost covering all financial years until the project is operational; and*

   (b) The future operational cost and revenue on the project, including municipal tax and tariff implications".

2. In compiling these templates the following aspects were addressed:

   - Depreciation is determined according to the useful life of the asset as contained in the Asset Management Policy.
   - Interest is calculated at 10,5% per year on the straight-line method.
   - Tariff implications were calculated according to operating cost in excess of income before tariff adjustments.

3. The maintenance cost, other operating cost and revenue on the projects have been completed by the different departments whilst the depreciation and interest charges were provided by the Finance Department.

4. The completed templates for the 2009/2010 financial year are as **ANNEXURE A Pages 1 to 40**, and include both the funded and unfunded capital projects.

5. The following is a summary which is representative of the financial impact of capital projects where the funding is secured, available and not committed for other purposes:

Funded Capital

Department		Capital Cost 2009/2010	Total Operating Cost	Revenue	Tariff Implications %
Executive & Council	**EX**	**1 605 000**	**293 857**		**0,24%**
Council's General	MC	1 250 000	210 000	-	0,17%
Municipal Manager	MM	355 000	83 857		0,07%
Budget & Treasury Office	**BT**	**140 000**	**26 738**	**-**	**0,02%**
Corporate Services	**CO**	**11 781 000**	**4 826 562**	**245 000**	**3,75%**
Personnel Services	HR	242 000	211 576	-	0,17%
Information Technology	IT	5 800 000	3 680 667	-	3,01%
Property Services	PY	2 686 000	461 156	245 000	0,18%
Other Admin	OA	3 053 000	473 163	-	0,39%
Planning & Development	**PD**	**1 300 000**	**396 500**		**0,32%**
Town Planning	PL	1 300 000	396 500	-	0,32%
Health	**HL**	**1 370 000**	**402 760**		**0,33%**
Clinics	CL	1 370 000	402 760	-	0,33%
Community and Social Services	**CS**	**33 510 000**	**1 703 084**	**7 500**	**1,39%**
Libraries	LB	1 990 000	482 214	-	0,39%
Community Halls & Facilities	HA	30 120 000	1 018 286	-	0,83%
Cemeteries	CM	1 350 000	184 667	-	0,15%
Aged Care	AC	50 000	17 917	7 500	0,01%
Housing	**HS**	**55 000**	**7 857**	**-**	**0,01%**
Housing	HS	55 000	7 857	-	0,01%
Public Safety	**PS**	**4 850 000**	**646 551**	**10 000**	**0,50%**
Traffic	TR	2 860 000	346 619	-	0,28%
Fire Brigade	PF	990 000	243 000	10 000	0,19%
Street Lighting	SL	1 000 000	56 932	-	0,03%
Sport and Recreation	**PK**	**9 970 000**	**747 269**		**0,61%**
Park & Recreation	PK	9 970 000	747 269	-	0,61%
Waste Management	**WM**	**19 257 000**	**1 937 557**	**783 600**	**4,94%**
Solid Waste Management	RR	4 090 000	484 405	550 000	-0,30%
Sewerage/Sanitation	SR	15 167 000	1 453 152	233 600	5,24%
Road Transport	**TP**	**48 612 500**	**6 695 095**		**5,47%**
Licensing	LT	945 000	150 738	-	0,12%
Roads & Storm Water	RD	47 667 500	6 544 357	-	5,35%
Roads Other	RO	1 923 000	450 238	-	0,00%
Water	**TW**	**32 555 800**	**2 763 361**	**1 935 000**	**2,36%**
Water General	WD	30 632 800	2 313 123	1 935 000	1,08%
Water Reservoirs & Purification	WP	1 923 000	450 238	-	1,28%
Electricity	**ED**	**57 430 000**	**5 970 588**	**9 876 000**	**-1,80%**
Electricity General	ER	57 430 000	5 970 588	9 876 000	-1,80%
	Total	**222 436 900**	**26 417 778**	**12 857 100**	**18,13%**

6. The following is a summary which is representative of the financial impact of projects where funding have not yet been secured.

Unfunded Capital

Department		Capital Cost 2009/2010	Total Operating Cost	Revenue	Tariff Implications %
Corporate Services	**CO**	**4 550 000**	**1 221 083**		**1,00%**
Information Technology	IT	2 000 000	610 000	-	0,50%
Property Services	PY	2 550 000	611 083	-	0,50%
Public Safety	**PS**	**3 200 000**	**716 000**	**5 000**	**0,47%**
Fire Brigade	PF	1 200 000	406 000	5 000	0,33%
Street Lighting	SL	2 000 000	310 000	-	0,14%
Road Transport	**TP**	**4 971 600**	**628 197**		**0,51%**
Roads & Storm Water	RD	4 971 600	628 197	-	0,51%
Water	**TW**	**1 500 000**	**586 500**	**50 000**	**1,35%**
Water Reservoirs & Purification	WP	1 500 000	586 500	50 000	1,35%
Electricity	**ED**	**8 300 000**	**1 297 833**		**0,60%**
Electricity General	ER	8 300 000	1 297 833	-	0,60%
	Total	**22 521 600**	**4 449 614**	**55 000**	**4,11%**

7. Should the Council be successful in securing external loan funding to the amount of R260-million, the total cost implication on a year to year basis will amount in average to 5,35% of total expenditure. The future operating cost will amount to R30,9-million, with additional revenue of approximately R12,9-million.

8. For all these projects the operational cost has already been included in the approved tabled annual budget and thus been included in the tariff adjustments.

9. It is recommended:

   9.1 That in terms of Section 19 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, all capital expenditure on the annual budget be implemented with effect from 1 July 2009.

   9.2 That it needs to be noted that the sources of funding once considered and made available from the still to be approved annual budget must not be committed for any other purpose than originally indicated.

CC46/05/2009
FINANCES: SECTION 19: CAPITAL PROJECTS 2009/2010
6/1/1/34 (M)/lb

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL

1 **THAT** in terms of Section 19 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, all capital expenditure on the annual budget be implemented with effect from 1 July 2009.

2 **THAT** Council take note that the sources of funding once considered and made available from the still to be approved annual budget must not be committed for any other purpose than originally indicated.

1. IDP PLANNING PROCESS

1.1 IDP Structural Arrangements

The following table portrays the structures/stakeholders, composition, and the roles and responsibilities in respect of the Integrated Development Planning Process in the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality.

Table 8: IDP STRUCTURES, ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

STRUCTURE/ STAKEHOLDER	COMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPOSIBILITIES
Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee	Executive Mayor and members of the Mayoral Committee	▪ To decide on the process plan and make firm recommendations to Council. ▪ Chair meetings of IDP Forum.
Council	All councillors	To approve the process plan and the IDP.
IDP Technical Committee	Municipal Manager IDP/PMS Manager LED Manager Four Executive Managers Public Relations Officer Departmental Heads Member of the Mayoral Committee responsible for planning	▪ Provides terms of reference for the various planning activities. ▪ Commissions research studies. ▪ Considers and comments on inputs from sub-committees and community inputs. ▪ Processes, summarizes and documents outputs. ▪ Makes content recommendations. ▪ Prepares, facilitates and documents meetings.
Secretariat	Provided by the Town Secretary	▪ Record proceedings at IDP meetings. ▪ Issue invites for all meetings. ▪ Distribute Minutes and reports to all stakeholders.
IDP/PMS Forum	Executive Mayor IDP Technical Committee members Mayoral Committee Councillors Traditional leaders Ward committees Regional, provincial & national government departments Representatives of organised groups Stakeholder representatives of unorganised groups Mining companies NGOs/CBOs Agricultural organisations Parastatal organisations	▪ Represent interests of their constituents in the IDP process. ▪ Provide organisational mechanism for discussion, negotiation and decision-making between the stakeholders including municipal government. ▪ Ensure communication between stakeholder representatives including municipal government. ▪ Monitor the performance of the planning and implementing process.
Municipal Manager	Municipal Manager	Oversee the whole process and to take responsibility therefore.
IDP/PMS Manager	IDP/PMS Manager	Manage the process of developing and revising the IDP process

STRUCTURE/ STAKEHOLDER	COMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPOSIBILITIES
Ward Committees	All members of ward committees	▪ Link the planning process to their wards. ▪ Assist in the organising of public consultation and participation. ▪ Ensure that the annual municipal budget and business plans are linked to and based on the IDP.

1.2 IDP Process Overview

1.2.1 Preparation Phase-Process Plan

The STLM process plan is guided by the District framework plan and is reviewed and submitted to Council for adoption by July of every financial year. The 2008/2009 process plan entails the following key features (activities) towards the revision of the Integrated Development Plan:

1.2.1.1 Framework programme with timeframe

Figure 2 illustrates the technical process envisaged to be followed in conducting the IDP revision process in the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality. It will comprise of seven phases to be aligned with the budgeting process of the municipality.

Phase 1 represents the monitoring of implementation of proposals and projects as contained in the IDP. This process will commence with the compilation of a summary of projects and tasks emanating from the IDP.

As a result, an Implementation Agenda will be compiled with tasks assigned to various individuals/municipal departments for follow up. The Implementation Agenda will also serve as agenda for the bi-monthly IDP Technical Committee meetings. The Implementation Agenda will, amongst others, deal with matters of the following categories:

- Shortcomings from the previous IDP process
- Liaison and consultation
- Funding
- Technical needs
- Implementation of sectoral strategic plans
- Implementation of capital projects
- Internally funded
- Externally funded
- General developmental matters
- Feedback into IDP process

During this process the supplementary information required for the revision of the IDP will also be identified and actions will be launched to collect the necessary information. This phase will also comprise meetings/negotiations with provincial departments in order to monitor progress with provincially/nationally funded projects and meetings on funding, powers, duties and functions etc. as contemplated in the IDP documents. During this phase the situation regarding the appointment and conducting of sectoral strategic plans will also be monitored. It is envisaged that the implementation monitoring will be a continuous process commencing July 2009 and continuing right through to June 2010. This phase/process will also provide an input to the performance management process of the municipality.

Phase 2 of the process comprises the revision/ confirmation of priority issues as listed in the previous IDP. Based on the activities conducted during July up to October 2008 and the findings/outcomes of certain actions, the technical team will now be in a position to revise/elaborate and confirm the issues from the previous IDP's. This process requires extensive community participation and needs to be completed by the end of October 2008.

Phase 3 will commence during November 2008 and will comprise the revision/confirmation of strategies associated with each of the priority issues as identified in phase 2. As in the past, provincial and national and other parastatal organisations will be intensively involved in the strategy phase of the IDP process.

It is anticipated that the strategy phase should be completed by the end of November 2008.

Phase 4 during December 2008 the projects emanating from the strategies and priority issues will be revised and confirmed and where necessary additional information on project details will be obtained.

Phase 5 during January 2009 the project team will then focus on the revision/confirmation of the integration components of the IDP.

Phase 6 the draft IDP documents of the municipality should be completed by the end of February 2009.

Phase 7 the final IDP will then be approved by mid March 2009.

General

This process will again lead the way for the budgeting process for the 2009/2010 financial year.

As in the past, public participation will be a fundamental part of the IDP process and local authorities will conduct a public participation programme both in terms of the monitoring of implementation of the IDP as well as the revision of the IDP process.

It must be emphasized here that the results and findings from the implementation monitoring process will continuously feed into the various phases of the IDP revision process and that the revision will to a large degree be based on the results of the implementation monitoring process.

	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March
PHASE I : IMPLEMENTATION MONITORING									
- Assess 2008/09 IDP Process/Content									
- List Projects/Actions Emanating									
- Compile Agenda for Implementation									
- Implementation/Operational									
PHASE II : REVISE/CONFIRM ISSUES									
PHASE III : REVISE / CONFIRM STRATEGIES									
PHASE IV : REVISE / CONFIRM PROJECTS									
PHASE V : REVISE / CONFIRM INTEGRATION									
PHASE VI : COMPILE DRAFT IDP's									
- Local Municipality								------	
- District Municipality									
PHASE VII : APPROVE FINAL IDP								------	
- Local Municipality									-----
- District Municipality									----
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION									
BUDGETING PROCESS									

FIGURE 3: STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
IDP IMPLEMENTATION MONITORING AND REVISION PROGRAMME

1.2.1.2 **Mechanisms and procedures for stakeholder participation**

The following will be done to ensure widespread and conducive stakeholder participation:

- Media such as the local newspaper, ward meetings, local radio stations, municipal bills etc. will be utilised to inform communities and stakeholders of Council's intention to embark on the IDP process.
- The Mayoral Committee and the IDP Technical Committee will be requested to identify a list of possible stakeholders.
- All messages/information will be conveyed in a language/s understood by the general community.

- The correct venues and times for public meetings will be well communicated. Furthermore, the municipality intends to ensure that meetings are held at such times that all stakeholders can attend.
- Adequate time will be allowed within limits to representatives of organizations to report back to their relevant organisations.
- Adequate time will also be allowed for the community and organisations to report back on the draft IDP document.

Stakeholders will be invited to the relevant Council meeting and the approved IDP document will be available at all public libraries within the municipal area of jurisdiction and where feasible on request after approval. In addition, the IDP can also be accessed on the website of the municipality.

Community Consultation

On a regular basis, council engages in to community consultation meetings in an endeavour to:

- give feedback on progress in relation to the level of development;
- gather inputs from communities in relation to service delivery needs; and
- disseminate information on the roles and responsibilities of the municipality.

These community consultation meetings are normally held in all the wards between September and October of every financial year.

IDP/PMS Representative Forum

It is envisaged that the IDP Representative Forum meetings will be held on a quarterly basis i.e. four (4) IDP Representative Forums per financial year. The schedule of these meetings will be included in the process plan.

IDP/PMS Technical Committee

The Technical Committee plays an important role in aspects of strategic planning. The composition and roles of this committee are illustrated clearly on table 7 above. The council plans to have six (6) Technical Committee meetings per financial year i.e. the committee will have bi-monthly meetings.

Mayoral Outreach

Mayoral outreach programme is regarded as another form of community consultation. In STLM at least six (6)

Mayoral Outreach meetings are held per financial year. The schedule of these consultation programmes will be reflected in the process plan. The main purpose of this consultation is to ensure that the political principals get closer to the communities and afford members of the community a chance to voice their needs.

1.2.2 **Analysis Phase**

This document reflects on the institutional analysis which captured the following aspects:

- Economic
- Institutional
- Spatial
- Socio-economic

However, Council is experiencing challenges in relation to the situational analysis per wards as the Community Survey 2007 does not articulate issues up to the level of wards.

An in-depth analysis of priority issues will be done through the assessment of context, causes, dynamics, resources and potential related to priority issues.

1.2.3 **Strategy Phase**

It is at this stage when Council decides on appropriate strategies that will assist in addressing priority issues and achieving municipal objectives and targets.

Furthermore, seven goals have been identified to assist the municipality to focus on the delivery of its mandate. These goals incorporate all the priority issues according to which the needs in the Municipality are categorised.

The objectives and their applicable strategies arising from the identified goals and priorities have been formulated for each priority in this phase.

1.2.4 **Projects Phase**

It must be pointed out at the outset that the projects included in this phase include both the capital and the operational side of the budget.

Inputs on the projects were obtained from government departments, the community and the administration of the municipality.

1.2.5 **Integration Phase**

This phase, comprising of sector plans/programs has attempted to include as many as possible of the municipal existing sector plans. To this end the following have been included:

- Five year financial plan
- HIV/AIDS programme
- Performance Management System
- Integrated transport plan
- Local Economic Development
- Contingency plan (Disaster Management Plan)
- Spatial development framework
- Waste management strategy

It must be noted that only an outline on some sector plans is given due to the voluminous nature of the information in those plans. An example of such cases is that of the spatial development framework.

Sector departments are also engaged into workshops to ensure that respective sector's projects are incorporated in the IDP

1.2.6 **Approval Phase**

The IDP will ultimately be presented to council for approval by mid March as highlighted in the process plan.

1.3 **Community and stakeholders priority issues**

In line with the provisions of Section 1(b) of the Constitution of South Africa, the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality places community participation at the centre of all processes regarding the IDP. Consequently inputs/community priority issues are sought from every member of the community in meetings conducted in each ward. The said meetings were run from September to October. The most recent (2008) community meetings yielded the inputs as shown in the matrix below.

COMMUNITY INPUTS FOR 2009/10 IDP

MUNICIPAL COMPETENCIES

Table 9: Matrix on Community Inputs {x- represents 2008 inputs ✓- represents 2009 inputs}

IDENTIFIED NEEDS		WARDS																								No. of Wards Per Identified Need
		1	2	3	4		6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	
1.	Arts & Crafts Centre																	x✓								1
2.	Bulk garbage containers		x✓	x✓	x✓	✓	x✓	✓	✓	✓	x✓	x✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			x✓		x✓		18
3.	Cemetery											x✓				x✓		x✓			✓	x✓	x✓	x✓	x✓	8
4.	Clinic- New development		x✓		✓							x✓				x✓		x✓			✓	x✓	x✓		x✓	9
5.	Clinic- Improvement of services																		✓	✓			✓			3
6.	Comm. Hall/Multi-purpose											x✓						✓				x✓	x✓	x✓	x✓	6
7.	Development 4 x 4 Quad bike track												x✓	x✓	x✓											3
8.	Dust control(Coal & Brick)/Water poll												x✓	x✓	x✓											3
9.	Electricity					✓						x✓				✓		x✓	✓	✓	✓	x✓	✓	x✓	x✓	11
10.	Erven : Church									x✓		x✓							x✓	x✓	x✓	x✓	x✓	x✓		8
11.	Erven : Industrial																		x✓	x✓	x✓	x✓				4
12.	Erven : Residential	x✓						✓	x✓		x✓		✓			x✓				✓			✓			8
13.	Fencing: graveyard & Bloekomsig									✓							✓									2
14.	Fire Station																				x✓					1
15.	Heritage site									x✓		x✓														2
16.	Illegal dumping/ Dumping sites																✓				✓					1
17.	Job creation centre					✓																			✓	2
18.	Job opportunities			x✓		✓	✓	x✓		x✓	x✓	✓				x✓					✓	x✓	✓	x✓		12
19.	Library																					x✓				1
20.	Low Cost Houses (LCH)	x✓	x✓	x✓	x✓			x✓	x✓		x✓	✓				x✓		x✓	x✓	x✓	x✓	x✓	x✓	x✓	x✓	17
21.	Maintenance-residential area														✓											1
22.	Parking areas(reseal)Pick & Pay Padkamp												x✓	x✓	x✓											3
23.	Parking at Comm. Halls																x✓									1
24.	Parks & Playing Fields		✓	x✓					✓	✓	✓							✓					✓			7
25.	Paving sidewalks		x				x	x✓									x	x								0
26.	Pedestr. Bridge over railway/ B. Naude'		x✓					x✓						x✓	x✓										x✓	5
27.	Plots for small farming			x✓	x✓		x✓					x✓				x✓			x✓	x✓	x✓	x✓		x✓		10
28.	Potholes		✓																	✓						2
29.	Proclamation of area	x✓																								1

30.																										
31.	Repair structural defects(LCH)			x✓																						1
32.	Resurfacing Eastdene Hall																✓									1
33.	Revitalisation of CBD													x✓	x✓				✓							3
34.	Roads – entrance in rural areas					✓		✓								x✓				✓		x✓		✓	✓	7
35.	Roads- Maintenance																					✓				1
36.	Rural Village											x✓														1
37.	Sanitation	x✓											x✓	x✓	x✓				✓	✓				x✓	x✓	8
38.	Self –help projects			x✓						✓								✓			✓		✓			5
39.	Signage – near temples & Mosque																✓									1
40.	Skills Development			✓												x✓			x✓	x✓	x✓					5
41.	Slipway cnr Brug & Meijer str.																x✓									1
42.	Sport and Recreation facilities		x✓		x✓		x✓					x✓					x✓	x✓				x✓	x✓	x✓		9
43.	Stadium- Erected			x✓																						1
44.	Stadium- Upgrading			✓			x✓						✓							✓						3
45.	Stands			x✓					✓		✓	✓				✓			✓				✓			7
46.	Stop signs at intersections									✓			x✓	x✓	x✓	✓										5
47.	Stormwater drainage		✓	x✓	x✓		x✓	x✓	✓	x✓	x✓			✓		✓	x✓	x✓	✓		✓					14
48.	Street lights/High mast lights			x✓	x✓	x✓		x✓	x✓	x✓	x✓		✓	✓		✓	x✓	x✓	✓				✓		x✓	15
49.	Street naming			x✓							✓								✓	✓			x✓			5
50.	Tarring of streets		✓	x✓		x✓			x✓	✓	x✓			✓		✓	✓	x✓	✓			✓	✓	x✓	x✓	15
51.	Taxi Boarding Shelters			✓	✓						x✓							x✓								2
52.	Technikons/Colleges																			✓						1
53.	Traffic calming measures	x✓	x✓	x✓	x✓	x✓	x✓	x✓	x✓	x✓	x✓		x✓	x✓	x✓	✓	x✓	x✓	✓	✓	✓					19
54.	Traffic lights/pedestrian robots/ crossing							x✓					x✓	x✓	x✓		✓		x✓	x✓	x✓					7
55.	Tree planting/cutting along walkways		x✓			x✓		x✓																		3
56.	Upgrading of River Park Flats												✓													1
57.	Upgrading of Toilets in Newtown	✓																								1
58.	Water	x✓		x✓		✓				x✓		✓		✓		✓			x✓	x✓	x✓	x✓	✓	x✓	x✓	10

PROVINCIAL/NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND PRIVATE SECTOR COMPETENCIES

IDENTIFIED NEEDS		WARDS																								No. of Wards Per Identified Need
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	
1	ABET																x✓				✓				✓	1
2	Creché																	✓				x✓		x✓		2
	Crime Prevention Measures		x✓			✓				✓	✓															
3	Home for the aged			x✓		✓	x✓																			1
4	Home for the disabled			x✓		x✓																				1
5	Paypoint for Social Pensions												✓									x✓				1
6	Police Station		x✓	x✓						x✓		x✓						x✓			✓	x✓		x✓	✓	6
7	Post Office																							x✓		1
8	Primary School	x✓	x✓	x✓								✓							x✓			x✓				5
9	Provincial Hospital - upgrading																x✓		x✓	x✓	x ✓					4
10	Public transport															x✓							✓			1
11	Road signs - Pupils crossing							x✓																		1
12	Social Work Office		✓																				✓			
13	Scholar transport															✓					✓	✓	✓	x✓	x✓	2
14	School facilities/Renovations																	✓						x✓		1
15	Secondary school		✓									x✓				x✓				✓	✓			x✓	✓	3

The inputs in the matrix are generally addressed in terms of the municipal priority issues herein grouped under five Key Performance Areas, viz.

1. Good Governance and Public Participation ▪ Legal and Administration ▪ Communications **2. Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development** ▪ Human Resource Management ▪ Information Communication and Technology ▪ Integrated Development Planning and Performance Management System **3. Financial Viability** ▪ Financial Viability and Sustainability ▪ Supply Chain Management ▪ Asset Management ▪ Property Valuations **4. Local Economic Development** ▪ Local Economic Development and Job Creation	**5. Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery** ▪ Land Use Management ▪ Solid Waste Management ▪ Cemeteries ▪ Sports and Recreation ▪ Parks and Playing Equipment ▪ Buildings ▪ Transport ▪ Housing ▪ Electricity ▪ Water ▪ Sanitation ▪ Roads and Stormwater ▪ Emergency Services ▪ Safety and Security ▪ Education and Libraries ▪ Health and Environmental Management ▪ Gender and Social Development ▪ Youth Development

BEC : BUDGET EVALUATION CHECKLIST
Save File as : Muncde_BEC_ccyy_Y.XLS (e.g.: GT411_BEC_2005_Y)
Change Year End (ccyy) to Financial Year End (e.g.: 2005 for year 2004/2005)
Change Muncde to your own municipal code (e.g.: GT411)
Enter Reference (max 50 char) and Comments (max 150 char) as needed, Answer Yes or No or NA under 1. OR under 1. and 2.
To Save File press the following keys at the same time with Caps Lock off: Ctrl Shift S

Year End	2010		Municipality Code	MP313			ERROR= some answers missing	0	0
Section	Item	Question	Evidenced By	Reference	Answer	Answer	Comments		
	0100	**General**			**1.**				
	0105	Does the municipality have municipal entities or propose to create them in this budget period? (either wholly or partly under the control of the municipality)			No				
	0200	**Budget preparation process (S.21)**			**1.**				
21	0205	Budget process documentation exits setting out time frames and responsibilities	sight existence of any budget process documentation		Yes		C28/07/2008 & Budget Framework Workshop		
21	0210	Includes key deadlines for: preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget; and any related consultative processes	budget process documentation must include		Yes		C28/07/2008		
21	0215	Includes key deadlines for: annual review of IDP; tabling and adoption of any amendments; and any related consultative processes	budget process documentation must include		Yes		C28/07/2008		
21	0220	Includes key deadlines for: annual review of budget related policies; tabling and adoption of any amendments; and any related consultative processes	budget process documentation must include		Yes		C28/07/2008		
21	0225	Includes Key deadlines for any consultative processes forming part of the processes for tabling and adopting the budget	budget process documentation must include		Yes		C28/07/2008		
21	0230	Process documentation was tabled to Council	proof the documentation was tabled regardless of date		Yes		C28/07/2008 - 17 July 2008		
21	0235	Process documentation tabled 10 months before the start of the budget year (31 August)	date tabled to be sighted		Yes		C28/07/2008 - 17 July 2008		
21	0240	A consultative process is detailed in the budget process documentation	sight existence of any consultative process		Yes		Consultation process was included but not detailed. Only finalized with tabling of budget during March.		
21	0245	Incorporates review of national & provincial budgets - including sector departments, DoRA, Budget Forums	consultative process must include		Yes				
21	0250	Provides for consultation with other municipalities in the region	For a Local - the district and all other locals in the district. For a District - all locals in the district.		Yes		Other stakeholders invited to Budget Indaba		
21	0255	Provides for consultation with the relevant provincial treasury	consultative process must include		Yes		Budget submitted to provincial treasury for comments and inputs and is invited to attend public participation process		
	0300	**Budget timing (S.16,24)**			**1.**				
16	0305	Annual budget tabled by 1 April	sight date of formal agenda item.		Yes		C23/03/2009 - 26 March 2009		
24	0310	Approval of the annual budget considered by 31 May	sight date of the formal agenda item.		Yes		C47/05/2009 - 28 May 2009		
16	0315	Annual budget adopted by 30 June	sight date of formal council resolution on budget		Yes		C47/05/2009 - 28 May 2009		
	0400	**Content of tabled and approved budget**			**1.**				
16	0405	Annual budget tabled is accompanied by appropriate draft resolutions and documentation	Score "yes" only if all of the questions for the following two sections are answered "yes" for tabled budget.		Yes		Shedule 1, page 44 - 60		
17, 24	0410	Annual Budget approved is accompanied by appropriate resolutions and documentation	Score "yes" only if all of the questions for the following two sections are answered "yes" for approved budget.		Yes		C47/05/2009 - 28 May 2009		
	0500	**Budget Resolution (S.17,24)**			**1.Approved**	**2.Tabled**			
17(3), 24(2)	0505	Resolution approves budget and refers to documentation			Yes	Yes	Annexure A		
17(3), 24(2)	0510	Resolution imposes rates, taxes and tariffs required for the budget year			Yes	Yes	Annexure A, Shedule 1 - 2		
24(2)	0515	Resolution approves measurable performance objectives for each revenue source and vote			Yes	Yes	Annexure A, resolution		

Year End	2010		Municipality Code	MP313			ERROR= some answers missing	0	0
Section	Item	Question	Evidenced By	Reference	Answer	Answer	Comments		
24(2)	0520	Resolution approves changes to IDP	(sight mention of review of IDP)		No	No	No changes were necessary, IDP revision for 2009 approved on 18 March 2009, CC07/03/2009		
24(2)	0525	Resolution approves changes to budget related policies	(sight mention of review of budget related policies)		Yes	Yes	Indigent policy and Travelling and Subsistance policy amended		
	0600	**Budget Documentation referenced in the resolution Includes (S.17,24)**			**1.Approved**	**2.Tabled**			
17	0605	Capital and operating revenue by source for the budget year and indicative for 2 subsequent years			Yes	Yes	Annual Budget Table A1		
17	0610	Appropriating operating and capital expenditure by vote for the budget year and indicative for 2 subsequent years			Yes	Yes	Annual Budget Table A2 & A5		
17	0615	Estimated operating and capital revenue and expenditure by vote for the current year	This refers to the estimate for the 2007/08 year when preparing the 2008/09 budget		Yes	Yes	Annual Budget Table A2 & A5		
17	0620	Actual operating and capital revenue and expenditure by vote for the year preceding the current year	This refers to the actual for the 2006/07 year when preparing the 2008/09 budget (note if audited)		Yes	Yes	Annual Budget Table A2 & A5		
17(1)	0625	Statement as per s.215(3) of the Constitution - proposals for financing any anticipated deficit, indication of intentions regarding borrowing and other forms of public liability	This covered in further requirements for the budget document below. Answer not required here.		Yes	Yes	Supporting Table SA17		
17(3)	0630	Measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget taking into account the IDP			Yes	Yes	Annual Budget Table A4		
17(3)	0635	A projection of cash flow for the budget year by revenue source, broken down per month			Yes	Yes	Supporting Table SA25		
17(3)	0640	Proposed amendments to the IDP following the annual review in terms of S34 of MSA			No	No	No amendments were necessary		
17(3)	0645	Proposed amendments to budget related policies			Yes	Yes	Indigent policy and Travelling and Subsistance policy amended		
17(3)	0650	Particulars of municipal investments			Yes	Yes	Supporting Table sa15 & 16		
17(3)	0655	Prescribed information on entities. Particulars on new entities or proposed. Proposed service delivery agreements or amendments to existing.	See question 0105 for applicability. If No to question 0105, NA. If Yes to question 0105, sight particulars of entities in budget documentation		NA	NA			
17(3)	0660	Proposed allocation to entities or external mechanisms.	If No to question 0105, NA. If Yes to question 0105, sight particulars of entities in budget documentation.		NA	NA			
17(3)	0665	Proposed allocations to organs of state, other bodies per s.67(1) (?Grants to community groups?)			NA	NA			
17(3)	0670	Proposed allocation/s to other municipalities	District municipalities must complete Yes, or No. Others may complete Yes, No or NA.		NA	NA			
17(3)	0675	Budgeted salaries, allowances etc for Councillors, Political Office bearers, Municipal Manager, CFO, Senior Managers reporting to MM and those with salary equivalent to Senior Managers.			Yes	Yes	Supporting Table SA22 & 23		
17(3)	0680	Budgeted salaries, allowances etc for board directors and senior managers of entities (wholly or partly owned)	If yes to question 0105, sight appropriate documentation. Otherwise NA		Yes	Yes	Supporting Table SA22 & 23		
	0700	**Further requirements for budget document adopted by council for public distribution (Finance Management Reforms)**			**1.Approved**	**2.Tabled**			
	0705	The document attempts to cover the headings set out in the budget framework published as part of the Budget and Finance Management Reform Programme	The table of contents provides clear evidence that the following are considered		Yes	Yes			
	0710	Review of other long term plans (IDP, Capital Investment Plans, Long Term Fiscal framework etc)			Yes	Yes			
	0715	Fiscal Overview			Yes	Yes	Executive Summary		
	0720	Review of previous financial performance			Yes	Yes	Executive Summary		
	0725	Statement of medium term fiscal outlook			Yes	Yes	Executive Summary		
	0730	Summary of future financing arrangements			Yes	Yes	Executive Summary		
	0735	Statement of investments and medium term strategy			Yes	Yes	Annexure B		
	0740	Summary of budget related policies			Yes	Yes	Annexure B		
	0745	Summary of assumptions used in budget			Yes	Yes	Annexure B		
	0750	Statement of revenue and tariff setting policies and strategies			Yes	Yes	Annexure B		
	0755	Forecast of future financial results and performance			Yes	Yes	Annual Budget Table A6		
	0760	Summary of fiscal benchmarks and ratios			Yes	Yes	Supporting Table SA8		
	0765	The budget speech addresses a multi year budget (3 years) and gives a broad understanding of the budget			Yes	Yes	Mayor's report		

Year End	2010		Municipality Code	MP313			ERROR= some answers missing	0	0
Section	Item	Question	Evidenced By	Reference	Answer	Answer	Comments		
	0770	Tables and graphs are used			Yes	Yes	Annexure A		
	0775	Contains a budgeted (3 yr) statement of financial performance			Yes	Yes	Annual Budget Table A4		
	0780	Contains a budgeted (3 yr) statement of financial position			Yes	Yes	Annual Budget Table A6		
	0785	Contains a budgeted (3yr) statement of cash flows			Yes	Yes	Annual Budget Table A7		
	0790	Contains a budgeted (3 yr) statement of changes in community wealth			Yes	Yes	Annual Budget Table A8 & SA3		
	0795	All of the above documents are in accordance with the specimen financial statements ??	Check the line items of the specimen statements against the statements submitted. Non compliance for one statement scores a "No"		Yes	Yes			
	0800	**Contains a three year capital budget minimum three year**	**minimum three year**		**1.Approved**	**2.Tabled**			
	0805	The budget adopted is at a high level (similar to F2.1)			Yes	Yes	Annual Budget Table A1 - A9		
	0810	Form F2.1 according to GFS classification is included in the budget documentation			Yes	Yes			
	0815	A reconciliation between the Budget and IDP is provided	Check that the approved annual budget for operating and capital agrees to the first year of the IDP to be implemented. Perform the same check for the 2 indicative years.		Yes	Yes	Supporting Table SA4 - SA6		
	0900	**Budget formats for submission to NT (balanced to adopted budget, for three years and submitted electronically)**			**1.Approved**	**2.Tabled**			
	0905	Appendix A including new forms for free basic services and property rates	balanced, for three years, submitted electronically		No	No	Submission of new forms		
	0910	OSB - Budgeted statement of financial performance	balanced, for three years, submitted electronically		Yes	Yes	Table A4		
	0915	CFB - Budgeted cash flow statement	balanced, for three years, submitted electronically		Yes	Yes	Table A7		
	0920	BS - Budgeted statement of financial position	balanced, for three years, submitted electronically		Yes	Yes	Table A6		
	0925	CA - Budgeted capital acquisitions	balanced, for three years, submitted electronically		Yes	Yes	Table A5 & SA36		
	0930	AM - Asset management details including disposals etc	balanced, for three years, submitted electronically		Yes	Yes	Table A9		
	0935	GSG - Budgeted grants and subsidies given	balanced, for three years, submitted electronically. Districts must include allocations to locals by demarcation code		Yes	Yes	Supporting Table SA21		
	0940	GSR - Budgeted grants and subsidies received & proceeds from sale of assets	balanced, for three years, submitted electronically		Yes	Yes	Supporting Table SA18 - SA20		
	0945	SP - Linking of the budget to the IDP	Balanced to F2.1 for operating and capital		Yes	Yes	Supporting Table SA4 - SA6		
	1000	**Funding of Expenditure (S.18, 19)**			**1.**				
	1005	Opex funded from realistic anticipated revenues and cash backed accumulated funds from previous surpluses not committed	Revenue balances to expenditure. Check cash backed accumulated funds. Realistic test done below.		Yes		Table A8 & SA10		
	1010	Capital funded from above plus borrowing	Sources of finance for capital equals expenditure, grants are gazetted etc.		Yes				
	1015	Revenue projections realistic	Compare actual collection amount and rate for previous years with projected.		Yes				
	1020	Capital projects approved	Sight approval resolution referring to list of capital projects		Yes				
	1025	Approval for capital projects considers all capital costs and operating costs	Sight specifics in the documentation on approved capital projects		Yes		Section 19, 28 May 2009 CC46/05/2009		
	1100	**Publication, Distribution & Consultation once budget tabled (S.22,23,24)**			**1.**				
22	1105	Tabled budget and supporting documents in 17(3) made public (chapter 4 of the MSA) immediately after tabled and invite the local community to make representations in connection with the budget	sight evidence of budget publication with date and invitation for representations		Yes		Advertisement placed		
22	1110	Tabled budget submitted in printed and electronic format to NT and other national and provincial departments	evidence by NT receipt of budget document, resolution, Appendix A and B		Yes		02-Apr-09		
22	1115	Tabled budget submitted in either printed or electronic to prescribed national or provincial organs of state and other municipalities affected by the budget	Sight letters accompanying the budget documentation		Yes		02-Apr-09		
23	1120	Consultation on the tabled budget takes place in accordance with S.23	Difficult to evidence		Yes		Budget Indaba 17 April 2009, C47/06/2009 Submissions addressed in report to Council		
	1200	**Publication, Distribution once budget approved**			**1.**				

Year End	2010		Municipality Code	MP313			ERROR= some answers missing	0	0
Section	Item	Question	Evidenced By	Reference	Answer	Answer	Comments		
24(3)	1205	The accounting officer submits the approved annual budget to the national treasury and the relevant provincial treasury	sight date of receipt at NT (budget document and all related information required to complete this evaluation). Sight copy of letter to provincial treasury.		Yes		11-Jun-09		
	1300	**Service delivery and budget implementation plans (S.53, 69)**			**1.**				
69(3)	1305	Accounting officer submits draft service delivery and implementation plan to mayor no later than 14 days after approval of budget	Memo from accounting officer presenting the SDBIP to the Mayor - signed and dated		Yes				
53(1)	1310	Mayor ensures that service delivery and budget implementation plan is approved within 28 days of approval of budget	Date of formal approval of SDBIP		Yes				
	1315	Mayor to ensure that the following is made public within 14 days of approval of service delivery and budget implementation plan	evidence of publication and date		Yes				
53(3)	1320	Revenue and expenditure projections for each month	Specific information made public. Date made public		Yes				
53(3)	1325	Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter	Specific information made public. Date made public		Yes				
	1400	**Annual performance agreements for municipal manager and other senior managers (S,69, 53 and 57 of MSA)**			**1.**				
69(3)	1405	Accounting officer submits draft performance agreements to Mayor no later than 14 days after approval of budget	Memo or letter from accounting officer to mayor - signed and dated		Yes				
53(1)	1410	Mayor to ensure that performance agreements comply with MFMA to promote sound financial management	Performance agreements reference MFMA and "promoting sound financial management"		Yes				
53(1)	1415	Mayor to ensure that agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and service delivery implementation plan	Report with SDBIP states that performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives.		Yes				
53(3)	1420	Mayor to ensure performance agreements made public within 14 days after approval of SDIP	Evidence of publication and date		Yes				
53(3)	1425	Mayor to ensure performance agreements submitted to Council and MEC for local government in the province	Evidenced by Council report and letter to MEC		Yes				
75	1430	Have the budget and budget related policies been placed on the website			Yes				